

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
	industrial handling vehicles and machines and having a rim size not exceeding 61 cm			
4011.94	Of a kind used on construction or industrial handling vehicles and machines and having a rim size exceeding 61 cm:			
4011.94.10	Having a rim size of less than 91 cm	Industrial	10 %	Tyres 3
4011.94.20	Having a rim size of 91 cm or more	Industrial	A	
4011.99	Other:			
4011.99.10	Having a rim size of less than 91 cm (excluding those for use on wheelchairs)	Industrial	10 %	Tyres 3
4011.99.90	Other	Industrial	A	
40.12	Retreaded or used pneumatic tyres of rubber; solid or cushion tyres, tyre treads and tyre flaps, of rubber:			
4012.1	Retreaded tyres:			
4012.11	Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars)	Industrial	15 %	Tyres 1
4012.12	Of a kind used on buses or lorries	Industrial	15 %	Tyres 1
4012.13	Of a kind used on aircraft	Industrial	A	
4012.19	Other	Industrial	15 %	Tyres 1
4012.20	Used pneumatic tyres:			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
4012.20.10	Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars)	Industrial	A	
4012.20.20	Of a kind used on busses or lorries	Industrial	A	
4012.20.90	Other	Industrial	A	
4012.90	Other	Industrial	15 %	Tyres 1
40.13	Inner tubes, of rubber:			
4013.10	Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars), buses or lorries	Industrial	A	
4013.20	Of a kind used on bicycles	Industrial	A	
4013.90	Other	Industrial	A	
40.14	Hygienic or pharmaceutical articles (including teats), of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber, with or without fittings of hard rubber:			
4014.10	Sheath contraceptives	Industrial	A	
4014.90	Other:			
4014.90.50	Syringes of a capacity exceeding 230 cm ³ ; enemas; cushions (ring type) and other inflatable articles for specialised nursing; oxygen bags, cannulae, vaporisers and other articles for the treatment or prevention of affections or diseases of the body (including earplugs); hot water bottles	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
4014.90.90	Other	Industrial	A	
40.15	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves, mittens and mitts), for all purposes, of vulcanised rubber (excluding hard rubber):			
4015.1	Gloves, mittens and mitts:			
4015.11	Surgical	Industrial	A	
4015.19	Other:			
4015.19.10	Specially designed for outdoor sports or games (excluding that for diving activities)	Industrial	A	
4015.19.90	Other	Industrial	A	
4015.90	Other	Industrial	A	
40.16	Other articles of vulcanised rubber (excluding hard rubber):			
4016.10	Of cellular rubber:			
4016.10.10	Identifiable as integral parts of industrial machinery	Industrial	A	
4016.10.90	Other	Industrial	11 %	Motor 1
4016.9	Other:			
4016.91	Floor coverings and mats	Industrial	A	
4016.92	Erasers	Industrial	A	
4016.93	Gaskets, washers and other seals:			
4016.93.10	Identifiable as integral parts of industrial machinery	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
4016.93.90	Other	Industrial	A	
4016.94	Boat or dock fenders, whether or not inflatable	Industrial	A	
4016.95	Other inflatable articles:			
4016.95.10	Identifiable as integral parts of industrial machinery	Industrial	A	
4016.95.20	Of rubberised fabric, with hermetically sealed ends, for use as moulds in the manufacture, construction or maintenance of concrete pipes, voided (cavity) blocks, beams, slabs and structures	Industrial	A	
4016.95.30	Of rubberised fabric with hermetically sealed ends, for use as stoppers in the closing or sealing of pipes	Industrial	A	
4016.95.90	Other	Industrial	A	
4016.99	Other:			
4016.99.10	Parts of railway and tramway locomotive and rolling-stock; parts of railway and tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical equipment, not electrically powered, for signalling to or controlling road, rail or other vehicles, ships or aircraft	Industrial	A	
4016.99.1	Vulcanised rubber bands in	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
3	immediate packaging of 20 kg or more			
4016.99.15	Parts of air brakes, vacuum brakes, hydraulic-air brakes or hydraulic-vacuum brakes, suitable for use with heavy motor vehicles	Industrial	A	
4016.99.17	Unmounted rubber strips for windscreen wiper blades	Industrial	A	
4016.99.20	Other parts for use with motor vehicles	Industrial	10 %	Motor 4
4016.99.30	Parts of aircraft, parachutes, rotochutes, aircraft launching gear, deck-arrester or similar gear and ground flying trainers	Industrial	A	
4016.99.40	Plugs for baths, sinks and washbasins	Industrial	A	
4016.99.50	Castrating rings	Industrial	A	
4016.99.60	Cable for launching gliders	Industrial	A	
4016.99.70	Collapsible containers, of a capacity of 2 m ³ or more	Industrial	A	
4016.99.85	Other, identifiable as integral parts of industrial machinery	Industrial	A	
4016.99.87	Profile shapes, reinforced with steel, of a length exceeding 175 cm but not exceeding 225 cm, with two or more but not exceeding six longitudinal grooves	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
4016.99.90	Other	Industrial	A	
4017.00	Hard rubber (for example, ebonite) in all forms, including waste and scrap; articles of hard rubber	Industrial	A	
41.01	Raw hides and skins of bovine (including buffalo) or equine animals (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split:			
4101.20	Whole hides and skins, unsplit, of a mass per skin not exceeding 8 kg when simply dried, 10 kg when dry-salted, or 16 kg when fresh, wet-salted or otherwise preserved:			
4101.20.10	Of bovine animals of a unit surface area exceeding 2,15 m ² which have undergone a tanning process (including a pre-tanning process) which is reversible	Agriculture	A	
4101.20.90	Other	Agriculture	A	
4101.50	Whole hides and skins, of a mass exceeding 16 kg:			
4101.50.10	Which have undergone a tanning process (including a pretanning	Agriculture	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
	process) which is reversible			
4101.50.90	Other	Agriculture	A	
4101.90	Other, including butts, bends and bellies:			
4101.90.10	Which have undergone a tanning process (including a pretanning process) which is reversible	Agriculture	A	
4101.90.90	Other	Agriculture	A	
41.02	Raw skins of sheep or lambs (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not with wool on or split (excluding those excluded by Note 1(c) to this Chapter):			
4102.10	With wool on	Agriculture	A	
4102.2	Without wool on:			
4102.21	Pickled:			
4102.21.10	Which have undergone a tanning process (including a pretanning process) which is reversible	Agriculture	A	
4102.21.90	Other	Agriculture	A	
4102.29	Other:			
4102.29.1	Which have undergone a tanning	Agriculture	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
0	process (including a pretanning process) which is reversible	e		
4102.29.90	Other	Agriculture	A	
41.03	Other raw hides and skins (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split (excluding those excluded by Note 1(b) or 1(c) to this Chapter):			
4103.20	Of reptiles	Agriculture	A	
4103.30	Of swine	Agriculture	A	
4103.90	Other:			
4103.90.10	Of ostriches	Agriculture	A	
4103.90.90	Other	Agriculture	A	
41.04	Tanned or crust hides and skins of bovine (including buffalo) or equine animals, without hair on, whether or not split, but not further prepared:			
4104.1	In the wet state (including wet-blue):			
4104.11	Full grains, unsplit; grain splits:			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
4104.11.10	Full grain, of bovine animals, unsplit, of a unit surface area of less than 2,15 m ²	Industrial	A	
4104.11.90	Other	Industrial	A	
4104.19	Other:			
4104.19.10	Whole bovine hides and skins of a unit surface area of less than 2,15 m ² (excluding flesh splits)	Industrial	A	
4104.19.90	Other	Industrial	A	
4104.4	In the dry state (crust):			
4104.41	Full grains, unsplit; grain splits:			
4104.41.10	Whole bovine hides and skins of a unit surface area of less than 2,15 m ²	Industrial	A	
4104.41.90	Other	Industrial	A	
4104.49	Other:			
4104.49.10	Whole bovine hides and skins of a unit surface area of less than 2,15 m ² (excluding flesh splits)	Industrial	A	
4104.49.90	Other	Industrial	A	
41.05	Tanned or crust skins of sheep or lambs, without wool on, whether or not split, but not further prepared:			
4105.10	In the wet state (including wet-blue)	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
4105.30	In the dry state (crust)	Industrial	A	
41.06	Tanned or crust hides and skins of other animals, without wool or hair on, whether or not split, but not further prepared:			
4106.2	Of goats or kids:			
4106.21	In the wet state (including wet-blue)	Industrial	A	
4106.22	In the dry state (crust)	Industrial	A	
4106.3	Of swine:			
4106.31	In the wet state (including wet-blue)	Industrial	A	
4106.32	In the dry state (crust)	Industrial	A	
4106.40	Of reptiles	Industrial	A	
4106.9	Other:			
4106.91	In the wet state (including wet-blue):			
4106.91.10	Of ostriches	Industrial	A	
4106.91.90	Other	Industrial	A	
4106.92	In the dry state (crust):			
4106.92.10	Of ostriches	Industrial	A	
4106.92.90	Other	Industrial	A	
41.07	Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, of			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
	bovine (including buffalo) or equine animals, without hair on, whether or not split (excluding leather of heading 41.14):			
4107.1	Whole hides and skins:			
4107.11	Full grains, unsplit:			
4107.11.10	Of bovine animals, of a unit surface area of less than 2,15 m ²	Industrial	A	
4107.11.90	Other	Industrial	A	
4107.12	Grain splits:			
4107.12.10	Of bovine animals, of a unit surface area of less than 2,15 m ²	Industrial	A	
4107.12.90	Other	Industrial	A	
4107.19	Other:			
4107.19.10	Of bovine animals, of a unit surface area of less than 2,15 m ² (excluding flesh splits)	Industrial	A	
4107.19.90	Other	Industrial	A	
4107.9	Other, including sides:			
4107.91	Full grains, unsplit	Industrial	A	
4107.92	Grain splits	Industrial	A	
4107.99	Other	Industrial	A	
4112.00	Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, of sheep or lamb, without wool on,	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
	whether or not split (excluding leather of heading 41.14)			
41.13	Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, of other animals, without wool or hair on, whether or not split (excluding leather of heading 41.14):			
4113.10	Of goats or kids	Industrial	A	
4113.20	Of swine	Industrial	A	
4113.30	Of reptiles	Industrial	A	
4113.90	Other:			
4113.90.10	Of ostriches	Industrial	A	
4113.90.90	Other	Industrial	A	
41.14	Chamois (including combination chamois) leather; patent leather and laminated leather; metallised leather:			
4114.10	Chamois (including combination chamois) leather	Industrial	A	
4114.20	Patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallised leather	Industrial	A	
41.15	Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fibre, in slabs, sheets or strip, whether or not in rolls; parings and other waste of leather or of composition leather,			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
	not suitable for the manufacture of leather articles; leather dust, powder and flour:			
4115.10	Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fibre, in slabs, sheets or strip, whether or not in rolls	Industrial	A	
4115.20	Parings and other waste of leather or of composition leather, not suitable for the manufacture of leather articles; leather dust, powder and flour	Industrial	A	
4201.00	Saddlery and harness for any animal (including traces, leads, knee pads, muzzles, saddle cloths, saddle bags, dog coats and the like), of any material	Industrial	20 %	Footwear & Leather 2
42.02	Trunks, suit-cases, vanity-cases, executive-cases, brief-cases, school satchels, spectacle cases, binocular cases, camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, holsters and similar containers; travelling-bags, insulated food or beverages bags, toilet bags, rucksacks, handbags, shopping bags, wallets, purses, map-cases, cigarette-cases, tobacco-pouches, tool bags, sports bags, bottle-cases, jewellery boxes, powder-boxes,			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
	cutlery cases and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of sheeting of plastics, of textile materials, of vulcanised fibre or of paperboard, or wholly or mainly covered with such materials or with paper:			
4202.1	Trunks, suit-cases, vanity-cases, executive-cases, brief-cases, school satchels and similar containers:			
4202.11	With outer surface of leather or of composition leather	Industrial	20 %	Footwear & Leather 2
4202.12	With outer surface of plastics or of textile materials	Industrial	20 %	Footwear & Leather 2
4202.19	Other	Industrial	20 %	Footwear & Leather 2
4202.2	Handbags, whether or not with shoulder strap, including those without handle:			
4202.21	With outer surface of leather or of composition leather:			
4202.21.1 0	Of ostrich leather	Industrial	20 %	Footwear & Leather 2
4202.21.9 0	Other	Industrial	20 %	Footwear & Leather 2
4202.22	With outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials	Industrial	20 %	Footwear & Leather 2
4202.29	Other	Industrial	20 %	Footwear & Leather 2

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
4202.3	Articles of a kind normally carried in the pocket or in the handbag:			
4202.31	With outer surface of leather or of composition leather:			
4202.31.10	Of ostrich leather	Industrial	20 %	Footwear & Leather 2
4202.31.90	Other	Industrial	20 %	Footwear & Leather 2
4202.32	With outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials	Industrial	20 %	Footwear & Leather 2
4202.39	Other	Industrial	20 %	Footwear & Leather 2
4202.9	Other:			
4202.91	With outer surface of leather or of composition leather	Industrial	20 %	Footwear & Leather 2
4202.92	With outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials	Industrial	20 %	Footwear & Leather 2
4202.99	Other	Industrial	20 %	Footwear & Leather 2
42.03	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather:			
4203.10	Articles of apparel:			
4203.10.10	Of ostrich leather	Industrial	20 %	Footwear & Leather 2
4203.10.90	Other	Industrial	20 %	Footwear & Leather 2
4203.2	Gloves, mittens and mitts:			
4203.21	Specially designed for use in sports	Industrial	A	Footwear & Leather

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
				2
4203.29	Other	Industrial	20 %	Footwear & Leather 2
4203.30	Belts and bandoliers:			
4203.30.10	Of ostrich leather	Industrial	20 %	Footwear & Leather 2
4203.30.90	Other	Industrial	20 %	Footwear & Leather 2
4203.40	Other clothing accessories	Industrial	20 %	Footwear & Leather 2
4205.00	Other articles of leather or of composition leather:			
4205.00.10	Articles of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other technical uses	Industrial	A	
4205.00.90	Other	Industrial	11 %	Motor 1
4206.00	Articles of gut (excluding silk-worm gut), of goldbeater's skin, of bladders or of tendons	Industrial	10 %	Footwear & Leather 1
43.01	Raw fur skins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers' use) (excluding raw hides and skins of heading 41.01, 41.02 or 41.03):			
4301.10	Of mink, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	Agriculture	A	
4301.30	Of lamb, the following: Astrakhan,	Agriculture	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
	Broadtail, Caracul, Persian and similar lamb, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lamb, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	e		
4301.60	Of fox, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	Agriculture	A	
4301.80	Other fur skins, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	Agriculture	A	
4301.90	Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furrier's use	Agriculture	A	
43.02	Tanned or dressed fur skins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings), unassembled, or assembled (without the addition of other materials) (excluding those of heading 43.03):			
4302.1	Whole skins, with or without head, tail or paws, not assembled:			
4302.11	Of mink	Industrial	A	
4302.19	Other:			
4302.19.10	Of lamb, the following Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian and similar lamb, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lamb	Industrial	A	
4302.19.90	Other	Industrial	A	
4302.20	Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, not assembled	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
4302.30	Whole skins and pieces or cuttings thereof, assembled	Industrial	A	
43.03	Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of fur skin:			
4303.10	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories	Industrial	A	
4303.90	Other	Industrial	A	
4304.00	Artificial fur and articles thereof:			
4304.00.10	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories	Industrial	A	
4304.00.90	Other	Industrial	A	
44.01	Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms:			
4401.10	Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms	Industrial	A	
4401.2	Wood in chips or particles:			
4401.21	Coniferous	Industrial	A	
4401.22	Non-coniferous	Industrial	A	
4401.3	Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
	similar forms:			
4401.31	Wood pellets	Industrial	A	
4401.39	Other	Industrial	A	
44.02	Wood charcoal (including shell or nut charcoal), whether or not agglomerated:			
4402.10	Of bamboo	Industrial	A	
4402.90	Other	Industrial	A	
44.03	Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared:			
4403.10	Treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives	Industrial	A	
4403.20	Other, coniferous	Industrial	A	
4403.4	Other, of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 2 to this Chapter:			
4403.41	Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau	Industrial	A	
4403.49	Other	Industrial	A	
4403.9	Other:			
4403.91	Of oak (Quercus spp.)	Industrial	A	
4403.92	Of beech (Fagus spp.)	Industrial	A	
4403.99	Other:			
4403.99.10	Of Yellowwood (Podocarpus Falcatus, Podocarpus Henkelli, Podocarpus Latifolius)	Industrial	A	
4403.99.20	Of Black Stinkwood (Ocotea Bullata)	Industrial	A	
4403.99.3	Of Blackwood (Acacia	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
0	Melanoxylon)			
4403.99.90	Other	Industrial	A	
44.04	Hoopwood; split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise; wooden sticks, roughly trimmed but not turned, bent or otherwise worked, suitable for the manufacture of walking-sticks, umbrellas, tool handles or the like; chipwood and the like:			
4404.10	Coniferous	Industrial	A	
4404.20	Non-coniferous	Industrial	A	
4405.00	Wood wool; wood flour	Industrial	A	
44.06	Railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood:			
4406.10	Not impregnated	Industrial	A	
4406.90	Other	Industrial	A	
44.07	Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm:			
4407.10	Coniferous	Industrial	A	
4407.2	Of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 2 to this Chapter:			
4407.21	Mahogany (<i>Swietenia</i> spp.)	Industrial	A	
4407.22	Virola, Imbuia and Balsa	Industrial	A	
4407.25	Dark Red Meranti, Light Red	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
	Meranti, Meranti Bakau			
4407.26	White Lauan, White Meranti, White Seraya, Yellow Meranti and Alan	Industrial	A	
4407.27	Sapelli	Industrial	A	
4407.28	Iroko	Industrial	A	
4407.29	Other	Industrial	A	
4407.9	Other:			
4407.91	Of oak (Quercus spp.)	Industrial	A	
4407.92	Of beech (Fagus spp.)	Industrial	A	
4407.93	Of maple (Acer spp.)	Industrial	A	
4407.94	Of cherry (Prunus spp.)	Industrial	A	
4407.95	Of ash (Fraxinus spp.)	Industrial	A	
4407.99	Other:			
4407.99.10	Of Yellow-wood (Podocarpus Falcatus, Podocarpus Henkelli, Podocarpus Latifolius)	Industrial	A	
4407.99.20	Of Black Stinkwood (Ocotea Bullata)	Industrial	A	
4407.99.30	Of Blackwood (Acacia Melanoxylon)	Industrial	A	
4407.99.90	Other	Industrial	A	
44.08	Sheets for veneering (including those obtained by slicing laminated wood), for plywood or for similar laminated wood and other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded,			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
	spliced or end-jointed, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm:			
4408.10	Coniferous	Industrial	A	
4408.3	Of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 2 to this Chapter:			
4408.31	Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau:			
4408.31.10	Sheets for veneering which are obtained by slicing laminated wood	Industrial	A	
4408.31.90	Other	Industrial	A	
4408.39	Other:			
4408.39.10	Sheets for veneering which are obtained by slicing laminated wood	Industrial	A	
4408.39.90	Other	Industrial	A	
4408.90	Other:			
4408.90.10	Sheets for veneering which are obtained by slicing laminated wood	Industrial	A	
4408.90.90	Other	Industrial	A	
44.09	Wood (including strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled) continuously shaped (tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, V-jointed, beaded, moulded, rounded or the like) along any of its edges, ends or faces, whether or not planed,			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
	sanded or end-jointed:			
4409.10	Coniferous	Industrial	A	
4409.2	Non-coniferous:			
4409.21	Of bamboo:			
4409.21.10	Pegwood; ceiling boards and flooring boards; strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled	Industrial	A	
4409.21.90	Other	Industrial	A	
4409.29	Other:			
4409.29.15	Pegwood; ceiling boards and flooring boards; strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled	Industrial	A	
4409.29.90	Other	Industrial	A	
44.10	Particle board, oriented strand board (OSB) and similar board (for example, waferboard) of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not agglomerated with resins or other organic binding substances:			
4410.1	Of wood:			
4410.11	Particle board	Industrial	A	
4410.12	Oriented strand board (OSB)	Industrial	A	
4410.19	Other	Industrial	A	
4410.90	Other	Industrial	A	
44.11	Fibreboard of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not bonded with resins or other organic			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
	substances:			
4411.1	Medium density fibreboard (MDF):			
4411.12	Of a thickness not exceeding 5 mm	Industrial	A	
4411.13	Of a thickness exceeding 5 mm but not exceeding 9 mm	Industrial	A	
4411.14	Of a thickness exceeding 9 mm	Industrial	A	
4411.9	Other:			
4411.92	Of a density exceeding 0,8 g/cm ³	Industrial	A	
4411.93	Of a density exceeding 0,5 g/cm ³ but not exceeding 0,8 g/cm ³	Industrial	A	
4411.94	Of a density not exceeding 0,5 g/cm ³	Industrial	A	
44.12	Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood:			
4412.10	Of bamboo	Industrial	A	
4412.3	Other plywood, consisting solely of sheets of wood (excluding bamboo), each ply not exceeding 6 mm thickness:			
4412.31	With at least one outer ply of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 2 to this Chapter	Industrial	A	
4412.32	Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood	Industrial	A	
4412.39	Other	Industrial	A	
4412.9	Other:			
4412.94	Blockboard, laminboard and battenboard	Industrial	A	
4412.99	Other	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
4413.00	Densified wood, in blocks, plates, strips or profile shapes	Industrial	A	
4414.00	Wooden frames for paintings, photographs, mirrors or similar objects	Industrial	A	
44.15	Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood; cable-drums of wood; pallets, box pallets and other load boards, of wood; pallet collars of wood:			
4415.10	Cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings; cable-drums	Industrial	A	
4415.20	Pallets, box pallets and other load boards; pallet collars:			
4415.20.10	Pallets, box pallets and other load boards	Industrial	A	
4415.20.20	Pallet collars	Industrial	A	
4416.00	Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves	Industrial	A	
4417.00	Tools, tool bodies, tool handles, broom or brush bodies and handles, of wood; boot or shoe lasts and trees, of wood	Industrial	A	
44.18	Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood, including cellular wood panels, assembled flooring panels, shingles and shakes:			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
4418.10	Windows, French-windows and their frames	Industrial	A	
4418.20	Doors and their frames and thresholds	Industrial	A	
4418.40	Shuttering for concrete constructional work	Industrial	A	
4418.50	Shingles and shakes	Industrial	A	
4418.60	Posts and beams	Industrial	A	
4418.7	Assembled flooring panels:			
4418.71	For mosaic floors	Industrial	A	
4418.72	Other, multilayer:			
4418.72.10	Parquet panels	Industrial	A	
4418.72.90	Other	Industrial	A	
4418.79	Other:			
4418.79.10	Parquet panels	Industrial	A	
4418.79.90	Other	Industrial	A	
4418.90	Other	Industrial	A	
4419.00	Tableware and kitchenware, of wood	Industrial	A	
44.20	Wood marquetry and inlaid wood; caskets and cases for jewellery or cutlery, and similar articles, of wood; statuettes and other ornaments, of wood; wooden articles of furniture not falling in			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
	Chapter 94:			
4420.10	Statuettes and other ornaments, of wood	Industrial	A	
4420.90	Other	Industrial	A	
44.21	Other articles of wood:			
4421.10	Clothes hangers	Industrial	A	
4421.90	Other:			
4421.90.05	Clothes pegs	Industrial	A	
4421.90.10	Spools, reels, cops, bobbins, sewing thread reels and the like, of turned wood, for use with textile machinery	Industrial	A	
4421.90.15	Shoe splines, wooden pegs or pins, for footwear	Industrial	A	
4421.90.20	Match splints, of a length not exceeding 42 mm and with a thickness or a width not exceeding 2,1 mm	Industrial	A	
4421.90.90	Other	Industrial	A	
45.01	Natural cork, raw or simply prepared; waste cork; crushed, granulated or ground cork:			
4501.10	Natural cork, raw or simply prepared	Industrial	A	
4501.90	Other	Industrial	A	
4502.00	Natural cork, debarked or roughly squared, or in rectangular	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
	(including square) blocks, plates, sheets or strip (including sharp-edged blanks for corks or stoppers)			
45.03	Articles of natural cork:			
4503.10	Corks and stoppers	Industrial	A	
4503.90	Other	Industrial	A	
45.04	Agglomerated cork (with or without a binding substance) and articles of agglomerated cork:			
4504.10	Blocks, plates, sheets and strip; tiles of any shape; solid cylinders, including discs	Industrial	A	
4504.90	Other	Industrial	A	
46.01	Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, whether or not assembled into strips; plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form, whether or not being finished articles (for example, mats, matting, screens):			
4601.2	Mats, matting and screens of vegetable materials:			
4601.21	Of bamboo	Industrial	A	
4601.22	Of rattan	Industrial	A	
4601.29	Other	Industrial	A	
4601.9	Other:			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
4601.92	Of bamboo	Industrial	A	
4601.93	Of rattan:			
4601.93.10	Woven	Industrial	A	
4601.93.90	Other	Industrial	A	
4601.94	Of other vegetable materials	Industrial	A	
4601.99	Other	Industrial	A	
46.02	Basketwork, wickerwork and other articles, made directly to shape from plaiting materials or made up from goods of heading 46.01; articles of loofah:			
4602.1	Of vegetable materials:			
4602.11	Of bamboo	Industrial	A	
4602.12	Of rattan	Industrial	A	
4602.19	Other	Industrial	A	
4602.90	Other	Industrial	A	
4701.00	Mechanical wood pulp	Industrial	A	
4702.00	Chemical wood pulp, dissolving grades	Industrial	A	
47.03	Chemical wood pulp, soda or sulphate, other than dissolving grades:			
4703.1	Unbleached:			
4703.11	Coniferous	Industrial	A	
4703.19	Non-coniferous	Industrial	A	
4703.2	Semi-bleached or bleached:			
4703.21	Coniferous	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
4703.29	Non-coniferous	Industrial	A	
47.04	Chemical wood pulp, sulphite, other than dissolving grades:			
4704.1	Unbleached:			
4704.11	Coniferous	Industrial	A	
4704.19	Non-coniferous	Industrial	A	
4704.2	Semi-bleached or bleached:			
4704.21	Coniferous	Industrial	A	
4704.29	Non-coniferous	Industrial	A	
4705.00	Wood pulp obtained by a combination of mechanical and chemical pulping processes	Industrial	A	
47.06	Pulps of fibres derived from recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard or of other fibrous cellulosic material:			
4706.10	Cotton linters pulp	Industrial	A	
4706.20	Pulps of fibres derived from recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard	Industrial	A	
4706.30	Other, of bamboo	Industrial	A	
4706.9	Other:			
4706.91	Mechanical	Industrial	A	
4706.92	Chemical	Industrial	A	
4706.93	Obtained by a combination of mechanical and chemical processes	Industrial	A	
47.07	Recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard:			
4707.10	Unbleached kraft paper or	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
	paperboard or corrugated paper or paperboard			
4707.20	Other paper or paperboard made mainly of bleached chemical pulp, not coloured in the mass	Industrial	A	
4707.30	Paper or paperboard made mainly of mechanical pulp (for example, newspapers, journals and similar printed matter)	Industrial	A	
4707.90	Other, including unsorted waste and scrap	Industrial	A	
4801.00	Newsprint, in rolls or sheets	Industrial	A	
48.02	Uncoated paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, and non perforated punch-cards and punch tape paper, in rolls or rectangular (including square) sheets, of any size (excluding paper of heading 48.01 or 48.03); hand-made paper and paperboard:			
4802.10	Hand-made paper and paperboard	Industrial	A	
4802.20	Paper and paperboard of a kind used as a base for photo-sensitive, heat-sensitive or electro-sensitive paper or paperboard:			
4802.20.20	In strips or rolls of a width exceeding 150 mm; in rectangular (including square) sheets with one	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
	side exceeding 360 mm and the other side exceeding 150 mm in the unfolded state			
4802.20.90	Other	Industrial	A	
4802.40	Wallpaper base:			
4802.40.20	In strips or rolls of a width exceeding 150 mm; in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 360 mm and the other side exceeding 150 mm in the unfolded state	Industrial	A	
4802.40.90	Other	Industrial	A	
4802.5	Other paper and paperboard, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process or of which not more than 10 per cent by mass of the total fibre content consists of such fibres:			
4802.54	Of a mass of less than 40 g/m ² :			
4802.54.05	Of a mass of 25 g/m ² or more but not exceeding 35 g/m ²	Industrial	A	
4802.54.20	Other, in strips or rolls of a width exceeding 150 mm; in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 360 mm and the other side exceeding 150 mm in the	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
	unfolded state			
4802.54.30	Other carbonising base paper	Industrial	A	
4802.54.90	Other	Industrial	A	
4802.55	Of a mass of 40 g/m ² or more but not more than 150 g/m ² , in rolls:			
4802.55.20	Of a width exceeding 150 mm	Industrial	A	
4802.55.30	Other carbonising base paper	Industrial	A	
4802.55.90	Other	Industrial	A	
4802.56	Of a mass of 40 g/m ² or more but not more than 150 g/m ² , in sheets with one side not exceeding 435 mm and the other side not exceeding 297 mm in the unfolded state:			
4802.56.20	In rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 360 mm and the other side exceeding 150 mm in the unfolded state	Industrial	A	
4802.56.30	Other carbonising base paper	Industrial	A	
4802.56.90	Other	Industrial	A	
4802.57	Other, of a mass of 40 g/m ² or			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
	more but not more than 150 g/m ² :			
4802.57.20	In strips or rolls of a width exceeding 150 mm; in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 360 mm and the other side exceeding 150 mm in the unfolded state	Industrial	A	
4802.57.30	Other carbonising base paper	Industrial	A	
4802.57.90	Other	Industrial	A	
4802.58	Of a mass of more than 150 g/m ² :			
4802.58.20	In strips or rolls of a width exceeding 150 mm; in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 360 mm and the other side exceeding 150 mm in the unfolded state	Industrial	A	
4802.58.30	Other carbonising base paper	Industrial	A	
4802.58.90	Other	Industrial	A	
4802.6	Other paper and paperboard, of which more than 10 per cent by mass of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process:			
4802.61	In rolls:			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
4802.61.20	Of a width exceeding 150 mm	Industrial	A	
4802.61.30	Other carbonising base paper	Industrial	A	
4802.61.90	Other	Industrial	A	
4802.62	In sheets with one side not exceeding 435 mm and the other side not exceeding 297 mm in the unfolded state:			
4802.62.20	In rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 360 mm and the other side exceeding 150 mm in the unfolded state	Industrial	A	
4802.62.30	Other carbonising base paper	Industrial	A	
4802.62.90	Other	Industrial	A	
4802.69	Other:			
4802.69.20	In strips or rolls of a width exceeding 150 mm; in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 360 mm and the other side exceeding 150 mm in the unfolded state	Industrial	A	
4802.69.30	Other carbonising base paper	Industrial	A	
4802.69.90	Other	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
0				
4803.00	Toilet or facial tissue stock, towel or napkin stock and similar paper of a kind used for household or sanitary purposes, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, whether or not creped, crinkled, embossed, perforated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or sheets	Industrial	A	
48.04	Uncoated kraft paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets (excluding that of heading 48.02 or 48.03):			
4804.1	Kraftliner:			
4804.11	Unbleached	Industrial	A	
4804.19	Other	Industrial	A	
4804.2	Sack kraft paper:			
4804.21	Unbleached	Industrial	A	
4804.29	Other	Industrial	A	
4804.3	Other kraft paper and paperboard of a mass of 150 g/m ² or less:			
4804.31	Unbleached	Industrial	A	
4804.39	Other	Industrial	A	
4804.4	Other kraft paper and paperboard of a mass of more than 150 g/m ² but less than 225 g/m ² :			
4804.41	Unbleached	Industrial	A	
4804.42	Bleached uniformly throughout the	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
	mass and of which more than 95 per cent by mass of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process			
4804.49	Other	Industrial	A	
4804.5	Other kraft paper and paperboard of a mass of 225 g/m ² or more:			
4804.51	Unbleached	Industrial	A	
4804.52	Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95 per cent by mass of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process	Industrial	A	
4804.59	Other	Industrial	A	
48.05	Other uncoated paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, not further worked or processed than as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter:			
4805.1	Fluting paper:			
4805.11	Semi-chemical fluting paper	Industrial	A	
4805.12	Straw fluting paper	Industrial	A	
4805.19	Other	Industrial	A	
4805.2	Testliner (recycled liner board):			
4805.24	Of a mass of 150 g/m ² or less	Industrial	A	
4805.25	Of a mass of more than 150 g/m ²	Industrial	A	
4805.30	Sulphite wrapping paper	Industrial	A	
4805.40	Filter paper and paperboard	Industrial	A	
4805.50	Felt paper and paperboard	Industrial	A	
4805.9	Other:			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
4805.91	Of a mass of 150 g/m ² or less	Industrial	A	
4805.92	Of a mass of more than 150 g/m ² but less than 225 g/m ²	Industrial	A	
4805.93	Of a mass of 225 g/m ² or more	Industrial	A	
48.06	Vegetable parchment, greaseproof papers, tracing papers and glassine and other glazed transparent or translucent papers, in rolls or sheets:			
4806.10	Vegetable parchment	Industrial	A	
4806.20	Greaseproof papers	Industrial	A	
4806.30	Tracing papers	Industrial	A	
4806.40	Glassine and other glazed transparent or translucent papers	Industrial	A	
4807.00	Composite paper and paperboard (made by sticking flat layers of paper or paperboard together with an adhesive), not surface-coated or impregnated, whether or not internally reinforced, in rolls or sheets	Industrial	A	
48.08	Paper and paperboard, corrugated (with or without glued flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets (excluding that of heading 48.03):			
4808.10	Corrugated paper and paperboard, whether or not perforated	Industrial	A	
4808.40	Kraft paper, creped or crinkled,	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
	whether or not embossed or perforated			
4808.90	Other	Industrial	A	
48.09	Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (including coated or impregnated paper for duplicator stencils or offset plates), whether or not printed, in rolls or sheets:			
4809.20	Self-copy paper	Industrial	A	
4809.90	Other	Industrial	A	
48.10	Paper and paperboard, coated on one or both sides with kaolin (China clay) or other inorganic substances, with or without a binder, and with no other coating, whether or not surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or rectangular (including square) sheets, of any size:			
4810.1	Paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process or of which not more than 10 per cent by mass of the total fibre content consist of such fibres:			
4810.13	In rolls:			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
4810.13.20	Of a width not exceeding 150 mm	Industrial	A	
4810.13.30	Other thermocopy paper	Industrial	A	
4810.13.90	Other	Industrial	A	
4810.14	In sheets with one side not exceeding 435 mm and the other side not exceeding 297 mm in the unfolded state:			
4810.14.05	Thermocopy paper	Industrial	A	
4810.14.10	Other, with one side not exceeding 360 mm and the other side not exceeding 150 mm in the unfolded state	Industrial	A	
4810.14.90	Other	Industrial	A	
4810.19	Other:			
4810.19.05	Thermocopy paper	Industrial	A	
4810.19.10	Other, in strips or rolls of a width not exceeding 150 mm; in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side not exceeding 360 mm and the other side not exceeding 150 mm in the unfolded state	Industrial	A	
4810.19.9	Other	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
0				
4810.2	Paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, of which more than 10 per cent by mass of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process:			
4810.22	Light-mass coated paper:			
4810.22.10	In strips or rolls of a width not exceeding 150 mm; in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side not exceeding 360 mm and the other side not exceeding 150 mm in the unfolded state	Industrial	A	
4810.22.90	Other	Industrial	A	
4810.29	Other:			
4810.29.05	Thermocopy paper	Industrial	A	
4810.29.10	Other, in strips or rolls of a width not exceeding 150 mm; in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side not exceeding 360 mm and the other side not exceeding 150 mm in the unfolded state	Industrial	A	
4810.29.90	Other	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
4810.3	Kraft paper and paperboard (excluding that of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes):			
4810.31	Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95 per cent by mass of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process, and of a mass of 150 g/m ² or less:			
4810.31.10	In strips or rolls of a width not exceeding 150 mm; in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side not exceeding 360 mm and the other side not exceeding 150 mm in the unfolded state	Industrial	A	
4810.31.90	Other	Industrial	A	
4810.32	Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95 per cent by mass of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process, and of a mass of more than 150 g/m ² :			
4810.32.10	In strips or rolls of a width not exceeding 150 mm; in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side not exceeding 360 mm and the other side not exceeding 150 mm in	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
	the unfolded state			
4810.32.90	Other	Industrial	A	
4810.39	Other:			
4810.39.10	In strips or rolls of a width not exceeding 150 mm; in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side not exceeding 360 mm and the other side not exceeding 150 mm in the unfolded state	Industrial	A	
4810.39.90	Other	Industrial	A	
4810.9	Other paper and paperboard:			
4810.92	Multy-ply:			
4810.92.10	In strips or rolls of a width not exceeding 150 mm; in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side not exceeding 360 mm and the other side not exceeding 150 mm in the unfolded state	Industrial	A	
4810.92.90	Other	Industrial	A	
4810.99	Other:			
4810.99.10	In strips or rolls of a width not exceeding 150 mm; in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side not exceeding 360 mm and the other side not exceeding 150 mm in the unfolded state	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
4810.99.90	Other	Industrial	A	
48.11	Paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, coated, impregnated, covered, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or rectangular (including square) sheets, of any size (excluding goods of the kind described in heading 48.03, 48.09 or 48.10):			
4811.10	Tarred, bituminised or asphalted paper and paperboard:			
4811.10.10	In strips or rolls of a width not exceeding 150 mm; in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side not exceeding 360 mm and the other side not exceeding 150 mm in the unfolded state (excluding floor coverings on a base of paper or of paperboard, whether or not cut to size)	Industrial	A	
4811.10.90	Other	Industrial	A	
4811.4	Gummed or adhesive paper and paperboard:			
4811.41	Self-adhesive:			
4811.41.1	In strips or rolls of a width not	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
0	exceeding 150 mm; in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side not exceeding 360 mm and the other side not exceeding 150 mm in the unfolded state			
4811.41.90	Other	Industrial	A	
4811.49	Other:			
4811.49.10	In strips or rolls of a width not exceeding 150 mm; in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side not exceeding 360 mm and the other side not exceeding 150 mm in the unfolded state	Industrial	A	
4811.49.90	Other	Industrial	A	
4811.5	Paper and paperboard coated, impregnated or covered with plastics (excluding adhesives):			
4811.51	Bleached, of a mass of more than 150 g/m ² :			
4811.51.10	In strips or rolls of a width not exceeding 150 mm; in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side not exceeding 360 mm and the other side not exceeding 150 mm in the unfolded state (excluding floor coverings on a base of paper or of paperboard, whether or not cut to	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
	size)			
4811.51.90	Other	Industrial	A	
4811.59	Other:			
4811.59.05	Combined with plastic film with a film thickness not exceeding 50 microns, printed	Industrial	A	
4811.59.10	In strips or rolls of a width not exceeding 150 mm; in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side not exceeding 360 mm and the other side not exceeding 150 mm in the unfolded state (excluding floor coverings on a base of paper or of paperboard, whether or not cut to size)	Industrial	A	
4811.59.90	Other	Industrial	A	
4811.60	Paper and paperboard, coated, impregnated or covered with wax, paraffin wax, stearin, oil or glycerol:			
4811.60.10	In strips or rolls of a width not exceeding 150 mm; in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side not exceeding 360 mm and the other side not exceeding 150 mm in the unfolded state	Industrial	A	
4811.60.9	Other	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
0				
4811.90	Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres:			
4811.90.05	Combined with metal foil with a foil thickness not exceeding 15 microns, printed	Industrial	A	
4811.90.10	In strips or rolls of a width not exceeding 150 mm; in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side not exceeding 360 mm and the other side not exceeding 150 mm in the unfolded state	Industrial	A	
4811.90.90	Other	Industrial	A	
4812.00	Filter blocks, slabs and plates, of paper pulp	Industrial	A	
48.13	Cigarette paper, whether or not cut to size or in the form of booklets or tubes:			
4813.10	In the form of booklets or tubes	Industrial	A	
4813.20	In rolls of a width not exceeding 5 cm	Industrial	A	
4813.90	Other	Industrial	A	
48.14	Wallpaper and similar wall coverings; window transparencies of paper:			
4814.20	Wallpaper and similar wall coverings, consisting of paper	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
	coated or covered, on the face side, with a grained, embossed, coloured, design-printed or otherwise decorated layer of plastics			
4814.90	Other:			
4814.90.10	"Ingrain" paper	Industrial	A	
4814.90.90	Other	Industrial	A	
48.16	Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (excluding those of heading 48.09), duplicator stencils and offset plates, of paper, whether or not put up in boxes:			
4816.20	Self-copy paper	Industrial	A	
4816.90	Other:			
4816.90.10	Carbon or similar copying papers	Industrial	A	
4816.90.90	Other	Industrial	A	
48.17	Envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards, of paper or paperboard; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery:			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
4817.10	Envelopes	Industrial	A	
4817.20	Letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards	Industrial	A	
4817.30	Boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery	Industrial	A	
48.18	Toilet paper and similar paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres, of a kind used for household or sanitary purposes, in rolls of a width not exceeding 36 cm, or cut to size or shape; handkerchiefs, cleansing tissues, towels, tablecloths, serviettes, bed sheets and similar household, sanitary or hospital articles, articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of paper pulp, paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres:			
4818.10	Toilet paper	Industrial	A	
4818.20	Handkerchiefs, cleansing or facial tissues and towels	Industrial	A	
4818.30	Tablecloths and serviettes	Industrial	A	
4818.50	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories	Industrial	A	
4818.90	Other	Industrial	A	
48.19	Cartons, boxes, cases, bags and			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
	other packing containers, of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres; box files, letter trays and similar articles, of paper or paperboard of a kind used in offices, shops or the like:			
4819.10	Cartons, boxes and cases, of corrugated paper or paperboard	Industrial	A	
4819.20	Folding cartons, boxes and cases, of non-corrugated paper or paperboard	Industrial	A	
4819.30	Sacks and bags, having a base of a width of 40 cm or more	Industrial	A	
4819.40	Other sacks and bags, including cones	Industrial	A	
4819.50	Other packing containers, including record sleeves	Industrial	A	
4819.60	Box files, letter trays, storage boxes and similar articles, of a kind used in offices, shops or the like	Industrial	A	
48.20	Registers, account books, note books, order books, receipt books, letter pads, memorandum pads, diaries and similar articles, exercise books, blotting-pads, binders (loose-leaf or other), folders, file covers, manifold business forms, interleaved carbon sets and other articles of stationery, of paper or			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
	paperboard; albums for samples or for collections and book covers, of paper or paperboard:			
4820.10	Registers, account books, note books, order books, receipt books, letter pads, memorandum pads, diaries and similar articles	Industrial	A	
4820.20	Exercise books	Industrial	A	
4820.30	Binders (excluding book covers), folders and file covers	Industrial	A	
4820.40	Manifold business forms and interleaved carbon sets	Industrial	A	
4820.50	Albums for samples or for collections	Industrial	A	
4820.90	Other	Industrial	A	
48.21	Paper or paperboard labels of all kinds, whether or not printed:			
4821.10	Printed	Industrial	A	
4821.90	Other	Industrial	A	
48.22	Bobbins, spools, cops and similar supports of paper pulp, paper or paperboard (whether or not perforated or hardened):			
4822.10	Of a kind used for winding textile yarn:			
4822.10.10	Of a kind used with textile machinery, cone-shaped	Industrial	A	
4822.10.90	Other	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
4822.90	Other	Industrial	A	
48.23	Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, cut to size or shape; other articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres:			
4823.20	Filter paper and paperboard	Industrial	A	
4823.40	Rolls, sheets and dials, printed for self-recording apparatus	Industrial	A	
4823.6	Trays, dishes, plates, cups and the like, of paper or paperboard:			
4823.61	Of bamboo	Industrial	A	
4823.69	Other	Industrial	A	
4823.70	Moulded or pressed articles of paper pulp	Industrial	A	
4823.90	Other:			
4823.90.03	Self-adhesive paper, in strips or in rolls	Industrial	A	
4823.90.07	Cards for use with Jacquard or similar textile machines	Industrial	A	
4823.90.10	Textile spinning cans	Industrial	A	
4823.90.40	Glazed transparent or translucent papers, in rolls of a width of 110 mm or more	Industrial	A	
4823.90.50	Garment patterns	Industrial	A	
4823.90.8	Other, in strips or rolls of a width	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
0	exceeding 150 mm but not exceeding 360 mm			
4823.90.85	Floor coverings on a base of paper and paperboard	Industrial	A	
4823.90.90	Other	Industrial	A	
49.01	Printed books, brochures, leaflets and similar printed matter, whether or not in single sheets:			
4901.10	In single sheets whether or not folded	Industrial	A	
4901.9	Other:			
4901.91	Dictionaries and encyclopaedias, and serial instalments thereof	Industrial	A	
4901.99	Other	Industrial	A	
49.02	Newspapers, journals and periodicals, whether or not illustrated or containing advertising material:			
4902.10	Appearing at least four times a week	Industrial	A	
4902.90	Other	Industrial	A	
4903.00	Children's picture, drawing or colouring books	Industrial	A	
4904.00	Music, printed or in manuscript, whether or not bound or illustrated	Industrial	A	
49.05	Maps and hydrographic or similar charts of all kinds, including atlases, wall maps, topographical			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
	plans and globes, printed:			
4905.10	Globes	Industrial	A	
4905.9	Other:			
4905.91	In book form	Industrial	A	
4905.99	Other	Industrial	A	
4906.00	Plans and drawings for architectural, engineering, industrial, commercial, topographical or similar purposes, being originals drawn by hand; hand-written texts; photographic reproductions on sensitised paper and carbon copies of the foregoing	Industrial	A	
4907.00	Unused postage, revenue or similar stamps of current or new issue in the country in which they have, or will have, a recognised face value; stamp-impressed paper; banknotes; cheque forms; stock, share or bond certificates and similar documents of title:			
4907.00.10	Postage stamps, revenue stamps and banknotes	Industrial	A	
4907.00.30	Travellers cheques and bills of exchange, denominated in a foreign currency	Industrial	A	
4907.00.90	Other	Industrial	A	
49.08	Transfers (decalcomanias):			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
4908.10	Transfers (decalcomanias), vitrifiable:			
4908.10.10	In rolls, of a width of 150 cm or more and a width of the printed area of 130 cm or more	Industrial	A	
4908.10.90	Other	Industrial	A	
4908.90	Other:			
4908.90.10	In rolls, of a width of 150 cm or more and a width of the printed area of 130 cm or more	Industrial	A	
4908.90.90	Other	Industrial	A	
4909.00	Printed or illustrated postcards; printed cards bearing personal greetings, messages or announcements, whether or not illustrated, with or without envelopes or trimmings	Industrial	A	
4910.00	Calendars of any kind, printed, including calendar blocks	Industrial	A	
49.11	Other printed matter, including printed pictures and photographs:			
4911.10	Trade advertising material, commercial catalogues and the like:			
4911.10.10	Catalogues, price lists and trade publications of firms or persons having no established place of	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
	business in the Republic or no representative holding stocks in the Republic			
4911.10.20	Publications and other advertising matter, relating to fairs, exhibitions and tourism in foreign countries	Industrial	A	
4911.10.30	Cut samples of cloth, leather, linoleum, wallpaper, carpets or plastic, in book form; colour cards, for paints or similar surfacing preparations, whether or not in book form	Industrial	A	
4911.10.90	Other	Industrial	A	
4911.9	Other:			
4911.91	Pictures, designs and photographs	Industrial	A	
4911.99	Other:			
4911.99.10	Mottoes and texts, of religious subjects	Industrial	A	
4911.99.90	Other	Industrial	A	
5001.00	Silk-worm cocoons suitable for reeling	Agriculture	A	
5002.00	Raw silk (not thrown)	Agriculture	A	
5003.00	Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garnetted stock)	Industrial	A	
5004.00	Silk yarn (excluding yarn spun	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
	from silk waste) not put up for retail sale			
5005.00	Yarn spun from silk waste, not put up for retail sale	Industrial	A	
5006.00	Silk yarn and yarn spun from silk waste, put up for retail sale; silk-worm gut	Industrial	A	
50.07	Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste:			
5007.10	Fabrics of noil silk	Industrial	A	
5007.20	Other fabrics, containing 85 per cent or more by mass of silk or of silk waste (excluding noil silk)	Industrial	A	
5007.90	Other fabrics	Industrial	A	
51.01	Wool, not carded or combed:			
5101.1	Greasy, including fleece-washed wool:			
5101.11	Shorn wool	Agriculture	A	
5101.19	Other	Agriculture	A	
5101.2	Degreased, not carbonised:			
5101.21	Shorn wool	Agriculture	A	
5101.29	Other	Agriculture	A	
5101.30	Carbonised:			
5101.30.10	Not bleached, dyed or otherwise processed	Agriculture	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
5101.30.20	Bleached, dyed or otherwise processed	Agriculture	A	
51.02	Fine or coarse animal hair, not carded or combed:			
5102.1	Fine animal hair:			
5102.11	Of Kashmir (cashmere) goats:			
5102.11.10	Not further processed than bleached or dyed	Agriculture	A	
5102.11.90	Other	Agriculture	A	
5102.19	Other:			
5102.19.10	Not further processed than bleached or dyed	Agriculture	A	
5102.19.90	Other	Agriculture	A	
5102.20	Coarse animal hair:			
5102.20.10	Not further processed than bleached	Agriculture	A	
5102.20.90	Other	Agriculture	A	
51.03	Waste of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair, including yarn waste but excluding garnetted stock:			
5103.10	Noils of wool or of fine animal hair	Agriculture	A	
5103.20	Other waste of wool or of fine animal hair	Agriculture	A	
5103.30	Waste of coarse animal hair	Agriculture	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
5104.00	Garnetted stock of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair	Industrial	A	
51.05	Wool and fine or coarse animal hair, carded or combed (including combed wool in fragments):			
5105.10	Carded wool	Industrial	A	
5105.2	Wool tops and other combed wool:			
5105.21	Combed wool in fragments	Industrial	A	
5105.29	Other	Industrial	A	
5105.3	Fine animal hair, carded or combed:			
5105.31	Of Kashmir (cashmere) goats	Industrial	A	
5105.39	Other	Industrial	A	
5105.40	Coarse animal hair, carded or combed	Industrial	A	
51.06	Yarn of carded wool, not put up for retail sale:			
5106.10	Containing 85 per cent or more by mass of wool	Industrial	A	
5106.20	Containing less than 85 per cent by mass of wool	Industrial	A	
51.07	Yarn of combed wool, not put up for retail sale:			
5107.10	Containing 85 per cent or more by mass of wool	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5107.20	Containing less than 85 per cent by mass of wool	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
51.08	Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale:			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
5108.10	Carded	Industrial	A	
5108.20	Combed	Industrial	A	
51.09	Yarn of wool or of fine animal hair, put up for retail sale:			
5109.10	Containing 85 per cent or more by mass of wool or of fine animal hair:			
5109.10.10	Single yarn of carded wool, measuring 2 000 dtex or more	Industrial	A	
5109.10.20	Single yarn of combed wool, measuring 2 000 dtex or more	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5109.10.30	Single yarn of fine animal hair, measuring 2 000 dtex or more	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5109.10.40	Other yarn of wool only	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5109.10.50	Other yarn of wool	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5109.10.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5109.90	Other:			
5109.90.10	Single yarn of carded wool, measuring 2 000 dtex or more	Industrial	A	
5109.90.20	Single yarn of combed wool, measuring 2 000 dtex or more	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5109.90.30	Single yarn of fine animal hair, measuring 2 000 dtex or more	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5109.90.40	Other yarn of wool only	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5109.90.50	Other yarn of wool	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
0				
5109.90.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5110.00	Yarn of coarse animal hair or of horsehair (including gimped horsehair yarn), whether or not put up for retail sale	Industrial	A	
51.11	Woven fabrics of carded wool or of carded fine animal hair:			
5111.1	Containing 85 per cent or more by mass of wool or of fine animal hair:			
5111.11	Of a mass not exceeding 300 g/m ²	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5111.19	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5111.20	Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5111.30	Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made staple fibres	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5111.90	Other	Industrial	A	
51.12	Woven fabrics of combed wool or of combed fine animal hair:			
5112.1	Containing 85 per cent or more by mass of wool or of fine animal hair:			
5112.11	Of a mass not exceeding 200 g/m ²	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5112.19	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5112.20	Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5112.30	Other, mixed mainly or solely with	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
	man-made staple fibres			
5112.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5113.00	Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair or of horsehair	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5201.00	Cotton, not carded or combed:			
5201.00.10	Not ginned	Agriculture	A	
5201.00.20	Ginned but not further processed	Agriculture	A	
5201.00.90	Other	Agriculture	A	
52.02	Cotton waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock):			
5202.10	Yarn waste (including thread waste)	Agriculture	A	
5202.9	Other:			
5202.91	Garnetted stock	Agriculture	A	
5202.99	Other	Agriculture	A	
5203.00	Cotton, carded or combed	Agriculture	A	
52.04	Cotton sewing thread, whether or not put up for retail sale:			
5204.1	Not put up for retail sale:			
5204.11	Containing 85 per cent or more by mass of cotton	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5204.19	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5204.20	Put up for retail sale	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
52.05	Cotton yarn (excluding sewing thread), containing 85 per cent or more by mass of cotton, not put up for retail sale:			
5205.1	Single yarn, of uncombed fibres:			
5205.11	Measuring 714,29 dtex or more	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5205.12	Measuring less than 714,29 dtex but not less than 232,56 dtex	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5205.13	Measuring less than 232,56 dtex but not less than 192,31 dtex	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5205.14	Measuring less than 192,31 dtex but not less than 125 dtex	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5205.15	Measuring less than 125 dtex	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5205.2	Single yarn, of combed fibres:			
5205.21	Measuring 714,29 dtex or more	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5205.22	Measuring less than 714,29 dtex but not less than 232,56 dtex	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5205.23	Measuring less than 232,56 dtex but not less than 192,31 dtex	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5205.24	Measuring less than 192,31 dtex but not less than 125 dtex	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5205.26	Measuring less than 125 dtex but not less than 106,38 dtex	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5205.27	Measuring less than 106,38 dtex but not less than 83,33 dtex	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5205.28	Measuring less than 83,33 dtex	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5205.3	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres:			
5205.31	Measuring per single yarn 714,29	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
	dtex or more			
5205.32	Measuring per single yarn less than 714,29 dtex but not less than 232,56 dtex	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5205.33	Measuring per single yarn less than 232,56 dtex but not less than 192,31 dtex	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5205.34	Measuring per single yarn less than 192,31 dtex but not less than 125 dtex	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5205.35	Measuring per single yarn less than 125 dtex	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5205.4	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres:			
5205.41	Measuring per single yarn 714,29 dtex or more	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5205.42	Measuring per single yarn less than 714,29 dtex but not less than 232,56 dtex	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5205.43	Measuring per single yarn less than 232,56 dtex but not less than 192,31 dtex	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5205.44	Measuring per single yarn less than 192,31 dtex but not less than 125 dtex	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5205.46	Measuring per single yarn less than 125 dtex but not less than 106,38 dtex	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5205.47	Measuring per single yarn less than	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
	106,38 dtex but not less than 83,33 dtex			
5205.48	Measuring per single yarn less than 83,33 dtex	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
52.06	Cotton yarn (excluding sewing thread), containing less than 85 per cent by mass of cotton, not put up for retail sale:			
5206.1	Single yarn, of uncombed fibres:			
5206.11	Measuring 714,29 dtex or more	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5206.12	Measuring less than 714,29 dtex but not less than 232,56 dtex	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5206.13	Measuring less than 232,56 dtex but not less than 192,31 dtex	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5206.14	Measuring less than 192,31 dtex but not less than 125 dtex	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5206.15	Measuring less than 125 dtex	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5206.2	Single yarn, of combed fibres:			
5206.21	Measuring 714,29 dtex or more	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5206.22	Measuring less than 714,29 dtex but not less than 232,56 dtex	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5206.23	Measuring less than 232,56 dtex but not less than 192,31 dtex	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5206.24	Measuring less than 192,31 dtex but not less than 125 dtex	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5206.25	Measuring less than 125 dtex	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5206.3	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres:			
5206.31	Measuring per single yarn 714,29	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
	dtex or more			
5206.32	Measuring per single yarn less than 714,29 dtex but not less than 232,56 dtex	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5206.33	Measuring per single yarn less than 232,56 dtex but not less than 192,31 dtex	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5206.34	Measuring per single yarn less than 192,31 dtex but not less than 125 dtex	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5206.35	Measuring per single yarn less than 125 dtex	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5206.4	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres:			
5206.41	Measuring per single yarn 714,29 dtex or more	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5206.42	Measuring per single yarn less than 714,29 dtex but not less than 232,56 dtex	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5206.43	Measuring per single yarn less than 232,56 dtex but not less than 192,31 dtex	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5206.44	Measuring per single yarn less than 192,31 dtex but not less than 125 dtex	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5206.45	Measuring per single yarn less than 125 dtex	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
52.07	Cotton yarn (excluding sewing thread) put up for retail sale:			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
5207.10	Containing 85 per cent or more by mass of cotton	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5207.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
52.08	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 per cent or more by mass of cotton, of a mass not exceeding 200 g/m ² :			
5208.1	Unbleached:			
5208.11	Plain weave, of a mass not exceeding 100 g/m ²	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5208.12	Plain weave, of a mass exceeding 100 g/m ²	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5208.13	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5208.19	Other fabrics	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5208.2	Bleached:			
5208.21	Plain weave, of a mass not exceeding 100 g/m ²	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5208.22	Plain weave, of a mass exceeding 100 g/m ²	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5208.23	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5208.29	Other fabrics	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5208.3	Dyed:			
5208.31	Plain weave, of a mass not exceeding 100 g/m ²	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5208.32	Plain weave, of a mass exceeding 100 g/m ²	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5208.33	3-thread or 4-thread twill,	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
	including cross twill			
5208.39	Other fabrics	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5208.4	Of yarns of different colours:			
5208.41	Plain weave, of a mass not exceeding 100 g/m ²	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5208.42	Plain weave, of a mass exceeding 100 g/m ²	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5208.43	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5208.49	Other fabrics	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5208.5	Printed:			
5208.51	Plain weave, of a mass not exceeding 100 g/m ²	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5208.52	Plain weave, of a mass exceeding 100 g/m ²	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5208.59	Other fabrics	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
52.09	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 per cent or more by mass of cotton, of a mass exceeding 200 g/m ² :			
5209.1	Unbleached:			
5209.11	Plain weave	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5209.12	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5209.19	Other fabrics	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5209.2	Bleached:			
5209.21	Plain weave	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5209.22	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
5209.29	Other fabrics	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5209.3	Dyed:			
5209.31	Plain weave	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5209.32	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5209.39	Other fabrics	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5209.4	Of yarns of different colours:			
5209.41	Plain weave	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5209.42	Denim	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5209.43	Other fabrics of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5209.49	Other fabrics	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5209.5	Printed:			
5209.51	Plain weave	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5209.52	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5209.59	Other fabrics	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
52.10	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85 per cent by mass of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, of a mass not exceeding 200 g/m ² :			
5210.1	Unbleached:			
5210.11	Plain weave	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5210.19	Other fabrics	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5210.2	Bleached:			
5210.21	Plain weave	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5210.29	Other fabrics	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5210.3	Dyed:			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
5210.31	Plain weave	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5210.32	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5210.39	Other fabrics	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5210.4	Of yarns of different colours:			
5210.41	Plain weave	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5210.49	Other fabrics	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5210.5	Printed:			
5210.51	Plain weave	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5210.59	Other fabrics	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
52.11	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85 per cent by mass of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, of a mass exceeding 200 g/m ² :			
5211.1	Unbleached:			
5211.11	Plain weave	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5211.12	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5211.19	Other fabrics	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5211.20	Bleached	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5211.3	Dyed:			
5211.31	Plain weave	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5211.32	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5211.39	Other fabrics	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5211.4	Of yarns of different colours:			
5211.41	Plain weave	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5211.42	Denim	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
5211.43	Other fabrics of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5211.49	Other fabrics	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5211.5	Printed:			
5211.51	Plain weave	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5211.52	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5211.59	Other fabrics	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
52.12	Other woven fabrics of cotton:			
5212.1	Of a mass not exceeding 200 g/m ² :			
5212.11	Unbleached	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5212.12	Bleached	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5212.13	Dyed	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5212.14	Of yarns of different colours	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5212.15	Printed	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5212.2	Of a mass exceeding 200 g/m ² :			
5212.21	Unbleached	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5212.22	Bleached	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5212.23	Dyed	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5212.24	Of yarns of different colours	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5212.25	Printed	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
53.01	Flax, raw or processed but not spun; flax tow and waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock):			
5301.10	Flax, raw or retted	Agriculture	X	
5301.2	Flax, broken, scutched, hackled or otherwise processed, but not spun:			
5301.21	Broken or scutched	Agriculture	X	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
		e		
5301.29	Other	Agriculture	X	
5301.30	Flax tow and waste	Agriculture	X	
53.02	True hemp (<i>Cannabis sativa</i> L.), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of true hemp (including yarn waste and garnetted stock):			
5302.10	True hemp, raw or retted	Agriculture	X	
5302.90	Other	Agriculture	X	
53.03	Jute and other textile bast fibres (excluding flax, true hemp and ramie), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garnetted stock):			
5303.10	Jute and other textile bast fibres, raw or retted	Industrial	X	
5303.90	Other	Industrial	A	
5305.00	Coconut, abaca (<i>Manila hemp</i> or <i>Musa textilis</i> Nee), ramie and other vegetable textile fibres, not elsewhere specified or included, raw or processed but not spun; tow, noils and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garnetted	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
	stock)			
53.06	Flax yarn:			
5306.10	Single	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5306.20	Multiple (folded) or cabled	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
53.07	Yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 53.03:			
5307.10	Single	Industrial	X	
5307.20	Multiple (folded) or cabled	Industrial	X	
53.08	Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn:			
5308.10	Coir yarn	Industrial	A	
5308.20	True hemp yarn	Industrial	X	
5308.90	Other	Industrial	A	
53.09	Woven fabrics of flax:			
5309.1	Containing 85 per cent or more by mass of flax:			
5309.11	Unbleached or bleached	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5309.19	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5309.2	Containing less than 85 per cent by mass of flax:			
5309.21	Unbleached or bleached	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5309.29	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
53.10	Woven fabrics of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 53.03:			
5310.10	Unbleached	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5310.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5311.00	Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres; woven fabrics of paper yarn	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
54.01	Sewing thread of man-made filaments, whether or not put up for retail sale:			
5401.10	Of synthetic filaments	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5401.20	Of artificial filaments:			
5401.20.10	Put up for retail sale	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5401.20.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
54.02	Synthetic filament yarn (excluding sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including synthetic monofilament of less than 67 dtex:			
5402.1	High tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides:			
5402.11	Of aramids	Industrial	A	
5402.19	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5402.20	High tenacity yarn of polyesters	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5402.3	Textured yarn:			
5402.31	Of nylon or other polyamides, measuring per single yarn not more than 500 dtex	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5402.32	Of nylon or other polyamides, measuring per single yarn more than 500 dtex	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5402.33	Of polyesters	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5402.34	Of polypropylene	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5402.39	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5402.4	Other yarn, single, untwisted or			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
	with a twist not exceeding 50 turns per m:			
5402.44	Elastomeric:			
5402.44.10	Of polyurethane	Industrial	A	
5402.44.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5402.45	Other, of nylon or other polyamides	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5402.46	Other, of polyesters, partially oriented	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5402.47	Other, of polyesters	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5402.48	Other, of polypropylene	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5402.49	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5402.5	Other yarn, single, with a twist exceeding 50 turns per m:			
5402.51	Of nylon or other polyamides	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5402.52	Of polyesters	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5402.59	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5402.6	Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled:			
5402.61	Of nylon or other polyamides	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5402.62	Of polyesters	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5402.69	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
54.03	Artificial filament yarn (excluding sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including artificial monofilament of less than 67 dtex:			
5403.10	High tenacity yarn of viscose rayon	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
5403.3	Other yarn, single:			
5403.31	Of viscose rayon, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 120 turns per m:			
5403.31.10	Textured yarn exceeding 150 dtex but not exceeding 700 dtex	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5403.31.20	Other textured yarn (excluding those exceeding 150 dtex and those not exceeding 700 dtex)	Industrial	A	
5403.31.90	Other	Industrial	A	
5403.32	Of viscose rayon, with a twist exceeding 120 turns per m:			
5403.32.10	Textured yarn exceeding 150 dtex but not exceeding 700 dtex	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5403.32.20	Other textured yarn (excluding those exceeding 150 dtex and those not exceeding 700 dtex)	Industrial	A	
5403.32.90	Other	Industrial	A	
5403.33	Of cellulose acetate:			
5403.33.10	Textured yarn exceeding 150 dtex but not exceeding 700 dtex	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5403.33.20	Other textured yarn (excluding those exceeding 150 dtex and those not exceeding 700 dtex)	Industrial	A	
5403.33.90	Other	Industrial	A	
5403.39	Other:			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
5403.39.10	Textured yarn of cellulosic fibres exceeding 150 dtex but not exceeding 700 dtex	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5403.39.20	Other textured yarn of cellulosic fibres (excluding those exceeding 150 dtex and those not exceeding 700 dtex)	Industrial	A	
5403.39.90	Other	Industrial	A	
5403.4	Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled:			
5403.41	Of viscose rayon:			
5403.41.10	Textured yarn exceeding 150 dtex but not exceeding 700 dtex	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5403.41.20	Other textured yarn (excluding those exceeding 150 dtex and those not exceeding 700 dtex)	Industrial	A	
5403.41.90	Other	Industrial	A	
5403.42	Of cellulose acetate:			
5403.42.10	Textured yarn exceeding 150 dtex but not exceeding 700 dtex	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5403.42.20	Other textured yarn (excluding those exceeding 150 dtex and those not exceeding 700 dtex)	Industrial	A	
5403.42.90	Other	Industrial	A	
5403.49	Other:			
5403.49.2	Textured yarn of cellulosic fibres	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
0	exceeding 150 dtex but not exceeding 700 dtex			
5403.49.25	Textured yarn of cellulosic fibres not exceeding 150 dtex and those exceeding 700 dtex	Industrial	A	
5403.49.30	Other of cellulosic fibres	Industrial	A	
5403.49.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
54.04	Synthetic monofilament of 67 dtex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of synthetic textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm:			
5404.1	Monofilament:			
5404.11	Elastomeric	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5404.12	Other, of polypropylene	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5404.19	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5404.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5405.00	Artificial monofilament of 67 dtex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of artificial textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
	5 mm			
5406.00	Man-made filament yarn (excluding sewing thread), put up for retail sale:			
5406.00.10	Synthetic filament yarn	Industrial	A	
5406.00.20	Artificial filament yarn	Industrial	A	
54.07	Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 54.04:			
5407.10	Woven fabrics obtained from high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides or of polyesters	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5407.20	Woven fabrics obtained from strip or the like	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5407.30	Fabrics specified in Note 9 to Section XI	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5407.4	Other woven fabrics, containing 85 per cent or more by mass of filaments of nylon or other polyamides:			
5407.41	Unbleached or bleached	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5407.42	Dyed	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5407.43	Of yarns of different colours	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5407.44	Printed	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5407.5	Other woven fabrics, containing 85 per cent or more by mass of			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
	textured polyester filaments:			
5407.51	Unbleached or bleached	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5407.52	Dyed	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5407.53	Of yarns of different colours	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5407.54	Printed	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5407.6	Other woven fabrics, containing 85 per cent or more by mass of polyester filaments:			
5407.61	Containing 85 per cent or more by mass of non-textured polyester filaments	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5407.69	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5407.7	Other woven fabrics, containing 85 per cent or more by mass of synthetic filaments:			
5407.71	Unbleached or bleached	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5407.72	Dyed	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5407.73	Of yarns of different colours	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5407.74	Printed	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5407.8	Other woven fabrics, containing less than 85 per cent by mass of synthetic filaments, mixed mainly or solely with cotton:			
5407.81	Unbleached or bleached	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5407.82	Dyed	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5407.83	Of yarns of different colours	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5407.84	Printed	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5407.9	Other woven fabrics:			
5407.91	Unbleached or bleached	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
5407.92	Dyed	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5407.93	Of yarns of different colours	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5407.94	Printed	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
54.08	Woven fabrics of artificial filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 54.05:			
5408.10	Woven fabrics obtained from high tenacity yarn, of viscose rayon	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5408.2	Other woven fabrics, containing 85 per cent or more by mass of artificial filament or strip or the like:			
5408.21	Unbleached or bleached	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5408.22	Dyed	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5408.23	Of yarns of different colours	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5408.24	Printed	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5408.3	Other woven fabrics:			
5408.31	Unbleached or bleached	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5408.32	Dyed	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5408.33	Of yarns of different colours	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5408.34	Printed	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
55.01	Synthetic filament tow:			
5501.10	Of nylon or other polyamides	Industrial	A	
5501.20	Of polyesters	Industrial	A	
5501.30	Acrylic or modacrylic	Industrial	A	
5501.40	Of polypropylene	Industrial	A	
5501.90	Other	Industrial	A	
5502.00	Artificial filament tow	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
55.03	Synthetic staple fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning:			
5503.1	Of nylon or other polyamides:			
5503.11	Of aramids	Industrial	A	
5503.19	Other	Industrial	A	
5503.20	Of polyesters	Industrial	A	
5503.30	Acrylic or modacrylic	Industrial	A	
5503.40	Of polypropylene	Industrial	A	
5503.90	Other	Industrial	A	
55.04	Artificial staple fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning:			
5504.10	Of viscose rayon	Industrial	A	
5504.90	Other	Industrial	A	
55.05	Waste (including noils, yarn waste and garnetted stock) of man-made fibres:			
5505.10	Of synthetic fibres:			
5505.10.30	Of polyester or polypropylene fibres	Industrial	A	
5505.10.90	Other	Industrial	A	
5505.20	Of artificial fibres	Industrial	A	
55.06	Synthetic staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning:			
5506.10	Of nylon or other polyamides	Industrial	A	
5506.20	Of polyesters	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
5506.30	Acrylic or modacrylic	Industrial	A	
5506.90	Other	Industrial	A	
5507.00	Artificial staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning	Industrial	A	
55.08	Sewing thread of man-made staple fibres, whether or not put up for retail sale:			
5508.10	Of synthetic staple fibres	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5508.20	Of artificial staple fibres	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
55.09	Yarn (excluding sewing thread) of synthetic staple fibres, not put up for retail sale:			
5509.1	Containing 85 per cent or more by mass of staple fibres of nylon or other polyamides:			
5509.11	Single yarn	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5509.12	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5509.2	Containing 85 per cent or more by mass of polyester staple fibres:			
5509.21	Single yarn	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5509.22	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5509.3	Containing 85 per cent or more by mass of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres:			
5509.31	Single yarn	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5509.32	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5509.4	Other yarn, containing 85 per cent or more by mass of synthetic staple			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
	fibres:			
5509.41	Single yarn	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5509.42	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5509.5	Other yarn, of polyester staple fibres:			
5509.51	Mixed mainly or solely with artificial staple fibres	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5509.52	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5509.53	Mixed mainly or solely with cotton	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5509.59	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5509.6	Other yarn, of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres:			
5509.61	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5509.62	Mixed mainly or solely with cotton	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5509.69	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5509.9	Other yarn:			
5509.91	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5509.92	Mixed mainly or solely with cotton	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5509.99	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
55.10	Yarn (excluding sewing thread) of artificial staple fibres, not put up for retail sale:			
5510.1	Containing 85 per cent or more by mass of artificial staple fibres:			
5510.11	Single yarn	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5510.12	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
5510.20	Other yarn, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5510.30	Other yarn, mixed mainly or solely with cotton	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5510.90	Other yarn	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
55.11	Yarn (excluding sewing thread) of man-made staple fibres, put up for retail sale:			
5511.10	Of synthetic staple fibres, containing 85 per cent or more by mass of such fibres	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5511.20	Of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85 per cent by mass of such fibres	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5511.30	Of artificial staple fibres	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
55.12	Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing 85 per cent or more by mass of synthetic staple fibres:			
5512.1	Containing 85 per cent or more by mass of polyester staple fibres:			
5512.11	Unbleached or bleached	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5512.19	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5512.2	Containing 85 per cent or more by mass of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres:			
5512.21	Unbleached or bleached	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5512.29	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5512.9	Other:			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
5512.91	Unbleached or bleached	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5512.99	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
55.13	Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85 per cent by mass of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a mass not exceeding 170 g/m ² :			
5513.1	Unbleached or bleached:			
5513.11	Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5513.12	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5513.13	Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5513.19	Other woven fabrics	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5513.2	Dyed:			
5513.21	Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5513.23	Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5513.29	Other woven fabrics	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5513.3	Of yarns of different colours:			
5513.31	Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5513.39	Other woven fabrics	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5513.4	Printed:			
5513.41	Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
5513.49	Other woven fabrics	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
55.14	Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85 per cent by mass of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a mass exceeding 170 g/m ² :			
5514.1	Unbleached or bleached:			
5514.11	Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5514.12	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5514.19	Other woven fabrics	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5514.2	Dyed:			
5514.21	Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5514.22	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5514.23	Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5514.29	Other woven fabrics	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5514.30	Of yarns of different colours	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5514.4	Printed:			
5514.41	Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5514.42	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
5514.43	Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5514.49	Other woven fabrics	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
55.15	Other woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres:			
5515.1	Of polyester staple fibres:			
5515.11	Mixed mainly or solely with viscose rayon staple fibres	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5515.12	Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5515.13	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5515.19	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5515.2	Of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres:			
5515.21	Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5515.22	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5515.29	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5515.9	Other woven fabrics:			
5515.91	Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5515.99	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
55.16	Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibres:			
5516.1	Containing 85 per cent or more by mass of artificial staple fibres:			
5516.11	Unbleached or bleached	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
5516.12	Dyed	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5516.13	Of yarns of different colours	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5516.14	Printed	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5516.2	Containing less than 85 per cent by mass of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments:			
5516.21	Unbleached or bleached	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5516.22	Dyed	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5516.23	Of yarns of different colours	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5516.24	Printed	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5516.3	Containing less than 85 per cent by mass of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:			
5516.31	Unbleached or bleached	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5516.32	Dyed	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5516.33	Of yarns of different colours	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5516.34	Printed	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5516.4	Containing less than 85 per cent by mass of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton:			
5516.41	Unbleached or bleached	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5516.42	Dyed	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5516.43	Of yarns of different colours	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5516.44	Printed	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5516.9	Other:			
5516.91	Unbleached or bleached	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5516.92	Dyed	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
5516.93	Of yarns of different colours	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5516.94	Printed	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
56.01	Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof; textile fibres, not exceeding 5 mm in length (flock), textile dust and mill neps:			
5601.2	Wadding; other articles of wadding:			
5601.21	Of cotton	Industrial	A	
5601.22	Of man-made fibres	Industrial	A	
5601.29	Other	Industrial	A	
5601.30	Textile flock and dust and mill neps	Industrial	A	
56.02	Felt, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated:			
5602.10	Needleloom felt and stitch-bonded fibre fabrics	Industrial	A	
5602.2	Other felt, not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated:			
5602.21	Of wool or fine animal hair	Industrial	A	
5602.29	Of other textile materials	Industrial	A	
5602.90	Other	Industrial	A	
56.03	Nonwovens, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated:			
5603.1	Of man-made filaments:			
5603.11	Of a mass not exceeding 25 g/m ² :			
5603.11.10	Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
5603.11.90	Other	Industrial	A	
5603.12	Of a mass exceeding 25 g/m ² but not exceeding 70 g/m ² :			
5603.12.10	Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics	Industrial	A	
5603.12.90	Other	Industrial	A	
5603.13	Of a mass exceeding 70 g/m ² but not exceeding 150 g/m ² :			
5603.13.10	Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics	Industrial	A	
5603.13.90	Other	Industrial	A	
5603.14	Of a mass exceeding 150 g/m ² :			
5603.14.10	Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics	Industrial	A	
5603.14.90	Other	Industrial	A	
5603.9	Other:			
5603.91	Of a mass not exceeding 25 g/m ² :			
5603.91.10	Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics	Industrial	A	
5603.91.90	Other	Industrial	A	
5603.92	Of a mass exceeding 25 g/m ² but not exceeding 70 g/m ² :			
5603.92.10	Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
5603.92.90	Other	Industrial	A	
5603.93	Of a mass exceeding 70 g/m ² but not exceeding 150 g/m ² :			
5603.93.10	Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics	Industrial	A	
5603.93.90	Other	Industrial	A	
5603.94	Of a mass exceeding 150 g/m ² :			
5603.94.10	Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics	Industrial	A	
5603.94.90	Other	Industrial	A	
56.04	Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn, and strip and the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics:			
5604.10	Rubber thread and cord, textile covered	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5604.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5605.00	Metallised yarn, whether or not gimped, being textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, combined with metal in the form of thread, strip or powder or covered with metal	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5606.00	Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, gimped	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
	(excluding those of heading 56.05 and gimped horsehair yarn); chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn); loop wale-yarn			
56.07	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, whether or not plaited or braided and whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics:			
5607.2	Of sisal or other textile fibres of the genus Agave:			
5607.21	Binder or baler twine	Industrial	A	
5607.29	Other	Industrial	A	
5607.4	Of polyethylene or polypropylene:			
5607.41	Binder or baler twine	Industrial	A	
5607.49	Other	Industrial	A	
5607.50	Of other synthetic fibres	Industrial	A	
5607.90	Other:			
5607.90.10	Braided imitation catgut of artificial fibres	Industrial	A	
5607.90.20	Of jute or other textile bast fibres of heading 53.03	Industrial	A	
5607.90.90	Other	Industrial	A	
56.08	Knotted netting of twine, cordage or rope; made up fishing nets and other made up nets, of textile materials:			
5608.1	Of man-made textile materials:			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
5608.11	Made up fishing nets	Industrial	A	
5608.19	Other	Industrial	A	
5608.90	Other	Industrial	A	
5609.00	Articles of yarn, strip or the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, twine, cordage, rope or cables, not elsewhere specified or included	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
57.01	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, knotted, whether or not made up:			
5701.10	Of wool or fine animal hair	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5701.90	Of other textile materials	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
57.02	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, woven, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up, including "kelem", "schumacks", "karamanie" and similar hand-woven rugs:			
5702.10	"Kelem", "Schumacks", "Karamanie" and similar hand-woven rugs	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5702.20	Floor coverings of coconut fibres (coir)	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household
5702.3	Other, of pile construction, not made up:			
5702.31	Of wool or fine animal hair	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household
5702.32	Of man-made textile materials	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household
5702.39	Of other textile materials	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household
5702.4	Other, of pile construction, made			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
	up:			
5702.41	Of wool or fine animal hair	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household
5702.42	Of man-made textile materials	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household
5702.49	Of other textile materials	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household
5702.50	Other, not of pile construction, not made up	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household
5702.9	Other, not of pile construction, made up:			
5702.91	Of wool or fine animal hair	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household
5702.92	Of man-made textile materials	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household
5702.99	Of other textile materials	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household
57.03	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, tufted, whether or not made up:			
5703.10	Of wool or fine animal hair	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household
5703.20	Of nylon or other polyamides	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household
5703.30	Of other man-made textile materials	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household
5703.90	Of other textile materials	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household
57.04	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, of felt, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up:			
5704.10	Tiles, having a maximum surface area of 0,3 m ²	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household
5704.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household
5705.00	Other carpets and other textile floor coverings, whether or not made up	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household
58.01	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (excluding fabrics of			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
	heading 58.02 or 58.06):			
5801.10	Of wool or fine animal hair	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5801.2	Of cotton:			
5801.21	Uncut weft pile fabrics	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5801.22	Cut corduroy	Industrial	A	
5801.23	Other weft pile fabrics	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5801.26	Chenille fabrics	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5801.27	Warp pile fabrics	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5801.3	Of man-made fibres:			
5801.31	Uncut weft pile fabrics	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5801.32	Cut corduroy	Industrial	A	
5801.33	Other weft pile fabrics	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5801.36	Chenille fabrics	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5801.37	Warp pile fabrics:			
5801.37.10	Velvet, of a mass exceeding 275 g/m ²	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5801.37.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5801.90	Of other textile materials	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
58.02	Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics (excluding narrow fabrics of heading 58.06); tufted textile fabrics (excluding products of heading 57.03):			
5802.1	Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of cotton:			
5802.11	Unbleached	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household
5802.19	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household
5802.20	Terry toweling and similar woven	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
	terry fabrics, of other textile materials			
5802.30	Tufted textile fabrics	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5803.00	Gauze (excluding narrow fabrics of heading 58.06)	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
58.04	Tulles and other net fabrics (excluding woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics); lace in the piece, in strips or in motifs (excluding fabrics of heading 60.02 to 60.06):			
5804.10	Tulles and other net fabrics	Industrial	A	
5804.2	Mechanically made lace:			
5804.21	Of man-made fibres	Industrial	A	
5804.29	Of other textile materials	Industrial	A	
5804.30	Hand-made lace	Industrial	A	
5805.00	Hand-woven tapestries of the type Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (for example, petit point, cross stitch), whether or not made up	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household
58.06	Narrow woven fabrics (excluding goods of heading 58.07); narrow fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs):			
5806.10	Woven pile fabrics (including terry toweling and similar terry fabrics)	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
	and chenille fabrics			
5806.20	Other woven fabrics containing by mass 5 per cent or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5806.3	Other woven fabrics:			
5806.31	Of cotton	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5806.32	Of man-made fibres	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5806.39	Of other textile materials	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5806.40	Fabrics consisting of a warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs)	Industrial	A	
58.07	Labels, badges and similar articles of textile materials, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size, not embroidered:			
5807.10	Woven	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household
5807.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household
58.08	Braids in the piece; ornamental trimmings in the piece, without embroidery (excluding knitted or crocheted); tassels, pompons and similar articles:			
5808.10	Braids in the piece	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household
5808.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household
5809.00	Woven fabrics of metal thread and woven fabrics of metallised yarn of heading 56.05, of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes, not elsewhere	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
	specified or included			
58.10	Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs:			
5810.10	Embroidery without visible ground:			
5810.10.10	Lace embroidery	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5810.10.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household
5810.9	Other embroidery:			
5810.91	Of cotton:			
5810.91.10	Lace embroidery	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5810.91.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household
5810.92	Of man-made fibres:			
5810.92.10	Lace embroidery	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5810.92.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household
5810.99	Of other textile materials:			
5810.99.10	Lace embroidery	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5810.99.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household
5811.00	Quilted textile products in the piece, composed of one or more layers of textile materials assembled with padding by			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
	stitching or otherwise (excluding embroidery of heading 58.10):			
5811.00.45	Of tulle and other net fabrics, not woven, not knitted or not crocheted, figured, not impregnated, not coated, not covered or not laminated	Industrial	A	
5811.00.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household
59.01	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations:			
5901.10	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like	Industrial	A	
5901.90	Other:			
5901.90.10	Tracing cloth	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5901.90.20	Prepared painting canvas	Industrial	A	
5901.90.30	Other, woven, containing more than 50 per cent by mass cellulosic fibres	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5901.90.9	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
0				
59.02	Tyre cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon:			
5902.10	Of nylon or other polyamides	Industrial	A	
5902.20	Of polyesters	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5902.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
59.03	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics (excluding those of heading 59.02):			
5903.10	With poly(vinyl chloride):			
5903.10.10	In a plain weave, of a mass of the basic textile fabric exceeding 340 g/m ² , commonly known as canvas or duck, surface-coated	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5903.10.20	Electrical insulating tape	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5903.10.40	Other, incorporating glass microspheres	Industrial	A	
5903.10.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5903.20	With polyurethane:			
5903.20.10	In a plain weave, of a mass of the basic textile fabric exceeding 340 g/m ² , commonly known as canvas or duck, surface-coated	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5903.20.20	Electrical insulating tape	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
5903.20.40	Other, incorporating glass microspheres	Industrial	A	
5903.20.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5903.90	Other:			
5903.90.10	In a plain weave, of a mass of the basic textile fabric exceeding 340 g/m ² , commonly known as canvas or duck, surface-coated	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5903.90.20	Electrical insulating tape	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5903.90.35	Other, incorporating glass microspheres	Industrial	A	
5903.90.40	Other, of a mass of less than 200 g/m ² and a width or circumference exceeding 200 mm	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5903.90.50	Other, of a mass of 200 g/m ² or more and a width or circumference exceeding 200 mm	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5903.90.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
59.04	Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape:			
5904.10	Linoleum	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5904.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household
5905.00	Textile wall coverings:			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
5905.00.20	Of tulle or other net fabrics or lace	Industrial	A	
5905.00.30	Of parallel textile yarns with backing of paper	Industrial	A	
5905.00.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household
59.06	Rubberised textile fabrics (excluding those of heading 59.02):			
5906.10	Adhesive tape of a width not exceeding 20 cm:			
5906.10.10	Electrical insulating tape	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5906.10.15	Woven fabrics of polyvinyl alcohol with a width of 30 mm or more but not exceeding 60 mm and with a mass of 60 g/m ² or more but not exceeding 130 g/m ²	Industrial	A	
5906.10.20	Other fabrics combined with cellular rubber	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5906.10.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5906.9	Other:			
5906.91	Knitted or crocheted:			
5906.91.10	Impregnated, coated or covered with rubber	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5906.91.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5906.99	Other:			
5906.99.1	Combined with cellular rubber	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
0				
5906.99.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5907.00	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like.:			
5907.00.10	Fabrics in a plain weave, of a mass of the basic textile fabric exceeding 340 g/m ² , commonly known as canvas or duck, surface-coated	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5907.00.20	Bandages, plasters and the like, containing zinc oxide; fracture bandages coated with plaster	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5907.00.30	Oilcloth	Industrial	A	
5907.00.40	Grafting tape for trees	Industrial	A	
5907.00.50	Electrical insulating tape	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5907.00.60	Painted canvas, being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5907.00.80	Other, of a width exceeding 20 cm, but not exceeding 40 cm	Industrial	A	
5907.00.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5908.00	Textile wicks, woven, plaited or			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
	knitted, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles or the like; incandescent gas mantles and tubular knitted gas mantle fabric therefor, whether or not impregnated:			
5908.00.10	Candlewick	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household
5908.00.20	Gas mantles	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
5908.00.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household
5909.00	Textile hosepiping and similar textile tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household
5910.00	Transmission or conveyor belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or reinforced with metal or other material:			
5910.00.10	Transmission belts or belting	Industrial	A	
5910.00.40	Conveyor belts or belting	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household
59.11	Textile products and articles, for technical uses, specified in Note 7 to this Chapter:			
5911.10	Textile fabrics, felt and felt-lined			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
	woven fabrics, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, leather or other material, of a kind used for card clothing, and similar fabrics of a kind used for other technical purposes, including narrow fabrics made of velvet impregnated with rubber, for covering weaving spindles (weaving beams):			
5911.10.10	Narrow fabrics, made of velvet impregnated with rubber, for covering weaving spindles (weaving beams)	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5911.10.20	Textile fabrics inter-layered or otherwise combined with bentonite clay	Industrial	A	
5911.10.90	Other	Industrial	A	
5911.20	Bolting cloth, whether or not made up	Industrial	A	
5911.3	Textile fabrics and felts, endless or fitted with linking devices, of a kind used in paper-making or similar machines (for example, for pulp or asbestos-cement):			
5911.31	Of a mass of less than 650 g/m ²	Industrial	A	
5911.32	Of a mass of 650 g/m ² or more	Industrial	A	
5911.40	Straining cloth of a kind used in oil presses or the like, including that of	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
	human hair			
5911.90	Other:			
5911.90.10	Polishing and grinding buffs	Industrial	A	
5911.90.20	Filter elements suitable for use with motor vehicles	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5911.90.30	Filter elements suitable for use with motorcycles	Industrial	A	
5911.90.40	Filter bags	Industrial	A	
5911.90.50	Bags for vacuum cleaners	Industrial	A	
5911.90.60	Filter cloths for industrial filters, cut to size or shape	Industrial	A	
5911.90.70	Other filter cloths, cut to size or shape	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
5911.90.90	Other	Industrial	A	
60.01	Pile fabrics, including "long pile" fabrics and terry fabrics, knitted or crocheted:			
6001.10	"Long pile" fabrics	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
6001.2	Looped pile fabrics:			
6001.21	Of cotton	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
6001.22	Of man-made fibres	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
6001.29	Of other textile materials	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
6001.9	Other:			
6001.91	Of cotton	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
6001.92	Of man-made fibres	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
6001.99	Of other textile materials	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
60.02	Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, containing by mass 5 per cent or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread (excluding those of heading 60.01):			
6002.40	Containing by mass 5 per cent or more of elastomeric yarn but not containing rubber thread	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
6002.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
60.03	Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm (excluding those of heading 60.01 or 60.02):			
6003.10	Of wool or fine animal hair	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
6003.20	Of cotton	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
6003.30	Of synthetic fibres	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
6003.40	Of artificial fibres	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
6003.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
60.04	Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, containing by mass 5 per cent or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread (excluding those of heading 60.01):			
6004.10	Containing by mass 5 per cent or more of elastomeric yarn but not containing rubber thread	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
6004.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
60.05	Warp knit fabrics (including those made on galloon knitting machines) (excluding those of heading 60.01 to 60.04):			
6005.2	Of cotton:			
6005.21	Unbleached or bleached	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
6005.22	Dyed	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
6005.23	Of yarns of different colours	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
6005.24	Printed	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
6005.3	Of synthetic fibres:			
6005.31	Unbleached or bleached:			
6005.31.05	Tulle	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
6005.31.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
6005.32	Dyed:			
6005.32.05	Tulle	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
6005.32.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
6005.33	Of yarns of different colours:			
6005.33.05	Tulle	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
6005.33.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
6005.34	Printed:			
6005.34.05	Tulle	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
6005.34.9	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
0				
6005.4	Of artificial fibres:			
6005.41	Unbleached or bleached:			
6005.41.1 0	Tulle	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
6005.41.9 0	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
6005.42	Dyed:			
6005.42.1 0	Tulle	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
6005.42.9 0	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
6005.43	Of yarns of different colours:			
6005.43.1 0	Tulle	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
6005.43.9 0	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
6005.44	Printed:			
6005.44.1 0	Tulle	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
6005.44.9 0	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
6005.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
60.06	Other knitted or crocheted fabrics:			
6006.10	Of wool or fine animal hair	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
6006.2	Of cotton:			
6006.21	Unbleached or bleached	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
6006.22	Dyed	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
6006.23	Of yarns of different colours	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
6006.24	Printed	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
6006.3	Of synthetic fibres:			
6006.31	Unbleached or bleached:			
6006.31.05	Tulle	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
6006.31.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
6006.32	Dyed:			
6006.32.05	Tulle	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
6006.32.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
6006.33	Of yarns of different colours:			
6006.33.05	Tulle	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
6006.33.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
6006.34	Printed:			
6006.34.05	Tulle	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
6006.34.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
6006.4	Of artificial fibres:			
6006.41	Unbleached or bleached:			
6006.41.10	Tulle	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
6006.41.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
6006.42	Dyed:			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
6006.42.10	Tulle	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
6006.42.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
6006.43	Of yarns of different colours:			
6006.43.10	Tulle	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
6006.43.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
6006.44	Printed:			
6006.44.10	Tulle	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Yarns
6006.44.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
6006.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
61.01	Men's or boys' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, knitted or crocheted (excluding those of heading 61.03):			
6101.20	Of cotton	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6101.30	Of man-made fibres	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6101.90	Of other textile materials	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
61.02	Women's or girls' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, knitted or			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
	crocheted (excluding those of heading 61.04):			
6102.10	Of wool or fine animal hair	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6102.20	Of cotton	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6102.30	Of man-made fibres	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6102.90	Of other textile materials	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
61.03	Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (excluding swimwear), knitted or crocheted:			
6103.10	Suits	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6103.2	Ensembles:			
6103.22	Of cotton	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6103.23	Of synthetic fibres	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6103.29	Of other textile materials	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6103.3	Jackets and blazers:			
6103.31	Of wool or fine animal hair	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6103.32	Of cotton	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6103.33	Of synthetic fibres	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6103.39	Of other textile materials	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6103.4	Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:			
6103.41	Of wool or fine animal hair:			
6103.41.10	Trousers	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6103.41.20	Breeches and shorts	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6103.41.9	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
0				
6103.42	Of cotton:			
6103.42.1 0	Trousers	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6103.42.2 0	Breeches and shorts	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6103.42.9 0	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6103.43	Of synthetic fibres:			
6103.43.1 0	Trousers	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6103.43.2 0	Breeches and shorts	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6103.43.9 0	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6103.49	Of other textile materials:			
6103.49.1 0	Trousers	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6103.49.2 0	Breeches and shorts	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6103.49.9 0	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
61.04	Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (excluding swimwear), knitted or crocheted:			
6104.1	Suits:			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
6104.13	Of synthetic fibres	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6104.19	Of other textile materials	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6104.2	Ensembles:			
6104.22	Of cotton	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6104.23	Of synthetic fibres	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6104.29	Of other textile materials	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6104.3	Jackets and blazers:			
6104.31	Of wool or fine animal hair	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6104.32	Of cotton	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6104.33	Of synthetic fibres	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6104.39	Of other textile materials	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6104.4	Dresses:			
6104.41	Of wool or fine animal hair	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6104.42	Of cotton	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6104.43	Of synthetic fibres	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6104.44	Of artificial fibres	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6104.49	Of other textile materials	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6104.5	Skirts and divided skirts:			
6104.51	Of wool or fine animal hair	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6104.52	Of cotton	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6104.53	Of synthetic fibres	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6104.59	Of other textile materials	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6104.6	Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:			
6104.61	Of wool or fine animal hair:			
6104.61.10	Trousers	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6104.61.20	Breeches and shorts	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
6104.61.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6104.62	Of cotton:			
6104.62.10	Trousers	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6104.62.20	Breeches and shorts	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6104.62.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6104.63	Of synthetic fibres:			
6104.63.10	Trousers	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6104.63.20	Breeches and shorts	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6104.63.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6104.69	Of other textile materials:			
6104.69.10	Trousers	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6104.69.20	Breeches and shorts	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6104.69.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
61.05	Men's or boys' shirts, knitted or crocheted:			
6105.10	Of cotton	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6105.20	Of man-made fibres	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6105.90	Of other textile materials	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
61.06	Women's or girls' blouses, shirts			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
	and shirt-blouses, knitted or crocheted:			
6106.10	Of cotton	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6106.20	Of man-made fibres	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6106.90	Of other textile materials	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
61.07	Men's or boys' underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted:			
6107.1	Underpants and briefs:			
6107.11	Of cotton	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6107.12	Of man-made fibres	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6107.19	Of other textile materials	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6107.2	Nightshirts and pyjamas:			
6107.21	Of cotton	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6107.22	Of man-made fibres	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6107.29	Of other textile materials	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6107.9	Other:			
6107.91	Of cotton	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6107.99	Of other textile materials:			
6107.99.10	Bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6107.99.20	Other, of wool	Industrial	A	
6107.99.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
61.08	Women's or girls' slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, negligés, bathrobes,			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
	dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted:			
6108.1	Slips and petticoats:			
6108.11	Of man-made fibres	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6108.19	Of other textile materials:			
6108.19.10	Of wool	Industrial	A	
6108.19.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6108.2	Briefs and panties:			
6108.21	Of cotton	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6108.22	Of man-made fibres	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6108.29	Of other textile materials	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6108.3	Nightdresses and pyjamas:			
6108.31	Of cotton	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6108.32	Of man-made fibres	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6108.39	Of other textile materials	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6108.9	Other:			
6108.91	Of cotton	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6108.92	Of man-made fibres	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6108.99	Of other textile materials	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
61.09	T-shirts, singlets and other vests, knitted or crocheted:			
6109.10	Of cotton	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6109.90	Of other textile materials	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
61.10	Jerseys, pullovers, cardigans, waistcoats and similar articles, knitted or crocheted:			
6110.1	Of wool or fine animal hair:			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
6110.11	Of wool	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6110.12	Of Kashmir (cashmere) goats	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6110.19	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6110.20	Of cotton	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6110.30	Of man-made fibres	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6110.90	Of other textile materials	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
61.11	Babies' garments and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted:			
6111.20	Of cotton	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6111.30	Of synthetic fibres	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6111.90	Of other textile materials	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
61.12	Track suits, ski suits and swimwear, knitted or crocheted:			
6112.1	Track suits:			
6112.11	Of cotton	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6112.12	Of synthetic fibres	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6112.19	Of other textile materials	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6112.20	Ski suits	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6112.3	Men's or boys' swimwear:			
6112.31	Of synthetic fibres	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6112.39	Of other textile materials	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6112.4	Women's or girls' swimwear:			
6112.41	Of synthetic fibres	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6112.49	Of other textile materials	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6113.00	Garments, made up of knitted or crocheted fabrics of heading 59.03, 59.06 or 59.07	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
61.14	Other garments, knitted or crocheted:			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
6114.20	Of cotton	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6114.30	Of man-made fibres	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6114.90	Of other textile materials	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
61.15	Panty hose, tights, stockings, socks and other hosiery, including graduated compression hosiery (for example, stockings for varicose veins) and footwear without applied soles, knitted or crocheted:			
6115.10	Graduated compression hosiery (for example, stockings for varicose veins)	Industrial	A	
6115.2	Other panty hose and tights:			
6115.21	Of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn less than 67 dtex	Industrial	A	
6115.22	Of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn 67 dtex or more	Industrial	A	
6115.29	Of other textile materials	Industrial	A	
6115.30	Other women's full-length or knee-length hosiery, measuring per single yarn less than 67 dtex	Industrial	A	
6115.9	Other:			
6115.94	Of wool or fine animal hair	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6115.95	Of cotton	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6115.96	Of synthetic fibres	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6115.99	Of other textile materials	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
61.16	Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted:			
6116.10	Impregnated, coated or covered	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
	with plastics or rubber			
6116.9	Other:			
6116.91	Of wool or fine animal hair	Industrial	A	
6116.92	Of cotton	Industrial	A	
6116.93	Of synthetic fibres	Industrial	A	
6116.99	Of other textile materials	Industrial	A	
61.17	Other made up clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted; knitted or crocheted parts of garments or of clothing accessories:			
6117.10	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6117.80	Other accessories	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6117.90	Parts	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
62.01	Men's or boys' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles (excluding those of heading 62.03):			
6201.1	Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles:			
6201.11	Of wool or fine animal hair	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6201.12	Of cotton	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6201.13	Of man-made fibres	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6201.19	Of other textile materials	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6201.9	Other:			
6201.91	Of wool or fine animal hair	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6201.92	Of cotton	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
6201.93	Of man-made fibres	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6201.99	Of other textile materials	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
62.02	Women's or girls' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles (excluding those of heading 62.04):			
6202.1	Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles:			
6202.11	Of wool or fine animal hair	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6202.12	Of cotton	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6202.13	Of man-made fibres	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6202.19	Of other textile materials	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6202.9	Other:			
6202.91	Of wool or fine animal hair	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6202.92	Of cotton	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6202.93	Of man-made fibres	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6202.99	Of other textile materials	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
62.03	Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (excluding swimwear):			
6203.1	Suits:			
6203.11	Of wool or fine animal hair	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6203.12	Of synthetic fibres	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6203.19	Of other textile materials	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6203.2	Ensembles:			
6203.22	Of cotton	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
6203.23	Of synthetic fibres	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6203.29	Of other textile materials	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6203.3	Jackets and blazers:			
6203.31	Of wool or fine animal hair	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6203.32	Of cotton	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6203.33	Of synthetic fibres	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6203.39	Of other textile materials	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6203.4	Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:			
6203.41	Of wool or fine animal hair:			
6203.41.10	Trousers	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6203.41.20	Breeches and shorts	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6203.41.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6203.42	Of cotton:			
6203.42.05	Obtained from the fabrics of subheadings 5209.42 and 5211.42	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6203.42.10	Other, trousers	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6203.42.20	Breeches and shorts	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6203.42.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6203.43	Of synthetic fibres:			
6203.43.10	Trousers	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6203.43.2	Breeches and shorts	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
0				
6203.43.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6203.49	Of other textile materials:			
6203.49.10	Trousers	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6203.49.20	Breeches and shorts	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6203.49.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
62.04	Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (excluding swimwear):			
6204.1	Suits:			
6204.11	Of wool or fine animal hair	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6204.12	Of cotton	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6204.13	Of synthetic fibres	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6204.19	Of other textile materials	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6204.2	Ensembles:			
6204.21	Of wool or fine animal hair	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6204.22	Of cotton	Industrial	A	
6204.23	Of synthetic fibres	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6204.29	Of other textile materials	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6204.3	Jackets and blazers:			
6204.31	Of wool or fine animal hair	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6204.32	Of cotton	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6204.33	Of synthetic fibres	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
6204.39	Of other textile materials	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6204.4	Dresses:			
6204.41	Of wool or fine animal hair	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6204.42	Of cotton	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6204.43	Of synthetic fibres	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6204.44	Of artificial fibres	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6204.49	Of other textile materials	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6204.5	Skirts and divided skirts:			
6204.51	Of wool or fine animal hair	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6204.52	Of cotton	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6204.53	Of synthetic fibres	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6204.59	Of other textile materials	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6204.6	Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:			
6204.61	Of wool or fine animal hair:			
6204.61.10	Trousers	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6204.61.20	Breeches and shorts	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6204.61.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6204.62	Of cotton:			
6204.62.05	Obtained from the fabrics of subheadings 5209.42 and 5211.42	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6204.62.10	Other, trousers	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6204.62.20	Breeches and shorts	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6204.62.9	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
0				
6204.63	Of synthetic fibres:			
6204.63.10	Trousers	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6204.63.20	Breeches and shorts	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6204.63.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6204.69	Of other textile materials:			
6204.69.10	Trousers	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6204.69.20	Breeches and shorts	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6204.69.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
62.05	Men's or boys' shirts:			
6205.20	Of cotton	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6205.30	Of man-made fibres	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6205.90	Of other textile materials	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
62.06	Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses:			
6206.10	Of silk or silk waste	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6206.20	Of wool or fine animal hair	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6206.30	Of cotton	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6206.40	Of man-made fibres	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6206.90	Of other textile materials	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
62.07	Men's or boys' singlets and other vests, underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes,			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
	dressing gowns and similar articles:			
6207.1	Underpants and briefs:			
6207.11	Of cotton	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6207.19	Of other textile materials	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6207.2	Nightshirts and pyjamas:			
6207.21	Of cotton	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6207.22	Of man-made fibres	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6207.29	Of other textile materials	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6207.9	Other:			
6207.91	Of cotton	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6207.99	Of other textile materials	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
62.08	Women's or girls' singlets and other vests, slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, négligés, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles:			
6208.1	Slips and petticoats:			
6208.11	Of man-made fibres	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6208.19	Of other textile materials	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6208.2	Nightshirts and pyjamas:			
6208.21	Of cotton	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6208.22	Of man-made fibres	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6208.29	Of other textile materials	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6208.9	Other:			
6208.91	Of cotton	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6208.92	Of man-made fibres	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6208.99	Of other textile materials	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
62.09	Babies' garments and clothing accessories:			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
6209.20	Of cotton	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6209.30	Of synthetic fibres	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6209.90	Of other textile materials	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
62.10	Garments, made up of fabrics of heading 56.02, 56.03, 59.03, 59.06 or 59.07:			
6210.10	Of fabrics of heading 56.02 or 56.03:			
6210.10.20	Disposable panties of fabrics of heading 56.03	Industrial	A	
6210.10.30	Sterilised surgical gowns	Industrial	A	
6210.10.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6210.20	Other garments, of the type described in subheadings 6201.11 to 6201.19	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6210.30	Other garments, of the type described in subheadings 6202.11 to 6202.19	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6210.40	Other men's or boys' garments:			
6210.40.20	One-piece protective suits incorporating outlet valves only, for use with breathing apparatus on the inside	Industrial	A	
6210.40.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6210.50	Other women's or girls' garments	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
62.11	Tracksuits, ski suits and swimwear;			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
	other garments:			
6211.1	Swimwear:			
6211.11	Men's or boys'	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6211.12	Women's or girls'	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6211.20	Ski suits	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6211.3	Other garments, men's or boys':			
6211.32	Of cotton:			
6211.32.10	Suits and overalls, conductive, designed for use by overhead transmission linesmen, of a value for duty purposes of R275 or more	Industrial	A	
6211.32.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6211.33	Of man-made fibres:			
6211.33.10	Suits and overalls, conductive, designed for use by overhead transmission linesmen, of a value for duty purposes of R275 or more	Industrial	A	
6211.33.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6211.39	Of other textile materials:			
6211.39.10	Suits and overalls, conductive, designed for use by overhead transmission linesmen, of a value for duty purposes of R275 or more	Industrial	A	
6211.39.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6211.4	Other garments, women's or girls':			
6211.42	Of cotton:			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
6211.42.10	Saris	Industrial	A	
6211.42.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6211.43	Of man-made fibres:			
6211.43.10	Saris	Industrial	A	
6211.43.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6211.49	Of other textile materials:			
6211.49.10	Saris	Industrial	A	
6211.49.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
62.12	Brassières, girdles, corsets, braces, suspenders, garters and similar articles and parts thereof, whether or not knitted or crocheted:			
6212.10	Brassières	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6212.20	Girdles and panty-girdles	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6212.30	Corselettes	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6212.90	Other:			
6212.90.10	Suspender belts	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6212.90.20	Corsets	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6212.90.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
62.13	Handkerchiefs:			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
6213.20	Of cotton:			
6213.20.10	Containing lace or embroidered on multiple needle machines, of a value for duty purposes exceeding 6,25c	Industrial	A	
6213.20.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6213.90	Of other textile materials:			
6213.90.10	Of flax, containing lace or embroidered on multiple needle machines, of a value for duty purposes exceeding 6,25c	Industrial	A	
6213.90.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
62.14	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like:			
6214.10	Of silk or silk waste	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6214.20	Of wool or fine animal hair	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6214.30	Of synthetic fibres	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6214.40	Of artificial fibres	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6214.90	Of other textile materials	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
62.15	Ties, bow ties and cravats:			
6215.10	Of silk or silk waste	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6215.20	Of man-made fibres	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6215.90	Of other textile materials	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
6216.00	Gloves, mittens and mitts	Industrial	A	
62.17	Other made up clothing accessories; parts of garments or of clothing accessories (excluding			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
	those of heading 62.12):			
6217.10	Accessories:			
6217.10.30	Printed labels and tabs	Industrial	A	
6217.10.90	Other	Industrial	A	
6217.90	Parts	Industrial	A	
63.01	Blankets and travelling rugs:			
6301.10	Electric blankets	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household
6301.20	Blankets (excluding electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of wool or of fine animal hair	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household
6301.30	Blankets (excluding electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of cotton	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household
6301.40	Blankets (excluding electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of synthetic fibres	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household
6301.90	Other blankets and travelling rugs	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household
63.02	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen:			
6302.10	Bed linen, knitted or crocheted	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household
6302.2	Other bed linen, printed:			
6302.21	Of cotton	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household
6302.22	Of man-made fibres	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household
6302.29	Of other textile materials	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household
6302.3	Other bed linen:			
6302.31	Of cotton:			
6302.31.1	Embroidered; or incorporating	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
0	appliqué work			
6302.31.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household
6302.32	Of man-made fibres:			
6302.32.10	Embroidered or incorporating appliqué work	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household
6302.32.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household
6302.39	Of other textile materials:			
6302.39.10	Embroidered or incorporating appliqué work	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household
6302.39.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household
6302.40	Table linen, knitted or crocheted	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household
6302.5	Other table linen:			
6302.51	Of cotton:			
6302.51.10	Embroidered or incorporating appliqué work	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household
6302.51.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household
6302.53	Of man-made fibres:			
6302.53.10	Embroidered or incorporating appliqué work	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household
6302.53.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household
6302.59	Of other textile materials:			
6302.59.10	Embroidered or incorporating appliqué work	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household
6302.59.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
0				
6302.60	Toilet linen and kitchen linen, of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics, of cotton:			
6302.60.10	Embroidered or incorporating appliqué work	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household
6302.60.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household
6302.9	Other:			
6302.91	Of cotton:			
6302.91.10	Embroidered or incorporating appliqué work	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household
6302.91.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household
6302.93	Of man-made fibres:			
6302.93.10	Embroidered or incorporating appliqué work	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household
6302.93.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household
6302.99	Of other textile materials:			
6302.99.10	Embroidered or incorporating appliqué work	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household
6302.99.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household
63.03	Curtains (including drapes) and interior blinds; curtain or bed valances:			
6303.1	Knitted or crocheted:			
6303.12	Of synthetic fibres:			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
6303.12.10	Embroidered or incorporating appliqué work	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household
6303.12.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household
6303.19	Of other textile materials:			
6303.19.10	Embroidered or incorporating appliqué work	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household
6303.19.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household
6303.9	Other:			
6303.91	Of cotton:			
6303.91.10	Embroidered or incorporating appliqué work	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household
6303.91.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household
6303.92	Of synthetic fibres:			
6303.92.10	Embroidered or incorporating appliqué work	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household
6303.92.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household
6303.99	Of other textile materials:			
6303.99.10	Embroidered or incorporating appliqué work	Industrial	A	
6303.99.90	Other	Industrial	A	
63.04	Other furnishing articles (excluding those of heading 94.04):			
6304.1	Bedspreads:			
6304.11	Knitted or crocheted	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
6304.19	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household
6304.9	Other:			
6304.91	Knitted or crocheted:			
6304.91.10	Conical bed nets solely containing yarns of multi-filament polyesters	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household
6304.91.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household
6304.92	Not knitted or crocheted, of cotton	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household
6304.93	Not knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibres	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household
6304.99	Not knitted or crocheted, of other textile materials	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Household
63.05	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods:			
6305.10	Of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 53.03:			
6305.10.10	Knitted or crocheted	Industrial	A	
6305.10.90	Other	Industrial	A	
6305.20	Of cotton:			
6305.20.10	Knitted or crocheted	Industrial	A	
6305.20.90	Other	Industrial	A	
6305.3	Of man-made textile materials:			
6305.32	Flexible intermediate bulk containers:			
6305.32.1	Knitted or crocheted	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
0				
6305.32.90	Other	Industrial	A	
6305.33	Other, of polyethylene or polypropylene strip or the like:			
6305.33.10	Knitted or crocheted	Industrial	A	
6305.33.90	Other	Industrial	A	
6305.39	Other:			
6305.39.10	Knitted or crocheted	Industrial	A	
6305.39.90	Other	Industrial	A	
6305.90	Of other textile materials:			
6305.90.10	Knitted or crocheted	Industrial	A	
6305.90.90	Other	Industrial	A	
63.06	Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds; tents; sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft; camping goods:			
6306.1	Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds:			
6306.12	Of synthetic fibres	Industrial	A	
6306.19	Of other textile materials	Industrial	A	
6306.2	Tents:			
6306.22	Of synthetic fibres	Industrial	A	
6306.29	Of other textile materials	Industrial	A	
6306.30	Sails	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
6306.40	Pneumatic mattresses:			
6306.40.10	Of non-woven textile materials (excluding those of cotton)	Industrial	A	
6306.40.90	Other	Industrial	A	
6306.90	Other:			
6306.90.10	Of non-woven textile materials (excluding those of cotton)	Industrial	A	
6306.90.90	Other	Industrial	A	
63.07	Other made up articles, including dress patterns:			
6307.10	Floor-cloths, dish-cloths, dusters and similar cleaning cloths	Industrial	A	
6307.20	Life-jackets and life-belts:			
6307.20.10	Knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberised	Industrial	A	
6307.20.90	Other	Industrial	A	
6307.90	Other:			
6307.90.10	Of non-woven textile materials	Industrial	A	
6307.90.30	Boot and shoe laces, not knitted or crocheted	Industrial	A	
6307.90.40	Cheese cloths or bandages, not knitted or crocheted	Industrial	A	
6307.90.50	Supportive knee-caps, ankle guards and wrist bands, elastic or rubberised	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
6307.90.90	Other	Industrial	A	
6308.00	Sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn, whether or not with accessories, for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered table cloths or serviettes, or similar textile articles, put up in packings for retail sale	Industrial	A	
6309.00	Worn clothing and other worn articles:			
6309.00.13	Worn overcoats, car-coats, raincoats, anoraks, ski-jackets, duffle-coats, mantles, three-quarter coats, greatcoats, hooded caps, trench coats, gabardines, padded waistcoats and parkas	Industrial	X	
6309.00.17	Other worn clothing	Industrial	X	
6309.00.25	Worn travelling rugs and blankets	Industrial	X	
6309.00.45	Worn headgear	Industrial	X	
6309.00.90	Other	Industrial	X	
63.10	Used or new rags, scrap twine, cordage, rope and cables and worn out articles of twine, cordage, rope or cables, of textile materials:			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
6310.10	Sorted	Industrial	A	
6310.90	Other	Industrial	X	
64.01	Waterproof footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or of plastics, the uppers of which are neither fixed to the sole nor assembled by stitching, riveting, nailing, screwing, plugging or similar processes:			
6401.10	Footwear incorporating a protective metal toe-cap	Industrial	20 %	Footwear & Leather 2
6401.9	Other footwear:			
6401.92	Covering the ankle but not covering the knee	Industrial	20 %	Footwear & Leather 2
6401.99	Other	Industrial	20 %	Footwear & Leather 2
64.02	Other footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics:			
6402.1	Sports footwear:			
6402.12	Ski-boots, cross-country ski footwear and snowboard boots	Industrial	A	
6402.19	Other	Industrial	A	
6402.20	Footwear with upper straps or thongs assembled to the sole by means of plugs	Industrial	20 %	Footwear & Leather 2
6402.9	Other footwear:			
6402.91	Covering the ankle	Industrial	20 %	Footwear & Leather 2
6402.99	Other	Industrial	20 %	Footwear & Leather

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
				2
64.03	Footwear, with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of leather:			
6403.1	Sports footwear:			
6403.12	Ski-boots, cross-country ski footwear and snowboard boots	Industrial	20 %	Footwear & Leather 2
6403.19	Other	Industrial	20 %	Footwear & Leather 2
6403.20	Footwear with outer soles of leather, and uppers which consist of leather straps across the instep and around the big toe	Industrial	20 %	Footwear & Leather 2
6403.40	Other footwear, incorporating a protective metal toe-cap	Industrial	20 %	Footwear & Leather 2
6403.5	Other footwear with outer soles of leather:			
6403.51	Covering the ankle	Industrial	20 %	Footwear & Leather 2
6403.59	Other:			
6403.59.10	Footwear with uppers of ostrich leather	Industrial	20 %	Footwear & Leather 2
6403.59.90	Other	Industrial	20 %	Footwear & Leather 2
6403.9	Other footwear:			
6403.91	Covering the ankle	Industrial	20 %	Footwear & Leather 2
6403.99	Other:			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
6403.99.10	Footwear with uppers of ostrich leather	Industrial	20 %	Footwear & Leather 2
6403.99.90	Other	Industrial	20 %	Footwear & Leather 2
64.04	Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of textile materials:			
6404.1	Footwear with outer soles of rubber or plastics:			
6404.11	Sports footwear; tennis shoes, basketball shoes, gym shoes, training shoes and the like:			
6404.11.05	Ski boots and cross-country ski footwear	Industrial	A	
6404.11.10	Spiked athletic shoes	Industrial	A	
6404.11.90	Other	Industrial	20 %	Footwear & Leather 2
6404.19	Other:			
6404.19.10	Bedroom slippers	Industrial	20 %	Footwear & Leather 2
6404.19.12	Ballet shoes, with blocked toes	Industrial	A	
6404.19.15	Other ballet shoes	Industrial	A	
6404.19.17	Footwear incorporating a protective metal toe-cap	Industrial	20 %	Footwear & Leather 2
6404.19.9	Other	Industrial	20 %	Footwear & Leather

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
0				2
6404.20	Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather:			
6404.20.10	Bedroom slippers	Industrial	20 %	Footwear & Leather 2
6404.20.20	Ballet shoes, with blocked toes	Industrial	A	
6404.20.30	Other ballet shoes	Industrial	A	
6404.20.40	Footwear incorporating a protective metal toe-cap	Industrial	20 %	Footwear & Leather 2
6404.20.90	Other	Industrial	20 %	Footwear & Leather 2
64.05	Other footwear:			
6405.10	With uppers of leather or composition leather:			
6405.10.35	Ballet shoes, with blocked toes	Industrial	A	
6405.10.90	Other	Industrial	20 %	Footwear & Leather 2
6405.20	With uppers of textile materials:			
6405.20.10	Bedroom slippers	Industrial	20 %	Footwear & Leather 2
6405.20.15	Ballet shoes, with blocked toes	Industrial	A	
6405.20.17	Other ballet shoes	Industrial	A	
6405.20.20	Babies' booties	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
6405.20.90	Other	Industrial	20 %	Footwear & Leather 2
6405.90	Other:			
6405.90.10	Bedroom slippers	Industrial	20 %	Footwear & Leather 2
6405.90.15	Ballet shoes, with blocked toes	Industrial	A	
6405.90.17	Other ballet shoes	Industrial	A	
6405.90.90	Other	Industrial	20 %	Footwear & Leather 2
64.06	Parts of footwear (including uppers whether or not attached to soles (excluding outer soles)); removable in-soles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof:			
6406.10	Uppers and parts thereof (excluding stiffeners):			
6406.10.10	Half-pairs, mounted on dummy lasts of wood or unmounted, suitable for use as manufacturing models	Industrial	A	
6406.10.15	Protective metal toe caps	Industrial	A	
6406.10.25	Other parts, of iron or steel	Industrial	A	
6406.10.35	Other, of textile materials, rubber or plastics	Industrial	10 %	Footwear & Leather 1

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
6406.10.90	Other	Industrial	10 %	Footwear & Leather 1
6406.20	Outer soles and heels, of rubber or plastics	Industrial	10 %	Footwear & Leather 1
6406.90	Other:			
6406.90.05	Of wood: soles; heel and sole units; tips; heels; stiffeners; arch supports; heel socks	Industrial	A	
6406.90.10	Of cork: clog soles; heel and sole units; tips; heels	Industrial	A	
6406.90.15	Other stiffeners, arch supports and heel socks, for footwear (excluding wood)	Industrial	A	
6406.90.20	Removable fittings for footwear, of wood	Industrial	A	
6406.90.25	Other removable fittings for footwear	Industrial	A	
6406.90.30	Gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof, wholly or principally of leather or composition leather	Industrial	A	
6406.90.35	Gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof (excluding those wholly or principally of leather or composition leather)	Industrial	A	
6406.90.40	Parts of iron, steel, copper or aluminum, for footwear	Industrial	A	
6406.90.9	Other	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
0				
6501.00	Hat-forms, hat bodies and hoods of felt, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims; plateaux and manchons (including slit manchons), of felt	Industrial	A	
6502.00	Hat-shapes, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, neither blocked to shape, nor with made brims, nor lined, nor trimmed	Industrial	A	
6504.00	Hats and other headgear, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed	Industrial	A	
6505.00	Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed:			
6505.00.10	Hair-nets	Industrial	A	
6505.00.90	Other	Industrial	A	
65.06	Other headgear, whether or not lined or trimmed:			
6506.10	Safety headgear:			
6506.10.1	Firemen's helmets; headgear	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
0	identifiable for use by miners and other industrial workers			
6506.10.90	Other	Industrial	A	
6506.9	Other:			
6506.91	Of rubber or of plastics:			
6506.91.10	Rubber bathing caps	Industrial	A	
6506.91.90	Other	Industrial	A	
6506.99	Of other materials	Industrial	A	
6507.00	Head-bands, linings, covers, hat foundations, hat frames, peaks and chinstraps, for headgear	Industrial	A	
66.01	Umbrellas and sun umbrellas (including walking-stick umbrellas, garden umbrellas and similar umbrellas):			
6601.10	Garden or similar umbrellas	Industrial	A	
6601.9	Other:			
6601.91	Having a telescopic shaft	Industrial	A	
6601.99	Other	Industrial	A	
6602.00	Walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and the like	Industrial	A	
66.03	Parts, trimmings and accessories of articles of heading 66.01 or 66.02:			
6603.20	Umbrella frames, including frames mounted on shafts (sticks)	Industrial	A	
6603.90	Other	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
6701.00	Skins and other parts of birds with their feathers or down, feathers, parts of feathers, down and articles thereof (excluding goods of heading 05.05 and worked quills and scapes)	Industrial	A	
67.02	Artificial flowers, foliage and fruit and parts thereof; articles made of artificial flowers, foliage or fruit:			
6702.10	Of plastics	Industrial	A	
6702.90	Of other materials	Industrial	A	
6703.00	Human hair, dressed, thinned, bleached or otherwise worked; wool or other animal hair or other textile materials, prepared for use in making wigs or the like	Industrial	A	
67.04	Wigs, false beards, eyebrows and eyelashes, switches and the like, of human or animal hair or of textile materials; articles of human hair not elsewhere specified or included:			
6704.1	Of synthetic textile materials:			
6704.11	Complete wigs	Industrial	A	
6704.19	Other	Industrial	A	
6704.20	Of human hair	Industrial	A	
6704.90	Of other materials	Industrial	A	
6801.00	Setts, curbstones and flagstones, of natural stone (excluding slate)	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
68.02	Worked monumental or building stone (excluding slate) and articles thereof (excluding goods of heading 68.01); mosaic cubes and the like, of natural stone (including slate), whether or not on a backing; artificially coloured granules, chippings and powder, of natural stone (including slate):			
6802.10	Tiles, cubes and similar articles, whether or not rectangular (including square), the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7 cm; artificially coloured granules, chippings and powder	Industrial	A	
6802.2	Other monumental or building stone and articles thereof, simply cut or sawn, with a flat or even surface:			
6802.21	Marble, travertine and alabaster	Industrial	A	
6802.23	Granite	Industrial	A	
6802.29	Other stone	Industrial	A	
6802.9	Other:			
6802.91	Marble, travertine and alabaster	Industrial	A	
6802.92	Other calcareous stone	Industrial	A	
6802.93	Granite	Industrial	A	
6802.99	Other stone	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
6803.00	Worked slate and articles of slate or of agglomerated slate	Industrial	A	
68.04	Millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like, without frameworks, for grinding, sharpening, polishing, trueing or cutting, hand sharpening or polishing stones, and parts thereof, of natural stone, of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of ceramics, with or without parts of other materials:			
6804.10	Millstones and grindstones for milling, grinding or pulping	Industrial	A	
6804.2	Other millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like:			
6804.21	Of agglomerated synthetic or natural diamond	Industrial	A	
6804.22	Of other agglomerated abrasives or of ceramics:			
6804.22.10	Millstones, of a diameter exceeding 150 cm (excluding those of emery or corundum)	Industrial	A	
6804.22.90	Other	Industrial	A	
6804.23	Of natural stone	Industrial	A	
6804.30	Hand sharpening or polishing stones	Industrial	A	
68.05	Natural or artificial abrasive			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
	powder or grain, on a base of textile material, of paper, of paperboard or of other materials, whether or not cut to shape or sewn or otherwise made up:			
6805.10	On a base of woven textile fabrics only	Industrial	A	
6805.20	On a base of paper or paperboard only	Industrial	A	
6805.30	On a base of other materials	Industrial	A	
68.06	Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools; exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials; mixtures and articles of heat-insulating, sound-insulating or sound-absorbing mineral materials (excluding those of heading 68.11 or 68.12 or of Chapter 69):			
6806.10	Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools (including intermixtures thereof), in bulk, sheets or rolls	Industrial	A	
6806.20	Exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials (including intermixtures thereof)	Industrial	A	
6806.90	Other:			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
6806.90.30	Articles of slag wool, rock wool or similar wools	Industrial	A	
6806.90.90	Other	Industrial	A	
68.07	Articles of asphalt or of similar material (for example, petroleum bitumen or coal tar pitch):			
6807.10	In rolls	Industrial	A	
6807.90	Other	Industrial	A	
6808.00	Panels, boards, tiles, blocks and similar articles of vegetable fibre, of straw or of shavings, chips, particles, sawdust or other waste, of wood, agglomerated with cement, plaster or other mineral binders	Industrial	A	
68.09	Articles of plaster or of compositions based on plaster:			
6809.1	Boards, sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles, not ornamented:			
6809.11	Faced or reinforced with paper or paperboard only	Industrial	A	
6809.19	Other	Industrial	A	
6809.90	Other articles	Industrial	A	
68.10	Articles of cement, of concrete or of artificial stone, whether or not reinforced:			
6810.1	Tiles, flagstones, bricks and similar articles:			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
6810.11	Building blocks and bricks	Industrial	A	
6810.19	Other	Industrial	A	
6810.9	Other articles:			
6810.91	Prefabricated structural components for building or civil engineering	Industrial	A	
6810.99	Other	Industrial	A	
68.11	Articles of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fibre-cement or the like:			
6811.40	Containing asbestos	Industrial	A	
6811.8	Not containing asbestos:			
6811.81	Corrugated sheets	Industrial	A	
6811.82	Other sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles	Industrial	A	
6811.89	Other articles	Industrial	A	
68.12	Fabricated asbestos fibres; mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate; articles of such mixtures or of asbestos (for example, thread, woven fabric, clothing, headgear, footwear, gaskets), whether or not reinforced (excluding goods of heading 68.11 or 68.13):			
6812.80	Of crocidolite:			
6812.80.10	Clothing, clothing accessories, footwear and headgear; millboard, of a thickness of 1 mm or more, not	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
	reinforced and not containing added rubber; filter plates, of a thickness exceeding 2,5 mm; compressed asbestos fibre jointing, in sheets or rolls (excluding those combined with metal sheeting)			
6812.80.20	Cords and string, not braided or plaited	Industrial	A	
6812.80.30	Woven fabrics (excluding fabrics coated, covered or laminated with rubber or aluminium)	Industrial	A	
6812.80.90	Other	Industrial	A	
6812.9	Other:			
6812.91	Clothing, clothing accessories, footwear and headgear	Industrial	A	
6812.92	Paper, millboard and felt:			
6812.92.10	Millboard, of a thickness of 1 mm or more, not reinforced and not containing added rubber	Industrial	A	
6812.92.20	Filter plates, of a thickness exceeding 2,5 mm	Industrial	A	
6812.92.90	Other	Industrial	A	
6812.93	Compressed asbestos fibre jointing, in sheets or rolls:			
6812.93.10	Combined with metal sheeting	Industrial	A	
6812.93.9	Other	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
0				
6812.99	Other:			
6812.99.10	Cords and string, not braided or plaited	Industrial	A	
6812.99.20	Woven fabrics (excluding fabrics coated, covered or laminated with rubber or aluminium)	Industrial	A	
6812.99.90	Other	Industrial	A	
68.13	Friction material and articles thereof (for example, sheets, rolls, strips, segments, discs, washers, pads), not mounted, for brakes, for clutches or the like, with a basis of asbestos, of other mineral substances or of cellulose, whether or not combined with textile or other materials:			
6813.20	Containing asbestos:			
6813.20.10	Brake linings of pressure or similar moulded material	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
6813.20.90	Other	Industrial	A	
6813.8	Not containing asbestos:			
6813.81	Brake linings and pads:			
6813.81.10	Brake linings of pressure or similar moulded material	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Fabrics
6813.81.90	Other	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
6813.89	Other	Industrial	A	
68.14	Worked mica and articles of mica, including agglomerated or reconstituted mica, whether or not on a support of paper, paperboard or other materials:			
6814.10	Plates, sheets and strips of agglomerated or reconstituted mica, whether or not on a support	Industrial	A	
6814.90	Other	Industrial	A	
68.15	Articles of stone or of other mineral substances (including carbon fibres, articles of carbon fibres and articles of peat), not elsewhere specified or included:			
6815.10	Non-electrical articles of graphite or other carbon	Industrial	A	
6815.20	Articles of peat	Industrial	A	
6815.9	Other articles:			
6815.91	Containing magnesite, dolomite or chromite	Industrial	A	
6815.99	Other	Industrial	A	
6901.00	Bricks, blocks, tiles and other ceramic goods of siliceous fossil meals (for example, kieselguhr, tripolite or diatomite) or of similar siliceous earths	Industrial	A	
69.02	Refractory bricks, blocks, tiles and similar refractory ceramic			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
	constructional goods (excluding those of siliceous fossil meals or similar siliceous earths):			
6902.10	Containing by mass, singly or together, more than 50 per cent of the elements Mg, Ca or Cr, expressed as MgO, CaO or Cr ₂ O ₃	Industrial	A	
6902.20	Containing by mass more than 50 per cent of alumina (Al ₂ O ₃), of silica (SiO ₂) or of a mixture or compound of these products	Industrial	A	
6902.90	Other	Industrial	A	
69.03	Other refractory ceramic goods (for example, retorts, crucibles, muffles, nozzles, plugs, supports, cupels, tubes, pipes, sheaths and rods) (excluding those of siliceous fossil meals or of similar siliceous earths):			
6903.10	Containing by mass more than 50 per cent of graphite or other carbon or of a mixture of these products	Industrial	A	
6903.20	Containing by mass more than 50 per cent of alumina (Al ₂ O ₃) or of a mixture or compound of alumina and of silica (SiO ₂)	Industrial	A	
6903.90	Other	Industrial	A	
69.04	Ceramic building bricks, flooring blocks, support or filler tiles and			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
	the like:			
6904.10	Building bricks	Industrial	A	
6904.90	Other	Industrial	A	
69.05	Roofing tiles, chimney-pots, cowls, chimney liners, architectural ornaments and other ceramic constructional goods:			
6905.10	Roofing tiles	Industrial	A	
6905.90	Other	Industrial	A	
6906.00	Ceramic pipes, conduits, guttering and pipe fittings	Industrial	A	
69.07	Unglazed ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles; unglazed ceramic mosaic cubes and the like, whether or not on a backing:			
6907.10	Tiles, cubes and similar articles, whether or not rectangular, the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7 cm	Industrial	A	
6907.90	Other	Industrial	A	
69.08	Glazed ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles; glazed ceramic mosaic cubes and the like, whether or not on a backing:			
6908.10	Tiles, cubes and similar articles, whether or not rectangular, the	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
	largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7 cm			
6908.90	Other	Industrial	A	
69.09	Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses; ceramic troughs, tubs and similar receptacles of a kind used in agriculture; ceramic pots, jars and similar articles of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods:			
6909.1	Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses:			
6909.11	Of porcelain or china	Industrial	A	
6909.12	Articles having a hardness equivalent to 9 or more on the Mohs scale	Industrial	A	
6909.19	Other	Industrial	A	
6909.90	Other	Industrial	A	
69.10	Ceramic sinks, wash basins, wash basin pedestals, baths, bidets, water closet pans, flushing cisterns, urinals and similar sanitary fixtures:			
6910.10	Of porcelain or china	Industrial	A	
6910.90	Other	Industrial	A	
69.11	Tableware, kitchenware, other			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
	household articles and toilet articles, of porcelain or china:			
6911.10	Tableware and kitchenware	Industrial	A	
6911.90	Other	Industrial	A	
6912.00	Ceramic tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles (excluding those of porcelain or china)	Industrial	A	
69.13	Statuettes and other ornamental ceramic articles:			
6913.10	Of porcelain or china	Industrial	A	
6913.90	Other	Industrial	A	
69.14	Other ceramic articles:			
6914.10	Of porcelain or china	Industrial	A	
6914.90	Other	Industrial	A	
7001.00	Cullet and other waste and scrap of glass; glass in the mass	Industrial	A	
70.02	Glass in balls (excluding microspheres of heading 70.18), rods or tubes, unworked:			
7002.10	Balls	Industrial	A	
7002.20	Rods	Industrial	A	
7002.3	Tubes:			
7002.31	Of fused quartz or other fused silica	Industrial	A	
7002.32	Of other glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5×10^{-6} per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0°C	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
	to 300°C			
7002.39	Other	Industrial	A	
70.03	Cast glass and rolled glass, in sheets or profiles, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked:			
7003.1	Non-wired sheets:			
7003.12	Coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer:			
7003.12.10	Optical glass	Industrial	A	
7003.12.20	Solar glass	Industrial	A	
7003.12.90	Other	Industrial	A	
7003.19	Other:			
7003.19.10	Optical glass	Industrial	A	
7003.19.20	Solar glass	Industrial	A	
7003.19.90	Other	Industrial	A	
7003.20	Wired sheets	Industrial	A	
7003.30	Profiles	Industrial	A	
70.04	Drawn glass and blown glass, in sheets, whether or not having an			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
	absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked:			
7004.20	Glass, coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer:			
7004.20.10	Optical glass	Industrial	A	
7004.20.90	Other	Industrial	A	
7004.90	Other glass:			
7004.90.10	Optical glass	Industrial	A	
7004.90.90	Other	Industrial	A	
70.05	Float glass and surface ground or polished glass, in sheets, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked:			
7005.10	Non-wired glass, having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer:			
7005.10.10	Optical glass	Industrial	A	
7005.10.20	Solar glass	Industrial	A	
7005.10.90	Other	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
0				
7005.2	Other non-wired glass:			
7005.21	Coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or merely surface ground:			
7005.21.10	Optical glass	Industrial	A	
7005.21.13	Of a thickness not exceeding 2 mm (excluding optical glass)	Industrial	A	
7005.21.15	Of a thickness exceeding 2 mm but not exceeding 2,5 mm (excluding optical glass)	Industrial	A	
7005.21.17	Of a thickness exceeding 2,5 mm but not exceeding 3 mm (excluding optical glass)	Industrial	A	
7005.21.23	Of a thickness exceeding 3 mm but not exceeding 4 mm (excluding optical glass)	Industrial	A	
7005.21.29	Of a thickness exceeding 4 mm but not exceeding 5 mm (excluding optical glass)	Industrial	A	
7005.21.35	Of a thickness exceeding 5 mm but not exceeding 6 mm (excluding optical glass)	Industrial	A	
7005.21.45	Of a thickness exceeding 6 mm but not exceeding 8 mm (excluding optical glass)	Industrial	A	
7005.21.55	Of a thickness exceeding 8 mm but not exceeding 10 mm (excluding	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
	optical glass)			
7005.21.65	Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm but not exceeding 12 mm (excluding optical glass)	Industrial	A	
7005.21.85	Of a thickness exceeding 12 mm (excluding optical glass)	Industrial	A	
7005.29	Other:			
7005.29.05	Solar glass	Industrial	A	
7005.29.10	Optical glass	Industrial	A	
7005.29.13	Of a thickness not exceeding 2 mm (excluding solar glass and optical glass)	Industrial	A	
7005.29.15	Of a thickness exceeding 2 mm but not exceeding 2,5 mm (excluding solar glass and optical glass)	Industrial	A	
7005.29.17	Of a thickness exceeding 2,5 mm but not exceeding 3 mm (excluding solar glass and optical glass)	Industrial	A	
7005.29.23	Of a thickness exceeding 3 mm but not exceeding 4 mm (excluding solar glass and optical glass)	Industrial	A	
7005.29.25	Of a thickness exceeding 4 mm but not exceeding 5 mm (excluding solar glass and optical glass)	Industrial	A	
7005.29.35	Of a thickness exceeding 5 mm but not exceeding 6 mm (excluding solar glass and optical glass)	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
7005.29.45	Of a thickness exceeding 6 mm but not exceeding 8 mm (excluding solar glass and optical glass)	Industrial	A	
7005.29.55	Of a thickness exceeding 8 mm but not exceeding 10 mm (excluding optical glass)	Industrial	A	
7005.29.65	Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm but not exceeding 12 mm (excluding optical glass)	Industrial	A	
7005.29.85	Of a thickness exceeding 12 mm (excluding optical glass)	Industrial	A	
7005.30	Wired glass	Industrial	A	
7006.00	Glass of heading 70.03, 70.04 or 70.05, bent, edge-worked, engraved, drilled, enamelled or otherwise worked, but not framed or fitted with other materials:			
7006.00.30	Optical glass; stained glass windows	Industrial	A	
7006.00.90	Other	Industrial	A	
70.07	Safety glass, consisting of toughened (tempered) or laminated glass:			
7007.1	Toughened (tempered) safety glass:			
7007.11	Of size and shape suitable for incorporation in vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels	Industrial	X	
7007.19	Other:			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
7007.19.10	Solar glass	Industrial	A	
7007.19.90	Other	Industrial	A	
7007.2	Laminated safety glass:			
7007.21	Of size and shape suitable for incorporation in vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels:			
7007.21.20	Windscreens for vehicles	Industrial	15 %	
7007.21.90	Other	Industrial	X	
7007.29	Other	Industrial	A	
7008.00	Multiple-walled insulating units of glass	Industrial	A	
70.09	Glass mirrors, whether or not framed, including rear-view mirrors:			
7009.10	Rear-view mirrors for vehicles	Industrial	A	
7009.9	Other:			
7009.91	Unframed	Industrial	A	
7009.92	Framed	Industrial	A	
70.10	Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, phials, ampoules and other containers, of glass, of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods; preserving jars of glass; stoppers, lids and other closures, of glass:			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
7010.10	Ampoules	Industrial	A	
7010.20	Stoppers, lids and other closures	Industrial	A	
7010.90	Other:			
7010.90.20	Syphon vases	Industrial	A	
7010.90.3	Preserving jars:			
7010.90.31	Of a capacity not exceeding 250 ml	Industrial	A	
7010.90.33	Of a capacity exceeding 250 ml	Industrial	A	
7010.90.4	Other jars and pots:			
7010.90.41	Of a capacity not exceeding 300 ml	Industrial	A	
7010.90.43	Of a capacity exceeding 300 ml but not exceeding 500 ml	Industrial	A	
7010.90.45	Of a capacity exceeding 500 ml but not exceeding 750 ml	Industrial	A	
7010.90.47	Of a capacity exceeding 750 ml but not exceeding 1 100 ml	Industrial	A	
7010.90.49	Of a capacity exceeding 1 100 ml	Industrial	A	
7010.90.5	Bottles:			
7010.90.51	Of a capacity not exceeding 250 ml	Industrial	A	
7010.90.53	Of a capacity exceeding 250 ml but not exceeding 330 ml	Industrial	A	
7010.90.55	Of a capacity exceeding 330 ml but not exceeding 500 ml	Industrial	A	
7010.90.5	Of a capacity exceeding 500 ml but	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
7	not exceeding 750 ml			
7010.90.58	Of a capacity exceeding 750 ml but not exceeding 1 100 ml	Industrial	A	
7010.90.59	Of a capacity exceeding 1 100 ml	Industrial	A	
7010.90.90	Other	Industrial	A	
70.11	Glass envelopes (including bulbs and tubes), open, and glass parts thereof, without fittings, for electric lamps, cathode-ray tubes or the like:			
7011.10	For electric lighting	Industrial	A	
7011.20	For cathode-ray tubes	Industrial	A	
7011.90	Other	Industrial	A	
70.13	Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (excluding that of heading 70.10 or 70.18):			
7013.10	Of glass-ceramics:			
7013.10.05	Ash trays	Industrial	A	
7013.10.27	Plates, cups and saucers, machine-made	Industrial	A	
7013.10.90	Other	Industrial	A	
7013.2	Stemware drinking glasses (excluding those of			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
	glass-ceramics):			
7013.22	Of lead crystal	Industrial	A	
7013.28	Other	Industrial	A	
7013.3	Other drinking glasses (excluding those of glass ceramics):			
7013.33	Of lead crystal	Industrial	A	
7013.37	Other	Industrial	A	
7013.4	Glassware of a kind used for table (excluding drinking glasses) or kitchen purposes (excluding those of glass ceramics):			
7013.41	Of lead crystal:			
7013.41.10	Plates, cups and saucers, machine-made	Industrial	A	
7013.41.90	Other	Industrial	A	
7013.42	Of glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5 x 10(-6) per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0°C to 300°C:			
7013.42.10	Plates, cups and saucers, machine-made	Industrial	A	
7013.42.90	Other	Industrial	A	
7013.49	Other:			
7013.49.10	Plates, cups and saucers, machine made	Industrial	A	
7013.49.90	Other	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
7013.9	Other glassware:			
7013.91	Of lead crystal	Industrial	A	
7013.99	Other	Industrial	A	
7014.00	Signalling glassware and optical elements of glass (excluding those of heading 70.15), not optically worked	Industrial	A	
70.15	Clock or watch glasses and similar glasses, glasses for non-corrective or corrective spectacles, curved, bent, hollowed or the like, not optically worked; hollow glass spheres and their segments, for the manufacture of such glasses:			
7015.10	Glasses for corrective spectacles	Industrial	A	
7015.90	Other	Industrial	A	
70.16	Paving blocks, slabs, bricks, squares, tiles and other articles of pressed or moulded, glass, whether or not wired, of a kind used for building or construction purposes; glass cubes and other glass smallwares, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics or similar decorative purposes; leaded lights and the like; multicellular or foam glass in blocks, panels, plates, shells or similar forms:			
7016.10	Glass cubes and other glass	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
	smallwares, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics or similar decorative purposes			
7016.90	Other:			
7016.90.10	Multicellular or foam glass in blocks, panels, plates, shells or similar forms	Industrial	A	
7016.90.20	Bricks (excluding those of multicellular or foam glass)	Industrial	A	
7016.90.90	Other	Industrial	A	
70.17	Laboratory, hygienic or pharmaceutical glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated:			
7017.10	Of fused quartz or other fused silica:			
7017.10.10	Blood sample collection tubes	Industrial	A	
7017.10.90	Other	Industrial	A	
7017.20	Of other glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5×10^{-6} per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0°C to 300°C:			
7017.20.10	Blood sample collection tubes	Industrial	A	
7017.20.90	Other	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
7017.90	Other:			
7017.90.10	Blood sample collection tubes	Industrial	A	
7017.90.90	Other	Industrial	A	
70.18	Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious or semi-precious stones and similar glass smallwares, and articles thereof (excluding imitation jewellery); glass eyes (excluding prosthetic articles); statuettes and other ornaments of lamp-worked glass (excluding imitation jewellery); glass microspheres not exceeding 1 mm in diameter:			
7018.10	Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious or semi-precious stones and similar glass smallwares	Industrial	A	
7018.20	Glass microspheres not exceeding 1 mm in diameter	Industrial	A	
7018.90	Other	Industrial	A	
70.19	Glass fibres (including glass wool) and articles thereof (for example, yarn, woven fabrics):			
7019.1	Slivers, rovings, yarn and chopped strands:			
7019.11	Chopped strands, of a length not exceeding 50 mm	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
7019.12	Rovings	Industrial	A	
7019.19	Other:			
7019.19.10	Yarn	Industrial	A	
7019.19.90	Other	Industrial	A	
7019.3	Thin sheets (voiles), webs, mats, mattresses, boards and similar nonwoven products:			
7019.31	Mats	Industrial	A	
7019.32	Thin sheets (voiles)	Industrial	A	
7019.39	Other	Industrial	A	
7019.40	Woven fabrics of rovings:			
7019.40.10	Fabrics woven from multifilament rovings	Industrial	A	
7019.40.20	Other, coated with plastics	Industrial	A	
7019.40.90	Other	Industrial	A	
7019.5	Other woven fabrics:			
7019.51	Of a width not exceeding 30 cm:			
7019.51.10	Coated with plastics	Industrial	A	
7019.51.90	Other	Industrial	A	
7019.52	Of a width exceeding 30 cm, plain weave, of a mass less than 250 g/m ² , of filaments measuring per single yarn not more than 136 dtex:			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
7019.52.10	Coated with plastics	Industrial	A	
7019.52.90	Other	Industrial	A	
7019.59	Other:			
7019.59.10	Coated with plastics	Industrial	A	
7019.59.90	Other	Industrial	A	
7019.90	Other:			
7019.90.20	For blades used with wind turbines	Industrial	A	
7019.90.30	Filter bags; prepared electrical insulating tape, coated or impregnated	Industrial	A	
7019.90.90	Other	Industrial	A	
7020.00	Other articles of glass	Industrial	A	
71.01	Pearls, natural or cultured, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; pearls, natural or cultured, temporarily strung for convenience of transport:			
7101.10	Natural pearls	Industrial	A	
7101.2	Cultured pearls:			
7101.21	Unworked	Industrial	A	
7101.22	Worked	Industrial	A	
71.02	Diamonds, whether or not worked, but not mounted or set:			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
7102.10	Unsorted	Industrial	A	
7102.2	Industrial:			
7102.21	Unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted	Industrial	A	
7102.29	Other	Industrial	A	
7102.3	Non-industrial:			
7102.31	Unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted	Industrial	A	
7102.39	Other	Industrial	A	
71.03	Precious stones (excluding diamonds) and semi-precious stones, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; ungraded precious stones (excluding diamonds) and semi-precious stones, temporarily strung for convenience of transport:			
7103.10	Unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped:			
7103.10.10	Quartz tiger's eye (also known as tiger's eye)	Industrial	A	
7103.10.20	Sugilite (also known as lavulite)	Industrial	A	
7103.10.90	Other	Industrial	A	
7103.9	Otherwise worked:			
7103.91	Rubies, sapphires and emeralds	Industrial	A	
7103.99	Other	Industrial	A	
71.04	Synthetic or reconstructed precious			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
	or semi-precious stones, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; ungraded synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, temporarily strung for convenience of transport:			
7104.10	Piezo-electric quartz	Industrial	A	
7104.20	Other, unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped	Industrial	A	
7104.90	Other	Industrial	A	
71.05	Dust and powder of natural or synthetic precious or semi-precious stones:			
7105.10	Of diamonds	Industrial	A	
7105.90	Other	Industrial	A	
71.06	Silver (including silver plated with gold or platinum), unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form:			
7106.10	Powder	Industrial	A	
7106.9	Other:			
7106.91	Unwrought	Industrial	A	
7106.92	Semi-manufactured	Industrial	A	
7107.00	Base metals clad with silver, not further worked than semi-manufactured	Industrial	A	
71.08	Gold (including gold plated with platinum) unwrought or in			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
	semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form:			
7108.1	Non-monetary:			
7108.11	Powder	Industrial	A	
7108.12	Other unwrought forms	Industrial	A	
7108.13	Other semi-manufactured forms	Industrial	A	
7108.20	Monetary	Industrial	A	
7109.00	Base metals or silver, clad with gold, not further worked than semi-manufactured	Industrial	A	
71.10	Platinum, unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form:			
7110.1	Platinum:			
7110.11	Unwrought or in powder form	Industrial	A	
7110.19	Other	Industrial	A	
7110.2	Palladium:			
7110.21	Unwrought or in powder form	Industrial	A	
7110.29	Other	Industrial	A	
7110.3	Rhodium:			
7110.31	Unwrought or in powder form	Industrial	A	
7110.39	Other	Industrial	A	
7110.4	Iridium, osmium and ruthenium:			
7110.41	Unwrought or in powder form	Industrial	A	
7110.49	Other	Industrial	A	
7111.00	Base metals, silver or gold, clad with platinum, not further worked than semi-manufactured	Industrial	A	
71.12	Waste and scrap of precious metal			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
	or of metal clad with precious metal; other waste and scrap containing precious metal or precious metal compounds, of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal:			
7112.30	Ash containing precious metal or precious metal compounds	Industrial	A	
7112.9	Other:			
7112.91	Of gold, including metal clad with gold (excluding sweepings containing other precious metals)	Industrial	A	
7112.92	Of platinum, including metal clad with platinum (excluding sweepings containing other precious metals)	Industrial	A	
7112.99	Other:			
7112.99.10	Of plastics containing silver compounds	Industrial	A	
7112.99.90	Other	Industrial	A	
71.13	Articles of jewellery and parts thereof, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal:			
7113.1	Of precious metal whether or not plated or clad with precious metal:			
7113.11	Of silver, whether or not plated or clad with other precious metal	Industrial	A	
7113.19	Of other precious metal, whether or	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
	not plated or clad with precious metal			
7113.20	Of base metal clad with precious metal	Industrial	A	
71.14	Articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares and parts thereof, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal:			
7114.1	Of precious metal whether or not plated or clad with precious metal:			
7114.11	Of silver, whether or not plated or clad with other precious metal:			
7114.11.10	Commemorative medallions	Industrial	A	
7114.11.90	Other	Industrial	A	
7114.19	Of other precious metal, whether or not plated or clad with precious metal:			
7114.19.10	Commemorative medallions	Industrial	A	
7114.19.90	Other	Industrial	A	
7114.20	Of base metal clad with precious metal:			
7114.20.10	Commemorative medallions	Industrial	A	
7114.20.90	Other	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
71.15	Other articles of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal:			
7115.10	Catalysts in the form of wire cloth or grill, of platinum	Industrial	A	
7115.90	Other:			
7115.90.30	Crucibles of platinum; wire cloth of platinum; laboratory equipment of platinum	Industrial	A	
7115.90.90	Other	Industrial	A	
71.16	Articles of natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed):			
7116.10	Of natural or cultured pearls	Industrial	A	
7116.20	Of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)	Industrial	A	
71.17	Imitation jewellery:			
7117.1	Of base metal, whether or not plated with precious metal:			
7117.11	Cuff-links and studs	Industrial	A	
7117.19	Other	Industrial	A	
7117.90	Other	Industrial	A	
71.18	Coin:			
7118.10	Coin (excluding gold coin), not being legal tender	Industrial	A	
7118.90	Other	Industrial	A	
72.01	Pig iron and, spiegeleisen in pigs,			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
	blocks or other primary forms:			
7201.10	Non-alloy pig iron containing by mass 0,5 per cent or less of phosphorus	Industrial	A	
7201.20	Non-alloy pig iron containing by mass more than 0,5 per cent of phosphorus	Industrial	A	
7201.50	Alloy pig iron; spiegeleisen	Industrial	A	
72.02	Ferro-alloys:			
7202.1	Ferro-manganese:			
7202.11	Containing by mass more than 2 per cent of carbon	Industrial	A	
7202.19	Other	Industrial	A	
7202.2	Ferro-silicon:			
7202.21	Containing by mass more than 55 per cent of silicon	Industrial	A	
7202.29	Other	Industrial	A	
7202.30	Ferro-silico-manganese	Industrial	A	
7202.4	Ferro-chromium:			
7202.41	Containing by mass more than 4 per cent of carbon	Industrial	A	
7202.49	Other	Industrial	A	
7202.50	Ferro-silico-chromium	Industrial	A	
7202.60	Ferro-nickel	Industrial	A	
7202.70	Ferro-molybdenum	Industrial	A	
7202.80	Ferro-tungsten and ferro-silico-tungsten	Industrial	A	
7202.9	Other:			
7202.91	Ferro-titanium and	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
	ferro-silico-titanium			
7202.92	Ferro-vanadium	Industrial	A	
7202.93	Ferro-niobium	Industrial	A	
7202.99	Other:			
7202.99.30	Ferro-silico-magnesium	Industrial	A	
7202.99.90	Other	Industrial	A	
72.03	Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction of iron ore and other spongy ferrous products, in lumps, pellets or similar forms; iron having a minimum purity by mass of 99,94 per cent, in lumps, pellets or similar forms:			
7203.10	Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction of iron ore	Industrial	A	
7203.90	Other	Industrial	A	
72.04	Ferrous waste and scrap; remelting scrap ingots of iron or steel:			
7204.10	Waste and scrap of cast iron	Industrial	A	
7204.2	Waste and scrap of alloy steel:			
7204.21	Of stainless steel	Industrial	A	
7204.29	Other	Industrial	A	
7204.30	Waste and scrap of tinned iron or steel	Industrial	A	
7204.4	Other waste and scrap:			
7204.41	Turnings, shavings, chips, milling waste, sawdust, filings, trimmings	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
	and stampings, whether or not in bundles			
7204.49	Other	Industrial	A	
7204.50	Remelting scrap ingots	Industrial	A	
72.05	Granules and powders, of pig iron, spiegeleisen, iron or steel:			
7205.10	Granules	Industrial	A	
7205.2	Powders:			
7205.21	Of alloy steel	Industrial	A	
7205.29	Other	Industrial	A	
72.06	Iron and non-alloy steel in ingots or other primary forms (excluding iron of heading 72.03):			
7206.10	Ingots	Industrial	A	
7206.90	Other	Industrial	A	
72.07	Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel:			
7207.1	Containing by mass less than 0,25 per cent of carbon:			
7207.11	Of rectangular (including square) cross-section, the width measuring less than twice the thickness	Industrial	A	
7207.12	Other, of rectangular (excluding square) cross-section	Industrial	A	
7207.19	Other	Industrial	A	
7207.20	Containing by mass 0,25 per cent or more of carbon	Industrial	A	
72.08	Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
	600 mm or more, hot-rolled, not clad, plated or coated:			
7208.10	In coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, with patterns in relief	Industrial	A	
7208.2	Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, pickled:			
7208.25	Of a thickness of 4,75 mm or more	Industrial	A	
7208.26	Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4,75 mm	Industrial	A	
7208.27	Of a thickness of less than 3 mm	Industrial	A	
7208.3	Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled:			
7208.36	Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm	Industrial	A	
7208.37	Of a thickness of 4,75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm	Industrial	A	
7208.38	Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4,75 mm	Industrial	A	
7208.39	Of a thickness of less than 3 mm	Industrial	A	
7208.40	Not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, with patterns in relief	Industrial	A	
7208.5	Other, not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled:			
7208.51	Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm	Industrial	A	
7208.52	Of a thickness of 4,75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm	Industrial	A	
7208.53	Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4,75 mm	Industrial	A	
7208.54	Of a thickness of less than 3 mm	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
7208.90	Other	Industrial	A	
72.09	Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, cold-rolled (cold-reduced), not clad, plated or coated:			
7209.1	In coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):			
7209.15	Of a thickness of 3 mm or more	Industrial	A	
7209.16	Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm	Industrial	A	
7209.17	Of a thickness of 0,5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm	Industrial	A	
7209.18	Of a thickness of less than 0,5 mm	Industrial	A	
7209.2	Not in coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):			
7209.25	Of a thickness of 3 mm or more	Industrial	A	
7209.26	Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm	Industrial	A	
7209.27	Of a thickness of 0,5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm	Industrial	A	
7209.28	Of a thickness of less than 0,5 mm	Industrial	A	
7209.90	Other	Industrial	A	
72.10	Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, clad, plated or coated:			
7210.1	Plated or coated with tin:			
7210.11	Of a thickness of 0,5 mm or more	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
7210.12	Of a thickness of less than 0,5 mm	Industrial	A	
7210.20	Plated or coated with lead, including terne-plate	Industrial	A	
7210.30	Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc	Industrial	A	
7210.4	Otherwise plated or coated with zinc:			
7210.41	Corrugated	Industrial	A	
7210.49	Other	Industrial	A	
7210.50	Plated or coated with chromium oxides or with chromium and chromium oxides	Industrial	A	
7210.6	Plated or coated with aluminium:			
7210.61	Plated or coated with aluminium-zinc alloys	Industrial	A	
7210.69	Other	Industrial	A	
7210.70	Painted, varnished or coated with plastics	Industrial	A	
7210.90	Other	Industrial	A	
72.11	Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, not clad, plated or coated:			
7211.1	Not further worked than hot-rolled:			
7211.13	Rolled on four faces or in a closed box pass, of a width exceeding 150 mm and a thickness of not less than 4 mm, not in coils and without patterns in relief	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
7211.14	Other, of a thickness of 4,75 mm or more	Industrial	A	
7211.19	Other	Industrial	A	
7211.2	Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold reduced):			
7211.23	Containing by mass less than 0,25 per cent of carbon	Industrial	A	
7211.29	Other	Industrial	A	
7211.90	Other	Industrial	A	
72.12	Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, clad, plated or coated:			
7212.10	Plated or coated with tin	Industrial	A	
7212.20	Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc	Industrial	A	
7212.30	Otherwise plated or coated with zinc	Industrial	A	
7212.40	Painted, varnished or coated with plastics	Industrial	A	
7212.50	Otherwise plated or coated	Industrial	A	
7212.60	Clad	Industrial	A	
72.13	Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of iron or non-alloy steel:			
7213.10	Containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process	Industrial	A	
7213.20	Other, of free-cutting steel	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ⁹
7213.9	Other:			
7213.91	Of circular cross-section measuring less than 14 mm in diameter	Industrial	A	
7213.99	Other	Industrial	A	
72.14	Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel, not further worked than forged, hot-rolled, hot-drawn or hot-extruded, but including those twisted after rolling:			
7214.10	Forged	Industrial	A	
7214.20	Containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process or twisted after rolling	Industrial	A	
7214.30	Of free-cutting steel	Industrial	A	
7214.9	Other:			
7214.91	Of rectangular (excluding square) cross-section	Industrial	A	
7214.99	Other	Industrial	A	
72.15	Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel:			
7215.10	Of free-cutting steel, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished	Industrial	A	
7215.50	Other, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished	Industrial	A	
7215.90	Other	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
72.16	Angles, shapes and sections of iron or non-alloy steel:			
7216.10	U, I or H sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of less than 80 mm	Industrial	A	
7216.2	L or T sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of less than 80 mm:			
7216.21	L sections	Industrial	A	
7216.22	T sections	Industrial	A	
7216.3	U, I or H sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of 80 mm or more:			
7216.31	U sections	Industrial	A	
7216.32	I sections	Industrial	A	
7216.33	H sections	Industrial	A	
7216.40	L or T sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of 80 mm or more	Industrial	A	
7216.50	Other angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded	Industrial	A	
7216.6	Angles, shapes and sections, not			

¹⁰ Explanatory notes in this column serve an indicative purpose and refer to certain tariff regimes in the TDCA.

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished:			
7216.61	Obtained from flat-rolled products	Industrial	A	
7216.69	Other	Industrial	A	
7216.9	Other:			
7216.91	Cold-formed or cold-finished from flat-rolled products	Industrial	A	
7216.99	Other	Industrial	A	
72.17	Wire of iron or non-alloy steel:			
7217.10	Not plated or coated, whether or not polished	Industrial	A	
7217.20	Plated or coated with zinc	Industrial	A	
7217.30	Plated or coated with other base metals	Industrial	A	
7217.90	Other	Industrial	A	
72.18	Stainless steel in ingots or other primary forms; semi-finished products of stainless steel:			
7218.10	Ingots and other primary forms	Industrial	A	
7218.9	Other:			
7218.91	Of rectangular (excluding square) cross-section	Industrial	A	
7218.99	Other	Industrial	A	
72.19	Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of 600 mm or more:			
7219.1	Not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils:			
7219.11	Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm	Industrial	A	
7219.12	Of a thickness of 4,75 mm or more	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	but not exceeding 10 mm			
7219.13	Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4,75 mm	Industrial	A	
7219.14	Of a thickness of less than 3 mm	Industrial	A	
7219.2	Not further worked than hot rolled, not in coils:			
7219.21	Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm	Industrial	A	
7219.22	Of a thickness of 4,75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm	Industrial	A	
7219.23	Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4,75 mm	Industrial	A	
7219.24	Of a thickness of less than 3 mm	Industrial	A	
7219.3	Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):			
7219.31	Of a thickness of 4,75 mm or more	Industrial	A	
7219.32	Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4,75 mm	Industrial	A	
7219.33	Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm	Industrial	A	
7219.34	Of a thickness of 0,5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm	Industrial	A	
7219.35	Of a thickness of less than 0,5 mm	Industrial	A	
7219.90	Other	Industrial	A	
72.20	Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of less than 600 mm:			
7220.1	Not further worked than hot-rolled:			
7220.11	Of a thickness of 4,75 mm or more	Industrial	A	
7220.12	Of a thickness of less than 4,75 mm	Industrial	A	
7220.20	Not further worked than cold-rolled	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	(cold-reduced)			
7220.90	Other	Industrial	A	
7221.00	Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of stainless steel	Industrial	A	
72.22	Other bars and rods of stainless steel; angles, shapes and sections of stainless steel:			
7222.1	Bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded:			
7222.11	Of circular cross-section	Industrial	A	
7222.19	Other	Industrial	A	
7222.20	Bars and rods, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished	Industrial	A	
7222.30	Other bars and rods	Industrial	A	
7222.40	Angles, shapes and sections	Industrial	A	
7223.00	Wire of stainless steel	Industrial	A	
72.24	Other alloy steel in ingots or other primary forms; semi-finished products of other alloy steel:			
7224.10	Ingots and other primary forms	Industrial	A	
7224.90	Other	Industrial	A	
72.25	Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more:			
7225.1	Of silicon-electrical steel:			
7225.11	Grain-oriented	Industrial	A	
7225.19	Other	Industrial	A	
7225.30	Other, not further worked than hot-	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	rolled, in coils			
7225.40	Other, not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils	Industrial	A	
7225.50	Other, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	Industrial	A	
7225.9	Other:			
7225.91	Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc	Industrial	A	
7225.92	Otherwise plated or coated with zinc	Industrial	A	
7225.99	Other	Industrial	A	
72.26	Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm:			
7226.1	Of silicon-electrical steel:			
7226.11	Grain-oriented	Industrial	A	
7226.19	Other	Industrial	A	
7226.20	Of high speed steel	Industrial	A	
7226.9	Other:			
7226.91	Not further worked than hot-rolled	Industrial	A	
7226.92	Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold reduced)	Industrial	A	
7226.99	Other	Industrial	A	
72.27	Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of other alloy steel:			
7227.10	Of high speed steel	Industrial	A	
7227.20	Of silico-manganese steel	Industrial	A	
7227.90	Other	Industrial	A	
72.28	Other bars and rods of other alloy steel; angles, shapes and sections, of			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	other alloy steel; hollow drill bars and rods, of alloy or non-alloy steel:			
7228.10	Bars and rods, of high speed steel	Industrial	A	
7228.20	Bars and rods, of silico-manganese steel	Industrial	A	
7228.30	Other bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded	Industrial	A	
7228.40	Other bars and rods, not further worked than forged	Industrial	A	
7228.50	Other bars and rods, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished	Industrial	A	
7228.60	Other bars and rods	Industrial	A	
7228.70	Angles, shapes and sections	Industrial	A	
7228.80	Hollow drill bars and rods	Industrial	A	
72.29	Wire of other alloy steel:			
7229.20	Of silico-manganese steel	Industrial	A	
7229.90	Other	Industrial	A	
73.01	Sheet piling of iron or steel, whether or not drilled, punched or made from assembled elements; welded angles, shapes and sections, of iron or steel:			
7301.10	Sheet piling	Industrial	A	
7301.20	Angles, shapes and sections	Industrial	A	
73.02	Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following: rails, check-rails and rack rails, switch blades, crossing			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces, sleepers (cross-ties), fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialized for jointing or fixing rails:			
7302.10	Rails	Industrial	A	
7302.30	Switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces	Industrial	A	
7302.40	Fish-plates and sole plates	Industrial	A	
7302.90	Other	Industrial	A	
7303.00	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of cast iron	Industrial	A	
73.04	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of iron (excluding cast iron) or steel:			
7304.1	Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines:			
7304.11	Of stainless steel	Industrial	A	
7304.19	Other	Industrial	A	
7304.2	Casing, tubing and drill pipe, of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas:			
7304.22	Drill pipe of stainless steel	Industrial	A	
7304.23	Other drill pipe	Industrial	A	
7304.24	Other, of stainless steel	Industrial	A	
7304.29	Other	Industrial	A	
7304.3	Other, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel:			
7304.31	Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	reduced)			
7304.39	Other:			
7304.39.35	Of a wall thickness exceeding 25 mm or an outside cross-sectional dimension exceeding 170 mm	Industrial	A	
7304.39.90	Other	Industrial	A	
7304.4	Other, of circular cross-section, of stainless steel:			
7304.41	Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	Industrial	A	
7304.49	Other	Industrial	A	
7304.5	Other, of circular cross-section, of other alloy steel:			
7304.51	Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	Industrial	A	
7304.59	Other:			
7304.59.45	Of a wall thickness exceeding 25 mm or an outside cross-sectional dimension exceeding 170 mm	Industrial	A	
7304.59.90	Other	Industrial	A	
7304.90	Other	Industrial	A	
73.05	Other tubes and pipes (for example, welded, riveted or similarly closed), having circular cross-sections, the external diameter of which exceeds 406,4 mm, of iron or steel:			
7305.1	Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines:			
7305.11	Longitudinally submerged arc welded	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
7305.12	Other, longitudinally welded	Industrial	A	
7305.19	Other	Industrial	A	
7305.20	Casing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas	Industrial	A	
7305.3	Other, welded:			
7305.31	Longitudinally welded:			
7305.31.10	High-pressure hydro-electric conduits, of steel, with an internal cross-sectional dimension exceeding 400 mm and a wall thickness exceeding 10,5 mm	Industrial	A	
7305.31.90	Other	Industrial	A	
7305.39	Other:			
7305.39.10	High-pressure hydro-electric conduits, of steel, with an internal cross-sectional dimension exceeding 400 mm and a wall thickness exceeding 10,5 mm	Industrial	A	
7305.39.90	Other	Industrial	A	
7305.90	Other:			
7305.90.10	High-pressure hydro-electric conduits, of steel, with an internal cross-sectional dimension exceeding 400 mm and a wall thickness exceeding 10,5 mm	Industrial	A	
7305.90.90	Other	Industrial	A	
73.06	Other tubes, pipes and hollow profiles (for example, open seam or welded, riveted or similarly closed), of iron or			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	steel:			
7306.1	Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines:			
7306.11	Welded, of stainless steel	Industrial	A	
7306.19	Other	Industrial	A	
7306.2	Casing and tubing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas:			
7306.21	Welded, of stainless steel	Industrial	A	
7306.29	Other	Industrial	A	
7306.30	Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel:			
7306.30.10	With a wall thickness not exceeding 2 mm, galvanised	Industrial	A	
7306.30.20	With a wall thickness not exceeding 2 mm, not galvanised	Industrial	A	
7306.30.30	With a wall thickness exceeding 2 mm, galvanised	Industrial	A	
7306.30.40	With a wall thickness exceeding 2 mm, not galvanised	Industrial	A	
7306.40	Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of stainless steel	Industrial	A	
7306.50	Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of other alloy steel	Industrial	A	
7306.6	Other, welded, of non-circular cross-section:			
7306.61	Of square or rectangular cross-section:			
7306.61.10	With a wall thickness not exceeding 2 mm	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
7306.61.20	With a wall thickness exceeding 2 mm	Industrial	A	
7306.69	Of other non-circular cross-section:			
7306.69.10	With a wall thickness not exceeding 2 mm	Industrial	A	
7306.69.20	With a wall thickness exceeding 2 mm	Industrial	A	
7306.90	Other	Industrial	A	
73.07	Tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves), of iron or steel:			
7307.1	Cast fittings:			
7307.11	Of non-malleable cast iron:			
7307.11.10	For use with down pipes and gutter pipes	Industrial	A	
7307.11.90	Other	Industrial	A	
7307.19	Other:			
7307.19.10	For use with down pipes and gutter pipes	Industrial	A	
7307.19.80	Other, of cast iron	Industrial	A	
7307.19.90	Other	Industrial	A	
7307.2	Other, of stainless steel:			
7307.21	Flanges:			
7307.21.10	For use with down pipes and gutter pipes	Industrial	A	
7307.21.90	Other	Industrial	A	
7307.22	Threaded elbows, bends and sleeves:			
7307.22.10	For use with down pipes and gutter pipes	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
7307.22.90	Other	Industrial	A	
7307.23	Butt welding fittings:			
7307.23.10	For use with down pipes and gutter pipes	Industrial	A	
7307.23.90	Other	Industrial	A	
7307.29	Other:			
7307.29.10	For use with down pipes and gutter pipes	Industrial	A	
7307.29.90	Other	Industrial	A	
7307.9	Other:			
7307.91	Flanges:			
7307.91.10	For use with down pipes and gutter pipes	Industrial	A	
7307.91.20	For use with electrical wiring conduit	Industrial	A	
7307.91.35	Slip-on type, of an inside cross-sectional dimension of 25 mm or more but not exceeding 1 200 mm (excluding those for use with electrical wiring conduit, down pipes and gutter pipes)	Industrial	A	
7307.91.40	Other, of an inside cross-sectional dimension of 400 mm or more but not exceeding 610 mm	Industrial	A	
7307.91.90	Other	Industrial	A	
7307.92	Threaded elbows, bends and sleeves:			
7307.92.10	For use with down pipes and gutter pipes	Industrial	A	
7307.92.20	For use with electrical wiring conduit	Industrial	A	
7307.92.30	Branch pipe pieces and Y-pieces, for	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	use with pipes of an inside diameter not exceeding 30 mm (excluding those for use with electrical wiring conduit, down pipes and gutter pipes)			
7307.92.90	Other	Industrial	A	
7307.93	Butt welding fittings:			
7307.93.10	For use with down pipes and gutter pipes	Industrial	A	
7307.93.20	For use with electrical wiring conduit	Industrial	A	
7307.93.30	Branch pipe pieces and Y-pieces, for use with pipes of an inside diameter not exceeding 30 mm (excluding those for use with electrical wiring conduit, down pipes and gutter pipes)	Industrial	A	
7307.93.90	Other	Industrial	A	
7307.99	Other:			
7307.99.10	For use with down pipes and gutter pipes	Industrial	A	
7307.99.20	For use with electrical wiring conduit	Industrial	A	
7307.99.30	Branch pipe pieces and Y-pieces, for use with pipes of an inside diameter not exceeding 30 mm (excluding those for use with electrical wiring conduit, down pipes and gutter pipes)	Industrial	A	
7307.99.90	Other	Industrial	A	
73.08	Structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading 94.06) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, lock-gates,			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frame-works, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel:			
7308.10	Bridges and bridge-sections	Industrial	A	
7308.20	Towers and lattice masts:			
7308.20.10	Lattice masts for telegraph lines or electric power lines	Industrial	A	
7308.20.90	Other	Industrial	A	
7308.30	Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors:			
7308.30.10	Doors or gates for lifts	Industrial	A	
7308.30.90	Other	Industrial	A	
7308.40	Equipment for scaffolding, shuttering, propping or pit-propping:			
7308.40.10	Mining appliances	Industrial	A	
7308.40.90	Other	Industrial	A	
7308.90	Other:			
7308.90.30	Spiral chutes; smoke stacks	Industrial	A	
7308.90.90	Other	Industrial	A	
7309.00	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers for any material (excluding compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of a capacity exceeding 300 li, whether or not lined or heat-	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment			
73.10	Tanks, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, for any material (excluding compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of a capacity not exceeding 300 li, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment:			
7310.10	Of a capacity of 50 li or more:			
7310.10.10	Conical steel drums of a capacity of 235 li or more	Industrial	A	
7310.10.90	Other	Industrial	A	
7310.2	Of a capacity of less than 50 li:			
7310.21	Cans which are to be closed by soldering or crimping	Industrial	A	
7310.29	Other	Industrial	A	
7311.00	Containers for compressed or liquefied gas, of iron or steel:			
7311.00.20	Of a welded construction, indelibly stamped that it has a water capacity of 1,5 litres or more but not exceeding 114 litres, identifiable for use with liquefied petroleum gas	Industrial	A	
7311.00.90	Other	Industrial	A	
73.12	Stranded wire, ropes, cables, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron or steel, not electrically insulated:			
7312.10	Stranded wire, ropes and cables:			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
7312.10.10	Stranded wire, of wire which is plated, coated or clad with copper-zinc base alloys (brasses)	Industrial	A	
7312.10.15	Stranded wire, of wire which is plated, coated or clad with tin	Industrial	A	
7312.10.20	Other stranded wire	Industrial	A	
7312.10.25	Ropes and cables, of wire which is not plated, coated or clad	Industrial	A	
7312.10.40	Ropes and cables, of wire which is plated, coated or clad with zinc	Industrial	A	
7312.10.90	Other	Industrial	A	
7312.90	Other	Industrial	A	
7313.00	Barbed wire of iron or steel; twisted hoop or single flat wire, barbed or not, and loosely twisted double wire, of a kind used for fencing, of iron or steel	Industrial	A	
73.14	Cloth (including endless bands), grill, netting and fencing, of iron or steel wire, expanded metal of iron or steel:			
7314.1	Woven cloth:			
7314.12	Endless bands for machinery, of stainless steel:			
7314.12.10	With 4 or more but not exceeding 10 apertures per cm in the warp as well as in the weft	Industrial	A	
7314.12.20	With more than 10 but not exceeding 80 apertures per cm in the weft	Industrial	A	
7314.12.90	Other	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
7314.14	Other woven cloth, of stainless steel:			
7314.14.10	Insect screening, being woven wire with 5 or more but not exceeding 7 apertures per cm in the warp as well as in the weft, woven from wire of a cross-sectional dimension not exceeding 0,32 mm	Industrial	A	
7314.14.20	With 4 or more but not exceeding 10 apertures per cm in the warp as well as in the weft (excluding insect screening)	Industrial	A	
7314.14.30	With more than 10 but not exceeding 80 apertures per cm in the warp as well as in the weft	Industrial	A	
7314.14.90	Other	Industrial	A	
7314.19	Other:			
7314.19.20	Insect screening, being woven wire materials with 5 or more but not exceeding 7 apertures per cm in the warp as well as in the weft, woven from wire of a cross-sectional dimension not exceeding 0,32 mm	Industrial	A	
7314.19.30	With 4 or more but not exceeding 10 apertures per cm in the warp as well as in the weft (excluding insect screening)	Industrial	A	
7314.19.40	With more than 10 but not exceeding 80 apertures per cm in the warp as well as in the weft	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
7314.19.90	Other	Industrial	A	
7314.20	Grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection, of wire with a maximum cross-sectional dimension of 3 mm or more and having a mesh size of 100 cm ² or more	Industrial	A	
7314.3	Other grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection:			
7314.31	Plated or coated with zinc	Industrial	A	
7314.39	Other	Industrial	A	
7314.4	Other cloth, grill, netting and fencing:			
7314.41	Plated or coated with zinc	Industrial	A	
7314.42	Coated with plastics	Industrial	A	
7314.49	Other	Industrial	A	
7314.50	Expanded metal	Industrial	A	
73.15	Chain and parts thereof, of iron or steel:			
7315.1	Articulated link chain and parts thereof:			
7315.11	Roller chain:			
7315.11.10	Bush roller conveyor chain of a mass of 20 kg/m or more but not exceeding 50 kg/m	Industrial	A	
7315.11.90	Other	Industrial	A	
7315.12	Other chain:			
7315.12.35	Articulated conveyor chain, of a mass of 0,8 kg/m or more but not exceeding 1,4 kg/m and a width of 50 mm or more but not exceeding 80 mm	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
7315.12.90	Other	Industrial	A	
7315.19	Parts:			
7315.19.10	Of bush roller conveyor chain, the following, by mass per piece: pins - exceeding 300 g, bushes - exceeding 190 g, rollers - exceeding 800 g and side plates - exceeding 950 g	Industrial	A	
7315.19.90	Other	Industrial	A	
7315.20	Skid chain	Industrial	A	
7315.8	Other chain:			
7315.81	Stud-link	Industrial	A	
7315.82	Other, welded link:			
7315.82.01	The links of which are manufactured from round section iron or steel wire, bars or rods of a diameter of less than 4 mm	Industrial	A	
7315.82.03	The links of which are manufactured from round section iron or steel wire, bars or rods of a diameter of 4 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm	Industrial	A	
7315.82.05	The links of which are manufactured from round section iron or steel wire, bars or rods of a diameter exceeding 10 mm but not exceeding 20 mm	Industrial	A	
7315.82.07	The links of which are manufactured from round section iron or steel wire, bars or rods of a diameter exceeding 20 mm but not exceeding 36 mm	Industrial	A	
7315.82.90	Other	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
7315.89	Other:			
7315.89.10	Transmission, conveyor or elevator chain	Industrial	A	
7315.89.90	Other	Industrial	A	
7315.90	Other parts:			
7315.90.10	For transmission, conveyor or elevator chain or welded link chain	Industrial	A	
7315.90.90	Other	Industrial	A	
7316.00	Anchors, grapnels and parts thereof, of iron or steel	Industrial	A	
7317.00	Nails, tacks, drawing pins, corrugated nails, staples (excluding those of heading 83.05) and similar articles, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other material (excluding such articles with heads of copper):			
7317.00.02	Wire nails with shanks pointed at one end, presented in strips	Industrial	A	
7317.00.04	Pointed screw-nails with twisted shanks and unslotted heads	Industrial	A	
7317.00.06	Other wire nails	Industrial	A	
7317.00.15	Drawing pins; corrugated nails	Industrial	A	
7317.00.40	Staples	Industrial	A	
7317.00.90	Other	Industrial	A	
73.18	Screws, bolts, nuts, coach screws, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers (including spring washers) and similar articles, of iron or steel:			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
7318.1	Threaded articles:			
7318.11	Coach screws	Industrial	A	
7318.12	Other wood screws	Industrial	A	
7318.13	Screw hooks and screw rings	Industrial	A	
7318.14	Self-tapping screws	Industrial	A	
7318.15	Other screws and bolts, whether or not with their nuts or washers:			
7318.15.26	Socket screws	Industrial	A	
7318.15.33	Bolts (including bolt ends, screw studs and screw studding) identifiable for use on aircraft	Industrial	A	
7318.15.35	Other screws and bolts (including bolt ends, screw studs and screw studding), of stainless steel (excluding those that are fully threaded with hexagon heads)	Industrial	A	
7318.15.37	Other screws and bolts, fully threaded with hexagon heads, of stainless steel	Industrial	A	
7318.15.39	Other screws, fully threaded with hexagon heads (excluding those of stainless steel)	Industrial	A	
7318.15.41	Bolt ends, screw studs and screw studding (excluding those of stainless steel and those identifiable for aircraft)	Industrial	A	
7318.15.43	Other bolts (excluding bolt ends, screw studs and screw studding) with hexagon heads	Industrial	A	
7318.15.90	Other	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
7318.16	Nuts:			
7318.16.05	Identifiable for use on aircraft	Industrial	A	
7318.16.10	Of stainless steel	Industrial	A	
7318.16.20	Hexagon dome nuts, hexagon nuts with non-metallic inserts, hexagon collared nuts and hexagon self-locking nuts	Industrial	A	
7318.16.30	Other, hexagon nuts	Industrial	A	
7318.16.90	Other	Industrial	A	
7318.19	Other	Industrial	A	
7318.2	Non-threaded articles:			
7318.21	Spring washers and other lock washers:			
7318.21.10	Spring washers, split or double-coiled	Industrial	A	
7318.21.90	Other	Industrial	A	
7318.22	Other washers	Industrial	A	
7318.23	Rivets	Industrial	A	
7318.24	Cotters and cotter-pins	Industrial	A	
7318.29	Other	Industrial	A	
73.19	Sewing needles, knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, embroidery stilettos and similar articles, for use in the hand, of iron or steel; safety pins and other pins of iron or steel, not elsewhere specified or included:			
7319.40	Safety pins and other pins	Industrial	A	
7319.90	Other	Industrial	A	
73.20	Springs and leaves for springs, of iron or steel:			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
7320.10	Leaf-springs and leaves therefor	Industrial	A	
7320.20	Helical springs:			
7320.20.10	With a wire diameter of more than 1.32 mm but not exceeding 2.43 mm	Industrial	A	
7320.20.90	Other	Industrial	A	
7320.90	Other	Industrial	A	
73.21	Stoves, ranges, grates, cookers (including those with subsidiary boilers for central heating), barbecues, braziers, gas-rings, plate warmers and similar non-electric domestic appliances, and parts thereof, of iron or steel:			
7321.1	Cooking appliances and plate warmers:			
7321.11	For gas fuel or for both gas and other fuels	Industrial	A	
7321.12	For liquid fuel	Industrial	A	
7321.19	Other, including appliances for solid fuel	Industrial	A	
7321.8	Other appliances:			
7321.81	For gas fuel or for both gas and other fuels	Industrial	A	
7321.82	For liquid fuel	Industrial	A	
7321.89	Other, including appliances for solid fuel	Industrial	A	
7321.90	Parts	Industrial	A	
73.22	Radiators for central heating, not electrically heated, and parts thereof,			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	of iron or steel; air heaters and hot air distributors (including distributors which can also distribute fresh or conditioned air), not electrically heated, incorporating a motor-driven fan or blower, and parts thereof, of iron or steel:			
7322.1	Radiators and parts thereof:			
7322.11	Of cast iron	Industrial	A	
7322.19	Other	Industrial	A	
7322.90	Other	Industrial	A	
73.23	Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of iron or steel; iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel:			
7323.10	Iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like	Industrial	A	
7323.9	Other:			
7323.91	Of cast iron, not enamelled	Industrial	A	
7323.92	Of cast iron, enamelled	Industrial	A	
7323.93	Of stainless steel:			
7323.93.20	Hollowware for kitchen or table use (excluding those plated with precious metal)	Industrial	A	
7323.93.90	Other	Industrial	A	
7323.94	Of iron (excluding cast iron) or steel, enamelled	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
7323.99	Other	Industrial	A	
73.24	Sanitary ware and parts thereof, of iron or steel:			
7324.10	Sinks and wash basins, of stainless steel	Industrial	A	
7324.2	Baths:			
7324.21	Of cast iron, whether or not enamelled:			
7324.21.10	Plated with precious metal	Industrial	A	
7324.21.90	Other	Industrial	A	
7324.29	Other	Industrial	A	
7324.90	Other, including parts	Industrial	A	
73.25	Other cast articles of iron or steel:			
7325.10	Of non-malleable cast iron	Industrial	A	
7325.9	Other:			
7325.91	Grinding balls and similar articles for mills	Industrial	A	
7325.99	Other	Industrial	A	
73.26	Other articles of iron or steel:			
7326.1	Forged or stamped, but not further worked:			
7326.11	Grinding balls and similar articles for mills	Industrial	A	
7326.19	Other	Industrial	A	
7326.20	Articles of iron or steel wire:			
7326.20.10	Gabions of wire netting	Industrial	A	
7326.20.30	Calyx supports, commonly used by florists with carnations	Industrial	A	
7326.20.40	Tobacco leaf harvesting and curing	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	appliances with spiral clips			
7326.20.90	Other	Industrial	A	
7326.90	Other:			
7326.90.10	Hose clamps	Industrial	A	
7326.90.50	Calender rims	Industrial	A	
7326.90.90	Other	Industrial	A	
7401.00	Copper mattes; cement copper (precipitated copper)	Industrial	A	
7402.00	Unrefined copper; copper anodes for electrolytic refining	Industrial	A	
74.03	Refined copper and copper alloys, unwrought:			
7403.1	Refined copper:			
7403.11	Cathodes and sections of cathodes	Industrial	A	
7403.12	Wire-bars	Industrial	A	
7403.13	Billets	Industrial	A	
7403.19	Other	Industrial	A	
7403.2	Copper alloys:			
7403.21	Copper-zinc base alloys (brass)	Industrial	A	
7403.22	Copper-tin base alloys (bronze)	Industrial	A	
7403.29	Other copper alloys (excluding master alloys of heading 74.05)	Industrial	A	
7404.00	Copper waste and scrap	Industrial	A	
7405.00	Master alloys of copper	Industrial	A	
74.06	Copper powders and flakes:			
7406.10	Powders of non-lamellar structure	Industrial	A	
7406.20	Powders of lamellar structure; flakes	Industrial	A	
74.07	Copper bars, rods and profiles:			
7407.10	Of refined copper	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
7407.2	Of copper alloys:			
7407.21	Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass)	Industrial	A	
7407.29	Other:			
7407.29.10	Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver) (excluding hollow profiles)	Industrial	A	
7407.29.90	Other	Industrial	A	
74.08	Copper wire:			
7408.1	Of refined copper:			
7408.11	Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm	Industrial	A	
7408.19	Other	Industrial	A	
7408.2	Of copper alloys:			
7408.21	Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass)	Industrial	A	
7408.22	Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)	Industrial	A	
7408.29	Other	Industrial	A	
74.09	Copper plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0,15 mm:			
7409.1	Of refined copper:			
7409.11	In coils	Industrial	A	
7409.19	Other	Industrial	A	
7409.2	Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass):			
7409.21	In coils	Industrial	A	
7409.29	Other	Industrial	A	
7409.3	Of copper-tin base alloys (bronze):			
7409.31	In coils	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
7409.39	Other	Industrial	A	
7409.40	Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)	Industrial	A	
7409.90	Of other copper alloys	Industrial	A	
74.10	Copper foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0,15 mm:			
7410.1	Not backed:			
7410.11	Of refined copper	Industrial	A	
7410.12	Of copper alloys	Industrial	A	
7410.2	Backed:			
7410.21	Of refined copper	Industrial	A	
7410.22	Of copper alloys	Industrial	A	
74.11	Copper tubes and pipes:			
7411.10	Of refined copper:			
7411.10.10	With an outside cross-sectional dimension not exceeding 115 mm	Industrial	A	
7411.10.40	With an outside cross-sectional dimension exceeding 115 mm	Industrial	A	
7411.2	Of copper alloys:			
7411.21	Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass):			
7411.21.15	With an outside cross-sectional dimension not exceeding 115 mm (excluding those with an outside cross-sectional dimension not exceeding 10 mm and a wall	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	thickness not exceeding 0,3 mm)			
7411.21.90	Other	Industrial	A	
7411.22	Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver):			
7411.22.10	With an outside cross-sectional dimension not exceeding 115 mm	Industrial	A	
7411.22.40	With an outside cross-sectional dimension exceeding 115 mm but not exceeding 152 mm	Industrial	A	
7411.29	Other:			
7411.29.10	With an outside cross-sectional dimension not exceeding 115 mm	Industrial	A	
7411.29.40	With an outside cross-sectional dimension exceeding 115 mm	Industrial	A	
74.12	Copper tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves):			
7412.10	Of refined copper:			
7412.10.10	Branch pipe pieces, Y-pieces and couplings, for use with piping of an inside diameter not exceeding 25,4 mm	Industrial	A	
7412.10.80	Other, for use with piping of an inside diameter of less than 12,7 mm	Industrial	A	
7412.10.90	Other	Industrial	A	
7412.20	Of copper alloys:			
7412.20.10	Brass bends and junctions, for use with sanitary or waste water pipes	Industrial	A	
7412.20.20	Branch pipe pieces, Y-pieces and	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	couplings, for use with piping of an inside diameter not exceeding 25,4 mm			
7412.20.80	Other, for use with piping of an inside diameter of less than 12,7 mm	Industrial	A	
7412.20.90	Other	Industrial	A	
7413.00	Stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like, of copper, not electrically insulated:			
7413.00.30	Cables, cordage and rope; electric wire or cable	Industrial	A	
7413.00.90	Other	Industrial	A	
74.15	Nails, tacks, drawing pins, staples (excluding those of heading 83.05) and similar articles, of copper or of iron or steel with heads of copper; screws, bolts, nuts, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers (including spring washers) and similar articles, of copper:			
7415.10	Nails and tacks, drawing pins, staples and similar articles	Industrial	A	
7415.2	Other articles, not threaded:			
7415.21	Washers (including spring washers)	Industrial	A	
7415.29	Other	Industrial	A	
7415.3	Other threaded articles:			
7415.33	Screws; bolts and nuts	Industrial	A	
7415.39	Other	Industrial	A	
74.18	Table, kitchen or other household			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	articles and parts thereof, of copper; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of copper; sanitary ware and parts thereof, of copper:			
7418.10	Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like:			
7418.10.10	Pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like	Industrial	A	
7418.10.90	Other	Industrial	A	
7418.20	Sanitary ware and parts thereof	Industrial	A	
74.19	Other articles of copper:			
7419.10	Chain and parts thereof	Industrial	A	
7419.9	Other:			
7419.91	Cast, moulded, stamped or forged, but not further worked	Industrial	A	
7419.99	Other:			
7419.99.10	Cloth (including endless bands), grill and netting of wire; expanded metal	Industrial	A	
7419.99.20	Springs	Industrial	A	
7419.99.30	Cooking or heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, non-electric, and parts thereof	Industrial	A	
7419.99.90	Other	Industrial	A	
75.01	Nickel mattes, nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy:			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
7501.10	Nickel mattes	Industrial	A	
7501.20	Nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy	Industrial	A	
75.02	Unwrought nickel:			
7502.10	Nickel, not alloyed	Industrial	A	
7502.20	Nickel alloys	Industrial	A	
7503.00	Nickel waste and scrap	Industrial	A	
7504.00	Nickel powders and flakes	Industrial	A	
75.05	Nickel bars, rods, profiles and wire:			
7505.1	Bars, rods and profiles:			
7505.11	Of nickel, not alloyed	Industrial	A	
7505.12	Of nickel alloys	Industrial	A	
7505.2	Wire:			
7505.21	Of nickel, not alloyed	Industrial	A	
7505.22	Of nickel alloys	Industrial	A	
75.06	Nickel plates, sheets, strip and foil:			
7506.10	Of nickel, not alloyed	Industrial	A	
7506.20	Of nickel alloys	Industrial	A	
75.07	Nickel tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves):			
7507.1	Tubes and pipes:			
7507.11	Of nickel, not alloyed	Industrial	A	
7507.12	Of nickel alloys	Industrial	A	
7507.20	Tube or pipe fittings	Industrial	A	
75.08	Other articles of nickel:			
7508.10	Cloth, grill and netting, of nickel wire	Industrial	A	
7508.90	Other	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
76.01	Unwrought aluminium:			
7601.10	Aluminium, not alloyed	Industrial	A	
7601.20	Aluminium alloys	Industrial	A	
7602.00	Aluminium waste and scrap	Industrial	A	
76.03	Aluminium powders and flakes:			
7603.10	Powders of non-lamellar structure	Industrial	A	
7603.20	Powders of lamellar structure; flakes	Industrial	A	
76.04	Aluminium bars, rods and profiles:			
7604.10	Of aluminium, not alloyed:			
7604.10.30	For blades used with wind turbines	Industrial	A	
7604.10.35	Bars and rods, of a maximum cross-sectional dimension not exceeding 160 mm	Industrial	A	
7604.10.65	Profiles, of a maximum cross-sectional dimension not exceeding 370 mm	Industrial	A	
7604.10.90	Other	Industrial	A	
7604.2	Of aluminium alloys:			
7604.21	Hollow profiles:			
7604.21.15	Of a maximum outside cross-sectional dimension not exceeding 370 mm	Industrial	A	
7604.21.90	Other	Industrial	A	
7604.29	Other:			
7604.29.15	Bars and rods, of a maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeding 7,5 mm but not exceeding 160 mm	Industrial	A	
7604.29.65	Profiles, of a maximum cross-sectional dimension not exceeding 370 mm	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
7604.29.90	Other	Industrial	A	
76.05	Aluminium wire:			
7605.1	Of aluminium, not alloyed:			
7605.11	Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 7 mm:			
7605.11.05	Circular, in coils without spools, of a mass exceeding 800 kg/coil	Industrial	A	
7605.11.80	Other, of a mass exceeding 20 kg/coil	Industrial	A	
7605.11.90	Other	Industrial	A	
7605.19	Other:			
7605.19.05	Circular, in coils without spools, of a mass exceeding 800 kg/coil	Industrial	A	
7605.19.80	Other, of a mass exceeding 20 kg/coil	Industrial	A	
7605.19.90	Other	Industrial	A	
7605.2	Of aluminium alloys:			
7605.21	Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 7 mm	Industrial	A	
7605.29	Other	Industrial	A	
76.06	Aluminium plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0,2 mm:			
7606.1	Rectangular (including square):			
7606.11	Of aluminium, not alloyed:			
7606.11.07	Containing, by mass, not more than 99,9 per cent of aluminium, laminated or coated on one or on both sides with paint, enamel or plastics [excluding non-slip flooring with patterns in relief (tread plate)]	Industrial	A	
7606.11.17	Containing, by mass, not more than	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	99,9 per cent of aluminium, not coated or covered with paint, enamel or plastics [excluding non-slip flooring with patterns in relief (tread plate) and those which are perforated]			
7606.11.90	Other	Industrial	A	
7606.12	Of aluminium alloys:			
7606.12.07	Coated or covered on one or on both sides with paint, enamel or plastics, of a thickness exceeding 0,25 mm and a width exceeding 100 mm [excluding non-slip flooring with patterns in relief (tread plate) and those which are perforated]	Industrial	A	
7606.12.17	Not coated or covered with paint, enamel or plastics [excluding non-slip flooring with patterns in relief (tread plate), those which are perforated, and those containing by mass more than 0,5 per cent of copper, 6 per cent of magnesium or 4 per cent of silicon]	Industrial	A	
7606.12.90	Other	Industrial	A	
7606.9	Other:			
7606.91	Of aluminium, not alloyed:			
7606.91.07	Containing, by mass, not more than 99,9 per cent of aluminium, coated or covered on one or both sides with paint, enamel or plastics [excluding non-slip flooring with patterns in	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	relief (tread plate) and those which are perforated]			
7606.91.17	Containing, by mass, not more than 99,9 per cent of aluminium, not coated or covered with paint, enamel or plastics [excluding non-slip flooring with patterns in relief (tread plate) and those which are perforated]	Industrial	A	
7606.91.90	Other	Industrial	A	
7606.92	Of aluminium alloys:			
7606.92.07	Coated or covered on one or on both sides with paint, enamel or plastics, of a thickness exceeding 0,25 mm and a width exceeding 100 mm [excluding non-slip flooring with patterns in relief (tread plate) and those which are perforated]	Industrial	A	
7606.92.17	Containing, by mass, not more than 99,9 per cent of aluminium, not coated or covered with paint, enamel or plastics [excluding non-slip flooring with patterns in relief (tread plate) and those which are perforated]	Industrial	A	
7606.92.90	Other	Industrial	A	
76.07	Aluminium foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials) of a thickness (excluding any backing) not			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	exceeding 0,2 mm:			
7607.1	Not backed:			
7607.11	Rolled but not further worked	Industrial	A	
7607.19	Other:			
7607.19.10	Etched, of a width not exceeding 105 mm	Industrial	A	
7607.19.25	Other, self-adhesive, coated with glass microspheres	Industrial	A	
7607.19.90	Other	Industrial	A	
7607.20	Backed:			
7607.20.20	Unprinted, of a thickness of 0,1 mm or more but not exceeding 0,15 mm and a width not exceeding 40 mm, lacquered on one side only (excluding that laminated to paper or plastics and reinforced with glass or sisal fibre)	Industrial	A	
7607.20.25	Other, self-adhesive, coated with glass microspheres	Industrial	A	
7607.20.90	Other	Industrial	A	
76.08	Aluminium tubes and pipes:			
7608.10	Of aluminium, not alloyed	Industrial	A	
7608.20	Of aluminium alloys	Industrial	A	
7609.00	Aluminium tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves):			
7609.00.10	Of an inside diameter of less than 12,7 mm	Industrial	A	
7609.00.90	Other	Industrial	A	
76.10	Aluminium structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	94.06) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, balustrades, pillars and columns); aluminium plates, rods, profiles, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures:			
7610.10	Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors	Industrial	A	
7610.90	Other	Industrial	A	
7611.00	Aluminium reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (excluding compressed or liquefied gas), of a capacity exceeding 300 li, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment	Industrial	A	
76.12	Aluminium casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (including rigid or collapsible tubular containers), for any material (excluding compressed or liquefied gas), of a capacity not exceeding 300 li, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment:			
7612.10	Collapsible tubular containers	Industrial	A	
7612.90	Other:			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
7612.90.40	Cans of a capacity not exceeding 500 ml	Industrial	A	
7612.90.90	Other	Industrial	A	
7613.00	Aluminium containers for compressed or liquefied gas	Industrial	A	
76.14	Stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like, of aluminium, not electrically insulated:			
7614.10	With steel core	Industrial	A	
7614.90	Other	Industrial	A	
76.15	Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of aluminium; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of aluminium; sanitary ware and parts thereof, of aluminium:			
7615.10	Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like:			
7615.10.10	Pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like	Industrial	A	
7615.10.20	Hollowware for table or kitchen use (excluding buckets)	Industrial	A	
7615.10.90	Other	Industrial	A	
7615.20	Sanitary ware and parts thereof	Industrial	A	
76.16	Other articles of aluminium:			
7616.10	Nails, tacks, staples (excluding those of heading 83.05), screws, bolts, nuts,	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and similar articles			
7616.9	Other:			
7616.91	Cloth, grill, netting and fencing, of aluminium wire	Industrial	A	
7616.99	Other:			
7616.99.10	Venetian blinds	Industrial	A	
7616.99.20	Steps and ladders	Industrial	A	
7616.99.30	Slugs for impact extrusion	Industrial	A	
7616.99.90	Other	Industrial	A	
78.01	Unwrought lead:			
7801.10	Refined lead	Industrial	A	
7801.9	Other:			
7801.91	Containing by mass antimony as the principal other element	Industrial	A	
7801.99	Other	Industrial	A	
7802.00	Lead waste and scrap	Industrial	A	
78.04	Lead plates, sheets, strip and foil; lead powders and flakes:			
7804.1	Plates, sheets, strip and foil:			
7804.11	Sheets, strip and foil of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0,2 mm	Industrial	A	
7804.19	Other	Industrial	A	
7804.20	Powders and flakes	Industrial	A	
7806.00	Other articles of lead	Industrial	A	
79.01	Unwrought zinc:			
7901.1	Zinc, not alloyed:			
7901.11	Containing by mass 99,99 per cent or	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	more of zinc			
7901.12	Containing by mass less than 99,99 per cent of zinc	Industrial	A	
7901.20	Zinc alloys	Industrial	A	
7902.00	Zinc waste and scrap	Industrial	A	
79.03	Zinc dust, powders and flakes:			
7903.10	Zinc dust	Industrial	A	
7903.90	Other	Industrial	A	
7904.00	Zinc bars, rods, profiles and wire	Industrial	A	
7905.00	Zinc plates, sheets, strip and foil	Industrial	A	
7907.00	Other articles of zinc	Industrial	A	
80.01	Unwrought tin:			
8001.10	Tin, not alloyed	Industrial	A	
8001.20	Tin alloys	Industrial	A	
8002.00	Tin waste and scrap	Industrial	A	
8003.00	Tin bars, rods, profiles and wire	Industrial	A	
8007.00	Other articles of tin	Industrial	A	
81.01	Tungsten (wolfram) and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:			
8101.10	Powders	Industrial	A	
8101.9	Other:			
8101.94	Unwrought tungsten, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering	Industrial	A	
8101.96	Wire	Industrial	A	
8101.97	Waste and scrap	Industrial	A	
8101.99	Other	Industrial	A	
81.02	Molybdenum and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:			
8102.10	Powders	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
8102.9	Other:			
8102.94	Unwrought molybdenum, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering	Industrial	A	
8102.95	Bars and rods (excluding those obtained simply by sintering), profiles, plates, sheets, strip and foil	Industrial	A	
8102.96	Wire	Industrial	A	
8102.97	Waste and scrap	Industrial	A	
8102.99	Other	Industrial	A	
81.03	Tantalum and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:			
8103.20	Unwrought tantalum, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering; powders	Industrial	A	
8103.30	Waste and scrap	Industrial	A	
8103.90	Other	Industrial	A	
81.04	Magnesium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:			
8104.1	Unwrought magnesium:			
8104.11	Containing at least 99,8 per cent by mass of magnesium	Industrial	A	
8104.19	Other	Industrial	A	
8104.20	Waste and scrap	Industrial	A	
8104.30	Raspings, turnings and granules, graded according to size; powders	Industrial	A	
8104.90	Other	Industrial	A	
81.05	Cobalt mattes and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy; cobalt			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:			
8105.20	Cobalt mattes and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy; unwrought cobalt; powders	Industrial	A	
8105.30	Waste and scrap	Industrial	A	
8105.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8106.00	Bismuth and articles thereof, including waste and scrap	Industrial	A	
81.07	Cadmium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:			
8107.20	Unwrought cadmium; powders	Industrial	A	
8107.30	Waste and scrap	Industrial	A	
8107.90	Other	Industrial	A	
81.08	Titanium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:			
8108.20	Unwrought titanium; powders	Industrial	A	
8108.30	Waste and scrap	Industrial	A	
8108.90	Other	Industrial	A	
81.09	Zirconium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:			
8109.20	Unwrought zirconium; powders	Industrial	A	
8109.30	Waste and scrap	Industrial	A	
8109.90	Other	Industrial	A	
81.10	Antimony and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:			
8110.10	Unwrought antimony; powders	Industrial	A	
8110.20	Waste and scrap	Industrial	A	
8110.90	Other	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
8111.00	Manganese and articles thereof, including waste and scrap	Industrial	A	
81.12	Beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium (columbium), rhenium and thallium, and articles of these metals, including waste and scrap:			
8112.1	Beryllium:			
8112.12	Unwrought; powders	Industrial	A	
8112.13	Waste and scrap	Industrial	A	
8112.19	Other	Industrial	A	
8112.2	Chromium:			
8112.21	Unwrought; powders	Industrial	A	
8112.22	Waste and scrap	Industrial	A	
8112.29	Other	Industrial	A	
8112.5	Thallium:			
8112.51	Unwrought; powders	Industrial	A	
8112.52	Waste and scrap	Industrial	A	
8112.59	Other	Industrial	A	
8112.9	Other:			
8112.92	Unwrought; waste and scrap; powders	Industrial	A	
8112.99	Other	Industrial	A	
8113.00	Cermets and articles thereof, including waste and scrap	Industrial	A	
82.01	Hand tools, the following: Spades, shovels, mattocks, picks, hoes, forks and rakes; axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools; secateurs and pruners of any kind; scythes, sickles, hay knives,			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	hedge shears, timber wedges and other tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry:			
8201.10	Spades and shovels:			
8201.10.05	Of a maximum blade width of more than 150 mm but not exceeding 200 mm	Industrial	A	
8201.10.10	Of a maximum blade width of more than 200 mm but not exceeding 320 mm	Industrial	A	
8201.10.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8201.30	Mattocks, picks, hoes and rakes:			
8201.30.03	Mattocks; picks	Industrial	A	
8201.30.20	Hoes with a working edge of a width not exceeding 320 mm	Industrial	A	
8201.30.40	Rakes with not more than 8 prongs	Industrial	A	
8201.30.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8201.40	Axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools:			
8201.40.10	Hatchets with steel handles	Industrial	A	
8201.40.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8201.50	Secateurs and similar one-handed pruners and shears (including poultry shears)	Industrial	A	
8201.60	Hedge shears, two-handed pruning shears and similar two-handed shears	Industrial	A	
8201.90	Other hand tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry:			
8201.90.10	Fork with 8 or more prongs	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
8201.90.20	Other forks, with a prong length exceeding 150 mm	Industrial	A	
8201.90.90	Other	Industrial	A	
82.02	Hand saws; blades for saws of all kinds (including slitting, slotting or toothless saw blades):			
8202.10	Hand saws	Industrial	A	
8202.20	Band saw blades:			
8202.20.20	Of a width of 13 mm or more but not exceeding 40 mm, of high speed bimetal	Industrial	A	
8202.20.30	Other, of a width of 4,5 mm or more but not exceeding 32 mm	Industrial	A	
8202.20.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8202.3	Circular saw blades (including slitting or slotting saw blades):			
8202.31	With a working part of steel	Industrial	A	
8202.39	Other, including parts:			
8202.39.30	With a working part of tungsten carbide and a diameter not exceeding 600 mm	Industrial	A	
8202.39.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8202.40	Chain saw blades	Industrial	A	
8202.9	Other saw blades:			
8202.91	Straight saw blades, for working metal	Industrial	A	
8202.99	Other	Industrial	A	
82.03	Files, rasps, pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers, metal			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	cutting shears, pipe-cutters, bolt croppers, perforating punches and similar hand tools:			
8203.10	Files, rasps and similar tools	Industrial	A	
8203.20	Pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers and similar tools:			
8203.20.10	Waterpump pliers	Industrial	A	
8203.20.20	Pliers of a length exceeding 110 mm but not exceeding 300 mm, the following: side-cutting pliers with serrated jaws (with or without pipe grips), snipe-nose pliers with side cutters and serrated jaws, gas pliers and slip-joint pipe-grip pliers (including bent-nose type)	Industrial	A	
8203.20.30	Fencing pliers of a length exceeding 110 mm but not exceeding 320 mm; diagonal cutting pliers (not lever assisted) of a length exceeding 110 mm but not exceeding 250 mm; circlip pliers (cotter pliers) of a length exceeding 150 mm but not exceeding 250 mm	Industrial	A	
8203.20.40	Adjustable self-locking pliers and grips	Industrial	A	
8203.20.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8203.30	Metal cutting shears and similar tools	Industrial	A	
8203.40	Pipe-cutters, bolt croppers, perforating punches and similar tools	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
82.04	Hand-operated spanners and wrenches (including torque meter wrenches but excluding tap wrenches); interchangeable spanner sockets, with or without handles:			
8204.1	Hand-operated spanners and wrenches:			
8204.11	Non-adjustable:			
8204.11.15	Double open end spanners of all sizes up to 36 mm; ring spanners of all sizes up to 36 mm; combination ring and open end spanners of all sizes up to 36 mm	Industrial	A	
8204.11.40	Socket accessories (for example, extensions, ratchet handles, speed braces, sliding T-handles, universal joints and swivel handles) with a drive of 9 mm or more but not exceeding 21 mm (excluding torque wrenches)	Industrial	A	
8204.11.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8204.12	Adjustable:			
8204.12.10	Pipe wrenches (excluding chain pipe wrenches)	Industrial	A	
8204.12.20	Wrenches with a length of 140 mm or more but not exceeding 310 mm (including parts, whether or not worked)	Industrial	A	
8204.12.90	Other	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
8204.20	Interchangeable spanner sockets, with or without handles:			
8204.20.40	With a drive of 9 mm or more but not exceeding 21 mm	Industrial	A	
8204.20.90	Other	Industrial	A	
82.05	Hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds), not elsewhere specified or included; blow lamps; vices, clamps and the like (excluding accessories for and parts of, machine tools); anvils; portable forges; hand or pedal-operated grinding wheels with frameworks:			
8205.10	Drilling, threading or tapping tools	Industrial	A	
8205.20	Hammers and sledge hammers:			
8205.20.10	Steel headed hammers	Industrial	A	
8205.20.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8205.30	Planes, chisels, gouges and similar cutting tools for working wood	Industrial	A	
8205.40	Screwdrivers:			
8205.40.10	Star-point screwdrivers (excluding ratchet screwdrivers and screwdrivers with screwholding clamps)	Industrial	A	
8205.40.20	Flat-point screwdrivers with a width at the point of 3 mm or more but not exceeding 9,5 mm (excluding ratchet screwdrivers and screwdrivers with screwholding clamps)	Industrial	A	
8205.40.40	Sets with a variety of screwdrivers	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	which contain at least one star-point screwdriver or one flat-point screwdriver with a width at the point of 3 mm or more but not exceeding 9,5 mm			
8205.40.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8205.5	Other hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds):			
8205.51	Household tools	Industrial	A	
8205.59	Other:			
8205.59.05	Riveting tools for blind riveting; brick bolsters; cold chisels; punches; hacking knives; soldering irons	Industrial	A	
8205.59.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8205.60	Blow lamps	Industrial	A	
8205.70	Vices, clamps and the like:			
8205.70.10	Bench and carpenters vices (excluding table, leg, pipe and swivel vices, not being bench vices with detachable swivel bases)	Industrial	A	
8205.70.20	Wood working clamps and cramps	Industrial	A	
8205.70.30	Self-locking welding clamps; self-locking "C" clamps	Industrial	A	
8205.70.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8205.90	Other, including sets of articles of two or more of the foregoing subheadings	Industrial	A	
8206.00	Tools of two or more of the headings 82.02 to 82.05, put up in sets for retail sale	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
82.07	Interchangeable tools for hand tools, whether or not power-operated, or for machine-tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, punching, tapping, threading, drilling, boring, broaching, milling, turning or screwdriving), including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock drilling or earth boring tools:			
8207.1	Rock drilling or earth boring tools:			
8207.13	With working part of cermets:			
8207.13.25	Bits (excluding those of a diameter exceeding 100 mm but not exceeding 385 mm incorporating hemispherical shaped inserts of tungsten carbide, those of a kind used for raise boring and chisel blanks for rock drills)	Industrial	A	
8207.13.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8207.19	Other, including parts:			
8207.19.10	Parts of bits (excluding parts used for raise boring and other parts not incorporating cermets)	Industrial	A	
8207.19.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8207.20	Dies for drawing or extruding metal	Industrial	A	
8207.30	Tools for pressing, stamping or punching	Industrial	A	
8207.40	Tools for tapping or threading:			
8207.40.10	Screwing taps, of alloy steel or high speed steel	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
8207.40.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8207.50	Tools for drilling (excluding rock drilling)	Industrial	A	
8207.60	Tools for boring or broaching:			
8207.60.15	Reamers, tipped with tungsten carbide or of high speed steel	Industrial	A	
8207.60.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8207.70	Tools for milling:			
8207.70.15	Milling cutters, tipped with tungsten carbide or of high speed steel	Industrial	A	
8207.70.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8207.80	Tools for turning:			
8207.80.10	Cutting tools, tipped with tungsten carbide	Industrial	A	
8207.80.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8207.90	Other interchangeable tools	Industrial	A	
82.08	Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances:			
8208.10	For metal working	Industrial	A	
8208.20	For wood working	Industrial	A	
8208.30	For kitchen appliances or for machines used by the food industry	Industrial	A	
8208.40	For agricultural, horticultural or forestry machines:			
8208.40.10	Lawn mower blades	Industrial	A	
8208.40.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8208.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8209.00	Plates, sticks, tips and the like for			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	tools, unmounted, of cermets:			
8209.00.10	Tungsten carbide tips for cutting tools for use with machine tools for working metal or metal carbides	Industrial	A	
8209.00.20	Other tungsten carbide tips	Industrial	A	
8209.00.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8210.00	Hand-operated mechanical appliances, of a mass of 10 kg or less, used in the preparation, conditioning or serving of food or drink	Industrial	A	
82.11	Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), (excluding knives of heading 82.08), and blades therefor:			
8211.10	Sets of assorted articles:			
8211.10.10	Identifiable for use solely or principally for agricultural purposes	Industrial	A	
8211.10.20	Identifiable for use solely or principally by mechanics or artisans and knives for other industrial purposes	Industrial	A	
8211.10.30	Table knives, not plated with precious metal	Industrial	A	
8211.10.80	Other, plated with precious metal	Industrial	A	
8211.10.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8211.9	Other:			
8211.91	Table knives having fixed blades	Industrial	A	
8211.92	Other knives having fixed blades:			
8211.92.10	Identifiable for use solely or	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	principally for agricultural purposes			
8211.92.20	Identifiable for use solely or principally by mechanics or artisans and knives for other industrial purposes	Industrial	A	
8211.92.80	Other, plated with precious metal	Industrial	A	
8211.92.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8211.93	Knives (excluding those having fixed blades):			
8211.93.10	Identifiable for use solely or principally for agricultural purposes	Industrial	A	
8211.93.20	Identifiable for use solely or principally by mechanics or artisans and knives for other industrial purposes	Industrial	A	
8211.93.25	Folding knives incorporating five or more auxiliary tools	Industrial	A	
8211.93.30	Other folding knives with one or more blades with a cutting edge of 25 mm or more but not exceeding 100 mm, not plated with precious metal	Industrial	A	
8211.93.80	Other, plated with precious metal	Industrial	A	
8211.93.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8211.94	Blades:			
8211.94.10	For table knives (excluding bread, carving and similar knives)	Industrial	A	
8211.94.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8211.95	Handles of base metal:			
8211.95.10	For table knives having fixed blades,	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	not plated with precious metal			
8211.95.30	For other knives, whether or not plated with precious metal	Industrial	A	
82.12	Razors and razor blades (including razor blade blanks in strips):			
8212.10	Razors	Industrial	A	
8212.20	Safety razor blades, including razor blade blanks in strips	Industrial	A	
8212.90	Other parts	Industrial	A	
8213.00	Scissors, tailors' shears and similar shears, and blades therefor	Industrial	A	
82.14	Other articles of cutlery (for example, hair clippers, butchers' or kitchen cleavers, choppers and mincing knives, paper knives); manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files):			
8214.10	Paper knives, letter openers, erasing knives, pencil sharpeners and blades therefor	Industrial	A	
8214.20	Manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files)	Industrial	A	
8214.90	Other:			
8214.90.10	Cutters for clippers for shearing animals	Industrial	A	
8214.90.20	Parts (excluding cutters) for hand-operated, non-electrical clippers for shearing animals	Industrial	A	
8214.90.90	Other	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
82.15	Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butter-knives, sugar tongs and similar kitchen or tableware:			
8215.10	Sets of assorted articles containing at least one article plated with precious metal	Industrial	A	
8215.20	Other sets of assorted articles	Industrial	A	
8215.9	Other:			
8215.91	Plated with precious metal	Industrial	A	
8215.99	Other	Industrial	A	
83.01	Padlocks and locks (key, combination or electrically operated), of base metal; clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks, of base metal; keys for any of the foregoing articles, of base metal:			
8301.10	Padlocks	Industrial	A	
8301.20	Locks of a kind used for motor vehicles	Industrial	A	
8301.30	Locks of a kind used for furniture	Industrial	A	
8301.40	Other locks:			
8301.40.10	Pin locks incorporating a padlock locking mechanism	Industrial	A	
8301.40.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8301.50	Clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks	Industrial	A	
8301.60	Parts	Industrial	A	
8301.70	Keys presented separately	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
83.02	Base metal mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for furniture, doors, staircases, windows, blinds, coachwork, saddlery, trunks, chests, caskets or the like; base metal hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and similar fixtures; castors with mountings of base metal; automatic door closers of base metal:			
8302.10	Hinges	Industrial	PM5	Motors partial 2
8302.20	Castors	Industrial	A	
8302.30	Other mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for motor vehicles:			
8302.30.30	Fittings of iron, steel or copper, (excluding window opening mechanisms), for windows, doors and door frames	Industrial	X	
8302.30.90	Other	Industrial	PM5	Motors partial 2
8302.4	Other mountings, fittings and similar articles:			
8302.41	Suitable for buildings:			
8302.41.10	Fittings of iron, steel or copper, of a kind solely or principally for windows, doors and door frames	Industrial	A	
8302.41.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8302.42	Other, suitable for furniture:			
8302.42.10	Fittings of iron, steel or copper, of a kind solely or principally for doors and door frames	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
8302.42.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8302.49	Other	Industrial	A	
8302.50	Hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and similar fixtures	Industrial	A	
8302.60	Automatic door closers	Industrial	A	
8303.00	Armoured or reinforced safes, strong-boxes and doors and safe deposit lockers for strong-rooms, cash or deed boxes and the like, of base metal:			
8303.00.10	Cash or deed boxes and the like	Industrial	A	
8303.00.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8304.00	Filing cabinets, card-index cabinets, paper trays, paper rests, pen trays, office-stamp stands and similar office or desk equipment, of base metal (excluding office furniture of heading 94.03)	Industrial	A	
83.05	Fittings for loose-leaf binders or files, letter clips, letter corners, paper clips, indexing tags and similar office articles, of base metal; staples in strips (for example, for offices, upholstery, packaging), of base metal:			
8305.10	Fittings for loose-leaf binders or files	Industrial	A	
8305.20	Staples in strips	Industrial	A	
8305.90	Other, including parts	Industrial	A	
83.06	Bells, gongs and the like, non-electric, of base metal; statuettes and other ornaments, of base metal; photograph,			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	picture or similar frames, of base metal; mirrors of base metal:			
8306.10	Bells, gongs and the like	Industrial	A	
8306.2	Statuettes and other ornaments:			
8306.21	Plated with precious metal	Industrial	A	
8306.29	Other	Industrial	A	
8306.30	Photograph, pictures or similar frames; mirrors	Industrial	A	
83.07	Flexible tubing of base metal, with or without their fittings:			
8307.10	Of iron or steel	Industrial	A	
8307.90	Of other base metal	Industrial	A	
83.08	Clasps, frames with clasps, buckles, buckle-clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets and the like, of base metal, of a kind used for clothing, footwear, awnings, handbags, travel goods or other made up articles; tubular or bifurcated rivets, of base metal; beads and spangles, of base metal:			
8308.10	Hooks, eyes and eyelets	Industrial	A	
8308.20	Tubular or bifurcated rivets:			
8308.20.10	Blind rivets	Industrial	A	
8308.20.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8308.90	Other including parts:			
8308.90.10	Frames with clasps for handbags	Industrial	A	
8308.90.20	Beads	Industrial	A	
8308.90.90	Other	Industrial	A	
83.09	Stoppers, caps and lids (including			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	crown corks, screw caps and pouring stoppers), capsules for bottles, threaded bungs, bung covers, seals and other packing accessories, of base metal:			
8309.10	Crown corks	Industrial	A	
8309.90	Other:			
8309.90.05	Of iron or steel	Industrial	A	
8309.90.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8310.00	Sign-plates, name-plates, address-plates and similar plates, numbers, letters and other symbols, of base metal, excluding those of heading 94.05	Industrial	A	
83.11	Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying:			
8311.10	Coated electrodes of base metal, for electric arc-welding:			
8311.10.10	With a mild steel core	Industrial	A	
8311.10.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8311.20	Cored wire of base metal, for electric arc-welding	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
8311.30	Coated rods and cored wire, of base metal, for soldering, brazing or welding by flame:			
8311.30.10	Welding electrodes with a mild steel core	Industrial	A	
8311.30.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8311.90	Other:			
8311.90.10	Welding electrodes with a mild steel core	Industrial	A	
8311.90.90	Other	Industrial	A	
84.01	Nuclear reactors; fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated, for nuclear reactors; machinery and apparatus for isotopic separation:			
8401.10	Nuclear reactors	Industrial	A	
8401.20	Machinery and apparatus for isotopic separation, and parts thereof	Industrial	A	
8401.30	Fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated	Industrial	A	
8401.40	Parts of nuclear reactors	Industrial	A	
84.02	Steam or other vapour generating boilers (excluding central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); super-heated water boilers:			
8402.1	Steam or other vapour generating boilers:			
8402.11	Watertube boilers with a steam production exceeding 45 t/hour	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
8402.12	Watertube boilers with a steam production not exceeding 45 t/hour	Industrial	A	
8402.19	Other vapour generating boilers, including hybrid boilers	Industrial	A	
8402.20	Super-heated water boilers	Industrial	A	
8402.90	Parts	Industrial	A	
84.03	Central heating boilers (excluding those of heading 84.02):			
8403.10	Boilers	Industrial	A	
8403.90	Parts	Industrial	A	
84.04	Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading 84.02 or 84.03 (for example, economisers, super-heaters, soot removers, gas recoverers); condensers for steam or other vapour power units:			
8404.10	Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading 84.02 or 84.03	Industrial	A	
8404.20	Condensers for steam or other vapour power units	Industrial	A	
8404.90	Parts	Industrial	A	
84.05	Producer gas or water gas generators, with or without their purifiers; acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators, with or without their purifiers:			
8405.10	Producer gas or water gas generators, with or without their purifiers; acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators, with or	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	without their purifiers			
8405.90	Parts	Industrial	A	
84.06	Steam turbines and other vapour turbines:			
8406.10	Turbines for marine propulsion	Industrial	A	
8406.8	Other turbines:			
8406.81	Of an output exceeding 40 MW	Industrial	A	
8406.82	Of an output not exceeding 40 MW	Industrial	A	
8406.90	Parts	Industrial	A	
84.07	Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines:			
8407.10	Aircraft engines	Industrial	A	
8407.2	Marine propulsion engines:			
8407.21	Outboard motors	Industrial	A	
8407.29	Other	Industrial	A	
8407.3	Reciprocating piston engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of Chapter 87:			
8407.31	Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50 cm ³	Industrial	A	
8407.32	Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cm ³ but not exceeding 250 cm ³	Industrial	A	
8407.33	Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250 cm ³ but not exceeding 1 000 cm ³	Industrial	A	
8407.34	Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1 000 cm ³	Industrial	A	
8407.90	Other engines	Industrial	A	
84.08	Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	semi-diesel engines):			
8408.10	Marine propulsion engines	Industrial	A	
8408.20	Engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of Chapter 87	Industrial	A	
8408.90	Other engines:			
8408.90.65	Stationary engines, four-stroke, normally aspirated, of a cylinder capacity of 300 cm ³ or more but less than 4 000 cm ³ (excluding those identifiable for use solely or principally with road rollers)	Industrial	A	
8408.90.90	Other	Industrial	A	
84.09	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the engines of heading 84.07 or 84.08:			
8409.10	For aircraft engines	Industrial	A	
8409.9	Other:			
8409.91	Suitable for use solely or principally with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines:			
8409.91.27	Pistons, whether or not fitted with gudgeon pins, piston rings or cylinder liners or sleeves, for motor vehicle engines	Industrial	PM5	Motors partial 2
8409.91.37	Gudgeon pins (excluding those for motor cycle engines)	Industrial	X	
8409.91.40	Inlet and exhaust valves, with a head diameter not exceeding 80 mm	Industrial	X	
8409.91.60	Radiators	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
8409.91.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8409.99	Other:			
8409.99.30	Pistons, with an outside diameter not exceeding 155 mm, whether or not fitted with gudgeon pins, piston rings or cylinder liners or sleeves, for motor vehicle engines	Industrial	A	
8409.99.60	Radiators	Industrial	A	
8409.99.90	Other	Industrial	A	
84.10	Hydraulic turbines, water wheels, and regulators therefor:			
8410.1	Hydraulic turbines and water wheels:			
8410.11	Of a power not exceeding 1 000 kW	Industrial	A	
8410.12	Of a power exceeding 1 000 kW but not exceeding 10 000 kW	Industrial	A	
8410.13	Of a power exceeding 10 000 kW	Industrial	A	
8410.90	Parts, including regulators	Industrial	A	
84.11	Turbo-jets, turbo-propellers and other gas turbines:			
8411.1	Turbo-jets:			
8411.11	Of a thrust not exceeding 25 kN	Industrial	A	
8411.12	Of a thrust exceeding 25 kN	Industrial	A	
8411.2	Turbo-propellers:			
8411.21	Of a power not exceeding 1 100 kW	Industrial	A	
8411.22	Of a power exceeding 1 100 kW	Industrial	A	
8411.8	Other gas turbines:			
8411.81	Of a power not exceeding 5 000 kW	Industrial	A	
8411.82	Of a power exceeding 5 000 kW	Industrial	A	
8411.9	Parts:			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
8411.91	Of turbo-jets or turbo-propellers	Industrial	A	
8411.99	Other	Industrial	A	
84.12	Other engines and motors:			
8412.10	Reaction engines (excluding turbo-jets)	Industrial	A	
8412.2	Hydraulic power engines and motors:			
8412.21	Linear acting (cylinders)	Industrial	A	
8412.29	Other	Industrial	A	
8412.3	Pneumatic power engines and motors:			
8412.31	Linear acting (cylinders)	Industrial	A	
8412.39	Other	Industrial	A	
8412.80	Other:			
8412.80.10	Generators for wind turbines	Industrial	A	
8412.80.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8412.90	Parts	Industrial	A	
84.13	Pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with a measuring device; liquid elevators:			
8413.1	Pumps fitted or designed to be fitted with a measuring device:			
8413.11	Pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the type used in filling-stations or in garages	Industrial	A	
8413.19	Other	Industrial	A	
8413.20	Hand pumps (excluding those of subheading 8413.11 or 8413.19)	Industrial	A	
8413.30	Fuel, lubricating or cooling medium pumps for internal combustion piston engines	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
8413.40	Concrete pumps	Industrial	A	
8413.50	Other reciprocating positive displacement pumps	Industrial	A	
8413.60	Other rotary positive displacement pumps	Industrial	A	
8413.70	Other centrifugal pumps:			
8413.70.25	Submersible pumps	Industrial	A	
8413.70.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8413.8	Other pumps; liquid elevators:			
8413.81	Pumps	Industrial	A	
8413.82	Liquid elevators	Industrial	A	
8413.9	Parts:			
8413.91	Of pumps	Industrial	A	
8413.92	Of liquid elevators	Industrial	A	
84.14	Air or vacuum pumps, air or other gas compressors and fans; ventilating or recycling hoods incorporating a fan, whether or not fitted with filters:			
8414.10	Vacuum pumps	Industrial	A	
8414.20	Hand- or foot-operated air pumps	Industrial	A	
8414.30	Compressors of a kind used in refrigerating equipment	Industrial	A	
8414.40	Air compressors mounted on a wheeled chassis for towing	Industrial	A	
8414.5	Fans:			
8414.51	Table, floor, wall, window, ceiling or roof fans, with a self-contained electric motor of an output not exceeding 125 W	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
8414.59	Other	Industrial	A	
8414.60	Hoods having a maximum horizontal side not exceeding 120 cm:			
8414.60.20	Domestic type	Industrial	A	
8414.60.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8414.80	Other	Industrial	A	
8414.90	Parts:			
8414.90.70	For ventilating fans (excluding that for fans identifiable for use with motor vehicle engines)	Industrial	A	
8414.90.90	Other	Industrial	A	
84.15	Air conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity, including those machines in which the humidity cannot be separately regulated:			
8415.10	Window or wall types, self-contained or 'split-system':			
8415.10.10	Of a kind used for buildings, compressor operated, having a rated cooling capacity not exceeding 8,8 kW	Industrial	A	
8415.10.20	Of a kind used for buildings, not compressor operated, having a rated cooling capacity not exceeding 8,8 kW	Industrial	A	
8415.10.50	Other, compressor operated, having a rated cooling capacity not exceeding	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	8,8 kW			
8415.10.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8415.20	Of a kind used for persons, in motor vehicles	Industrial	A	
8415.8	Other:			
8415.81	Incorporating a refrigerating unit and a valve for reversal of the cooling/heat cycle (reversible heat pumps):			
8415.81.10	Of a kind used for buildings, having a rated cooling capacity not exceeding 8,8 kW	Industrial	A	
8415.81.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8415.82	Other, incorporating a refrigerating unit:			
8415.82.10	Of a kind used for buildings, having a rated cooling capacity not exceeding 8,8 kW	Industrial	A	
8415.82.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8415.83	Not incorporating a refrigerating unit:			
8415.83.10	Of a kind used for buildings, having a rated cooling capacity not exceeding 8,8 kW	Industrial	A	
8415.83.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8415.90	Parts:			
8415.90.05	Indoor units and outdoor units for machines of subheadings 8415.10.10 and 8415.10.20	Industrial	A	
8415.90.20	Other parts identifiable for use solely	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	or principally with compressor operated machines of subheading 8415.10 having a rated cooling capacity not exceeding 8,8 kW			
8415.90.90	Other	Industrial	A	
84.16	Furnace burners for liquid fuel, for pulverised solid fuel or for gas; mechanical stokers, including their mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances:			
8416.10	Furnace burners for liquid fuel	Industrial	A	
8416.20	Other furnace burners, including combination burners	Industrial	A	
8416.30	Mechanical stokers, including their mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances	Industrial	A	
8416.90	Parts	Industrial	A	
84.17	Industrial or laboratory furnaces and ovens, including incinerators, non-electric:			
8417.10	Furnaces and ovens for the roasting, melting or other heat-treatment of ores, pyrites or of metals	Industrial	A	
8417.20	Bakery ovens, including biscuit ovens	Industrial	A	
8417.80	Other	Industrial	A	
8417.90	Parts	Industrial	A	
84.18	Refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating or freezing equipment, electric or other; heat pumps			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	(excluding air conditioning machines of heading 84.15):			
8418.10	Combined refrigerator-freezers, fitted with separate external doors	Industrial	A	
8418.2	Refrigerators, household type:			
8418.21	Compression-type	Industrial	A	
8418.29	Other	Industrial	A	
8418.30	Freezers of the chest type, not exceeding 800 li capacity:			
8418.30.10	Of which any wall thickness exceeds 110 mm and with the ability to maintain temperature of less than minus 50°C	Industrial	A	
8418.30.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8418.40	Freezers of the upright type, not exceeding 900 li capacity:			
8418.40.10	Of which any wall thickness exceeds 110 mm and with the ability to maintain temperatures of less than minus 50°C	Industrial	A	
8418.40.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8418.50	Other furniture (chests, cabinets, display counters, show-cases and the like) for storage and display, incorporating refrigerating or freezing equipment	Industrial	A	
8418.6	Other refrigerating or freezing equipment; heat pumps:			
8418.61	Heat pumps other than air			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	conditioning machines of heading 84.15:			
8418.61.10	Suitable for household refrigerators or freezers	Industrial	A	
8418.61.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8418.69	Other:			
8418.69.10	Suitable for household refrigerators or freezers	Industrial	A	
8418.69.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8418.9	Parts:			
8418.91	Furniture designed to receive refrigerating or freezing equipment:			
8418.91.10	For household refrigerators or freezers	Industrial	A	
8418.91.20	For display counters, cabinets, show-cases or the like	Industrial	A	
8418.91.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8418.99	Other:			
8418.99.10	Panels of bonded aluminium sheet, incorporating evaporation channels, not punched or sheared, without copper or aluminium pipes	Industrial	A	
8418.99.20	Other, for household refrigerators or freezers	Industrial	A	
8418.99.30	Other, for display counters, cabinets, show-cases or the like	Industrial	A	
8418.99.40	Other evaporators and condensers	Industrial	X	
8418.99.90	Other	Industrial	A	
84.19	Machinery, plant or laboratory			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	equipment, whether or not electrically heated (excluding furnaces, ovens and other equipment of heading 85.14), for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilising, pasteurising, steaming, drying, evaporating, vaporising, condensing or cooling (excluding machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes); instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electric:			
8419.1	Instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electric:			
8419.11	Instantaneous gas water heaters:			
8419.11.10	Domestic type	Industrial	A	
8419.11.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8419.19	Other:			
8419.19.10	Domestic type	Industrial	A	
8419.19.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8419.20	Medical, surgical or laboratory sterilisers	Industrial	A	
8419.3	Dryers:			
8419.31	For agricultural products	Industrial	A	
8419.32	For wood, paper pulp, paper or paperboard	Industrial	A	
8419.39	Other	Industrial	A	
8419.40	Distilling or rectifying plant	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
8419.50	Heat exchange units	Industrial	A	
8419.60	Machinery for liquefying air or other gases	Industrial	A	
8419.8	Other machinery, plant and equipment:			
8419.81	For making hot drinks or for cooking or heating food	Industrial	A	
8419.89	Other	Industrial	A	
8419.90	Parts:			
8419.90.10	For domestic instantaneous or storage water heaters	Industrial	A	
8419.90.90	Other	Industrial	A	
84.20	Calendering or other rolling machines (excluding those for metals or glass), and cylinders therefor:			
8420.10	Calendering or other rolling machines	Industrial	A	
8420.9	Parts:			
8420.91	Cylinders	Industrial	A	
8420.99	Other	Industrial	A	
84.21	Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers; filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus, for liquids or gases:			
8421.1	Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers:			
8421.11	Cream separators	Industrial	A	
8421.12	Clothes-dryers:			
8421.12.20	Of a dry mass loading capacity not exceeding 7 kg (excluding coin-	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	operated types)			
8421.12.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8421.19	Other	Industrial	A	
8421.2	Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids:			
8421.21	For filtering or purifying water	Industrial	A	
8421.22	For filtering or purifying beverages (excluding water)	Industrial	A	
8421.23	Oil or petrol-filters for internal combustion engines:			
8421.23.30	Suitable for use with motor vehicle engines (including motorcycle engines)	Industrial	X	
8421.23.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8421.29	Other	Industrial	A	
8421.3	Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for gases:			
8421.31	Intake air filters for internal combustion engines:			
8421.31.10	Air filters with 6 or more filter tubes	Industrial	A	
8421.31.20	Air filters of the heavy duty dry type, without elements, of a kind fitted with a pre-cleaner	Industrial	A	
8421.31.50	Other, suitable for use with motor vehicle engines (including motorcycle engines)	Industrial	X	
8421.31.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8421.39	Other:			
8421.39.20	Filtering apparatus of a kind used in	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	motor vehicle air-conditioning systems			
8421.39.30	Catalytic converters of a kind used for motor vehicles	Industrial	A	
8421.39.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8421.9	Parts:			
8421.91	Of centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers:			
8421.91.20	For clothes dryers of a dry mass loading capacity not exceeding 7 kg	Industrial	A	
8421.91.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8421.99	Other:			
8421.99.66	For filters suitable for use with motor vehicle engines (including motorcycle engines)	Industrial	X	
8421.99.90	Other	Industrial	A	
84.22	Dish washing machines; machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; machinery for capsuling bottles, jars, tubes and similar containers; other packing or wrapping machinery (including heat-shrink wrapping machinery); machinery for aerating beverages:			
8422.1	Dish washing machines:			
8422.11	Of the household type	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
8422.19	Other	Industrial	A	
8422.20	Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers	Industrial	A	
8422.30	Machinery for filling, closing, sealing or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; machinery for capsuling bottles, jars, tubes and similar containers; machinery for aerating beverages	Industrial	A	
8422.40	Other packing or wrapping machinery (including heat-shrink wrapping machinery)	Industrial	A	
8422.90	Parts	Industrial	A	
84.23	Massmeters (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better), including masspiece-operated counting or checking machines; masspieces of all kinds:			
8423.10	Personal massmeters, including baby massmeters; household massmeters	Industrial	A	
8423.20	Massmeters for the continuous measuring of mass of goods on conveyors	Industrial	A	
8423.30	Constant mass massmeters and massmeters for discharging a predetermined mass of material into a bag or container, including hopper massmeters	Industrial	A	
8423.8	Other massmeters:			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
8423.81	Having a maximum mass measurement capacity not exceeding 30 kg	Industrial	A	
8423.82	Having a maximum mass measurement capacity exceeding 30 kg but not exceeding 5 000 kg	Industrial	A	
8423.89	Other	Industrial	A	
8423.90	Masspieces of all kinds; parts of massmeters	Industrial	A	
84.24	Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand-operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers, whether or not charged; spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines:			
8424.10	Fire extinguishers, whether or not charged	Industrial	A	
8424.20	Spray guns and similar appliances	Industrial	A	
8424.30	Steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines	Industrial	A	
8424.8	Other appliances:			
8424.81	Agricultural or horticultural	Industrial	A	
8424.89	Other	Industrial	A	
8424.90	Parts	Industrial	A	
84.25	Pulley tackle and hoists (excluding skip hoists); winches and capstans; jacks:			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
8425.1	Pulley tackle and hoists (excluding skip hoists or hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles):			
8425.11	Powered by electric motor	Industrial	A	
8425.19	Other	Industrial	A	
8425.3	Winches; capstans:			
8425.31	Powered by electric motor:			
8425.31.10	Whaling or trawling winches	Industrial	A	
8425.31.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8425.39	Other:			
8425.39.10	Whaling or trawling winches	Industrial	A	
8425.39.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8425.4	Jacks; hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles:			
8425.41	Built-in jacking systems of a type used in garages	Industrial	A	
8425.42	Other jacks and hoists, hydraulic:			
8425.42.10	Trolley mounted garage jacks, of a lifting capacity not exceeding 11 t	Industrial	A	
8425.42.20	Other trolley mounted garage jacks	Industrial	A	
8425.42.25	Bottle jacks, of a lifting capacity not exceeding 90,7 t	Industrial	6 %	Motor 3
8425.42.30	Other lifting jacks, hand-type, of a lifting capacity not exceeding 90,7 t	Industrial	6 %	Motor 3
8425.42.35	Four-post jacks, of a lifting capacity not exceeding 3,5 t	Industrial	A	
8425.42.40	Other lifting jacks	Industrial	A	
8425.42.50	Other jacks	Industrial	A	
8425.42.90	Other	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
8425.49	Other:			
8425.49.10	Trolley mounted garage jacks	Industrial	A	
8425.49.15	Lifting jacks, mechanical, hand-type, of a lifting height of 800 mm or more when fully extended (excluding trolley mounted garage jacks)	Industrial	A	
8425.49.25	Other mechanical lifting jacks, hand-type, of a lifting capacity not exceeding 90,7 t	Industrial	A	
8425.49.30	Other lifting jacks	Industrial	A	
8425.49.90	Other	Industrial	A	
84.26	Ships' derricks; cranes, including cable cranes; mobile lifting frames, straddle carriers and works trucks fitted with a crane:			
8426.1	Overhead travelling cranes, transporter cranes, gantry cranes, bridge cranes, mobile lifting frames and straddle carriers:			
8426.11	Overhead travelling cranes on fixed support	Industrial	A	
8426.12	Mobile lifting frames on tyres and straddle carriers	Industrial	A	
8426.19	Other	Industrial	A	
8426.20	Tower cranes	Industrial	A	
8426.30	Portal or pedestal jib cranes	Industrial	A	
8426.4	Other machinery, self-propelled:			
8426.41	On tyres:			
8426.41.10	Works trucks fitted with a crane and	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	designed for container handling			
8426.41.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8426.49	Other	Industrial	A	
8426.9	Other machinery:			
8426.91	Designed for mounting on road vehicles	Industrial	A	
8426.99	Other	Industrial	A	
84.27	Fork-lift trucks; other works trucks fitted with lifting or handling equipment:			
8427.10	Self-propelled trucks powered by an electric motor	Industrial	A	
8427.20	Other self-propelled trucks:			
8427.20.30	Reach stackers of the boom type for container handling of a mass not exceeding 6 000 kg	Industrial	A	
8427.20.40	Other fork-lift trucks of a mass not exceeding 10 000 kg	Industrial	A	
8427.20.50	Other fork-lift trucks of a mass exceeding 10 000 kg	Industrial	A	
8427.20.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8427.90	Other trucks:			
8427.90.20	Manually operated pallet trucks	Industrial	A	
8427.90.90	Other	Industrial	A	
84.28	Other lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery (for example, lifts, escalators, conveyors, teleferics):			
8428.10	Lifts and skip hoists	Industrial	A	
8428.20	Pneumatic elevators and conveyors	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
8428.3	Other continuous-action elevators and conveyors, for goods or materials:			
8428.31	Specially designed for underground use	Industrial	A	
8428.32	Other, bucket type	Industrial	A	
8428.33	Other, belt type	Industrial	A	
8428.39	Other	Industrial	A	
8428.40	Escalators and moving walkways	Industrial	A	
8428.60	Teleferics, chair-lifts, ski-draglines; traction mechanisms for funiculars	Industrial	A	
8428.90	Other machinery:			
8428.90.10	Elevating platforms and elevating buckets for overhead maintenance, designed for mounting on a vehicle, with an operating height not exceeding 20 m measured from the ground to the bottom of the platform or bucket	Industrial	A	
8428.90.90	Other	Industrial	A	
84.29	Self-propelled bulldozers, angledozers, graders, levellers, scrapers, mechanical shovels, excavators, shovel loaders, tamping machines and road rollers:			
8429.1	Bulldozers and angledozers:			
8429.11	Track laying	Industrial	A	
8429.19	Other	Industrial	A	
8429.20	Graders and levellers	Industrial	A	
8429.30	Scrapers	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
8429.40	Tamping machines and road rollers	Industrial	A	
8429.5	Mechanical shovels, excavators and shovel loaders:			
8429.51	Front-end shovel loaders:			
8429.51.20	Not tracked, driven by internal combustion piston engines, of a mass of 3 000 kg or more but not exceeding 30 000 kg (excluding those specially designed for use in mines)	Industrial	A	
8429.51.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8429.52	Machinery with a 360° revolving superstructure	Industrial	A	
8429.59	Other	Industrial	A	
84.30	Other moving, grading, levelling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery, for earth, minerals or ores; pile-drivers and pile-extractors; snow-ploughs and snow-blowers:			
8430.10	Pile-drivers and pile-extractors	Industrial	A	
8430.20	Snow-ploughs and snow-blowers	Industrial	A	
8430.3	Coal or rock cutters and tunnelling machinery:			
8430.31	Self-propelled	Industrial	A	
8430.39	Other	Industrial	A	
8430.4	Other boring or sinking machinery:			
8430.41	Self-propelled	Industrial	A	
8430.49	Other	Industrial	A	
8430.50	Other machinery, self-propelled	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
8430.6	Other machinery, not self-propelled:			
8430.61	Tamping or compacting machinery	Industrial	A	
8430.69	Other	Industrial	A	
84.31	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machinery of headings 84.25 to 84.30:			
8431.10	Of machinery of heading 84.25:			
8431.10.05	Of triple spur gear chain hoists	Industrial	A	
8431.10.10	Of hydraulic trolley mounted garage jacks, of a lifting capacity not exceeding 11 t	Industrial	A	
8431.10.25	Of other hydraulic lifting jacks, hand-type, of a lifting capacity not exceeding 90,7 t (excluding trolley mounted garage jacks)	Industrial	6 %	Motor 3
8431.10.30	Of other mechanical lifting jacks, hand-type, of a lifting capacity not exceeding 90,7 t (excluding trolley mounted garage jacks)	Industrial	6 %	Motor 3
8431.10.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8431.20	Of machinery of heading 84.27:			
8431.20.10	Radiators	Industrial	A	
8431.20.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8431.3	Of machinery of heading 84.28:			
8431.31	Of lifts, skip hoists or escalators	Industrial	A	
8431.39	Other	Industrial	A	
8431.4	Of machinery of heading 84.26, 84.29 or 84.30:			
8431.41	Buckets, shovels, grabs and grips	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
8431.42	Bulldozer or angledozer blades	Industrial	A	
8431.43	Parts for boring or sinking machinery of subheading 8430.41 or 8430.49	Industrial	A	
8431.49	Other:			
8431.49.60	Radiators	Industrial	A	
8431.49.90	Other	Industrial	A	
84.32	Agricultural, horticultural or forestry machinery for soil preparation or cultivation; lawn or sports-ground rollers:			
8432.10	Ploughs	Industrial	A	
8432.2	Harrows, scarifiers, cultivators, weeders and hoes:			
8432.21	Disc harrows	Industrial	A	
8432.29	Other	Industrial	A	
8432.30	Seeders, planters and transplanters	Industrial	A	
8432.40	Manure spreaders and fertiliser distributors	Industrial	A	
8432.80	Other machinery	Industrial	A	
8432.90	Parts	Industrial	A	
84.33	Harvesting or threshing machinery, including straw or fodder balers; grass or hay mowers; machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce (excluding machinery of heading 84.37):			
8433.1	Mowers for lawns, parks or sports-grounds:			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
8433.11	Powered, with the cutting device rotating in a horizontal plane:			
8433.11.10	Having a cutting width not exceeding 470 mm	Industrial	A	
8433.11.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8433.19	Other:			
8433.19.10	Having a cutting width not exceeding 460 mm	Industrial	A	
8433.19.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8433.20	Other mowers, including cutter bars for tractor mounting	Industrial	A	
8433.30	Other haymaking machinery	Industrial	A	
8433.40	Straw or fodder balers, including pick-up balers	Industrial	A	
8433.5	Other harvesting machinery; threshing machinery:			
8433.51	Combine harvester-threshers	Industrial	A	
8433.52	Other threshing machinery	Industrial	A	
8433.53	Root or tuber harvesting machines	Industrial	A	
8433.59	Other	Industrial	A	
8433.60	Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce	Industrial	A	
8433.90	Parts	Industrial	A	
84.34	Milking machines and dairy machinery:			
8434.10	Milking machines	Industrial	A	
8434.20	Dairy machinery	Industrial	A	
8434.90	Parts	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
84.35	Presses, crushers and similar machinery used in the manufacture of wine, cider, fruit juices or similar beverages:			
8435.10	Machinery	Industrial	A	
8435.90	Parts	Industrial	A	
84.36	Other agricultural, horticultural, forestry, poultry-keeping or bee-keeping machinery, including germination plant fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment; poultry incubators and brooders:			
8436.10	Machinery for preparing animal feeding stuffs	Industrial	A	
8436.2	Poultry-keeping machinery; poultry incubators and brooders:			
8436.21	Poultry incubators and brooders	Industrial	A	
8436.29	Other	Industrial	A	
8436.80	Other machinery	Industrial	A	
8436.9	Parts:			
8436.91	Of poultry-keeping machinery or poultry incubators and brooders	Industrial	A	
8436.99	Other	Industrial	A	
84.37	Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables; machinery used in the milling industry or for the working of cereals or dried leguminous vegetables (excluding			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	farm-type machinery):			
8437.10	Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables	Industrial	A	
8437.80	Other machinery	Industrial	A	
8437.90	Parts	Industrial	A	
84.38	Machinery, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter, for the industrial preparation or manufacture of food or drink (excluding machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats or oils):			
8438.10	Bakery machinery and machinery for the manufacture of macaroni, spaghetti or similar products	Industrial	A	
8438.20	Machinery for the manufacture of confectionery, cocoa or chocolate	Industrial	A	
8438.30	Machinery for sugar manufacture	Industrial	A	
8438.40	Brewery machinery	Industrial	A	
8438.50	Machinery for the preparation of meat or poultry	Industrial	A	
8438.60	Machinery for the preparation of fruits, nuts or vegetables	Industrial	A	
8438.80	Other machinery	Industrial	A	
8438.90	Parts	Industrial	A	
84.39	Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material or for making or finishing paper or paperboard:			
8439.10	Machinery for making pulp of fibrous	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	cellulosic material			
8439.20	Machinery for making paper or paperboard	Industrial	A	
8439.30	Machinery for finishing paper or paperboard	Industrial	A	
8439.9	Parts:			
8439.91	Of machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material	Industrial	A	
8439.99	Other	Industrial	A	
84.40	Book-binding machinery, including book-sewing machines:			
8440.10	Machinery	Industrial	A	
8440.90	Parts	Industrial	A	
84.41	Other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard, including cutting machines of all kinds:			
8441.10	Cutting machines	Industrial	A	
8441.20	Machines for making bags, sacks or envelopes	Industrial	A	
8441.30	Machines for making cartons, boxes, cases, tubes, drums or similar containers (excluding by moulding)	Industrial	A	
8441.40	Machines for moulding articles in paper pulp, paper or paperboard	Industrial	A	
8441.80	Other machinery	Industrial	A	
8441.90	Parts	Industrial	A	
84.42	Machinery, apparatus and equipment (excluding the machine-tools of headings 84.56 to 84.65), for			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	preparing or making plates, cylinders and other printing components; plates, cylinders and other printing components; plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished):			
8442.30	Machinery, apparatus and equipment	Industrial	A	
8442.40	Parts of the foregoing machinery, apparatus or equipment	Industrial	A	
8442.50	Plates, cylinders and other printing components; plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished)	Industrial	A	
84.43	Printing machinery used for printing by means of plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 84.42; other printers, copying machines and facsimile machines, whether or not combined; parts and accessories thereof:			
8443.1	Printing machinery used for printing by means of plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 84.42:			
8443.11	Offset printing machinery, reel-fed	Industrial	A	
8443.12	Offset printing machinery, sheet-fed, office type (using sheets with one side	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	not exceeding 22 cm and the other side not exceeding 36 cm in the unfolded state)			
8443.13	Other offset printing machinery	Industrial	A	
8443.14	Letterpress printing machinery, reel fed (excluding flexographic printing)	Industrial	A	
8443.15	Letterpress printing machinery, other than reel fed (excluding flexographic printing)	Industrial	A	
8443.16	Flexographic printing machinery	Industrial	A	
8443.17	Gravure printing machinery	Industrial	A	
8443.19	Other	Industrial	A	
8443.3	Other printers, copying machines and facsimile machines, whether or not combined:			
8443.31	Machines which perform two or more of the functions of printing, copying or facsimile transmission, capable of connecting to an automatic data processing machine or to a network	Industrial	A	
8443.32	Other, capable of connecting to an automatic data processing machine or to a network:			
8443.32.10	Teleprinters	Industrial	A	
8443.32.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8443.39	Other	Industrial	A	
8443.9	Parts and accessories:			
8443.91	Parts and accessories of printing machinery used for printing by means	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	of plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 84.42			
8443.99	Other	Industrial	A	
8444.00	Machines for extruding, drawing, texturing or cutting man-made textile materials	Industrial	A	
84.45	Machines for preparing textile fibres; spinning, doubling or twisting machines and other machinery for producing textile yarns; textile reeling or winding (including weft-winding) machines and machines for preparing textile yarns for use on the machines of heading 84.46 or 84.47:			
8445.1	Machines for preparing textile fibres:			
8445.11	Carding Machines	Industrial	A	
8445.12	Combing machines	Industrial	A	
8445.13	Drawing or roving machines	Industrial	A	
8445.19	Other	Industrial	A	
8445.20	Textile spinning machines	Industrial	A	
8445.30	Textile doubling or twisting machines	Industrial	A	
8445.40	Textile winding (including weft-winding) or reeling machines	Industrial	A	
8445.90	Other	Industrial	A	
84.46	Weaving machines (looms):			
8446.10	For weaving fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm	Industrial	A	
8446.2	For weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, shuttle type:			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
8446.21	Power looms	Industrial	A	
8446.29	Other	Industrial	A	
8446.30	For weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, shuttleless type	Industrial	A	
84.47	Knitting machines, stitch-bonding machines and machines for making gimped yarn, tulle, lace, embroidery, trimmings, braid or net and machines for tufting:			
8447.1	Circular knitting machines:			
8447.11	With cylinder diameter not exceeding 165 mm	Industrial	A	
8447.12	With cylinder diameter exceeding 165 mm	Industrial	A	
8447.20	Flat knitting machines; stitch-bonding machines	Industrial	A	
8447.90	Other	Industrial	A	
84.48	Auxiliary machinery for use with machines of heading 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47 (for example, dobbies, Jacquards, automatic stop motions, shuttle changing mechanisms); parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of this heading or of heading 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47 (for example, spindles and spindle flyers, card clothing, combs, extruding nipples, shuttles, healds and heald-frames,			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	hosiery needles):			
8448.1	Auxiliary machinery for machines of heading 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47:			
8448.11	Dobbies and Jacquards; card reducing, copying, punching or assembling machines for use therewith	Industrial	A	
8448.19	Other	Industrial	A	
8448.20	Parts and accessories of machines of heading 84.44 or of their auxiliary machinery	Industrial	A	
8448.3	Parts and accessories of machines of heading 84.45 or of their auxiliary machinery:			
8448.31	Card clothing	Industrial	A	
8448.32	Of machines for preparing textile fibres (excluding card clothing)	Industrial	A	
8448.33	Spindles, spindle flyers, spinning rings and ring travellers	Industrial	A	
8448.39	Other	Industrial	A	
8448.4	Parts and accessories of weaving machines (looms) or of their auxiliary machinery:			
8448.42	Reeds for looms, healds and heald-frames	Industrial	A	
8448.49	Other	Industrial	A	
8448.5	Parts and accessories of machines of heading 84.47 or of their auxiliary machinery:			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
8448.51	Sinkers, needles and other articles used in forming stitches	Industrial	A	
8448.59	Other	Industrial	A	
8449.00	Machinery for the manufacture or finishing of felt or nonwovens in the piece or in shapes, including machinery for making felt hats; blocks for making hats	Industrial	A	
84.50	Household or laundry-type washing machines, including machines which both wash and dry:			
8450.1	Machines, each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg:			
8450.11	Fully-automatic machines	Industrial	A	
8450.12	Other machines, with built-in centrifugal drier:			
8450.12.30	Of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 7 kg	Industrial	A	
8450.12.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8450.19	Other	Industrial	A	
8450.20	Machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 10 kg:			
8450.20.10	Not fully automatic, with built-in centrifugal drier, of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 13 kg	Industrial	A	
8450.20.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8450.90	Parts	Industrial	A	
84.51	Machinery (excluding machines of heading 84.50) for washing, cleaning,			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	wringing, drying, ironing, pressing (including fusing presses), bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing, coating or impregnating textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles and machines for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support used in the manufacture of floor coverings such as linoleum; machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics:			
8451.10	Dry-cleaning machines	Industrial	A	
8451.2	Drying machines:			
8451.21	Each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg:			
8451.21.10	Laundry drying machines, tumbler type, of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 7,5 kg (excluding coin-operated machines)	Industrial	A	
8451.21.20	Other laundry drying machines of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 7,5 kg (excluding coin-operated machines)	Industrial	A	
8451.21.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8451.29	Other	Industrial	A	
8451.30	Ironing machines and presses (including fusing presses)	Industrial	A	
8451.40	Washing, bleaching or dyeing machines	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
8451.50	Machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics	Industrial	A	
8451.80	Other machinery	Industrial	A	
8451.90	Parts:			
8451.90.10	For laundry drying machines, tumbler-type, of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 7,5 kg	Industrial	A	
8451.90.90	Other	Industrial	A	
84.52	Sewing machines (excluding book-sewing machines of heading 84.40); furniture, bases and covers specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles:			
8452.10	Sewing machines of the household type	Industrial	A	
8452.2	Other sewing machines:			
8452.21	Automatic units	Industrial	A	
8452.29	Other	Industrial	A	
8452.30	Sewing machine needles	Industrial	A	
8452.90	Furniture, bases and covers for sewing machines and parts thereof; other parts of sewing machines	Industrial	A	
84.53	Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather or for making or repairing footwear or other articles of hides, skins or leather (excluding sewing machines):			
8453.10	Machinery for preparing, tanning or	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	working hides, skins or leather			
8453.20	Machinery for making or repairing footwear	Industrial	A	
8453.80	Other machinery	Industrial	A	
8453.90	Parts	Industrial	A	
84.54	Converters, ladles, ingot moulds and casting machines, of a kind used in metallurgy or in metal foundries:			
8454.10	Converters	Industrial	A	
8454.20	Ingot moulds and ladles	Industrial	A	
8454.30	Casting machines	Industrial	A	
8454.90	Parts	Industrial	A	
84.55	Metal-rolling mills and rolls therefor:			
8455.10	Tube mills	Industrial	A	
8455.2	Other rolling mills:			
8455.21	Hot or combination hot and cold	Industrial	A	
8455.22	Cold	Industrial	A	
8455.30	Rolls for rolling mills	Industrial	A	
8455.90	Other parts	Industrial	A	
84.56	Machine-tools for working any material by removal of material, by laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electro-discharge, electro-chemical, electron beam, ionic-beam or plasma arc processes; water-jet cutting machines:			
8456.10	Operated by laser or other light or photon beam processes	Industrial	A	
8456.20	Operated by ultrasonic processes	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
8456.30	Operated by electro-discharge processes	Industrial	A	
8456.90	Other	Industrial	A	
84.57	Machining centres, unit construction machines (single station) and multi-station transfer machines, for working metal:			
8457.10	Machining centres	Industrial	A	
8457.20	Unit construction machines (single station)	Industrial	A	
8457.30	Multi-station transfer machines	Industrial	A	
84.58	Lathes (including turning centres) for removing metal:			
8458.1	Horizontal lathes:			
8458.11	Numerically controlled	Industrial	A	
8458.19	Other	Industrial	A	
8458.9	Other lathes:			
8458.91	Numerically controlled	Industrial	A	
8458.99	Other	Industrial	A	
84.59	Machine-tools (including way-type unit head machines) for drilling, boring, milling, threading or tapping by removing metal [(excluding lathes (including turning centres) of heading 84.58)]:			
8459.10	Way-type unit head machines	Industrial	A	
8459.2	Other drilling machines:			
8459.21	Numerically controlled	Industrial	A	
8459.29	Other	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
8459.3	Other boring-milling machines:			
8459.31	Numerically controlled	Industrial	A	
8459.39	Other	Industrial	A	
8459.40	Other boring machines	Industrial	A	
8459.5	Milling machines, knee-type:			
8459.51	Numerically controlled	Industrial	A	
8459.59	Other	Industrial	A	
8459.6	Other milling machines:			
8459.61	Numerically controlled	Industrial	A	
8459.69	Other	Industrial	A	
8459.70	Other threading or tapping machines	Industrial	A	
84.60	Machine-tools for deburring, sharpening, grinding, honing, lapping, polishing or otherwise finishing metal or cermets by means of grinding stones, abrasives or polishing products (excluding gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines of heading 84.61):			
8460.1	Flat-surface grinding machines, in which the positioning in any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of at least 0,01 mm:			
8460.11	Numerically controlled	Industrial	A	
8460.19	Other	Industrial	A	
8460.2	Other grinding machines, in which the positioning in any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of at least 0,01 mm:			
8460.21	Numerically controlled	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
8460.29	Other	Industrial	A	
8460.3	Sharpening (tool or cutter grinding) machines:			
8460.31	Numerically controlled	Industrial	A	
8460.39	Other	Industrial	A	
8460.40	Honing or lapping machines	Industrial	A	
8460.90	Other:			
8460.90.20	Double wheel horizontal grinding machines (excluding those in which the positioning in any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of at least 0,01 mm) incorporating an electric motor of an output not exceeding 600 W	Industrial	A	
8460.90.90	Other	Industrial	A	
84.61	Machine-tools for planing, shaping, slotting, broaching, gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing, sawing, cutting-off and other machine-tools working by removing metal or cermets, not elsewhere specified or included:			
8461.20	Shaping or slotting machines	Industrial	A	
8461.30	Broaching machines	Industrial	A	
8461.40	Gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines	Industrial	A	
8461.50	Sawing or cutting-off machines	Industrial	A	
8461.90	Other	Industrial	A	
84.62	Machine-tools (including presses) for			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	working metal by forging, hammering or die-stamping; machine-tools (including presses) for working metal by bending, folding, straightening, flattening, shearing, punching or notching; presses for working metal or metal carbides, not specified above:			
8462.10	Forging or die-stamping machines (including presses) and hammers:			
8462.10.30	Presses, hydraulic (excluding those with 3 or more axes, numerically controlled)	Industrial	A	
8462.10.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8462.2	Bending, folding, straightening or flattening machines (including presses):			
8462.21	Numerically controlled:			
8462.21.10	Press brakes, hydraulic, of a capacity of less than 8 900 kN (excluding those with 3 or more axes)	Industrial	A	
8462.21.80	Presses, hydraulic (excluding press brakes and those with 3 or more axes)	Industrial	A	
8462.21.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8462.29	Other:			
8462.29.10	Plate rolling machines with 3 rollers	Industrial	A	
8462.29.20	Pressbrakes, hydraulic, of a capacity of less than 8 900 kN	Industrial	A	
8462.29.70	Presses (excluding press brakes),	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	hydraulic			
8462.29.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8462.3	Shearing machines (including presses) (excluding combined punching and shearing machines):			
8462.31	Numerically controlled:			
8462.31.10	Of the guillotine type, with a cutting length exceeding 1 000 mm but not exceeding 4 150 mm (excluding those with 3 or more axes)	Industrial	A	
8462.31.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8462.39	Other:			
8462.39.10	Of the guillotine type, with a cutting length exceeding 1 000 mm but not exceeding 4 150 mm	Industrial	A	
8462.39.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8462.4	Punching or notching machines (including presses), including combined punching and shearing machines:			
8462.41	Numerically controlled	Industrial	A	
8462.49	Other	Industrial	A	
8462.9	Other:			
8462.91	Hydraulic presses	Industrial	A	
8462.99	Other	Industrial	A	
84.63	Other machine-tools for working metal or cermets, without removing material:			
8463.10	Draw-benches for bars, tubes,	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	profiles, wire or the like			
8463.20	Thread rolling machines	Industrial	A	
8463.30	Machines for working wire	Industrial	A	
8463.90	Other	Industrial	A	
84.64	Machine-tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement or like mineral materials or for cold-working glass:			
8464.10	Sawing machines	Industrial	A	
8464.20	Grinding or polishing machines	Industrial	A	
8464.90	Other	Industrial	A	
84.65	Machine-tools (including machines for nailing, stapling, glueing or otherwise assembling) for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials:			
8465.10	Machines which can carry out different types of machining operations without tool change between such operations	Industrial	A	
8465.9	Other:			
8465.91	Sawing machines	Industrial	A	
8465.92	Planing, milling or moulding (by cutting) machines	Industrial	A	
8465.93	Grinding, sanding or polishing machines	Industrial	A	
8465.94	Bending or assembling machines	Industrial	A	
8465.95	Drilling or morticing machines	Industrial	A	
8465.96	Splitting, slicing or paring machines	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
8465.99	Other	Industrial	A	
84.66	Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of headings 84.56 to 84.65, including work or tool holders, self-opening dieheads, dividing heads and other special attachments for machine-tools; tool holders for any type of tool for working in the hand:			
8466.10	Tool holders and self-opening dieheads	Industrial	A	
8466.20	Work holders	Industrial	A	
8466.30	Dividing heads and other special attachments for machine-tools	Industrial	A	
8466.9	Other:			
8466.91	For machines of heading 84.64	Industrial	A	
8466.92	For machines of heading 84.65	Industrial	A	
8466.93	For machines of headings 84.56 to 84.61	Industrial	A	
8466.94	For machines of heading 84.62 or 84.63	Industrial	A	
84.67	Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic, hydraulic or with self-contained electric or non-electric motor:			
8467.1	Pneumatic:			
8467.11	Rotary type (including combined rotary-percussion)	Industrial	A	
8467.19	Other	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
8467.2	With self-contained electric motor:			
8467.21	Drills of all kinds	Industrial	A	
8467.22	Saws	Industrial	A	
8467.29	Other:			
8467.29.10	Cutters of the flail line type, suitable for cutting lawn edges	Industrial	A	
8467.29.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8467.8	Other tools:			
8467.81	Chain saws	Industrial	A	
8467.89	Other:			
8467.89.60	Brush cutters and trimmers, petrol driven	Industrial	A	
8467.89.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8467.9	Parts:			
8467.91	Of chain saws	Industrial	A	
8467.92	Of pneumatic tools	Industrial	A	
8467.99	Other:			
8467.99.10	For the tools of subheading 8467.29.10	Industrial	A	
8467.99.90	Other	Industrial	A	
84.68	Machinery and apparatus for soldering, brazing or welding, whether or not capable of cutting (excluding those of heading 85.15); gas-operated surface tempering machines and appliances:			
8468.10	Hand-held blow pipes	Industrial	A	
8468.20	Other gas-operated machinery and apparatus	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
8468.80	Other machinery and apparatus	Industrial	A	
8468.90	Parts	Industrial	A	
8469.00	Typewriters (excluding printers of heading 84.43); word-processing machines	Industrial	A	
84.70	Calculating machines and pocket-size data recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions; accounting machines, postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines and similar machines, incorporating a calculating device; cash registers:			
8470.10	Electronic calculators capable of operation without an external source of electric power and pocket-size data recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions	Industrial	A	
8470.2	Other electronic calculating machines:			
8470.21	Incorporating a printing device	Industrial	A	
8470.29	Other	Industrial	A	
8470.30	Other calculating machines	Industrial	A	
8470.50	Cash registers	Industrial	A	
8470.90	Other	Industrial	A	
84.71	Automatic data processing machines and units thereof; magnetic or optical readers, machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	and machines for processing such data, not elsewhere specified or included:			
8471.30	Portable automatic data processing machines, of a mass not exceeding 10 kg, consisting of at least a central processing unit, a keyboard and a display	Industrial	A	
8471.4	Other automatic data processing machines:			
8471.41	Comprising in the same housing at least a central processing unit and an input and output unit, whether or not combined	Industrial	A	
8471.49	Other, presented in the form of systems	Industrial	A	
8471.50	Processing units (excluding those of subheading 8471.41 or 8471.49), whether or not containing in the same housing one or two of the following types of units: storage units, input units, output units	Industrial	A	
8471.60	Input or output units, whether or not containing storage units in the same housing	Industrial	A	
8471.70	Storage units	Industrial	A	
8471.80	Other units of automatic data processing machines	Industrial	A	
8471.90	Other	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
84.72	Other office machines (for example, hectograph or stencil duplicating machines, addressing machines, automatic banknote dispensers, coin-sorting machines, coin-counting or wrapping machines, pencil-sharpening machines, perforating or stapling machines):			
8472.10	Duplicating machines	Industrial	A	
8472.30	Machines for sorting or folding mail or for inserting mail in envelopes or bands, machines for opening, closing or sealing mail and machines for affixing or cancelling postage stamps	Industrial	A	
8472.90	Other	Industrial	A	
84.73	Parts and accessories (excluding covers, carrying cases and the like) suitable for use solely or principally with machines of headings 84.69 to 84.72:			
8473.10	Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 84.69	Industrial	A	
8473.2	Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 84.70:			
8473.21	Of the electronic calculating machines of subheading 8470.10, 8470.21 or 8470.29	Industrial	A	
8473.29	Other	Industrial	A	
8473.30	Parts and accessories of the machines	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	of heading 84.71			
8473.40	Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 84.72	Industrial	A	
8473.50	Parts and accessories equally suitable for use with machines of two or more of the headings 84.69 to 84.72	Industrial	A	
84.74	Machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding, mixing or kneading earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances, in solid (including powder or paste) form; machinery for agglomerating, shaping or moulding solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form; machines for forming foundry moulds of sand:			
8474.10	Sorting, screening, separating or washing machines	Industrial	A	
8474.20	Crushing or grinding machines	Industrial	A	
8474.3	Mixing or kneading machines:			
8474.31	Concrete or mortar mixers	Industrial	A	
8474.32	Machines for mixing mineral substances with bitumen	Industrial	A	
8474.39	Other	Industrial	A	
8474.80	Other machinery	Industrial	A	
8474.90	Parts	Industrial	A	
84.75	Machines for assembling electric or			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	electronic lamps, tubes or valves or flash-bulbs, in glass envelopes; machines for manufacturing or hot working glass or glassware:			
8475.10	Machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or valves or flash-bulbs, in glass envelopes	Industrial	A	
8475.2	Machines for manufacturing or hot working glass or glassware:			
8475.21	Machines for making optical fibres and preforms thereof	Industrial	A	
8475.29	Other	Industrial	A	
8475.90	Parts	Industrial	A	
84.76	Automatic goods-vending machines (for example, postage stamp, cigarette, food or beverage machines), including money-changing machines:			
8476.2	Automatic beverage-vending machines:			
8476.21	Incorporating heating or refrigerating devices	Industrial	A	
8476.29	Other	Industrial	A	
8476.8	Other machines:			
8476.81	Incorporating heating or refrigerating devices	Industrial	A	
8476.89	Other	Industrial	A	
8476.90	Parts	Industrial	A	
84.77	Machinery for working rubber or plastics or for the manufacture of			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	products from these materials, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter:			
8477.10	Injection-moulding machines	Industrial	A	
8477.20	Extruders	Industrial	A	
8477.30	Blow moulding machines	Industrial	A	
8477.40	Vacuum moulding machines and other thermoforming machines	Industrial	A	
8477.5	Other machinery for moulding or otherwise forming:			
8477.51	For moulding or retreading pneumatic tyres or for moulding or otherwise forming inner tubes	Industrial	A	
8477.59	Other	Industrial	A	
8477.80	Other machinery	Industrial	A	
8477.90	Parts	Industrial	A	
84.78	Machinery for preparing or making up tobacco, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter:			
8478.10	Machinery	Industrial	A	
8478.90	Parts	Industrial	A	
84.79	Machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter:			
8479.10	Machinery for public works, building or the like	Industrial	A	
8479.20	Machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	vegetable fats or oils			
8479.30	Presses for the manufacture of particle board or fibre building board of wood or other ligneous materials and other machinery for treating wood or cork	Industrial	A	
8479.40	Rope or cable-making machines	Industrial	A	
8479.50	Industrial robots, not elsewhere specified or included	Industrial	A	
8479.60	Evaporative air coolers	Industrial	A	
8479.7	Passenger boarding bridges:			
8479.71	Of a kind used in airports	Industrial	A	
8479.79	Other	Industrial	A	
8479.8	Other machines and mechanical appliances:			
8479.81	For treating metal, including electric wire coil-winders	Industrial	A	
8479.82	Mixing, kneading, crushing, grinding, screening, sifting, homogenising, emulsifying or stirring machines	Industrial	A	
8479.89	Other:			
8479.89.33	Floor polishers and scrubbers, electrical, non-domestic	Industrial	A	
8479.89.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8479.90	Parts	Industrial	A	
84.80	Moulding boxes for metal foundry; mould bases; moulding patterns; moulds for metal (excluding ingot moulds), metal carbides, glass,			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	mineral materials, rubber or plastics:			
8480.10	Moulding boxes for metal foundry	Industrial	A	
8480.20	Mould bases	Industrial	A	
8480.30	Moulding patterns	Industrial	A	
8480.4	Moulds for metal or metal carbides:			
8480.41	Injection or compression types	Industrial	A	
8480.49	Other	Industrial	A	
8480.50	Moulds for glass	Industrial	A	
8480.60	Moulds for mineral materials	Industrial	A	
8480.7	Moulds for rubber or plastics:			
8480.71	Injection or compression types	Industrial	A	
8480.79	Other	Industrial	A	
84.81	Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like, including pressure-reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves:			
8481.10	Pressure-reducing valves:			
8481.10.10	For use with pipes or piping of an outside diameter not exceeding 32 mm	Industrial	A	
8481.10.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8481.20	Valves for oleohydraulic or pneumatic transmissions	Industrial	A	
8481.30	Check (nonreturn) valves:			
8481.30.10	Double door wafer type	Industrial	A	
8481.30.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8481.40	Safety or relief valves:			
8481.40.10	Of copper alloys or plastics, for use	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	with pipes or piping of an outside diameter not exceeding 32 mm			
8481.40.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8481.80	Other appliances:			
8481.80.01	Pressure or flow control valves (excluding valves of aluminium, of a mass of 150 g or more, but not exceeding 200 g, and of a capacity of 5,3 kW or more but not exceeding 8,4 kW used in automotive airconditioning units), for use with pipes or piping of an outside diameter not exceeding 32 mm	Industrial	A	
8481.80.03	Fire hydrants	Industrial	A	
8481.80.09	Valves of a kind commonly used with other inflatable articles	Industrial	A	
8481.80.11	Flush valves of a kind commonly used with water closet pans, urinals or slop hoppers	Industrial	A	
8481.80.19	Other float operated valves, for use with pipes or piping of an outside diameter not exceeding 32 mm	Industrial	A	
8481.80.27	Ball valves (excluding those of plastics)	Industrial	A	
8481.80.31	Butterfly valves (excluding those of plastics)	Industrial	A	
8481.80.33	Diaphragm valves (excluding those made of plastics)	Industrial	A	
8481.80.37	Other gate valves of copper alloys,	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	not flanged, for use with pipes of an inside cross-sectional dimension exceeding 15 mm but not exceeding 80 mm			
8481.80.41	Gate valves	Industrial	A	
8481.80.63	Plug valves (excluding those made of plastics)	Industrial	A	
8481.80.72	Hose fittings	Industrial	A	
8481.80.73	Basin, bath, shower or sink waste holes and plugs therefor	Industrial	A	
8481.80.79	Hose or bibcocks, pillar cocks, water mixing taps, thermostatically controlled mixing valves (bath, washbasin, bidet, shower or sink type), shower units, water-tank locking taps, cooking range taps or tapping ferrules for off-take pipes of an outside diameter not exceeding 32 mm	Industrial	A	
8481.80.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8481.90	Parts:			
8481.90.60	Of valves commonly used with inflatable articles	Industrial	A	
8481.90.65	Housings (excluding those commonly used with inflatable articles and aerosol valves)	Industrial	A	
8481.90.80	Other parts of valves (excluding those for oleo hydraulic or pneumatic transmissions and for aerosol valves)	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
8481.90.90	Other	Industrial	A	
84.82	Ball or roller bearings:			
8482.10	Ball bearings	Industrial	A	
8482.20	Tapered roller bearings, including cone and tapered roller assemblies:			
8482.20.02	Journal roller bearings of the rotating end-cover type, commonly used on the axles of railway rolling stock or locomotives, of an outside diameter of 170 mm or more but not exceeding 210 mm	Industrial	A	
8482.20.45	Cone assemblies (excluding single row), of an inside diameter of 119 mm or more but not exceeding 120 mm, or 131 mm or more but not exceeding 132 mm	Industrial	A	
8482.20.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8482.30	Spherical roller bearings	Industrial	A	
8482.40	Needle roller bearings	Industrial	A	
8482.50	Other cylindrical roller bearings	Industrial	A	
8482.80	Other, including combined ball/roller bearings	Industrial	A	
8482.9	Parts:			
8482.91	Balls, needles and rollers	Industrial	A	
8482.99	Other:			
8482.99.11	Outer rings of radial deep groove ball bearings with grooved ball track in bore, finished (excluding those of an outside diameter of less than 31 mm	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	or exceeding 130 mm)			
8482.99.17	Outer rings of journal roller bearings, finished, of an outside diameter of 195 mm or more but not exceeding 196 mm, or of 207 mm or more but not exceeding 209 mm	Industrial	A	
8482.99.29	Inner rings of radial deep groove ball bearings with grooved ball track on outer diameter, finished (excluding those of an outside diameter of less than 20 mm or exceeding 95 mm)	Industrial	A	
8482.99.90	Other	Industrial	A	
84.83	Transmission shafts (including cam shafts and crank shafts) and cranks; bearing housings and plain shaft bearings; gears and gearing; ball or roller screws; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters; flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks; clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints):			
8483.10	Transmission shafts (including cam shafts and crank shafts) and cranks	Industrial	A	
8483.20	Bearing housings, incorporating ball or roller bearings	Industrial	A	
8483.30	Bearing housings, not incorporating ball or roller bearings; plain shaft bearings:			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
8483.30.55	Plain shaft bearings, of a kind consisting of halves, with an inside diameter not exceeding 125 mm and a wall thickness of less than 5 mm	Industrial	A	
8483.30.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8483.40	Gears and gearing (excluding toothed wheels, chain sprockets and other transmission elements presented separately); ball or roller screws; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters	Industrial	A	
8483.50	Flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks	Industrial	A	
8483.60	Clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints)	Industrial	A	
8483.90	Toothed wheels, chain sprockets and other transmission elements presented separately; parts	Industrial	A	
84.84	Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal; sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings; mechanical seals:			
8484.10	Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal:			
8484.10.10	Identifiable for use solely or	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	principally in motor vehicles of Chapter 87 (excluding those of subheadings 8701.10 and 8701.90)			
8484.10.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8484.20	Mechanical seals	Industrial	A	
8484.90	Other:			
8484.90.10	Identifiable for use solely or principally in motor vehicles of Chapter 87 (excluding those of subheadings 8701.10 and 8701.90)	Industrial	A	
8484.90.90	Other	Industrial	A	
84.86	Machines and apparatus of a kind used solely or principally for the manufacture of semiconductor boules or wafers, semiconductor devices, electronic integrated circuits or flat panel displays; machines and apparatus specified in Note 9(C) to this Chapter; parts and accessories:			
8486.10	Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of boules or wafers	Industrial	A	
8486.20	Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of semiconductor devices or of electronic integrated circuits	Industrial	A	
8486.30	Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of flat panel displays	Industrial	A	
8486.40	Machines and apparatus specified in Note 9(C) to this Chapter	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
8486.90	Parts and accessories	Industrial	A	
84.87	Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter:			
8487.10	Ships' or boats' propellers, and blades therefor	Industrial	A	
8487.90	Other	Industrial	A	
85.01	Electrical motors and generators (excluding generating sets):			
8501.10	Motors of an output not exceeding 37,5 W	Industrial	A	
8501.20	Universal AC/DC motors of an output exceeding 37,5 W	Industrial	A	
8501.3	Other DC motors; DC generators:			
8501.31	Of an output not exceeding 750 W	Industrial	A	
8501.32	Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 75 kW	Industrial	A	
8501.33	Of an output exceeding 75 kW but not exceeding 375 kW	Industrial	A	
8501.34	Of an output exceeding 375 kW	Industrial	A	
8501.40	Other AC motors, single-phase	Industrial	A	
8501.5	Other AC motors, multi-phase:			
8501.51	Of an output not exceeding 750 W:			
8501.51.15	Motors with a cylindrical frame less than 100 mm in diameter of which the length exceeds 2,35 times the outside diameter, motors fitted with valve	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	actuators, commutator motors, synchronous motors and repulsion induction motors			
8501.51.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8501.52	Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 75 kW:			
8501.52.15	Motors with a cylindrical frame less than 200 mm in diameter of which the length exceeds 3 times the outside diameters, motors fitted with valve actuators, commutator motors, synchronous motors and repulsion induction motors	Industrial	A	
8501.52.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8501.53	Of an output exceeding 75 kW:			
8501.53.15	Motors with a cylindrical frame of which the length exceeds 5 times the outside diameter, motors fitted with valve actuators, commutator motors, synchronous motors, repulsion induction motors and torque motors	Industrial	A	
8501.53.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8501.6	AC generators (alternators):			
8501.61	Of an output not exceeding 75 kVA:			
8501.61.10	Of an output not exceeding 25 kVA	Industrial	A	
8501.61.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8501.62	Of an output exceeding 75 kVA but not exceeding 375 kVA	Industrial	A	
8501.63	Of an output exceeding 375 kVA but	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	not exceeding 750 kVA			
8501.64	Of an output exceeding 750 kVA	Industrial	A	
85.02	Electric generating sets and rotary converters:			
8502.1	Generating sets with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines):			
8502.11	Of an output not exceeding 75 kVA	Industrial	A	
8502.12	Of an output exceeding 75 kVA but not exceeding 375 kVA	Industrial	A	
8502.13	Of an output exceeding 375 kVA	Industrial	A	
8502.20	Generating sets with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines	Industrial	A	
8502.3	Other generating sets:			
8502.31	Wind-powered	Industrial	A	
8502.39	Other	Industrial	A	
8502.40	Electric rotary converters	Industrial	A	
8503.00	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of heading 85.01 or 85.02:			
8503.00.10	Rotors or armatures, with an outside cross-sectional dimension exceeding 57 mm but not exceeding 200 mm	Industrial	A	
8503.00.20	Stators or stator packs, whether or not wound, with an inside cross-sectional dimension exceeding 57 mm but not exceeding 200 mm	Industrial	A	
8503.00.30	Radiators	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
8503.00.40	Thermocouples for the generation of electric energy from heat energy	Industrial	A	
8503.00.90	Other	Industrial	A	
85.04	Electrical transformers, static converters (for example, rectifiers) and inductors:			
8504.10	Ballasts for discharge lamps or tubes	Industrial	A	
8504.2	Liquid dielectric transformers:			
8504.21	Having a power handling capacity not exceeding 650 kVA	Industrial	A	
8504.22	Having a power handling capacity exceeding 650 kVA but not exceeding 10 000 kVA	Industrial	A	
8504.23	Having a power handling capacity exceeding 10 000 kVA	Industrial	A	
8504.3	Other transformers:			
8504.31	Having a power handling capacity not exceeding 1 kVA	Industrial	A	
8504.32	Having a power handling capacity exceeding 1 kVA but not exceeding 16 kVA	Industrial	A	
8504.33	Having a power handling capacity exceeding 16 kVA but not exceeding 500 kVA	Industrial	A	
8504.34	Having a power handling capacity exceeding 500 kVA	Industrial	A	
8504.40	Static converters	Industrial	A	
8504.50	Other inductors	Industrial	A	
8504.90	Parts	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
85.05	Electro-magnets; permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetisation; electro-magnetic or permanent magnet chucks, clamps and similar holding devices; electro-magnetic couplings, clutches and brakes; electro-magnetic lifting heads:			
8505.1	Permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetisation:			
8505.11	Of metal	Industrial	A	
8505.19	Other	Industrial	A	
8505.20	Electro-magnetic couplings, clutches and brakes	Industrial	A	
8505.90	Other, including parts	Industrial	A	
85.06	Primary cells and primary batteries:			
8506.10	Manganese dioxide:			
8506.10.05	Cylindrical, of an external volume exceeding 300 cm ³	Industrial	A	
8506.10.10	Other, of a height not exceeding 7 mm	Industrial	A	
8506.10.25	Other, cylindrical (excluding those of a height not exceeding 7 mm), of a diameter exceeding 19 mm	Industrial	A	
8506.10.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8506.30	Mercuric oxide:			
8506.30.05	Cylindrical, of an external volume exceeding 300 cm ³	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
8506.30.10	Other, of a height not exceeding 7 mm	Industrial	A	
8506.30.25	Other, cylindrical (excluding those of a height not exceeding 7 mm), of a diameter exceeding 19 mm	Industrial	A	
8506.30.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8506.40	Silver oxide:			
8506.40.05	Cylindrical, of an external volume exceeding 300 cm ³	Industrial	A	
8506.40.10	Other, of a height not exceeding 7 mm	Industrial	A	
8506.40.25	Other, cylindrical (excluding those of a height not exceeding 7 mm), of a diameter exceeding 19 mm	Industrial	A	
8506.40.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8506.50	Lithium:			
8506.50.05	Cylindrical, of an external volume exceeding 300 cm ³	Industrial	A	
8506.50.10	Other, of a height not exceeding 7 mm	Industrial	A	
8506.50.25	Other, cylindrical (excluding those of a height not exceeding 7 mm), of a diameter exceeding 19 mm	Industrial	A	
8506.50.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8506.60	Air-zinc:			
8506.60.05	Cylindrical, of an external volume exceeding 300 cm ³	Industrial	A	
8506.60.10	Other, of a height not exceeding 7 mm	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
8506.60.25	Other, cylindrical (excluding those of a height not exceeding 7 mm), of a diameter exceeding 19 mm	Industrial	A	
8506.60.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8506.80	Other primary cells and primary batteries:			
8506.80.05	Cylindrical, of an external volume exceeding 300 cm ³	Industrial	A	
8506.80.10	Other, of a height not exceeding 7 mm	Industrial	A	
8506.80.25	Other, cylindrical (excluding those of a height not exceeding 7 mm), of a diameter exceeding 19 mm	Industrial	A	
8506.80.40	Fuel cells	Industrial	A	
8506.80.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8506.90	Parts	Industrial	A	
85.07	Electric accumulators, including separators therefor, whether or not rectangular (including square):			
8507.10	Lead-acid, of a kind used for starting piston engines:			
8507.10.05	With dimensions not exceeding 185 mm (length) x 125 mm (width) x 195 mm (height)	Industrial	A	
8507.10.10	Other	Industrial	A	
8507.20	Other lead-acid accumulators	Industrial	A	
8507.30	Nickel-cadmium	Industrial	A	
8507.40	Nickel-iron	Industrial	A	
8507.50	Nickel-metal hydride	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
8507.60	Lithium-ion	Industrial	A	
8507.80	Other accumulators	Industrial	A	
8507.90	Parts	Industrial	A	
85.08	Vacuum cleaners:			
8508.1	With self-contained electric motor:			
8508.11	Of a power not exceeding 1 500 W and having a dust bag or other receptacle capacity not exceeding 20 litres:			
8508.11.10	Of a value for duty purposes not exceeding R650	Industrial	A	
8508.11.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8508.19	Other:			
8508.19.10	Of a value for duty purposes not exceeding R650, non-domestic	Industrial	A	
8508.19.20	Other, of a value for duty purposes not exceeding R650	Industrial	A	
8508.19.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8508.60	Other vacuum cleaners:			
8508.60.10	Of a value for duty purposes not exceeding R650, non-domestic	Industrial	A	
8508.60.90	Other, of a value for duty purposes exceeding R650, non-domestic	Industrial	A	
8508.70	Parts:			
8508.70.10	For vacuum cleaners, non-domestic	Industrial	A	
8508.70.90	Other	Industrial	A	
85.09	Electro-mechanical domestic appliances, with self-contained electric motor (excluding vacuum			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	cleaners of heading 85.08):			
8509.40	Food grinders and mixers; fruit or vegetable juice extractors	Industrial	A	
8509.80	Other appliances:			
8509.80.10	Floor polishers	Industrial	A	
8509.80.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8509.90	Parts	Industrial	A	
85.10	Shavers, hair clippers and hair-removing appliances, with self-contained electric motor:			
8510.10	Shavers	Industrial	A	
8510.20	Hair clippers	Industrial	A	
8510.30	Hair-removing appliances	Industrial	A	
8510.90	Parts	Industrial	A	
85.11	Electrical ignition or starting equipment of a kind used for spark-ignition or compression-ignition internal combustion engines (for example, ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, sparking plugs and glow plugs, starter motors); generators (for example, dynamos, alternators) and cut-outs of a kind used in conjunction with such engines:			
8511.10	Sparking plugs:			
8511.10.10	Identifiable for use solely or principally with aircraft or tractor engines	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
8511.10.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8511.20	Ignition magnetos; magneto-dynamos; magnetic flywheels	Industrial	A	
8511.30	Distributors; ignition coils:			
8511.30.30	Distributors and ignition coils, identifiable for use solely or principally with motor vehicle engines	Industrial	A	
8511.30.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8511.40	Starter motors and dual purpose starter-generators:			
8511.40.15	Identifiable for use solely or principally with motor vehicle engines	Industrial	A	
8511.40.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8511.50	Other generators:			
8511.50.20	Identifiable for use solely or principally with motor vehicle engines	Industrial	A	
8511.50.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8511.80	Other equipment	Industrial	A	
8511.90	Parts	Industrial	A	
85.12	Electrical lighting or signalling equipment (excluding articles of heading 85.39), windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters, of a kind used for cycles or motor vehicles:			
8512.10	Lighting or visual signalling equipment of a kind used on bicycles	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
8512.20	Other lighting or visual signalling equipment	Industrial	A	
8512.30	Sound signalling equipment	Industrial	A	
8512.40	Windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters	Industrial	A	
8512.90	Parts	Industrial	A	
85.13	Portable electric lamps designed to function by their own source of energy (for example, dry batteries, accumulators, magnetos) (excluding lighting equipment of heading 85.12):			
8513.10	Lamps	Industrial	A	
8513.90	Parts	Industrial	A	
85.14	Industrial or laboratory electric furnaces and ovens (including those functioning by induction or dielectric loss); other industrial or laboratory equipment for the heat treatment of materials by induction or dielectric loss:			
8514.10	Resistance heated furnaces and ovens	Industrial	A	
8514.20	Furnaces and ovens functioning by induction or dielectric loss	Industrial	A	
8514.30	Other furnaces and ovens	Industrial	A	
8514.40	Other equipment for the heat treatment of materials by induction or dielectric loss	Industrial	A	
8514.90	Parts	Industrial	A	
85.15	Electric (including electrically heated			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	gas), laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electron beam, magnetic pulse or plasma arc soldering, brazing or welding machines and apparatus, whether or not capable of cutting; electric machines and apparatus for hot spraying of metals or cermets:			
8515.1	Brazing or soldering machines and apparatus:			
8515.11	Soldering irons and guns	Industrial	A	
8515.19	Other	Industrial	A	
8515.2	Machines and apparatus for resistance welding of metal:			
8515.21	Fully or partly automatic	Industrial	A	
8515.29	Other	Industrial	A	
8515.3	Machines and apparatus for arc (including plasma arc) welding of metals:			
8515.31	Fully or partly automatic	Industrial	A	
8515.39	Other	Industrial	A	
8515.80	Other machines and apparatus	Industrial	A	
8515.90	Parts	Industrial	A	
85.16	Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters; electric space heating apparatus and soil heating apparatus; electro-thermic hair-dressing apparatus (for example, hair dryers, hair curlers, curling tong			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	heaters) and hand dryers; electric smoothing irons; other electro-thermic appliances of a kind used for domestic purposes; electric heating resistors (excluding those of heading 85.45):			
8516.10	Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters:			
8516.10.10	Immersion heaters identifiable for use solely or principally for heating industrial liquids	Industrial	A	
8516.10.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8516.2	Electric space heating apparatus and electric soil heating apparatus:			
8516.21	Storage heating radiators	Industrial	A	
8516.29	Other:			
8516.29.10	Electric radiators	Industrial	A	
8516.29.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8516.3	Electro-thermic hair-dressing or hand-drying apparatus:			
8516.31	Hair dryers:			
8516.31.10	Hand-type	Industrial	A	
8516.31.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8516.32	Other hair-dressing apparatus	Industrial	A	
8516.33	Hand-drying apparatus	Industrial	A	
8516.40	Electric smoothing irons	Industrial	A	
8516.50	Microwave ovens	Industrial	A	
8516.60	Other ovens; cookers, cooking plates, boiling rings, grillers and roasters	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
8516.7	Other electro-thermic appliances:			
8516.71	Coffee or tea makers	Industrial	A	
8516.72	Toasters	Industrial	A	
8516.79	Other	Industrial	A	
8516.80	Electric heating resistors:			
8516.80.10	Identifiable for use solely or principally with domestic stoves, hot-plates and ovens	Industrial	A	
8516.80.20	Identifiable for use solely or principally with industrial ovens and furnaces	Industrial	A	
8516.80.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8516.90	Parts:			
8516.90.10	For immersion heaters identifiable for use solely or principally for heating industrial liquids	Industrial	A	
8516.90.20	For hand-type hair dryers	Industrial	A	
8516.90.25	For electric smoothing irons	Industrial	A	
8516.90.30	For other electro-thermic appliances of a kind used for domestic purposes	Industrial	A	
8516.90.90	Other	Industrial	A	
85.17	Telephone sets, including telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks; other apparatus for the transmission or reception of voice, images or other data, including apparatus for communication in a wired or wireless network (such as a local or wide area network)			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	(excluding transmission or reception apparatus of heading 84.43, 85.25, 85.27 or 85.28):			
8517.1	Telephone sets, including telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks:			
8517.11	Line telephone sets with cordless handsets	Industrial	A	
8517.12	Telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks:			
8517.12.10	Designed for use when carried in the hand or on the person	Industrial	A	
8517.12.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8517.18	Other:			
8517.18.10	Card or coin operated telephone sets	Industrial	A	
8517.18.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8517.6	Other apparatus for transmission or reception of voice, images or other data, including apparatus for communication in a wired or wireless network (such as a local or wide area network):			
8517.61	Base stations	Industrial	A	
8517.62	Machines for the reception, conversion and transmission or regeneration of voice, images or other data, including switching and routing apparatus:			
8517.62.10	Videophones	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
8517.62.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8517.69	Other	Industrial	A	
8517.70	Parts:			
8517.70.10	For telephone sets	Industrial	A	
8517.70.90	Other	Industrial	A	
85.18	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures; headphones and earphones, whether or not combined with a microphone, and sets consisting of a microphone and one or more loudspeakers; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets:			
8518.10	Microphones and stands therefor	Industrial	A	
8518.2	Loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures:			
8518.21	Single loudspeakers, mounted in their enclosures	Industrial	A	
8518.22	Multiple loudspeakers, mounted in the same enclosure	Industrial	A	
8518.29	Other	Industrial	A	
8518.30	Headphones and earphones, whether or not combined with a microphone, and sets consisting of a microphone and one or more loudspeakers	Industrial	A	
8518.40	Audio-frequency electric amplifiers	Industrial	A	
8518.50	Electric sound amplifier sets	Industrial	A	
8518.90	Parts	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
85.19	Sound recording or reproducing apparatus:			
8519.20	Apparatus operated by coins, banknotes, bank cards, tokens or by other means of payment	Industrial	A	
8519.30	Turntables (record-decks)	Industrial	A	
8519.50	Telephone answering machines	Industrial	A	
8519.8	Other apparatus:			
8519.81	Using magnetic, optical or semiconductor media:			
8519.81.05	Using magnetic media	Industrial	A	
8519.81.10	Other, cinematographic sound recording apparatus, tape duplicators and dubbing machines	Industrial	A	
8519.81.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8519.89	Other:			
8519.89.10	Cinematographic sound recording apparatus, tape duplicators and dubbing machines	Industrial	A	
8519.89.90	Other	Industrial	A	
85.21	Video recording or reproducing apparatus, whether or not incorporating a video tuner:			
8521.10	Magnetic tape-type	Industrial	A	
8521.90	Other:			
8521.90.10	With eight or more input channels and a value for customs duty purposes exceeding R13 000	Industrial	A	
8521.90.90	Other	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
85.22	Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings 85.19 or 85.21:			
8522.10	Pick-up cartridges	Industrial	A	
8522.90	Other	Industrial	A	
85.23	Discs, tapes, solid-state non-volatile storage devices, "smart cards" and other media for the recording of sound or of other phenomena, whether or not recorded, including matrices and masters for the production of discs (excluding products of Chapter 37):			
8523.2	Magnetic media:			
8523.21	Cards incorporating a magnetic stripe	Industrial	A	
8523.29	Other	Industrial	A	
8523.4	Optical media:			
8523.41	Unrecorded	Industrial	A	
8523.49	Other	Industrial	A	
8523.5	Semiconductor media:			
8523.51	Solid-state non-volatile storage devices	Industrial	A	
8523.52	"Smart cards":			
8523.52.10	Digital	Industrial	A	
8523.52.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8523.59	Other	Industrial	A	
8523.80	Other	Industrial	A	
85.25	Transmission apparatus for radio-broadcasting or television, whether or			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders:			
8525.50	Transmission apparatus:			
8525.50.10	For radio-telephony or radio-telegraphy	Industrial	A	
8525.50.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8525.60	Transmission apparatus incorporating reception apparatus	Industrial	A	
8525.80	Television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders:			
8525.80.10	Television cameras	Industrial	A	
8525.80.20	Digital camcorders with a value for duty purposes exceeding R15 000 for the basic camera unit exclusive of any peripherals e.g. memory stick, battery, additional lenses, etc.	Industrial	A	
8525.80.90	Other	Industrial	A	
85.26	Radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus:			
8526.10	Radar apparatus	Industrial	A	
8526.9	Other:			
8526.91	Radio navigational aid apparatus	Industrial	A	
8526.92	Radio remote control apparatus	Industrial	A	
85.27	Reception apparatus for radio-broadcasting, whether or not combined, in the same housing, with			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock:			
8527.1	Radio-broadcast receivers capable of operating without an external source of power:			
8527.12	Pocket-size radio cassette-players	Industrial	A	
8527.13	Other apparatus combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus:			
8527.13.10	Domestic apparatus	Industrial	A	
8527.13.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8527.19	Other:			
8527.19.10	Domestic apparatus	Industrial	A	
8527.19.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8527.2	Radio-broadcast receivers not capable of operating without an external source of power, of a kind used in motor vehicles:			
8527.21	Combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus	Industrial	A	
8527.29	Other	Industrial	A	
8527.9	Other:			
8527.91	Combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus:			
8527.91.10	Domestic apparatus	Industrial	A	
8527.91.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8527.92	Not combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus but combined with a clock:			
8527.92.10	Domestic apparatus	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
8527.92.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8527.99	Other:			
8527.99.10	Domestic apparatus	Industrial	A	
8527.99.90	Other	Industrial	A	
85.28	Monitors and projectors, not incorporating television reception apparatus; reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus:			
8528.4	Cathode-ray tube monitors:			
8528.41	Of a kind solely or principally used in an automatic data processing system of heading 84.71	Industrial	A	
8528.49	Other:			
8528.49.10	Colour, with a screen size not exceeding 3 m x 4 m	Industrial	A	
8528.49.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8528.5	Other monitors:			
8528.51	Of a kind solely or principally used in an automatic data processing system of heading 84.71:			
8528.51.10	Colour, with a screen with no side exceeding 45 cm	Industrial	A	
8528.51.20	Colour, with a screen size exceeding 3 m x 4 m	Industrial	A	
8528.51.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8528.59	Other:			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
8528.59.05	Colour, with a screen with no side exceeding 45 cm	Industrial	A	
8528.59.15	Colour, with a screen size exceeding 3 m x 4 m	Industrial	A	
8528.59.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8528.6	Projectors:			
8528.61	Of a kind solely or principally used in an automatic data processing system of heading 84.71	Industrial	A	
8528.69	Other:			
8528.69.10	With a value for duty purposes exceeding R250 000	Industrial	A	
8528.69.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8528.7	Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus:			
8528.71	Not designed to incorporate a video display or screen:			
8528.71.10	With a value for duty purposes not exceeding R5 000	Industrial	A	
8528.71.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8528.72	Other, colour:			
8528.72.20	Incorporating a cathode-ray tube (CRT)	Industrial	A	
8528.72.40	Other, with a screen with no side exceeding 45 cm	Industrial	A	
8528.72.50	Other, with a screen size exceeding 3	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	m x 4 m			
8528.72.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8528.73	Other, monochrome:			
8528.73.20	Incorporating a cathode-ray tube (CRT)	Industrial	A	
8528.73.40	Other, with a screen with no side exceeding 45 cm	Industrial	A	
8528.73.50	Other, with a screen size exceeding 3 m x 4 m	Industrial	A	
8528.73.90	Other	Industrial	A	
85.29	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings 85.25 to 85.28:			
8529.10	Aerials and aerial reflectors of all kinds; parts suitable for use therewith:			
8529.10.10	Parabolic aerial reflector dishes of a diameter not exceeding 120 cm	Industrial	A	
8529.10.20	Other aerials for reception apparatus for television, whether or not capable of receiving radio-broadcast, (excluding indoors "set-top" aerials with a permanently affixed base for placing on top of the television set or another flat surface)	Industrial	A	
8529.10.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8529.90	Other:			
8529.90.20	Cabinets for reception apparatus for television	Industrial	A	
8529.90.50	Filters or separators, for the aerials for	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	reception apparatus for television			
8529.90.60	Tuners (very high frequency or ultra-high frequency) and tuner control devices, for reception apparatus for television	Industrial	A	
8529.90.70	Parts of moulded plastics or base metal, not incorporating electronic components, for reception apparatus for television	Industrial	A	
8529.90.75	Display panels	Industrial	A	
8529.90.80	Other parts for reception apparatus for television	Industrial	A	
8529.90.90	Other	Industrial	A	
85.30	Electrical signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields (excluding those of heading 86.08):			
8530.10	Equipment for railways or tramways	Industrial	A	
8530.80	Other equipment	Industrial	A	
8530.90	Parts:			
8530.90.10	For equipment for railways	Industrial	A	
8530.90.90	Other	Industrial	A	
85.31	Electric sound or visual signalling apparatus (for example, bells, sirens, indicator panels, burglar or fire alarms) (excluding those of heading 85.12 or 85.30):			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
8531.10	Burglar or fire alarms and similar apparatus	Industrial	A	
8531.20	Indicator panels incorporating liquid crystal devices (LCD) or light emitting diodes (LED)	Industrial	A	
8531.80	Other apparatus	Industrial	A	
8531.90	Parts	Industrial	A	
85.32	Electrical capacitors, fixed, variable or adjustable (pre-set):			
8532.10	Fixed capacitors designed for use in 50/60 Hz circuits and having a reactive power handling capacity of not less than 0,5 kVar (power capacitors):			
8532.10.10	Of a capacitance exceeding 50 microfarads, for voltages not exceeding 1 000 V(AC) or 2 000 V(DC) (excluding electrolytic capacitors)	Industrial	A	
8532.10.20	Other, for voltages exceeding 1 000 V (AC) or 2 000 V (DC)	Industrial	A	
8532.10.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8532.2	Other fixed capacitors:			
8532.21	Tantalum	Industrial	A	
8532.22	Aluminium electrolytic	Industrial	A	
8532.23	Ceramic dielectric, single layer	Industrial	A	
8532.24	Ceramic dielectric, multilayer	Industrial	A	
8532.25	Dielectric of paper or plastics	Industrial	A	
8532.29	Other:			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
8532.29.15	Designed for use in 50/60 Hz circuits and having a reactive power handling capacity of less than 0,5 kVar	Industrial	A	
8532.29.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8532.30	Variable or adjustable (pre-set) capacitors	Industrial	A	
8532.90	Parts:			
8532.90.10	Windings	Industrial	A	
8532.90.90	Other	Industrial	A	
85.33	Electrical resistors (including rheostats and potentiometers) (excluding heating resistors):			
8533.10	Fixed carbon resistors, composition or film types	Industrial	A	
8533.2	Other fixed resistors:			
8533.21	For a power handling capacity not exceeding 20 W	Industrial	A	
8533.29	Other	Industrial	A	
8533.3	Wirewound variable resistors, including rheostats and potentiometers:			
8533.31	For a power handling capacity not exceeding 20 W	Industrial	A	
8533.39	Other	Industrial	A	
8533.40	Other variable resistors, including rheostats and potentiometers	Industrial	A	
8533.90	Parts	Industrial	A	
8534.00	Printed circuits	Industrial	A	
85.35	Electrical apparatus for switching or			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, fuses, lightning arresters, voltage limiters, surge suppressors, plugs and other connectors, junction boxes), for a voltage exceeding 1 000 V:			
8535.10	Fuses	Industrial	A	
8535.2	Automatic circuit breakers:			
8535.21	For a voltage of less than 72,5 kV:			
8535.21.05	With moulded casings of plastics, with a current rating not exceeding 1 250 A, for a voltage not exceeding 1,1 kV (AC) or 125 V per pole (DC) and a breaking capacity rating not exceeding 100 000 A	Industrial	A	
8535.21.10	With a current rating not exceeding 2 000 A, for a voltage exceeding 2 kV (AC) but not exceeding 12 kV (AC) and a breaking capacity exceeding 10 000 A but not exceeding 31 500 A (excluding those with moulded casings of plastics)	Industrial	A	
8535.21.20	With a current rating not exceeding 1 200 A, for a voltage exceeding 12 kV (AC) but not exceeding 24 kV (AC) and a breaking capacity rating exceeding 10 000 A but not exceeding 25 000 A (excluding those with moulded casings of plastics)	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
8535.21.30	With a current rating not exceeding 1 600 A, for a voltage exceeding 24 kV (AC) but not exceeding 36 kV (AC) and a breaking capacity rating exceeding 10 000 A but not exceeding 31 500 A (excluding those with moulded casings of plastics)	Industrial	A	
8535.21.40	With a current rating not exceeding 1 600 A, for a voltage exceeding 36 kV (AC) but not exceeding 72,5 kV (AC) and a breaking capacity rating exceeding 10 000 A but not exceeding 21 900 A (excluding those with moulded casings of plastics)	Industrial	A	
8535.21.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8535.29	Other	Industrial	A	
8535.30	Isolating switches and make-and-break switches:			
8535.30.05	Isolating switches, with moulded casings of plastics, with a current rating not exceeding 1 250 A, for a voltage not exceeding 1 100 V (AC) or 125 V per pole (DC) and a breaking capacity rating not exceeding 100 000 A	Industrial	A	
8535.30.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8535.40	Lightning arresters, voltage limiters and surge suppressors	Industrial	A	
8535.90	Other:			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
8535.90.10	Switch cover plates; apparatus connectors	Industrial	A	
8535.90.90	Other	Industrial	A	
85.36	Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, relays, fuses, surge suppressors, plugs, sockets, lamp-holders, junction boxes), for a voltage not exceeding 1 000 V; connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables:			
8536.10	Fuses	Industrial	A	
8536.20	Automatic circuit breakers:			
8536.20.15	With casings of plastics or other insulating material, with a current rating not exceeding 800 A	Industrial	A	
8536.20.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8536.30	Other apparatus for protecting electrical circuits:			
8536.30.10	Identifiable for use solely or principally with radio, radar, television, radio-telegraphic or radio-telephonic apparatus	Industrial	A	
8536.30.20	Identifiable for use solely or principally with motor vehicles	Industrial	A	
8536.30.30	Switch fuses, for a voltage of less than 500 V	Industrial	A	
8536.30.40	Other, surge protection/suppression	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	plugs and sockets for a voltage not exceeding 250 V			
8536.30.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8536.4	Relays:			
8536.41	For a voltage not exceeding 60 V:			
8536.41.10	Earth leakage relays, with a sensitivity not exceeding 1 000 mA	Industrial	A	
8536.41.20	Electro-magnetic and permanent magnet relays	Industrial	A	
8536.41.30	Thermo-electric relays incorporating bimetal elements	Industrial	A	
8536.41.80	Other, of a value for duty purposes of R250 or more	Industrial	A	
8536.41.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8536.49	Other:			
8536.49.10	Earth leakage relays, for a voltage not exceeding 660 V with a sensitivity not exceeding 1 000 mA	Industrial	A	
8536.49.20	Electro-magnetic and permanent magnet relays	Industrial	A	
8536.49.30	Thermo-electric relays incorporating bimetal elements	Industrial	A	
8536.49.80	Other, of a value for duty purposes of R250 or more	Industrial	A	
8536.49.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8536.50	Other switches:			
8536.50.10	Identifiable for use solely or principally with radio, radar, television, radio-telegraphic or radio-	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	telephonic apparatus			
8536.50.25	Identifiable for use solely or principally with motor vehicles, domestic stoves and hot-plates	Industrial	A	
8536.50.40	Identifiable for use solely or principally with rail locomotives and railway rolling-stock	Industrial	A	
8536.50.50	Other, with moulded casings of plastics or other insulating material, with a current rating not exceeding 800 A	Industrial	A	
8536.50.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8536.6	Lamp-holders, plugs and sockets:			
8536.61	Lamp-holders:			
8536.61.10	Identifiable for use solely or principally with radio, radar, television, radio-telegraphic or radio-telephonic apparatus	Industrial	A	
8536.61.20	Identifiable for use solely or principally with motor vehicles	Industrial	A	
8536.61.30	Other, for fluorescent lamps	Industrial	A	
8536.61.40	Other, for a voltage of less than 500 V	Industrial	A	
8536.61.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8536.69	Other:			
8536.69.10	Identifiable for use solely or principally with radio, radar, television, radio-telegraphic or radio-telephonic apparatus	Industrial	A	
8536.69.30	Other, identifiable for use solely or	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	principally with motor vehicles			
8536.69.61	Other, sockets for a voltage not exceeding 250 V	Industrial	A	
8536.69.63	Other, sockets for a voltage less than 500 V	Industrial	A	
8536.69.67	Other, plugs for a voltage not exceeding 250 V	Industrial	A	
8536.69.69	Other, for a voltage exceeding 250 V but less than 500 V	Industrial	A	
8536.69.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8536.70	Connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables	Industrial	A	
8536.90	Other apparatus:			
8536.90.10	Identifiable for use solely or principally with radio, radar, television, radio-telegraphic or radio-telephonic apparatus	Industrial	A	
8536.90.20	Identifiable for use solely or principally with motor vehicles	Industrial	A	
8536.90.30	Apparatus connectors; switch cover plates	Industrial	A	
8536.90.40	Terminals, terminal strips and other metal parts for the reception of conductors or cables, identifiable for use solely or principally with domestic stoves and hot-plates	Industrial	A	
8536.90.90	Other	Industrial	A	
85.37	Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases, equipped			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	with two or more apparatus of heading 85.35 or 85.36, for electric control or the distribution of electricity, including those incorporating instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90, and numerical control apparatus (excluding switching apparatus of heading 85.17):			
8537.10	For a voltage not exceeding 1 000 V:			
8537.10.20	Identifiable for use solely or principally with motor vehicles	Industrial	A	
8537.10.30	Equipped with apparatus of subheading 8536.20.15 or 8536.50.50	Industrial	A	
8537.10.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8537.20	For a voltage exceeding 1 000 V:			
8537.20.10	Not flameproof, with a current rating not exceeding 2 000 A, for a voltage exceeding 2 kV (AC) but not exceeding 12 kV (AC) and a breaking capacity rating exceeding 10 000 A but not exceeding 31 500 A (excluding gas insulated metal clad switchgear)	Industrial	A	
8537.20.20	Not flameproof, with a current rating not exceeding 1 250 A, for a voltage exceeding 12 kV (AC) but not exceeding 24 kV (AC) and a breaking capacity rating exceeding 10 000 A	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	but not exceeding 25 000 A (excluding gas insulated metal clad switchgear)			
8537.20.40	Not flameproof, with a current rating not exceeding 1 600 A, for a voltage exceeding 36 kV (AC) but not exceeding 72,5 kV (AC) and a breaking capacity rating exceeding 21 900 A (excluding gas insulated metal clad switchgear)	Industrial	A	
8537.20.90	Other	Industrial	A	
85.38	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading 85.35, 85.36 or 85.37:			
8538.10	Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases for the goods of heading 85.37, not equipped with their apparatus	Industrial	A	
8538.90	Other:			
8538.90.45	For circuit breakers and isolating switches, with moulded casings of plastics, with a current rating not exceeding 1 250 A, for a voltage not exceeding 1 100 V (AC) or 125 V per pole (DC) and a breaking capacity rating not exceeding 100 000 A	Industrial	A	
8538.90.48	For other automatic circuit breakers for a voltage exceeding 1 kV	Industrial	A	
8538.90.90	Other	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
85.39	Electric filament or discharge lamps, including sealed beam lamp units and ultra-violet or infra-red lamps; arc-lamps:			
8539.10	Sealed beam lamp units	Industrial	A	
8539.2	Other filament lamps (excluding ultra-violet or infra-red lamps):			
8539.21	Tungsten halogen:			
8539.21.20	Identifiable for use solely or principally with motor vehicles (excluding quartz iodide lamps)	Industrial	A	
8539.21.25	Quartz iodide lamps identifiable for use solely or principally with motor vehicles	Industrial	A	
8539.21.45	Other, of a power of 15 W or more but not exceeding 1 000 W and for a voltage exceeding 100 V but not exceeding 260 V	Industrial	10 %	Motor 4
8539.21.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8539.22	Other, of a power not exceeding 200 W and for a voltage exceeding 100 V:			
8539.22.20	Projector lamps	Industrial	A	
8539.22.45	Other, of a power of 15 W or more and for a voltage not exceeding 260 V	Industrial	A	
8539.22.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8539.29	Other:			
8539.29.10	Carbon filament lamps	Industrial	A	
8539.29.15	Projector lamps	Industrial	A	
8539.29.20	Radiator lamps	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
8539.29.25	Torch lamps	Industrial	A	
8539.29.45	Lamps, identifiable for use solely or principally with motor vehicles	Industrial	A	
8539.29.50	Other, vacuum type, of less than 15 W	Industrial	A	
8539.29.57	Other, of a power exceeding 200 W but not exceeding 1 000 W and for a voltage exceeding 100 V but not exceeding 260 V	Industrial	A	
8539.29.60	Other, not exceeding 100 W, identifiable for use solely or principally in headlamps for miners	Industrial	A	
8539.29.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8539.3	Discharge lamps (excluding ultra-violet lamps):			
8539.31	Fluorescent, hot cathode:			
8539.31.45	Linear (excluding mercury vapour lamps) of a length of 600 mm or more but not exceeding 2 500 mm, of a diameter of 25 mm or more but not exceeding 40 mm and of 20 W or more but not exceeding 105 W	Industrial	A	
8539.31.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8539.32	Mercury or sodium vapour lamps; metal halide lamps:			
8539.32.45	Fluorescent lamps, linear (excluding mercury vapour lamps) of a length of 600 mm or more but not exceeding 2 500 mm, of a diameter of 25 mm or	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	more but not exceeding 40 mm and of 20 W or more but not exceeding 105 W			
8539.32.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8539.39	Other:			
8539.39.45	Fluorescent lamps, linear (excluding mercury vapour lamps) of a length of 600 mm or more but not exceeding 2 500 mm, of a diameter of 25 mm or more but not exceeding 40 mm and of 20 W or more but not exceeding 105 W	Industrial	A	
8539.39.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8539.4	Ultra-violet or infra-red lamps; arc-lamps:			
8539.41	Arc lamps	Industrial	A	
8539.49	Other:			
8539.49.10	Ultra-violet lamps	Industrial	A	
8539.49.20	Infra-red lamps	Industrial	A	
8539.90	Parts	Industrial	A	
85.40	Thermionic, cold cathode or photo-cathode valves and tubes (for example, vacuum or vapour or gas filled valves and tubes, mercury arc rectifying valves and tubes, cathode-ray tubes, television camera tubes):			
8540.1	Cathode-ray television picture tubes, including video monitor cathode-ray tubes:			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
8540.11	Colour	Industrial	A	
8540.12	Monochrome	Industrial	A	
8540.20	Television camera tubes; image converters and intensifiers; other photo-cathode tubes	Industrial	A	
8540.40	Data/graphic display tubes, monochrome; data/graphic display tubes, colour, with a phosphor dot screen pitch smaller than 0,4 mm	Industrial	A	
8540.60	Other cathode-ray tubes	Industrial	A	
8540.7	Microwave tubes (for example, magnetrons, klystrons, travelling wave tubes, carcinotrons) (excluding grid-controlled tubes):			
8540.71	Magnetrons	Industrial	A	
8540.79	Other	Industrial	A	
8540.8	Other valves and tubes:			
8540.81	Receiver or amplifier valves and tubes	Industrial	A	
8540.89	Other	Industrial	A	
8540.9	Parts:			
8540.91	Of cathode-ray tubes	Industrial	A	
8540.99	Other	Industrial	A	
85.41	Diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices; photosensitive semiconductor devices, including photo-voltaic cells whether or not assembled in modules or made up into panels; light emitting diodes; mounted			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	piezo-electric crystals:			
8541.10	Diodes (excluding photosensitive or light emitting diodes)	Industrial	A	
8541.2	Transistors (excluding photosensitive transistors):			
8541.21	With a dissipation rate of less than 1 W	Industrial	A	
8541.29	Other	Industrial	A	
8541.30	Thyristors, diacs and triacs (excluding photosensitive devices)	Industrial	A	
8541.40	Photosensitive semiconductor devices, including photo-voltaic cells whether or not assembled in modules or made up into panels; light emitting diodes:			
8541.40.10	Photo-voltaic cells whether or not assembled in modules or made up into panels	Industrial	A	
8541.40.20	Light emitting diodes	Industrial	A	
8541.40.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8541.50	Other semiconductor devices	Industrial	A	
8541.60	Mounted piezo-electric crystals	Industrial	A	
8541.90	Parts	Industrial	A	
85.42	Electronic integrated circuits:			
8542.3	Electronic integrated circuits:			
8542.31	Processors and controllers, whether or not combined with memories, converters, logic circuits, amplifiers, clock and timing circuits, or other	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	circuits			
8542.32	Memories	Industrial	A	
8542.33	Amplifiers	Industrial	A	
8542.39	Other	Industrial	A	
8542.90	Parts	Industrial	A	
85.43	Electrical machines and apparatus, having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter:			
8543.10	Particle accelerators	Industrial	A	
8543.20	Signal generators	Industrial	A	
8543.30	Machines and apparatus for electroplating, electrolysis or electrophoresis	Industrial	A	
8543.70	Other machines and apparatus	Industrial	A	
8543.90	Parts	Industrial	A	
85.44	Insulated (including enamelled or anodised) wire, cable (including co-axial cable) and other insulated electric conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors; optical fibre cables, made up of individually sheathed fibres, whether or not assembled with electric conductors or fitted with connectors:			
8544.1	Winding wire:			
8544.11	Of copper	Industrial	A	
8544.19	Other	Industrial	A	
8544.20	Co-axial cable and other co-axial			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	electric conductors:			
8544.20.15	Cable, single-core, with a centre conductor of copper plated with silver or gold, of a length exceeding 400 m and a cross-sectional dimension not exceeding 4,5 mm, not sheathed in aluminium	Industrial	A	
8544.20.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8544.30	Ignition wiring sets and other wiring sets of a kind used in vehicles, aircraft or ships	Industrial	A	
8544.4	Other electric conductors, for a voltage not exceeding 1 000 V:			
8544.42	Fitted with connectors:			
8544.42.10	For a voltage not exceeding 80 V	Industrial	A	
8544.42.20	For a voltage exceeding 80 V but not exceeding 240 V	Industrial	A	
8544.42.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8544.49	Other:			
8544.49.10	For a voltage not exceeding 80 V	Industrial	11 %	Motor 1
8544.49.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8544.60	Other electric conductors, for a voltage exceeding 1 000 V:			
8544.60.10	Paper insulated	Industrial	A	
8544.60.20	Plastic insulated	Industrial	A	
8544.60.30	Rubber insulated	Industrial	A	
8544.60.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8544.70	Optical fibre cables	Industrial	A	
85.45	Carbon electrodes, carbon brushes,			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	lamp carbons, battery carbons and other articles of graphite or other carbon, with or without metal, of a kind used for electrical purposes:			
8545.1	Electrodes:			
8545.11	Of a kind used for furnaces	Industrial	A	
8545.19	Other	Industrial	A	
8545.20	Brushes	Industrial	A	
8545.90	Other	Industrial	A	
85.46	Electrical insulators of any material:			
8546.10	Of glass	Industrial	A	
8546.20	Of ceramics	Industrial	A	
8546.90	Other	Industrial	A	
85.47	Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of insulating material apart from any minor components of metal (for example, threaded sockets) incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly (excluding insulators of heading 85.46); electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material:			
8547.10	Insulating fittings of ceramics	Industrial	A	
8547.20	Insulating fittings of plastics	Industrial	A	
8547.90	Other	Industrial	A	
85.48	Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and accumulators;			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators; electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not elsewhere specified or included in this Chapter:			
8548.10	Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators	Industrial	A	
8548.90	Other	Industrial	A	
86.01	Rail locomotives powered from an external source of electricity or by electric accumulators:			
8601.10	Powered from an external source of electricity	Industrial	A	
8601.20	Powered by electric accumulators	Industrial	A	
86.02	Other rail locomotives; locomotive tenders:			
8602.10	Diesel-electric locomotives	Industrial	A	
8602.90	Other	Industrial	A	
86.03	Self-propelled railway or tramway coaches, vans and trucks (excluding those of heading 86.04):			
8603.10	Powered from an external source of electricity	Industrial	A	
8603.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8604.00	Railway or tramway maintenance or	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	service vehicles, whether or not self-propelled (for example, workshops, cranes, ballast tampers, trackliners, testing coaches and track inspection vehicles)			
8605.00	Railway or tramway passenger coaches, not self-propelled; luggage vans, post office coaches and other special purpose railway or tramway coaches, not self-propelled (excluding those of heading 86.04)	Industrial	A	
86.06	Railway or tramway goods vans and wagons, not self-propelled:			
8606.10	Tank wagons and the like	Industrial	A	
8606.30	Self-discharging vans and wagons (excluding those of subheading 8606.10)	Industrial	A	
8606.9	Other:			
8606.91	Covered and closed	Industrial	A	
8606.92	Open, with non-removable sides of a height exceeding 60 cm	Industrial	A	
8606.99	Other	Industrial	A	
86.07	Parts of railway or tramway locomotives or rolling-stock:			
8607.1	Bogies, bissel-bogies, axles and wheels, and parts thereof:			
8607.11	Driving bogies and bissel-bogies	Industrial	A	
8607.12	Other bogies and bissel-bogies	Industrial	A	
8607.19	Other, including parts	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
8607.2	Brakes and parts thereof:			
8607.21	Air brakes and parts thereof	Industrial	A	
8607.29	Other:			
8607.29.10	Identifiable for use solely or principally with tramway locomotives or rolling stock	Industrial	A	
8607.29.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8607.30	Hooks and other coupling devices, buffers, and parts thereof	Industrial	A	
8607.9	Other:			
8607.91	Of locomotives	Industrial	A	
8607.99	Other	Industrial	A	
8608.00	Railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields; parts of the foregoing	Industrial	A	
8609.00	Containers (including containers for the transport of fluids) specially designed and equipped for carriage by one or more modes of transport	Industrial	A	
87.01	Tractors (excluding tractors of heading 87.09):			
8701.10	Pedestrian controlled tractors	Industrial	A	
8701.20	Road tractors for semi-trailers:			
8701.20.10	Of a vehicle mass not exceeding 1	Industrial	PM5	Motors partial 2

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	600 kg			
8701.20.20	Of a vehicle mass exceeding 1 600 kg	Industrial	12 %	Motors partial 4
8701.30	Track-laying tractors	Industrial	A	
8701.90	Other:			
8701.90.10	Two-wheeled tractors, of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2 000 cm ³	Industrial	A	
8701.90.90	Other	Industrial	A	
87.02	Motor vehicles for the transport of ten or more persons, including the driver:			
8702.10	With compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel):			
8702.10.10	New, right hand drive, fitted with interior parcel racks, foot-rests, magazine nets, coat hooks, reclining seats, arm rests, microphone and radio or cassette equipment, air conditioning with individual controls, pneumatic plug doors, individual reading lights, chemical toilet, wash basin and refrigerator	Industrial	PM5	Motors partial 1
8702.10.81	Other, of a vehicle mass not exceeding 2000 kg: with a value for ad valorem customs duty purposes not exceeding R130 000; or vehicles for the transport of 14 persons or more, including the driver	Industrial	PM5	Motors partial 1
8702.10.85	Other, of a vehicle mass not exceeding 2 000 kg	Industrial	PM5	Motors partial 1

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
8702.10.87	Other, of a vehicle mass exceeding 2 000 kg: with a value for ad valorem customs duty purposes or ad valorem excise duty purposes of less than R130 000; or vehicles for the transport of 14 persons or more, including the driver	Industrial	PM5	Motors partial 1
8702.10.90	Other	Industrial	PM5	Motors partial 1
8702.90	Other:			
8702.90.81	Other, of a vehicle mass not exceeding 2 000 kg: with a value for ad valorem customs duty purposes or ad valorem excise duty purposes not exceeding R130 000; or vehicles for the transport of 14 persons or more, including the driver	Industrial	PM5	Motors partial 1
8702.90.85	Other, of a vehicle mass not exceeding 2 000 kg	Industrial	PM5	Motors partial 1
8702.90.87	Other, of a vehicle mass exceeding 2 000 kg: with a value for ad valorem customs duty purposes or ad valorem excise duty purposes of less than R130 000; or vehicles for the transport of 14 persons or more, including the driver	Industrial	PM5	Motors partial 1
8702.90.90	Other	Industrial	PM5	Motors partial 1
87.03	Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons (excluding those of			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	heading 87.02), including station wagons and racing cars:			
8703.10	Vehicles specially designed for travelling on snow; golf cars and similar vehicles	Industrial	A	
8703.2	Other vehicles, with spark-ignition internal combustion reciprocating piston engine:			
8703.21	Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1 000 cm ³ :			
8703.21.23	Vehicles of the open body tubular frame type, with an engine capacity not exceeding 250 cm ³ and a vehicle mass not exceeding 250 kg	Industrial	A	
8703.21.25	Hearses	Industrial	A	
8703.21.27	Ambulances	Industrial	A	
8703.21.60	Vehicles with motorcycle-type handlebars and hand-operated controls	Industrial	A	
8703.21.70	Six or eight-wheeled vehicles, chain-driven and operated through an integral gearbox and differential unit	Industrial	A	
8703.21.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8703.22	Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1 000 cm ³ but not exceeding 1 500 cm ³ :			
8703.22.25	Hearses	Industrial	A	
8703.22.27	Ambulances	Industrial	AUTO18	Motors partial 6
8703.22.90	Other	Industrial	AUTO18	Motors partial 6
8703.23	Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	500 cm ³ but not exceeding 3 000 cm ³ :			
8703.23.25	Hearses	Industrial	A	
8703.23.27	Ambulances	Industrial	AUTO18	Motors partial 6
8703.23.90	Other	Industrial	AUTO18	Motors partial 6
8703.24	Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3 000 cm ³ :			
8703.24.25	Hearses	Industrial	A	
8703.24.27	Ambulances	Industrial	AUTO18	Motors partial 6
8703.24.90	Other	Industrial	AUTO18	Motors partial 6
8703.3	Other vehicles, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel):			
8703.31	Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1 500 cm ³ :			
8703.31.25	Hearses	Industrial	A	
8703.31.27	Ambulances	Industrial	AUTO18	Motors partial 6
8703.31.70	Of a vehicle mass not exceeding 600 kg (excluding hearses)	Industrial	A	
8703.31.80	Six or eight-wheeled vehicles with skid steering systems, chain-driven and operated through an integral gearbox and differential unit, of a vehicle mass exceeding 600 kg and of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1 000 cm ³	Industrial	A	
8703.31.90	Other	Industrial	AUTO18	Motors partial 6
8703.32	Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1 500 cm ³ but not exceeding 2 500 cm ³ :			
8703.32.25	Hearses	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
8703.32.27	Ambulances	Industrial	AUTO18	Motors partial 6
8703.32.90	Other	Industrial	AUTO18	Motors partial 6
8703.33	Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2 500 cm ³ :			
8703.33.25	Hearses	Industrial	A	
8703.33.27	Ambulances	Industrial	AUTO18	Motors partial 6
8703.33.90	Other	Industrial	AUTO18	Motors partial 6
8703.90	Other:			
8703.90.25	Hearses	Industrial	A	
8703.90.27	Ambulances	Industrial	X	
8703.90.29	Electric vehicles	Industrial	X	
8703.90.90	Other	Industrial	X	
87.04	Motor vehicles for the transport of goods:			
8704.10	Dumpers designed for off-highway use:			
8704.10.25	G.V.M. not exceeding 50 t	Industrial	PM5	Motors partial 2
8704.10.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8704.2	Other, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel):			
8704.21	G.V.M. not exceeding 5 t:			
8704.21.10	Shuttle cars for use in underground mines; low construction flame-proof vehicles, equipped with control mechanisms both in the front and at the rear, for use in underground mines	Industrial	A	
8704.21.40	Off-the-road logging trucks	Industrial	PM5	Motors partial 2
8704.21.70	Other, of a vehicle mass not	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	exceeding 600 kg			
8704.21.75	Other, with an engine capacity not exceeding 1 000 cm ³	Industrial	AUTO18	Motors partial 3
8704.21.81	Other, double-cab, of a vehicle mass not exceeding 2 000 kg or a G.V.M. not exceeding 3 500 kg, or of a mass not exceeding 1 600 kg or a G.V.M. not exceeding 3 500 kg per chassis fitted with a cab	Industrial	18 %	Motors partial 3
8704.21.83	Other (excluding double-cab), of a vehicle mass not exceeding 2 000 kg or a G.V.M. not exceeding 3 500 kg, or of a mass not exceeding 1 600 kg or a G.V.M. not exceeding 3 500 kg per chassis fitted with a cab	Industrial	18 %	Motors partial 3
8704.21.90	Other	Industrial	12 %	Motors partial 4
8704.22	G.V.M. exceeding 5 t but not exceeding 20 t:			
8704.22.10	Shuttle cars for use in underground mines; low construction flame-proof vehicles, equipped with control mechanisms both in the front and at the rear, for use in underground mines	Industrial	A	
8704.22.20	Off-the-road logging trucks	Industrial	PM5	Motors partial 2
8704.22.90	Other	Industrial	12 %	Motors partial 4
8704.23	G.V.M. exceeding 20 t:			
8704.23.10	Shuttle cars for use in underground mines; low construction flame-proof vehicles, equipped with control	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	mechanisms both in the front and at the rear, for use in underground mines			
8704.23.20	Off-the-road logging trucks	Industrial	PM5	Motors partial 2
8704.23.90	Other	Industrial	12 %	Motors partial 4
8704.3	Other, with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine:			
8704.31	G.V.M. not exceeding 5 t:			
8704.31.30	Off-the-road logging trucks	Industrial	PM5	Motors partial 2
8704.31.50	Three-wheeled vehicles with motorcycle type steering systems and engines of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 550 cm ³ , and equipped with motor vehicle type differentials and reverse gears	Industrial	A	
8704.31.70	Other (excluding off-the-road logging trucks and three-wheeled vehicles) of a vehicle mass not exceeding 600 kg	Industrial	A	
8704.31.75	Other, with an engine capacity not exceeding 1 000 cm ³	Industrial	AUTO18	Motors partial 3
8704.31.81	Other, double-cab, of a vehicle mass not exceeding 2 000 kg or a G.V.M. not exceeding 3 500 kg, or of a mass not exceeding 1 600 kg or a G.V.M. not exceeding 3 500 kg per chassis fitted with a cab	Industrial	18 %	Motors partial 3
8704.31.83	Other (excluding double-cab), of a vehicle mass not exceeding 2 000 kg or a G.V.M. not exceeding 3 500 kg, or of a mass not exceeding 1 600 kg	Industrial	18 %	Motors partial 3

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	or a G.V.M. not exceeding 3 500 kg per chassis fitted with a cab			
8704.31.90	Other	Industrial	12 %	Motors partial 4
8704.32	G.V.M. exceeding 5 t:			
8704.32.10	Off-the-road logging trucks	Industrial	PM5	Motors partial 2
8704.32.90	Other	Industrial	12 %	Motors partial 4
8704.90	Other:			
8704.90.05	Golf carts, pedestrian type	Industrial	A	
8704.90.30	Off-the-road logging trucks	Industrial	PM5	Motors partial 1
8704.90.40	Electric vehicles, of a mass not exceeding 2 000 kg or a G.V.M. not exceeding 3 500 kg, or of a mass not exceeding 1 600 kg or a G.V.M. not exceeding 3 500 kg per chassis fitted with a cab	Industrial	AUTO18	Motors partial 3
8704.90.81	Other, double-cab, of a vehicle mass not exceeding 2 000 kg or a G.V.M. not exceeding 3 500 kg, or of a mass not exceeding 1 600 kg or a G.V.M. not exceeding 3 500 kg per chassis fitted with a cab	Industrial	18 %	Motors partial 3
8704.90.83	Other (excluding double-cab), of a vehicle mass not exceeding 2 000 kg or a G.V.M. not exceeding 3 500 kg, or of a mass not exceeding 1 600 kg or a G.V.M. not exceeding 3 500 kg per chassis fitted with a cab	Industrial	18 %	Motors partial 3
8704.90.90	Other	Industrial	12 %	Motors partial 4
87.05	Special purpose motor vehicles			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	(excluding those principally designed for the transport of persons or goods) (for example, breakdown lorries, crane lorries, fire fighting vehicles, concrete-mixer lorries, road sweeper lorries, spraying lorries, mobile workshops, mobile radiological units):			
8705.10	Crane lorries	Industrial	A	
8705.20	Mobile drilling derricks	Industrial	A	
8705.30	Fire fighting vehicles	Industrial	A	
8705.40	Concrete-mixer lorries	Industrial	A	
8705.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8706.00	Chassis fitted with engines, for the motor vehicles of headings 87.01 to 87.05:			
8706.00.05	Of a vehicle mass not exceeding 1 600 kg or of a G.V.M. not exceeding 3 500 kg, for the vehicles of heading 8704.10	Industrial	AUTO18	Motors partial 6
8706.00.15	Other, of a vehicle mass not exceeding 1 600 kg or of a G.V.M. not exceeding 3 500 kg	Industrial	AUTO18	Motors partial 6
8706.00.20	Other	Industrial	12 %	Motors partial 4
87.07	Bodies (including cabs), for the motor vehicles of headings 87.01 to 87.05:			
8707.10	For the vehicles of heading 87.03	Industrial	X	
8707.90	Other	Industrial	X	
87.08	Parts and accessories of the motor			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	vehicles of headings 87.01 to 87.05:			
8708.10	Bumpers and parts thereof	Industrial	A	
8708.2	Other parts and accessories of bodies (including cabs):			
8708.21	Safety seat belts	Industrial	A	
8708.29	Other	Industrial	PM5	Motors partial 2
8708.30	Brakes and servo-brakes; parts thereof:			
8708.30.03	Disc brake pads, mounted	Industrial	10 %	Motor 2
8708.30.05	Other mounted brake linings, identifiable for use with air brakes, vacuum brakes, hydraulic air-brakes or hydraulic-vacuum brakes, suitable for use with heavy motor vehicles	Industrial	15 %	Motors partial 5
8708.30.09	Other mounted brake linings	Industrial	10 %	Motor 4
8708.30.11	Brake drums, of unmachined cast metal	Industrial	6 %	Motor 3
8708.30.13	Other brake drums	Industrial	15 %	Motors partial 5
8708.30.15	Parts (excluding brake drums) of air brakes, vacuum brakes, hydraulic-air brakes or hydraulic-vacuum brakes, suitable for use with heavy motor vehicles	Industrial	A	
8708.30.17	Disc brake calliper mechanisms and brake drum assemblies (excluding those identifiable for use solely or principally with tractors not being road tractors)	Industrial	15 %	Motors partial 5
8708.30.19	Hydrodynamic braking apparatus,	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	suitable for coupling directly to motor vehicle gearboxes or propeller shafts			
8708.30.21	Other, identifiable for use solely or principally with tractors (excluding road tractors)	Industrial	A	
8708.30.23	Other, of unmachined cast metal	Industrial	6 %	Motor 3
8708.30.90	Other	Industrial	PM5	Motors partial 2
8708.40	Gear boxes and parts thereof:			
8708.40.10	Identifiable for use solely or principally with tractors (excluding road tractors)	Industrial	A	
8708.40.20	Fully automatic gear boxes of a mass not exceeding 475 kg	Industrial	A	
8708.40.60	Other parts of unmachined cast metal	Industrial	6 %	Motor 3
8708.40.70	Other parts	Industrial	A	
8708.40.90	Other	Industrial	PM5	Motors partial 2
8708.50	Drive-axles with differential, whether or not provided with other transmission components, and non-driving axles; parts thereof:			
8708.50.10	Wheel hubs (excluding those of unmachined cast metal)	Industrial	PM5	Motors partial 2
8708.50.20	Drive-axles, of the rigid integral housing type, with a crown wheel or ring gear of a diameter not exceeding 205 mm	Industrial	PM5	Motors partial 2
8708.50.30	Constant-velocity (CV) joints	Industrial	A	
8708.50.60	Bearing housings incorporating bearings	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
8708.50.70	Other, identifiable for use solely or principally with tractors (excluding road tractors)	Industrial	A	
8708.50.80	Other, of unmachined cast metal	Industrial	A	
8708.50.85	Other parts of drive axles	Industrial	A	
8708.50.90	Other	Industrial	PM5	Motors partial 2
8708.70	Road wheels and parts and accessories thereof:			
8708.70.10	Identifiable for use solely or principally with tractors (excluding road tractors)	Industrial	A	
8708.70.90	Other	Industrial	PM5	Motors partial 2
8708.80	Suspension systems and parts thereof (including shock absorbers):			
8708.80.10	McPherson struts and McPherson strut inserts or cartridges, and parts thereof	Industrial	X	
8708.80.20	Other shock absorbers and parts thereof	Industrial	X	
8708.80.30	Air springs	Industrial	X	
8708.80.40	Other parts identifiable for use solely or principally with tractors (excluding road tractors)	Industrial	A	
8708.80.50	Parts of unmachined cast metal	Industrial	6 %	Motor 3
8708.80.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8708.9	Other parts and accessories:			
8708.91	Radiators and parts thereof:			
8708.91.10	Radiators	Industrial	PM5	Motors partial 2
8708.91.20	Parts identifiable for use solely or	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	principally with tractors (excluding road tractors)			
8708.91.30	Parts of unmachined cast metal	Industrial	6 %	Motor 3
8708.91.90	Other parts	Industrial	A	
8708.92	Silencers (mufflers) and exhaust pipes; parts thereof:			
8708.92.10	Identifiable for use solely or principally with tractors (excluding road tractors)	Industrial	A	
8708.92.15	Parts of unmachined cast metal	Industrial	6 %	Motor 3
8708.92.20	Other parts	Industrial	A	
8708.92.90	Other	Industrial	PM5	Motors partial 2
8708.93	Clutches and parts thereof:			
8708.93.10	Identifiable for use solely or principally with tractors (excluding road tractors)	Industrial	A	
8708.93.25	Clutch cover assemblies (excluding parts thereof), incorporating pressure plates with an outside diameter not exceeding 300 mm	Industrial	PM5	Motors partial 2
8708.93.55	Clutch driven plates (excluding parts thereof), with an outside diameter not exceeding 300 mm	Industrial	PM5	Motors partial 2
8708.93.80	Other, unmachined cast metal	Industrial	A	
8708.93.90	Other	Industrial	PM5	Motors partial 2
8708.94	Steering wheels, steering columns and steering boxes; parts thereof:			
8708.94.10	Identifiable for use solely or principally with tractors (excluding	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	road tractors)			
8708.94.20	Rack and pinion steering assemblies (excluding power-assisted types and those of subheading 8708.94.10)	Industrial	PM5	Motors partial 2
8708.94.40	Other, unmachined cast metal	Industrial	6 %	Motor 3
8708.94.50	Other parts	Industrial	A	
8708.94.90	Other	Industrial	PM5	Motors partial 2
8708.95	Safety airbags with inflater system; parts thereof	Industrial	A	
8708.99	Other:			
8708.99.05	Conversion kits, consisting of accelerator and brake hand controls, whether or not presented with an automatic clutch control	Industrial	A	
8708.99.10	Assembled chassis frames and parts thereof	Industrial	10 %	Motor 4
8708.99.20	Blower or ram type heaters and ventilating units, identifiable for use solely or principally with motor vehicles with water-cooled engines	Industrial	A	
8708.99.30	Other heaters and ventilating units	Industrial	PM5	Motors partial 2
8708.99.40	Track link assemblies, with or without shoes and parts thereof; track pins and bushes	Industrial	A	
8708.99.50	Safety belt reels with locking devices, and parts thereof	Industrial	A	
8708.99.60	Other, identifiable for use solely or principally with tractors (excluding road tractors)	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
8708.99.70	Other, unmachined cast metal	Industrial	A	
8708.99.90	Other	Industrial	A	
87.09	Works trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, of the type used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport of goods; tractors or the type used on railway station platforms; parts of the foregoing vehicles:			
8709.1	Vehicles:			
8709.11	Electrical	Industrial	A	
8709.19	Other	Industrial	A	
8709.90	Parts	Industrial	A	
8710.00	Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorised, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts of such vehicles	Industrial	A	
87.11	Motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without sidecars; sidecars:			
8711.10	With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50 cm ³	Industrial	A	
8711.20	With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cm ³ but not exceeding 250 cm ³ :			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
8711.20.10	With an engine of a cylinder capacity of less than 200 cm ³	Industrial	A	
8711.20.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8711.30	With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250 cm ³ but not exceeding 500 cm ³	Industrial	A	
8711.40	With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 500 cm ³ but not exceeding 800 cm ³	Industrial	A	
8711.50	With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 800 cm ³	Industrial	A	
8711.90	Other:			
8711.90.10	Side-cars	Industrial	A	
8711.90.20	Other, of a cylinder capacity of 200 cm ³ or more but not exceeding 800 cm ³	Industrial	A	
8711.90.30	Other, of a cylinder capacity exceeding 800 cm ³	Industrial	A	
8711.90.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8712.00	Bicycles and other cycles (including delivery tri-cycles), not motorised:			
8712.00.10	Bicycles	Industrial	A	
8712.00.90	Other	Industrial	A	
87.13	Carriages for disabled persons, whether or not motorised or otherwise mechanically propelled:			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
8713.10	Not mechanically propelled	Industrial	A	
8713.90	Other	Industrial	A	
87.14	Parts and accessories of vehicles of headings 87.11 to 87.13:			
8714.10	Of motorcycles (including mopeds)	Industrial	A	
8714.20	Of carriages for disabled persons	Industrial	A	
8714.9	Other:			
8714.91	Frames and forks, and parts thereof	Industrial	A	
8714.92	Wheel rims and spokes	Industrial	A	
8714.93	Hubs (excluding coaster braking hubs and hub brakes), and free-wheel sprocket-wheels	Industrial	A	
8714.94	Brakes, including coaster braking hubs and hub brakes, and parts thereof	Industrial	A	
8714.95	Saddles	Industrial	A	
8714.96	Pedals and crank-gear, and parts thereof	Industrial	A	
8714.99	Other	Industrial	A	
8715.00	Baby carriages and parts thereof	Industrial	A	
87.16	Trailers and semi-trailers; other vehicles, not mechanically propelled; parts thereof:			
8716.10	Trailers and semi-trailers of the caravan type, for housing or camping	Industrial	A	
8716.20	Self-loading or self-unloading trailers and semi-trailers for agricultural purposes	Industrial	A	
8716.3	Other trailers and semi-trailers for the			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	transport of goods:			
8716.31	Tanker trailers and tanker semi-trailers	Industrial	A	
8716.39	Other	Industrial	A	
8716.40	Other trailers and semi-trailers	Industrial	A	
8716.80	Other vehicles:			
8716.80.10	Wheelbarrows	Industrial	A	
8716.80.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8716.90	Parts:			
8716.90.10	Airsprings	Industrial	A	
8716.90.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8801.00	Balloons and dirigibles; gliders, hang gliders and other non-powered aircraft	Industrial	A	
88.02	Other aircraft (for example, helicopters, aeroplanes); spacecraft (including satellites) and suborbital and spacecraft launch vehicles:			
8802.1	Helicopters:			
8802.11	Of an unladen mass not exceeding 2 000 kg	Industrial	A	
8802.12	Of an unladen mass exceeding 2 000 kg	Industrial	A	
8802.20	Aeroplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen mass not exceeding 2 000 kg	Industrial	A	
8802.30	Aeroplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen mass exceeding 2 000 kg but not exceeding 15 000 kg	Industrial	A	
8802.40	Aeroplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen mass exceeding 15 000 kg	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
8802.60	Spacecraft (including satellites) and suborbital and spacecraft launch vehicles	Industrial	A	
88.03	Parts of goods of heading 88.01 or 88.02:			
8803.10	Propellers and rotors and parts thereof	Industrial	A	
8803.20	Under-carriages and parts thereof	Industrial	A	
8803.30	Other parts of aeroplanes or helicopters	Industrial	A	
8803.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8804.00	Parachutes (including dirigible parachutes and paragliders) and rotochutes; parts thereof and accessories thereto	Industrial	A	
88.05	Aircraft launching gear; deck-arrestor or similar gear; ground flying trainers; parts of the foregoing articles:			
8805.10	Aircraft launching gear and parts thereof; deck-arrestor or similar gear and parts thereof	Industrial	A	
8805.2	Ground flying trainers and parts thereof:			
8805.21	Air combat simulators and parts thereof	Industrial	A	
8805.29	Other	Industrial	A	
89.01	Cruise ships, excursion boats, ferry-boats, cargo ships, barges and similar vessels for the transport of persons or goods:			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
8901.10	Cruise ships, excursion boats and similar vessels principally designed for the transport of persons; ferry-boats of all kinds	Industrial	A	
8901.20	Tankers	Industrial	A	
8901.30	Refrigerated vessels (excluding those of subheading 8901.20)	Industrial	A	
8901.90	Other vessels for the transport of goods and other vessels for the transport of both persons and goods	Industrial	A	
8902.00	Fishing vessels; factory ships and other vessels for processing or preserving fishery products	Industrial	A	
89.03	Yachts and other vessels for pleasure or sports; rowing boats and canoes:			
8903.10	Inflatable	Industrial	A	
8903.9	Other:			
8903.91	Sailboats, with or without auxiliary motors	Industrial	A	
8903.92	Motorboats (excluding outboard motorboats)	Industrial	A	
8903.99	Other:			
8903.99.10	Water scooters and the like	Industrial	A	
8903.99.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8904.00	Tugs and pusher craft	Industrial	A	
89.05	Light-vessels, fire-floats, dredgers, floating cranes, and other vessels the navigability of which is subsidiary to their main function; floating docks;			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	floating or submersible drilling or production platforms:			
8905.10	Dredgers	Industrial	A	
8905.20	Floating or submersible drilling or production platforms	Industrial	A	
8905.90	Other	Industrial	A	
89.06	Other vessels, including warships and lifeboats (excluding rowing boats):			
8906.10	Warships	Industrial	A	
8906.90	Other	Industrial	A	
89.07	Other floating structures (for example, rafts, tanks, coffer-dams, landing-stages, buoys and beacons):			
8907.10	Inflatable rafts	Industrial	A	
8907.90	Other	Industrial	A	
8908.00	Vessels and other floating structures for breaking up	Industrial	A	
90.01	Optical fibres and optical fibre bundles; optical fibre cables (excluding those of heading 85.44); sheets and plates of polarising material; lenses (including contact lenses), prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, unmounted (excluding such elements of glass not optically worked):			
9001.10	Optical fibres, optical fibre bundles and cables	Industrial	A	
9001.20	Sheets and plates of polarising	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	material			
9001.30	Contact lenses	Industrial	A	
9001.40	Spectacle lenses of glass	Industrial	A	
9001.50	Spectacle lenses of other materials	Industrial	A	
9001.90	Other	Industrial	A	
90.02	Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus (excluding such elements of glass not optically worked):			
9002.1	Objective lenses:			
9002.11	For cameras, projectors or photographic enlargers or reducers	Industrial	A	
9002.19	Other	Industrial	A	
9002.20	Filters	Industrial	A	
9002.90	Other	Industrial	A	
90.03	Frames and mountings for spectacles, goggles or the like, and parts thereof:			
9003.1	Frames and mountings:			
9003.11	Of plastics	Industrial	A	
9003.19	Of other materials	Industrial	A	
9003.90	Parts	Industrial	A	
90.04	Spectacles, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other:			
9004.10	Sunglasses	Industrial	A	
9004.90	Other	Industrial	A	
90.05	Binoculars, monoculars, other optical telescopes, and mountings therefor;			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	other astronomical instruments and mountings therefor, but not including instruments for radio-astronomy:			
9005.10	Binoculars	Industrial	A	
9005.80	Other instruments	Industrial	A	
9005.90	Parts and accessories (including mountings)	Industrial	A	
90.06	Photographic (excluding cinematographic) cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs (excluding discharge lamps of heading 85.39):			
9006.10	Cameras of a kind used for preparing printing plates or cylinders	Industrial	A	
9006.30	Cameras specially designed for underwater use, for aerial survey or for medical or surgical examination of internal organs; comparison cameras for forensic or criminological purposes	Industrial	A	
9006.40	Instant print cameras	Industrial	A	
9006.5	Other cameras:			
9006.51	With a through-the-lens viewfinder (single lens reflex (SLR)), for roll film of a width not exceeding 35 mm	Industrial	A	
9006.52	Other, for roll film of a width less than 35 mm	Industrial	A	
9006.53	Other, for roll film of a width of 35 mm	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
9006.59	Other	Industrial	A	
9006.6	Photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs:			
9006.61	Discharge lamp ("electronic") flashlight apparatus	Industrial	A	
9006.69	Other	Industrial	A	
9006.9	Parts and accessories:			
9006.91	For cameras	Industrial	A	
9006.99	Other	Industrial	A	
90.07	Cinematographic cameras and projectors, whether or not incorporating sound recording or reproducing apparatus:			
9007.10	Cameras	Industrial	A	
9007.20	Projectors	Industrial	A	
9007.9	Parts and accessories:			
9007.91	For cameras	Industrial	A	
9007.92	For projectors	Industrial	A	
90.08	Image projectors (excluding cinematographic); photographic (excluding cinematographic) enlargers and reducers:			
9008.50	Projectors, enlargers and reducers	Industrial	A	
9008.90	Parts and accessories	Industrial	A	
90.10	Apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; negatoscopes; projection			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	screens:			
9010.10	Apparatus and equipment for automatically developing photographic (including cinematographic) film or paper in rolls or for automatically exposing developed film to rolls of photographic paper	Industrial	A	
9010.50	Other apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories; negatoscopes	Industrial	A	
9010.60	Projection screens	Industrial	A	
9010.90	Parts and accessories	Industrial	A	
90.11	Compound optical microscopes, including those for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection:			
9011.10	Stereoscopic microscopes	Industrial	A	
9011.20	Other microscopes, for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection	Industrial	A	
9011.80	Other microscopes	Industrial	A	
9011.90	Parts and accessories	Industrial	A	
90.12	Microscopes (excluding optical microscopes); diffraction apparatus:			
9012.10	Microscopes (excluding optical	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	microscopes); diffraction apparatus			
9012.90	Parts and accessories	Industrial	A	
90.13	Liquid crystal devices not constituting articles provided for more specifically in other headings; lasers (excluding laser diodes); other optical appliances and instruments, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter:			
9013.10	Telescopic sights for fitting to arms; periscopes; telescopes, designed to form parts of machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of this Chapter or Section XVI	Industrial	A	
9013.20	Lasers (excluding laser diodes)	Industrial	A	
9013.80	Other devices, appliances and instruments	Industrial	A	
9013.90	Parts and accessories	Industrial	A	
90.14	Direction finding compasses; other navigational instruments and appliances:			
9014.10	Direction finding compasses	Industrial	A	
9014.20	Instruments and appliances for aeronautical or space navigation (excluding compasses)	Industrial	A	
9014.80	Other instruments and appliances	Industrial	A	
9014.90	Parts and accessories	Industrial	A	
90.15	Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, oceanographic,			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	hydrological, meteorological or geophysical instruments and appliances (excluding compasses); rangefinders:			
9015.10	Rangefinders	Industrial	A	
9015.20	Theodolites and tachymeters (tacheometers)	Industrial	A	
9015.30	Levels	Industrial	A	
9015.40	Photogrammetrical surveying instruments and appliances	Industrial	A	
9015.80	Other instruments and appliances	Industrial	A	
9015.90	Parts and accessories	Industrial	A	
9016.00	Balances of a sensitivity of 50 mg or better, with or without masspieces	Industrial	A	
90.17	Drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments (for example, drafting machines, pantographs, protractors, drawing sets, slide rules, disc calculators); instruments for measuring length, for use in the hand (for example, measuring rods and tapes, micrometers, callipers), not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter:			
9017.10	Drafting tables and machines, whether or not automatic	Industrial	A	
9017.20	Other drawing, making-out or mathematical calculating instruments	Industrial	A	
9017.30	Micrometers, callipers and gauges	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
9017.80	Other instruments	Industrial	A	
9017.90	Parts and accessories	Industrial	A	
90.18	Instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences, including scintigraphic apparatus, other electro-medical apparatus and sight-testing instruments:			
9018.1	Electro-diagnostic apparatus (including apparatus for functional exploratory examination or for checking physiological parameters):			
9018.11	Electro-cardiographs	Industrial	A	
9018.12	Ultrasonic scanning apparatus	Industrial	A	
9018.13	Magnetic resonance imaging apparatus	Industrial	A	
9018.14	Scintigraphic apparatus	Industrial	A	
9018.19	Other	Industrial	A	
9018.20	Ultra-violet or infra-red ray apparatus	Industrial	A	
9018.3	Syringes, needles, catheters, cannulae and the like:			
9018.31	Syringes, with or without needles:			
9018.31.40	Disposable hypodermic syringes of plastics	Industrial	A	
9018.31.90	Other	Industrial	A	
9018.32	Tubular metal needles and needles for sutures:			
9018.32.20	Hypodermic needles, including dental injection needles, with hubs	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
9018.32.90	Other	Industrial	A	
9018.39	Other	Industrial	A	
9018.4	Other instruments and appliances, used in dental sciences:			
9018.41	Dental drill engines, whether or not combined on a single base with other dental equipment	Industrial	A	
9018.49	Other	Industrial	A	
9018.50	Other ophthalmic instruments and appliances	Industrial	A	
9018.90	Other instruments and appliances	Industrial	A	
90.19	Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus:			
9019.10	Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus	Industrial	A	
9019.20	Ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus	Industrial	A	
9020.00	Other breathing appliances and gas masks (excluding protective masks having neither mechanical parts nor replaceable filters)	Industrial	A	
90.21	Orthopaedic appliances, including			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	crutches, surgical belts and trusses; splints and other fracture appliances; artificial parts of the body; hearing aids and other appliances which are worn or carried, or implanted in the body, to compensate for a defect or disability:			
9021.10	Orthopaedic or fracture appliances	Industrial	A	
9021.2	Artificial teeth and dental fittings:			
9021.21	Artificial teeth	Industrial	A	
9021.29	Other	Industrial	A	
9021.3	Other artificial parts of the body:			
9021.31	Artificial joints	Industrial	A	
9021.39	Other	Industrial	A	
9021.40	Hearing aids (excluding parts and accessories)	Industrial	A	
9021.50	Pacemakers for stimulating heart muscles (excluding parts and accessories)	Industrial	A	
9021.90	Other	Industrial	A	
90.22	Apparatus based on the use of X-rays or of alpha, beta or gamma radiations, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus, X-ray tubes and other X-ray generators, high tension generators, control panels and desks, screens, examination or treatment			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	tables, chairs and the like:			
9022.1	Apparatus based on the use of X-rays, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus:			
9022.12	Computed tomography apparatus	Industrial	A	
9022.13	Other, for dental uses	Industrial	A	
9022.14	Other, for medical surgical or veterinary uses	Industrial	A	
9022.19	For other uses	Industrial	A	
9022.2	Apparatus based on the use of alpha, beta or gamma radiations, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus:			
9022.21	For medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses	Industrial	A	
9022.29	For other uses	Industrial	A	
9022.30	X-ray tubes	Industrial	A	
9022.90	Other, including parts and accessories	Industrial	A	
9023.00	Instruments, apparatus and models, designed for demonstrational purposes (for example, in education or exhibitions), unsuitable for other uses	Industrial	A	
90.24	Machines and appliances for testing the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity or other			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	mechanical properties of materials (for example, metals, wood, textiles, paper, plastics):			
9024.10	Machines and appliances for testing metals	Industrial	A	
9024.80	Other machines and appliances	Industrial	A	
9024.90	Parts and accessories	Industrial	A	
90.25	Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers and psychrometers, recording or not, and any combination of these instruments:			
9025.1	Thermometers and pyrometers, not combined with other instruments:			
9025.11	Liquid-filled, for direct reading	Industrial	A	
9025.19	Other	Industrial	A	
9025.80	Other instruments	Industrial	A	
9025.90	Parts and accessories	Industrial	A	
90.26	Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases (for example, flow meters, level gauges, manometers, heat meters) (excluding instruments and apparatus of heading 90.14, 90.15, 90.28 or 90.32):			
9026.10	For measuring or checking the flow or level of liquids	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
9026.20	For measuring or checking pressure	Industrial	A	
9026.80	Other instruments and apparatus	Industrial	A	
9026.90	Parts and accessories	Industrial	A	
90.27	Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (for example, polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas or smoke analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light (including exposure meters); microtomes:			
9027.10	Gas or smoke analysis apparatus	Industrial	A	
9027.20	Chromatographs and electrophoresis instruments	Industrial	A	
9027.30	Spectrometers, spectrophotometers and spectrographs using optical radiations (UV, visible, IR)	Industrial	A	
9027.50	Other instruments and apparatus using optical radiations (UV, visible, IR)	Industrial	A	
9027.80	Other instruments and apparatus	Industrial	A	
9027.90	Microtomes, parts and accessories	Industrial	A	
90.28	Gas, liquid or electricity supply or production meters, including calibrating meters therefor:			
9028.10	Gas meters	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
9028.20	Liquid meters:			
9028.20.10	Mechanical water supply meters, designed for use with pipes with an inside diameter not exceeding 40 mm	Industrial	A	
9028.20.90	Other	Industrial	A	
9028.30	Electricity meters	Industrial	A	
9028.90	Parts and accessories	Industrial	A	
90.29	Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like; speed indicators and tachometers (excluding those of heading 90.14 or 90.15); stroboscopes:			
9029.10	Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like	Industrial	A	
9029.20	Speed indicators and tachometers; stroboscopes	Industrial	A	
9029.90	Parts and accessories	Industrial	A	
90.30	Oscilloscopes, spectrum analysers and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities (excluding meters of heading 90.28); instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or other ionising radiations:			
9030.10	Instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting ionising	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	radiations			
9030.20	Oscilloscopes and oscillographs	Industrial	A	
9030.3	Other instruments and apparatus, for measuring or checking voltage, current, resistance or power:			
9030.31	Multimeters without a recording device	Industrial	A	
9030.32	Multimeters with a recording device	Industrial	A	
9030.33	Other, without a recording device	Industrial	A	
9030.39	Other, with a recording device	Industrial	A	
9030.40	Other instruments and apparatus, specially designed for telecommunications (for example, cross-talk meters, gain measuring instruments, distortion factor meters, psophometers)	Industrial	A	
9030.8	Other instruments and apparatus:			
9030.82	For measuring or checking semiconductor wafers or devices	Industrial	A	
9030.84	Other, with a recording device	Industrial	A	
9030.89	Other	Industrial	A	
9030.90	Parts and accessories	Industrial	A	
90.31	Measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; profile projectors:			
9031.10	Machines for balancing mechanical parts	Industrial	A	
9031.20	Test benches	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
9031.4	Other optical instruments and appliances:			
9031.41	For inspecting semi-conductor wafers or devices or for inspecting photomasks or reticles used in manufacturing semiconductor devices	Industrial	A	
9031.49	Other	Industrial	A	
9031.80	Other instruments, appliances and machines	Industrial	A	
9031.90	Parts and accessories	Industrial	A	
90.32	Automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus:			
9032.10	Thermostats:			
9032.10.10	Identifiable for use solely or principally with electro-thermic domestic appliances (excluding those of which the operation depends on an electrical phenomenon which varies according to the factor to be ascertained or automatically controlled)	Industrial	A	
9032.10.90	Other	Industrial	A	
9032.20	Manostats	Industrial	A	
9032.8	Other instruments and apparatus:			
9032.81	Hydraulic or pneumatic	Industrial	A	
9032.89	Other	Industrial	A	
9032.90	Parts and accessories	Industrial	A	
9033.00	Parts and accessories (not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter)	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90			
91.01	Wrist-watches, pocket-watches and other watches, including stop-watches, with case of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal:			
9101.1	Wrist-watches, electrically operated, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility:			
9101.11	With mechanical display only	Industrial	A	
9101.19	Other	Industrial	A	
9101.2	Other wrist-watches, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility:			
9101.21	With automatic winding	Industrial	A	
9101.29	Other	Industrial	A	
9101.9	Other:			
9101.91	Electrically operated	Industrial	A	
9101.99	Other	Industrial	A	
91.02	Wrist-watches, pocket-watches and other watches, including stop-watches (excluding those of heading 91.01):			
9102.1	Wrist-watches, electrically operated, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility:			
9102.11	With mechanical display only	Industrial	A	
9102.12	With opto-electronic display only	Industrial	A	
9102.19	Other	Industrial	A	
9102.2	Other wrist-watches, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility:			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
9102.21	With automatic winding	Industrial	A	
9102.29	Other	Industrial	A	
9102.9	Other:			
9102.91	Electrically operated	Industrial	A	
9102.99	Other	Industrial	A	
91.03	Clocks with watch movements (excluding clocks of heading 91.04):			
9103.10	Electrically operated	Industrial	A	
9103.90	Other	Industrial	A	
9104.00	Instrument panel clocks and clocks of a similar type for vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels	Industrial	A	
91.05	Other clocks:			
9105.1	Alarm clocks:			
9105.11	Electrically operated	Industrial	A	
9105.19	Other	Industrial	A	
9105.2	Wall clocks:			
9105.21	Electrically operated	Industrial	A	
9105.29	Other	Industrial	A	
9105.9	Other:			
9105.91	Electrically operated	Industrial	A	
9105.99	Other	Industrial	A	
91.06	Time of day recording apparatus and apparatus for measuring, recording or otherwise indicating intervals of time, with clock or watch movement or with synchronous motor (for example, time-registers, time recorders):			
9106.10	Time-registers; time recorders	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
9106.90	Other	Industrial	A	
9107.00	Time switches with clock or watch movement or with synchronous motor	Industrial	A	
91.08	Watch movements, complete and assembled:			
9108.1	Electrically operated:			
9108.11	With mechanical display only or with a device to which a mechanical display can be incorporated	Industrial	A	
9108.12	With opto-electronic display only	Industrial	A	
9108.19	Other	Industrial	A	
9108.20	With automatic winding	Industrial	A	
9108.90	Other	Industrial	A	
91.09	Clock movements, complete and assembled:			
9109.10	Electrically operated	Industrial	A	
9109.90	Other	Industrial	A	
91.10	Complete watch or clock movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets); incomplete watch or clock movements, assembled; rough watch or clock movements:			
9110.1	Of watches:			
9110.11	Complete movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets)	Industrial	A	
9110.12	Incomplete movements, assembled	Industrial	A	
9110.19	Rough movements	Industrial	A	
9110.90	Other	Industrial	A	
91.11	Watch cases and parts thereof:			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
9111.10	Cases of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal	Industrial	A	
9111.20	Cases of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated	Industrial	A	
9111.80	Other cases	Industrial	A	
9111.90	Parts	Industrial	A	
91.12	Clock cases and cases of a similar type for other goods of this Chapter, and parts thereof:			
9112.20	Cases	Industrial	A	
9112.90	Parts	Industrial	A	
91.13	Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets, and parts thereof:			
9113.10	Of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal	Industrial	A	
9113.20	Of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated	Industrial	A	
9113.90	Other	Industrial	A	
91.14	Other clock or watch parts:			
9114.10	Springs, including hair-springs	Industrial	A	
9114.30	Dials	Industrial	A	
9114.40	Plates and bridges	Industrial	A	
9114.90	Other	Industrial	A	
92.01	Pianos, including automatic pianos; harpsichords and other keyboard stringed instruments:			
9201.10	Upright pianos	Industrial	A	
9201.20	Grand pianos	Industrial	A	
9201.90	Other	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
92.02	Other string musical instruments (for example, guitars, violins, harps):			
9202.10	Played with a bow	Industrial	A	
9202.90	Other	Industrial	A	
92.05	Wind musical instruments (for example, keyboard pipe organs, accordions, clarinets, trumpets, bagpipes) (excluding fairground organs and mechanical street organs):			
9205.10	Brass-wind instruments	Industrial	A	
9205.90	Other	Industrial	A	
9206.00	Percussion musical instruments (for example drums, xylophones, cymbals, castanets, maracas)	Industrial	A	
92.07	Musical instruments, the sound of which is produced, or must be amplified, electrically (for example, organs, guitars, accordions):			
9207.10	Keyboard instruments (excluding accordions)	Industrial	A	
9207.90	Other	Industrial	A	
92.08	Musical boxes, fairground organs, mechanical street organs, mechanical singing birds, musical saws and other musical instruments not falling within any other heading of this Chapter; decoy calls of all kinds; whistles, call horns and other mouth-blown sound signalling instruments:			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
9208.10	Musical boxes	Industrial	A	
9208.90	Other	Industrial	A	
92.09	Parts (for example, mechanisms for musical boxes) and accessories (for example, cards, discs and rolls for mechanical instruments) for musical instruments; metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes of all kinds:			
9209.30	Musical instrument strings	Industrial	A	
9209.9	Other:			
9209.91	Parts and accessories for pianos	Industrial	A	
9209.92	Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading 92.02	Industrial	A	
9209.94	Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading 92.07	Industrial	A	
9209.99	Other	Industrial	A	
93.01	Military weapons (excluding revolvers, pistols and the arms of heading 93.07):			
9301.10	Artillery weapons (for example, guns, howitzers and mortars)	Industrial	A	
9301.20	Rocket launchers; flame-throwers; grenade launchers; torpedo tubes and similar projectors	Industrial	A	
9301.90	Other:			
9301.90.10	Fully automatic shotguns	Industrial	A	
9301.90.2	Rifles:			
9301.90.21	Bolt action	Industrial	A	
9301.90.22	Semi-automatic	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
9301.90.23	Fully automatic	Industrial	A	
9301.90.24	Other	Industrial	A	
9301.90.30	Machine-guns	Industrial	A	
9301.90.4	Sub-machine-guns:			
9301.90.41	Fully automatic pistols	Industrial	A	
9301.90.42	Other	Industrial	A	
9302.00	Revolvers and pistols (excluding those of heading 93.03 or 93.04):			
9302.00.10	Revolvers	Industrial	A	
9302.00.2	Pistols, single barrel:			
9302.00.23	Target shooting pistols of 5,6 mm calibre	Industrial	A	
9302.00.25	Other, semi-automatic	Industrial	A	
9302.00.29	Other	Industrial	A	
9302.00.3	Pistols, multiple barrel:			
9302.00.31	Target shooting pistols of 5,6 mm calibre	Industrial	A	
9302.00.39	Other	Industrial	A	
93.03	Other firearms and similar devices which operate by the firing of an explosive charge (for example, sporting shotguns and rifles, muzzle-loading firearms, very pistols and other devices designed to project only signal flares, pistols and revolvers for firing blank ammunition, captive-bolt humane killers, line-throwing guns):			
9303.10	Muzzle-loading firearms	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
9303.20	Other sporting, hunting or target-shooting shotguns, including combination shotgun-rifles:			
9303.20.1	Shotguns, single barrel:			
9303.20.11	Pump-action	Industrial	A	
9303.20.12	Semi-automatic	Industrial	A	
9303.20.13	Other	Industrial	A	
9303.20.20	Shotguns, multiple barrel, including combination guns	Industrial	A	
9303.30	Other sporting, hunting or target-shooting rifles:			
9303.30.10	Single-shot	Industrial	A	
9303.30.20	Semi-automatic	Industrial	A	
9303.30.90	Other	Industrial	A	
9303.90	Other:			
9303.90.25	Captive-bolt humane killers or stunners and line-throwing guns; anti-hail devices	Industrial	A	
9303.90.90	Other	Industrial	A	
9304.00	Other arms (for example, spring, air or gas guns and pistols, truncheons) (excluding those of heading 93.07):			
9304.00.10	Spring, air or gas-powered guns or pistols, designed to project a missile suitable for the injection of animals	Industrial	A	
9304.00.20	Other spring, air or gas guns or pistols	Industrial	A	
9304.00.90	Other	Industrial	A	
93.05	Parts and accessories of articles of headings 93.01 to 93.04:			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
9305.10	Of revolvers or pistols:			
9305.10.10	Firing mechanisms	Industrial	A	
9305.10.20	Frames and receivers	Industrial	A	
9305.10.30	Barrels	Industrial	A	
9305.10.40	Pistons, locking lugs and gas buffers	Industrial	A	
9305.10.50	Magazines and parts thereof	Industrial	A	
9305.10.60	Silencers (sound moderators) and parts thereof	Industrial	A	
9305.10.70	Butts, grips and plates	Industrial	A	
9305.10.80	Slides (for pistols) and cylinders (for revolvers)	Industrial	A	
9305.10.90	Other	Industrial	A	
9305.20	Of shotguns or rifles of heading 93.03:			
9305.20.05	Shotgun barrels	Industrial	A	
9305.20.10	Firing mechanisms	Industrial	A	
9305.20.15	Frames and receivers	Industrial	A	
9305.20.20	Rifle barrels	Industrial	A	
9305.20.25	Pistons, locking lugs and gas buffers	Industrial	A	
9305.20.30	Magazines and parts thereof	Industrial	A	
9305.20.35	Silencers (sound moderators) and parts thereof	Industrial	A	
9305.20.40	Flash eliminators and parts thereof	Industrial	A	
9305.20.45	Breeches, bolts (gunlocks) and bolt carriers	Industrial	A	
9305.20.90	Other	Industrial	A	
9305.9	Other:			
9305.91	Of military weapons of heading 93.01:			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
9305.91.1	Of machine-guns, sub-machine-guns, shotguns or rifles:			
9305.91.11	Firing mechanisms	Industrial	A	
9305.91.12	Frames and receivers	Industrial	A	
9305.91.13	Barrels	Industrial	A	
9305.91.14	Pistons, locking lugs and gas buffers	Industrial	A	
9305.91.15	Magazines and parts thereof	Industrial	A	
9305.91.16	Silencers (sound moderators) and parts thereof	Industrial	A	
9305.91.17	Flash eliminators and parts thereof	Industrial	A	
9305.91.18	Breeches, bolts (gunlocks) and bolt carriers	Industrial	A	
9305.91.90	Other	Industrial	A	
9305.99	Other:			
9305.99.10	Parts of spring, air or gas guns and pistols	Industrial	A	
9305.99.90	Other	Industrial	A	
93.06	Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, missiles, and similar munitions of war and parts thereof; cartridges and other ammunition and projectiles and parts thereof, including shot and cartridge wads:			
9306.2	Shotgun cartridges and parts thereof; air gun pellets:			
9306.21	Cartridges	Industrial	A	
9306.29	Other	Industrial	A	
9306.30	Other cartridges and parts thereof:			
9306.30.10	For riveting tools with a calibre not	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	exceeding 6,35 mm, rimfire type			
9306.30.20	For captive-bolt humane killers or stunners	Industrial	A	
9306.30.90	Other	Industrial	A	
9306.90	Other	Industrial	A	
9307.00	Swords, cutlasses, bayonets, lances and similar arms and parts thereof and scabbards and sheaths therefor	Industrial	A	
94.01	Seats (excluding those of heading 94.02), whether or not convertible into beds, and parts thereof:			
9401.10	Seats of a kind used for aircraft	Industrial	A	
9401.20	Seats of a kind used for motor vehicles	Industrial	PM5	Motors partial 2
9401.30	Swivel seats with variable height adjustment	Industrial	A	
9401.40	Seats (excluding garden seats or camping equipment), convertible into beds	Industrial	A	
9401.5	Seats of cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials:			
9401.51	Of bamboo or rattan	Industrial	A	
9401.59	Other	Industrial	A	
9401.6	Other seats, with wooden frames:			
9401.61	Upholstered	Industrial	A	
9401.69	Other	Industrial	A	
9401.7	Other seats, with metal frames:			
9401.71	Upholstered	Industrial	A	
9401.79	Other	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
9401.80	Other seats	Industrial	A	
9401.90	Parts:			
9401.90.10	Identifiable for use with aircraft seats of subheading 9401.10	Industrial	A	
9401.90.90	Other	Industrial	A	
94.02	Medical, surgical, dental or veterinary furniture (for example, operating tables, examination tables, hospital beds with mechanical fittings, dentists' chairs); barbers' chairs and similar chairs, having rotating as well as both reclining and elevating movements; parts of the foregoing articles:			
9402.10	Dentists', barbers' or similar chairs and parts thereof	Industrial	A	
9402.90	Other	Industrial	A	
94.03	Other furniture and parts thereof:			
9403.10	Metal furniture of a kind used in offices	Industrial	A	
9403.20	Other metal furniture	Industrial	A	
9403.30	Wooden furniture of a kind used in offices	Industrial	A	
9403.40	Wooden furniture of a kind used in the kitchen	Industrial	A	
9403.50	Wooden furniture of a kind used in the bedroom	Industrial	A	
9403.60	Other wooden furniture	Industrial	A	
9403.70	Furniture of plastics	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
9403.8	Furniture of other materials, including cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials:			
9403.81	Of bamboo or rattan	Industrial	A	
9403.89	Other	Industrial	A	
9403.90	Parts	Industrial	A	
94.04	Mattress supports; articles of bedding and similar furnishing (for example, mattresses, quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, pouffes and pillows) fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered:			
9404.10	Mattress supports	Industrial	A	
9404.2	Mattresses:			
9404.21	Of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered	Industrial	A	
9404.29	Of other materials	Industrial	A	
9404.30	Sleeping bags	Industrial	A	
9404.90	Other:			
9404.90.10	Blankets as defined in Additional Note 1 to Chapter 94	Industrial	A	
9404.90.2	Eiderdowns and duvets:			
9404.90.21	With feather or down stuffing	Industrial	A	
9404.90.22	Other	Industrial	A	
9404.90.3	Quilts and bedspreads:			
9404.90.31	Embroidered or incorporating appliqué work	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
9404.90.32	Other	Industrial	A	
9404.90.90	Other	Industrial	A	
94.05	Lamps and lighting fittings including searchlights and spotlights and parts thereof, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like, having a permanently fixed light source, and parts thereof not elsewhere specified or included:			
9405.10	Chandeliers and other electric ceiling or wall lighting fittings (excluding those of a kind used for lighting public open spaces or thoroughfares):			
9405.10.37	Shadowless, commonly used in operating theatres or by dental surgeons	Industrial	A	
9405.10.90	Other	Industrial	A	
9405.20	Electric table, desk, bedside or floor-standing lamps	Industrial	A	
9405.30	Lighting sets of a kind used for Christmas trees	Industrial	A	
9405.40	Other electric lamps and lighting fittings:			
9405.40.17	Ships navigation lamps	Industrial	A	
9405.40.19	Light emitting diode (LED) lamps of the screw-in, bayonet or similar types	Industrial	A	
9405.40.21	Other, containing light emitting diodes (LED) as a source of	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	illumination			
9405.40.47	Shadowless, commonly used in operating theatres or by dental surgeons	Industrial	A	
9405.40.55	Other, with base and diffusers of base metal	Industrial	A	
9405.40.60	Floodlights and spotlights designed for use solely or principally with theatre, stage, television or film productions	Industrial	A	
9405.40.80	Rope lights, having a casing of polymers of vinyl (chloride) with an outside diameter of 13 mm or more but not exceeding 15 mm, internally fitted with interconnected lamps	Industrial	A	
9405.40.90	Other	Industrial	A	
9405.50	Non-electrical lamps and lighting fittings	Industrial	A	
9405.60	Illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like	Industrial	A	
9405.9	Parts:			
9405.91	Of glass:			
9405.91.20	For shadowless lighting fittings and ships navigation lamps	Industrial	A	
9405.91.90	Other	Industrial	A	
9405.92	Of plastics:			
9405.92.30	For shadowless lighting fittings and ships navigation lamps	Industrial	A	
9405.92.90	Other	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
9405.99	Other:			
9405.99.27	For shadowless lamps and ships navigation lamps	Industrial	A	
9405.99.90	Other	Industrial	A	
9406.00	Prefabricated buildings	Industrial	A	
9503.00	Tricycles, scooters, pedal cars and similar wheeled toys; dolls' carriages; dolls; other toys; reduced-size ("scale") models and similar recreational models, working or not; puzzles of all kinds:			
9503.00.10	Tricycles, scooters, pedal cars and similar wheeled toys; dolls' carriages	Industrial	A	
9503.00.90	Other	Industrial	A	
95.04	Video game consoles and machines, articles for funfair, table or parlour games, including pintables, billiards, special tables for casino games and automatic bowling alley equipment:			
9504.20	Articles and accessories for billiards of all kinds	Industrial	A	
9504.30	Other games, operated by coins, banknotes, bank cards, tokens or by other means of payment (excluding bowling alley equipment):			
9504.30.10	Games of skill or chance	Industrial	A	
9504.30.90	Other	Industrial	A	
9504.40	Playing cards	Industrial	A	
9504.50	Video games consoles and machines			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	(excluding those of subheading 9504.30):			
9504.50.10	Of a kind used with television receivers	Industrial	A	
9504.50.90	Other	Industrial	A	
9504.90	Other	Industrial	A	
95.05	Festive, carnival or other entertainment articles, including conjuring tricks and novelty jokes:			
9505.10	Articles for Christmas festivities	Industrial	A	
9505.90	Other	Industrial	A	
95.06	Articles and equipment for general physical exercise, gymnastics, athletics, other sports (including table-tennis) or outdoor games, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; swimming pools and paddling pools:			
9506.1	Snow-skis and other snow-ski equipment:			
9506.11	Skis	Industrial	A	
9506.12	Ski-fastenings (ski-bindings)	Industrial	A	
9506.19	Other	Industrial	A	
9506.2	Water-skis, surf-boards, sailboards and other water-sport equipment:			
9506.21	Sailboards	Industrial	A	
9506.29	Other	Industrial	A	
9506.3	Golf clubs and other golf equipment:			
9506.31	Clubs, complete	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
9506.32	Balls	Industrial	A	
9506.39	Other	Industrial	A	
9506.40	Articles and equipment for table-tennis	Industrial	A	
9506.5	Tennis, badminton or similar rackets, whether or not strung:			
9506.51	Lawn-tennis rackets, whether or not strung	Industrial	A	
9506.59	Other	Industrial	A	
9506.6	Balls (excluding golf balls and table-tennis balls):			
9506.61	Lawn-tennis balls	Industrial	A	
9506.62	Inflatable	Industrial	A	
9506.69	Other	Industrial	A	
9506.70	Ice skates and roller skates, including skating boots with skates attached	Industrial	A	
9506.9	Other:			
9506.91	Articles and equipment for general physical exercise, gymnastics or athletics	Industrial	A	
9506.99	Other:			
9506.99.10	Collapsible swimming pools and paddling pools, of polymers of vinyl chloride (PVC)	Industrial	A	
9506.99.20	Artificial turf in the form of sports fields playing surfaces including marking lines, presented unassembled	Industrial	A	
9506.99.90	Other	Industrial	A	
95.07	Fishing rods, fish-hooks and other			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	line fishing tackle; fish landing nets, butterfly nets and similar nets; decoy "birds" (excluding those of heading 92.08 or 97.05) and similar hunting or shooting requisites:			
9507.10	Fishing rods	Industrial	A	
9507.20	Fish-hooks, whether or not snelled	Industrial	A	
9507.30	Fishing reels	Industrial	A	
9507.90	Other	Industrial	A	
95.08	Roundabouts, swings, shooting galleries and other fairground amusements; travelling circuses and travelling menageries; travelling theatres:			
9508.10	Travelling circuses and travelling menageries	Industrial	A	
9508.90	Other	Industrial	A	
96.01	Worked ivory, bone, tortoise-shell, horn, antlers, coral, mother-of-pearl and other animal carving material, and articles of these materials (including articles obtained by moulding):			
9601.10	Worked ivory and articles of ivory	Industrial	A	
9601.90	Other:			
9601.90.10	Worked ostrich egg shells	Industrial	A	
9601.90.90	Other	Industrial	A	
9602.00	Worked vegetable or mineral carving material and articles of these	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	materials; moulded or carved articles of wax, of stearin, of natural gums or natural resins or of modelling pastes, and other moulded or carved articles, not elsewhere specified or included; worked, unhardened gelatin (excluding gelatin of heading 35.03) and articles of unhardened gelatin			
96.03	Brooms, brushes (including brushes constituting parts of machines, appliances or vehicles), hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorised, mops and feather dusters; prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making; paint pads and rollers; squeegees (excluding roller squeegees):			
9603.10	Brooms and brushes, consisting of twigs or other vegetable materials bound together, with or without handles	Industrial	A	
9603.2	Tooth brushes, shaving brushes, hair brushes, nail brushes, eyelash brushes and other toilet brushes for use on the person, including such brushes constituting parts of appliances:			
9603.21	Tooth brushes, including dental-plate brushes	Industrial	A	
9603.29	Other	Industrial	A	
9603.30	Artists' brushes, writing brushes and			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	similar brushes for the application of cosmetics:			
9603.30.10	Artists brushes and writing brushes	Industrial	A	
9603.30.90	Other	Industrial	A	
9603.40	Paint, distemper, varnish or similar brushes (excluding brushes of subheading 9603.30); paint pads and rollers	Industrial	A	
9603.50	Other brushes constituting parts of machines, appliances or vehicles:			
9603.50.10	Machine bottle brushes	Industrial	A	
9603.50.20	Parts of portable machine-tools	Industrial	A	
9603.50.30	Parts of agricultural machinery	Industrial	A	
9603.50.40	Parts of other industrial or manufacturing machinery	Industrial	A	
9603.50.90	Other	Industrial	A	
9603.90	Other:			
9603.90.10	Feather dusters, of ostrich feathers	Industrial	A	
9603.90.90	Other	Industrial	A	
9604.00	Hand sieves and hand riddles	Industrial	A	
9605.00	Travel sets for personal toilet, sewing or shoe or clothes cleaning	Industrial	A	
96.06	Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs, button moulds and other parts of these articles; button blanks:			
9606.10	Press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs and parts therefor	Industrial	A	
9606.2	Buttons:			

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
9606.21	Of plastics, not covered with textile material	Industrial	A	
9606.22	Of base metal, not covered with textile material	Industrial	A	
9606.29	Other	Industrial	A	
9606.30	Button moulds and other parts of buttons; button blanks:			
9606.30.15	Button moulds and other parts of buttons	Industrial	A	
9606.30.25	Button blanks	Industrial	A	
96.07	Slide fasteners and parts thereof:			
9607.1	Slide fasteners:			
9607.11	Fitted with chain scoops of base metal	Industrial	A	
9607.19	Other	Industrial	A	
9607.20	Parts:			
9607.20.50	Slide fastener chains or stringers	Industrial	A	
9607.20.90	Other	Industrial	A	
96.08	Ball point pens; felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers; fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens; duplicating stylos; propelling or sliding pencils; pen-holders, pencil-holders and similar holders; parts (including caps and clips) of the foregoing articles (excluding those of heading 96.09):			
9608.10	Ball point pens	Industrial	A	
9608.20	Felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
9608.30	Fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens	Industrial	A	
9608.40	Propelling or sliding pencils	Industrial	A	
9608.50	Sets of articles from two or more of the foregoing subheadings	Industrial	A	
9608.60	Refills for ball point pens, comprising the ball point and ink-reservoir	Industrial	A	
9608.9	Other:			
9608.91	Pen nibs and nib points	Industrial	A	
9608.99	Other	Industrial	A	
96.09	Pencils (excluding pencils of heading 96.08), crayons, pencil leads, pastels, drawing charcoals, writing or drawing chalks and tailors' chalks:			
9609.10	Pencils and crayons, with leads encased in a rigid sheath	Industrial	A	
9609.20	Pencil leads, black or coloured	Industrial	A	
9609.90	Other	Industrial	A	
9610.00	Slates and boards, with writing or drawing surfaces, whether or not framed:			
9610.00.10	With a dry-erasable surface designed for use with non-permanent felt or fibre tipped markers	Industrial	A	
9610.00.90	Other	Industrial	A	
9611.00	Date, sealing or numbering stamps, and the like (including devices for printing or embossing labels), designed for operating in the hand;	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	hand-operated composing sticks and hand printing sets incorporating such composing sticks			
96.12	Typewriter or similar ribbons, inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions, whether or not on spools or in cartridges; ink-pads, whether or not inked, with or without boxes:			
9612.10	Ribbons	Industrial	A	
9612.20	Ink-pads	Industrial	A	
96.13	Cigarette lighters and other lighters, whether or not mechanical or electrical, and parts thereof (excluding flints and wicks):			
9613.10	Pocket lighters, gas fuelled, non-refillable	Industrial	A	
9613.20	Pocket lighters, gas fuelled, refillable	Industrial	A	
9613.80	Other lighters	Industrial	A	
9613.90	Parts	Industrial	A	
9614.00	Smoking pipes (including pipe bowls) and cigar or cigarette holders, and parts thereof	Industrial	A	
96.15	Combs, hair-slides and the like; hair pins, curling pins, curling grips, hair-curlers and the like (excluding those of heading 85.16), and parts thereof:			
9615.1	Combs, hair-slides and the like:			
9615.11	Of hard rubber or plastics	Industrial	A	
9615.19	Other	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
9615.90	Other	Industrial	A	
96.16	Scent sprays and similar toilet sprays, and mounts and heads therefor; powder-puffs and pads for the application of cosmetics or toilet preparations:			
9616.10	Scent sprays and similar toilet sprays, and mounts and heads therefor	Industrial	A	
9616.20	Powder-puffs and pads for the application of cosmetics or toilet preparations	Industrial	A	
9617.00	Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels, complete with cases; parts thereof (excluding glass inner)	Industrial	A	
9618.00	Tailors' dummies and other lay figures; automata and other animated displays used for shop window dressing	Industrial	A	
9619.00	Sanitary towels (pads) and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies and similar articles, of any material:			
9619.00.05	Of wadding of textile materials	Industrial	A	
9619.00.10	Of paper pulp, paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres	Industrial	A	
9619.00.15	Napkins for babies and similar articles of plastics or of other materials of headings 39.01 to 39.14	Industrial	A	
9619.00.20	Sanitary towels (pads), tampons and napkin liners for babies and similar	Industrial	10 %	Motor 4

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	articles of plastics or of other materials of heading 39.01 to 39.14			
9619.00.25	Napkins for babies and similar articles, of knitted or crocheted textile material	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
9619.00.30	Napkins for babies, of woven textile material	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
9619.00.35	Sanitary towels (pads), made up from woven textile materials	Industrial	A	
9619.00.40	Other (excluding napkins for babies and similar articles), made up from woven, knitted or crocheted textile material	Industrial	A	
9619.00.90	Other	Industrial	PM40	Textiles - Clothing
97.01	Paintings, drawings and pastels, executed entirely by hand (excluding drawings of heading 49.06 and excluding hand-painted or hand-decorated manufactured articles); collages and similar decorative plaques:			
9701.10	Paintings, drawings and pastels	Industrial	A	
9701.90	Other	Industrial	A	
9702.00	Original engravings, prints and lithographs	Industrial	A	
9703.00	Original sculptures and statuary, in any material	Industrial	A	
9704.00	Postage or revenue stamps, stamp-postmarks, first-day covers, postal	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	stationery (stamped paper) and the like, used or unused (excluding those of heading 49.07)			
9705.00	Collections and collectors' pieces of zoological, botanical, mineralogical, anatomical, historical, archaeological, palaeontological, ethnographic or numismatic interest	Industrial	A	
9706.00	Antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years	Industrial	A	
9801.00	Original equipment components:			
9801.00.10	For road tractors for semi-trailers of subheading 8701.20 of a vehicle mass not exceeding 1 600 kg	Industrial	X	
9801.00.15	For road tractors for semi-trailers of subheading 8701.20 of a vehicle mass exceeding 1 600 kg	Industrial	X	
9801.00.20	For motor vehicles for the transport of ten or more persons including the driver, of heading 87.02 of a vehicle mass not exceeding 2 000 kg	Industrial	X	
9801.00.25	For motor vehicles for the transport of ten or more persons, including the driver of heading 87.02 of a vehicle mass exceeding 2 000 kg (excluding vehicles of subheading 8702.10.10)	Industrial	X	
9801.00.30	For motor cars (including station wagons) of heading 87.03	Industrial	X	
9801.00.40	For motor vehicles for the transport of	Industrial	X	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	goods of heading 87.04, of a vehicle mass not exceeding 2 000 kg or of a G.V.M. not exceeding 3 500 kg, or of a mass not exceeding 1 600 kg or of a G.V.M. not exceeding 3 500 kg per chassis fitted with a cab (excluding dumpers designed for off-highway use, shuttle cars and low construction flame-proof vehicles, for use in underground mines and off-the-road logging trucks)			
9801.00.45	For motor vehicles for the transport of goods of heading 87.04, of a vehicle mass exceeding 2 000 kg or a G.V.M. exceeding 3 500 kg, or of a mass exceeding 1 600 kg and of a G.V.M. exceeding 3 500 kg per chassis fitted with a cab (excluding dumpers designed for off-highway use, shuttle cars and low construction flame-proof vehicles, for use in underground mines and off-the-road logging trucks)	Industrial	X	
9801.00.50	For chassis fitted with engines of heading 87.06, of a mass not exceeding 1 600 kg, or of a G.V.M. not exceeding 3 500 kg (excluding those for dumpers designed for off-highway use, shuttle cars and low construction flame-proof vehicles, for	Industrial	X	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
	use in underground mines and off-the-road logging trucks)			
9801.00.55	For chassis fitted with engines of heading 87.06, of a mass exceeding 1 600 kg and a G.V.M. exceeding 3 500 kg (excluding those for dumpers designed for off-highway use, shuttle cars and low construction flame-proof vehicles, for use in underground mines and off-the-road logging trucks)	Industrial	X	
9901.00	Hand-made articles of:			
9901.00.03	Leather or imitation leather	Industrial	A	
9901.00.05	Wood	Industrial	A	
9901.00.07	Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials; basketwork, wickerwork and other articles, made directly to shape from plaiting materials	Industrial	A	
9901.00.09	Plastics	Industrial	A	
9901.00.11	Textiles	Industrial	A	
9901.00.13	Stone	Industrial	A	
9901.00.15	Glass	Industrial	A	
9901.00.17	Base metal	Industrial	A	
9902.00	Household consumables	Industrial	A	
9992.00	Stores for foreign-going ships and aircrafts	Industrial	A	
9999.00	Personal and household effects, new or used:			
9999.00.10	Personal effects, new or used	Industrial	A	

Code	Description	Sector	Staging category	Other comments and/or explanatory notes ¹⁰
9999.00.20	Household furniture and other household effects, new or used	Industrial	A	

ANNEX III

CUSTOMS DUTIES OF MOZAMBIQUE ON PRODUCTS
ORIGINATING IN THE EU

PART I

GENERAL NOTES

1. The concession as described in this ANNEX shall apply from the date of entry into force of this Agreement within the meaning of Article 113(2) or the relevant date of provisional application of this Agreement within the meaning of 113(4), whichever is the earlier, for goods originating in the EU and presented for customs clearance in Mozambique.

SECTION A

ELIMINATION OF CUSTOMS DUTIES

2. The following staging categories apply to the elimination of customs duties by Mozambique pursuant to Article 25(2):
 - (a) customs duties on originating goods listed as staging category "A" in the Mozambique's Schedule shall be eliminated on the date referred to in paragraph 1 of this ANNEX.

(b) customs duties on originating goods listed as staging category "B" (B1, B21 and B22) in Mozambique's Schedule shall be gradually eliminated, five (5) years after the date referred to in paragraph 1 of this ANNEX, in accordance with the following provisions:

(i) Category "B1"

- two (2) years after the date referred to in paragraph 1 of this ANNEX, customs duties shall be reduced to 75 per cent of the basic duty;
- three (3) years after the date referred to in paragraph 1 of this ANNEX, customs duties shall be further reduced to 50 per cent of the basic duty;
- four (4) years after the date referred to in paragraph 1 of this ANNEX, customs duties shall be further reduced to 25 per cent of the basic duty; and
- five (5) years after the date referred to in paragraph 1 of this ANNEX, customs duties shall be eliminated.

(ii) Category "B21"

- two (2) years after the date referred to in paragraph 1 of this ANNEX, customs duties shall be reduced to 66.6 per cent of the basic duty;
- four (4) years after the date referred to in paragraph 1 of this ANNEX, customs duties shall be further reduced to 33.3 per cent of the basic duty; and
- five (5) years after date referred to in paragraph 1 of this ANNEX, customs duties shall be eliminated.

(iii) Category "B22"

- three (3) years after the date referred to in paragraph 1 of this ANNEX, customs duties shall be reduced to 50 per cent of the basic duty;
- four (4) years after the date referred to in paragraph 1 of this ANNEX, customs duties shall be further reduced to 40 per cent of the basic duty; and
- five (5) years after the date referred to in paragraph 1 of this ANNEX, customs duties shall be eliminated.

(c) customs duties on originating goods listed as category "C" (C1, C21, C22 and C23) in Mozambique's Schedule shall be gradually eliminated, ten (10) years after the date referred to in paragraph 1 of this ANNEX, in accordance with the following provisions:

(i) Category "C1"

- six (6) years after the date referred to in paragraph 1 of this ANNEX, customs duties shall be reduced to 75 per cent of the basic duty;
- seven (7) years after the date referred to in paragraph 1 of this ANNEX, customs duties shall be further reduced to 50 per cent of the basic duty;
- eight (8) years after the date referred to in paragraph 1 of this ANNEX, customs duties shall be further reduced to 25 per cent of the basic duty;
- nine (9) years after the date referred to in paragraph 1 of this ANNEX, customs duties shall be further reduced to 12.5 per cent of the basic duty; and
- ten (10) years after the date referred to in paragraph 1 of this ANNEX, customs duties shall be eliminated.

(ii) Category "C21"

- six (6) years after the date referred to in paragraph 1 of this ANNEX, customs duties shall be reduced to 66.6 per cent of the basic duty;
- eight (8) years after the date referred to in paragraph 1 of this ANNEX, customs duties shall be further reduced to 33.3 per cent of the basic duty;
- nine (9) years after the date referred to in paragraph 1 of this ANNEX, customs duties shall be further reduced to 13.3 per cent of the basic duty; and
- ten (10) years after the date referred to in paragraph 1 of this ANNEX, customs duties shall be eliminated.

(iii) Category "C22"

- seven (7) years after the date referred to in paragraph 1 of this ANNEX, customs duties shall be reduced to 50 per cent of the basic duty;
- eight (8) years after the date referred to in paragraph 1 of this ANNEX, customs duties shall be further reduced to 20 per cent of the basic duty; and
- ten (10) years after the date referred to in paragraph 1 of this ANNEX, customs duties shall be eliminated.

(iv) Category "C23"

- seven (7) years after the date referred to in paragraph 1 of this ANNEX, customs duties shall be reduced to 80 per cent of the basic duty;
- eight (8) years after the date referred to in paragraph 1 of this ANNEX, customs duties shall be further reduced to 40 per cent of the basic duty; and
- ten (10) years after the date referred to in paragraph 1 of this ANNEX, customs duties shall be eliminated.

- (d) customs duties on originating goods not listed in the Mozambique Party's schedule shall be excluded from tariff reduction commitments.

Tariff dismantling by Mozambique on goods imported from the EU pursuant to this Agreement

Category	Date of entry into force (basic duty)	1 year after entry into force	2 years after entry into force	3 years after entry into force	4 years after entry into force	5 years after entry into force	6 years after entry into force	7 years after entry into force	8 years after entry into force	9 years after entry into force	10 years after entry into force
A	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
B1	20,0	20,0	15,0	10,0	5,0	0,0					
B21	7,5	7,5	5,0	5,0	2,5	0,0					
B22	5,0	5,0	5,0	2,5	2,0	0,0					
C1	20,0	20,0	20,0	20,0	20,0	20,0	15,0	10,0	5,0	2,5	0,0
C21	7,5	7,5	7,5	7,5	7,5	7,5	5,0	5,0	2,5	1,0	0,0
C22	5,0	5,0	5,0	5,0	5,0	5,0	5,0	2,5	1,0	1,0	0,0
C23	2,5	2,5	2,5	2,5	2,5	2,5	2,5	2,0	1,0	1,0	0,0

PART II

TARIFF SCHEDULE OF MOZAMBIQUE

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
01.01		Live horses, asses, mules and hinnies			
	0101.10.00	-- Pure-bred breeding animals	P/ST	2,5	A
01.02		Live bovine animals			
	0102.10.00	-- Pure-bred breeding animals	P/ST	2,5	A
	0102.90.10	-- Weighing less than 200 kg	P/ST	2,5	A
01.04		Live sheep and goats			
	0104.10.10	- Pure-bred breeding animals	P/ST	2,5	A
	0104.10.90	-- Other	P/ST	20	B1
	0104.20.10	- Pure-bred breeding animals	P/ST	2,5	A
	0104.20.90	-- Other	P/ST	20	B1

¹ For the purpose of Article 23(3), this column is for indicative purpose only.

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
01.05		Live poultry, that is to say, fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i> , ducks, geese, turkeys and guinea fowls			
	0105.11.10	--- Certified breeding animals	P/ST	0	A
	0105.11.90	--- Other	P/ST	2,5	A
	0105.19.00	-- Other	P/ST	2,5	A
02.03		Meat of swine, fresh, chilled or frozen			
	0203.11.90	--- Other	KG	20	C1
	0203.12.00	-- Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in	KG	20	C1
	0203.21.90	--- Other	KG	20	C1
	0203.22.00	-- Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in	KG	20	C1
	0203.29.00	-- Other	KG	20	C1
02.06		Edible offal of bovine animals, swine, sheep, goats, horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen			
	0206.30.00	- Of swine, fresh or chilled	KG	20	B1
	0206.49.00	-- Other	KG	20	B1
02.08		Other meat and edible meat offal, fresh, chilled or frozen			
	0208.90.00	- Other	KG	20	B1
02.09	0209.00.00	Pig fat, free of lean meat, and poultry fat, not rendered or otherwise extracted, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked	KG	20	B1

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
03.03		Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 03.04			
	0303.79.10	- Jack and horse mackerel (<i>Caranx trachurus</i> , <i>Trachurus trachurus</i>)	KG	0	A
04.02		Milk and cream, concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter			
	0402.10.10	--- For infants, labelled as such on the packaging	KG	0	A
	0402.10.90	-- Other	KG	20	C1
	0402.21.10	--- For infants, labelled as such on the packaging	KG	0	A
	0402.21.20	--- For industrial use, packaged in containers with a capacity of 25 kg or more	KG	7,5	A
06.01		- Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots other than roots of heading 12.12			
	0601.10.00	- Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant	P/ST	2,5	A
06.01		- Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots other than roots of heading 12.12			
	0601.20.00	- Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots	P/ST	2,5	A
06.02		Other live plants (including their roots), cuttings and slips; mushroom spawn			
	0602.10.00	- Unrooted cuttings and slips	P/ST	2,5	A
	0602.20.00	- Trees, shrubs and bushes, grafted or not, of kinds which bear edible fruit or nuts	P/ST	2,5	A
	0602.40.00	- Roses, grafted or not	P/ST	2,5	A
	0602.90.10	-- Mushroom spawn	P/ST	2,5	A
	0602.90.90	-- Other	P/ST	2,5	A

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
07.01		Potatoes, fresh or chilled			
	0701.10.00	- Seed	KG	2,5	C23
07.03		Onions, shallots, garlic, leeks and other alliaceous vegetables, fresh or chilled			
	0703.10.11	--- Sets	KG	2,5	C23
07.11		Vegetables provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption			
	0711.20.00	- Olives	KG	20	B1
07.13		Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split			
	0713.10.00	- Peas (<i>Pisum sativum</i>)	KG	20	B1
	0713.33.10	--- For sowing	KG	2,5	A
	0713.33.90	--- Other	KG	7,5	A
	0713.39.10	--- For sowing	KG	2,5	A
	0713.39.90	--- Other	KG	7,5	A
08.01		Coconuts, Brazil nuts and cashew nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled			
		- Coconuts:			
	0801.19.10	--- Hybrid coconut seeds	KG	2,5	A
	0801.19.90	--- Other	KG	20	B1
	0801.32.00	-- Shelled	KG	20	C1

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
08.02		Other nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled			
	0802.11.00	-- In shell	KG	20	B1
	0802.12.00	-- Shelled	KG	20	B1
	0802.22.00	-- Shelled	KG	20	B1
		- Walnuts:			
	0802.31.00	-- In shell	KG	20	B1
	0802.32.00	-- Shelled	KG	20	B1
	0802.50.00	- Pistachios	KG	20	B1
	0802.60.00	- Macadamia nuts	KG	20	B1
	0802.90.00	- Other	KG	20	B1
08.03		Bananas, including plantains, fresh or dried			
	0803.00.00	Bananas, including plantains, fresh	KG	20	B1
08.04		Dates, figs, pineapples, avocados, guavas, mangoes and mangosteens, fresh or dried			
	0804.10.00	- Dates	KG	20	B1
	0804.20.00	- Figs	KG	20	B1
08.08		Apples, pears and quinces, fresh			
	0808.10.00	- Apples	KG	20	C1
	0808.20.00	- Pears and quinces	KG	20	B1

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
08.09		Apricots, cherries, peaches (including nectarines), plums and sloes, fresh			
	0809.20.00	- Cherries	KG	20	B1
	0809.40.00	- Plums and sloes	KG	20	B1
08.10		Other fruit, fresh			
	0810.40.00	- Cranberries, bilberries and other fruit of the genus <i>Vaccinium</i>	KG	20	B1
	0810.50.00	- Kiwi fruit	KG	20	B1
	0810.90.00	- Other	KG	20	B1
08.11		Fruit and nuts, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter			
	0811.90.00	- Other	KG	20	B1
08.13		Fruit, dried, other than that of headings 08.01 to 08.06; mixtures of nuts or dried fruits of this chapter of the Mozambique Customs Tariff.			
	0813.10.00	- Apricots	KG	20	B1
	0813.20.00	- Prunes	KG	20	B1
	0813.30.00	- Apples	KG	20	B1
	0813.40.00	- Other fruit	KG	20	B1
09.06		Cinnamon and cinnamon-tree flowers			
	0906.11.00	-- Cinnamon (<i>Cinnamomum zeylanicum</i> Blume)	KG	20	B1
	0906.19.00	- Other	KG	20	B1
	0906.20.00	- Crushed or ground	KG	20	B1

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
09.07		Cloves (whole fruit, cloves and stems)			
	0907.00.00	Cloves (whole fruit, cloves and stems)	KG	20	B1
09.08		Nutmeg, mace and cardamoms			
	0908.10.00	- Nutmeg	KG	20	B1
09.09		Seeds of anise, badian, fennel, coriander, cumin or caraway; juniper berries			
	0909.10.00	- Seeds of anise or badian	KG	20	B1
	0909.40.00	- Seeds of caraway	KG	20	B1
09.10		Ginger, saffron, turmeric (curcuma), thyme, bay leaves, curry and other spices			
	0910.20.00	- Saffron	KG	20	B1
	0910.30.00	- Turmeric (curcuma)	KG	20	B1
		- Other spices:			
	0910.91.00	-- Mixtures referred to in note 1(b) to this chapter of the Mozambique Customs Tariff	KG	20	B1
	0910.99.00	--Other	KG	20	B1
10.01		Wheat and meslin			
	1001.10.00	- Durum wheat (<i>triticum durum</i>)	KG	2,5	A
	1001.90.90	-- Other	KG	2,5	C23
10.02	1002.00.00	Rye	KG	2,5	A
10.03	1003.00.00	Barley	KG	2,5	A

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
10.04	1004.00.00	Oats	KG	2,5	A
10.05		Maize (corn)			
	1005.10.00	- Seed	KG	2,5	A
	1005.90.00	- Other	KG	2,5	C23
10.07		Grain sorghum			
	1007.00.90	- Other	KG	2,5	B1
10.08		Buckwheat, millet and canary seed; other cereals			
	1008.30.00	- Canary seed	KG	20	B1
	1008.90.29	---Other	KG	20	B1
	1008.90.91	--- Seed	KG	2,5	A
	1008.90.99	---Other	KG	20	B1
11.07		Malt, whether or not roasted			
	1107.10.00	- Not roasted	KG	2,5	A
	1107.20.00	- Roasted	KG	2,5	A
12.01		Soya beans, whether or not broken			
	1201.00.10	- For sowing	KG	2,5	A
	1201.00.90	- Other	KG	20	A

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
12.02		Groundnuts, not roasted or otherwise cooked, whether or not shelled or broken			
	1202.20.10	-- For sowing	KG	0	A
12.03	1203.00.00	Copra	KG	20	A
12.06		Sunflower seeds, whether or not broken			
	1206.00.10	- For sowing	KG	0	A
	1206.00.90	- Other	KG	2,5	A
12.07		Other oil seeds and oleaginous fruits, whether or not broken			
	1207.20.10	-- For sowing	KG	2,5	A
	1207.20.90	-- Other	KG	2,5	A
	1207.40.90	-- Other	KG	2,5	A
	1207.50.00	- Mustard seeds	KG	2,5	A
	1207.99.00	-- Other	KG	2,5	A
12.08		Flours and meals of oil seeds or oleaginous fruits, other than those of mustard			
	1208.10.00	- Of soya beans	KG	20	A

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
12.09		Seeds, fruit and spores, of a kind used for sowing			
	1209.10.00	- Sugar beet seeds	KG	2,5	A
		Seeds of forage plants:			
	1209.21.00	-- Of lucerne (<i>alfalfa</i>)	KG	2,5	A
	1209.29.00	-- Other	KG	2,5	A
	1209.30.00	- Seeds of herbaceous plants cultivated principally for their flowers	KG	2,5	A
	1209.91.11	--- Pumpkin seeds	KG	2,5	A
	1209.91.12	--- Aubergine seeds	KG	2,5	A
	1209.91.13	--- Portuguese kale seeds	KG	2,5	A
	1209.91.14	--- Collard greens	KG	2,5	A
	1209.91.15	--- Kohlrabi seeds	KG	2,5	A
	1209.91.16	--- Cucumber seeds	KG	2,5	A
	1209.91.17	--- Pepper seeds	KG	2,5	A
	1209.91.18	--- Tomato seeds	KG	2,5	A
	1209.91.19	--- Melon or watermelon seeds	KG	2,5	A
	1209.91.90	--- Other	KG	2,5	A
	1209.99.00	-- Other	KG	2,5	A

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
16.01	1601.00.00	Sausages and similar products, of meat, meat offal or blood; food preparations based on these products	KG	20	B1
17.01		Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form			
		- Raw sugar not containing added flavouring or colouring matter:			
	1701.99.00	-- Other (Note: Subject to variable surcharge)	KG	7,5	B21
17.04		Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa			
	1704.10.00	- Chewing gum, whether or not sugar-coated	KG	20	B1
	1704.90.00	- other	KG	20	C1
18.01	1801.00.00	- Cocoa beans, whole or broken, raw or roasted	KG	2,5	A
18.02	1802.00.00	- Cocoa shells, husks, skins and other cocoa waste	KG	7,5	B21
18.03		Cocoa paste, whether or not defatted			
	1803.20.00	- Wholly or partly defatted	KG	7,5	B21
18.05	1805.00.00	- Cocoa powder, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	KG	20	B1
18.06		Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa			
	1806.10.00	- Cocoa powder, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	KG	20	B1
	1806.20.00	- Other preparations in blocks, slabs or bars weighing more than 2 kg or in liquid, paste, powder, granular or other bulk form in containers or immediate packings, of a content exceeding 2 kg	KG	20	B1
	1806.31.00	-- Filled	KG	20	B1
	1806.32.00	-- Not filled	KG	20	B1
	1806.90.00	- other	KG	20	B1

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
19.01		Malt extract; food preparations of flour, groats, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of headings 04.01 to 04.04, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5% by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included			
	1901.10.00	- Preparations for infant use, put up for retail sale	KG	0	A
	1901.20.00	- Mixes and doughs for the preparation of bakers' wares of heading 19.05	KG	2,5	A
	1901.90.00	- Other	KG	7,5	B21
19.02		Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared			
	1902.11.00	-- Containing eggs	KG	20	B1
	1902.19.00	--Other	KG	20	B1
	1902.20.00	- Stuffed pasta, whether or not cooked or otherwise prepared	KG	20	C1
	1902.30.00	- Other pasta	KG	20	B1
	1902.40.00	- Couscous	KG	20	B1
19.03	1903.00.00	Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or similar forms	KG	20	B1

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
19.04		Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, corn flakes); cereals (other than maize (corn)) in grain form or in the form of flakes or other worked grains (except flour, groats and meal), pre-cooked or otherwise prepared, not elsewhere specified or included			
	1904.10.00	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products	KG	20	B1
	1904.20.00	- Prepared foods obtained from unroasted cereal flakes or from mixtures of unroasted cereal flakes and roasted cereal flakes or swelled cereals	KG	20	B1
	1904.30.00	-Bulgur wheat	KG	20	B1
	1904.90.00	-Other	KG	20	B1
19.05		Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products			
	1905.10.00	- Crispbread	KG	20	B1
	1905.20.00	- Gingerbread and the like	KG	20	B1
	1905.31.00	--Sweet biscuits	KG	20	B1
	1905.32.00	--Waffles and wafers	KG	20	B1
	1905.40.00	- Rusks, toasted bread and similar toasted products	KG	20	B1
	1905.90.00	- Other	KG	20	B1

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
20.08		Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included			
	2008.40.00	- Pears	KG	20	C1
	2008.50.00	- Apricots	KG	20	C1
	2008.60.00	- Cherries	KG	20	C1
	2008.91.00	-- Palm hearts	KG	20	C1
22.03	2203.00.00	Beer made from malt	L	20	C1
22.08		Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 % vol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages			
	2208.20.00	- Spirits obtained by distilling grape wine or grape marc	L	20	B1
	2208.30.00	- Whiskies	L	20	B1
	2208.40.00	- Rum and other spirits obtained by distilling fermented sugar-cane products .	L	20	B1
	2208.50.00	- Gin and Geneva	L	20	B1
	2208.60.00	- Vodka	L	20	B1
	2208.70.00	- Liqueurs and cordials	L	20	B1
	2208.90.10	-- Spirituous beverages of an alcoholic strength of 8.5% or less by volume	L	20	B1
	2208.90.90	-- Other	L	20	B1
22.09	2209.00.00	Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar obtained from acetic acid, for human consumption	L	20	B1

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
24.03		Other manufactured tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; 'homogenised' or 'reconstituted' tobacco; tobacco extracts and essences			
	2403.99.00	-- Other	KG	20	B1
25.01	2501.00.00	- Salt (including table salt and denatured salt) and pure sodium chloride, whether or not in aqueous solution or containing added anti-caking or free-flowing agents; sea water	KG	20	B1
27.07		Oils and other products of the distillation of high temperature coal tar; similar products in which the weight of the aromatic constituents exceeds that of the non-aromatic constituents			
	2707.10.00	- Benzol (benzene)	KG	2,5	A
	2707.30.00	- Xylol (xylene)	KG	2,5	A
27.08		Pitch and pitch coke, obtained from coal tar or from other mineral tars			
	2708.10.00	- Pitch	KG	2,5	A
27.10		Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70 % or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations, waste oils			
	2710.19.69	-- Put up otherwise	KG	7,5	C21
27.15		Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch (for example, bituminous mastics, cut-backs)			
	2715.00.00	Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch (for example, bituminous mastics, cut-backs)	KG	7,5	B21
27.16	2716.00.00	Electrical energy	kWh	0	A

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
28.04	2804.10.00	Hydrogen, rare gases and other non-metals - Hydrogen	M ³	2,5	A
28.05	2805.12.00	- Alkali or alkaline-earth metals; rare-earth metals, scandium and yttrium, whether or not intermixed or interalloyed; mercury -- Calcium	KG	2,5	A
28.06	2806.10.00	Hydrogen chloride (hydrochloric acid); chlorosulphuric acid - Hydrogen chloride (hydrochloric acid)	KG	2,5	A
28.07	2807.00.00	Sulphuric acid; oleum	KG	2,5	A
28.08	2808.00.00	Nitric acid; sulphonitric acids	KG	2,5	A
28.09	2809.20.00	Diphosphorus pentoxide; phosphoric acid; polyphosphoric acids, whether or not chemically defined - Phosphoric acid and polyphosphoric acids	KGP ₂ O ₅	2,5	A
28.10	2810.00.00	Oxides of boron; boric acids	KG	2,5	A
28.11	2811.22.00	Other inorganic acids and other inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals -- Silicon dioxide	KG	0	A
28.13	2813.90.00	Sulphides of non-metals; commercial phosphorus trisulphide - Other	KG	2,5	A
28.14	2814.20.00	- Ammonia in aqueous solution	KG	2,5	A

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
28.15		Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda); potassium hydroxide (caustic potash); peroxides of sodium or potassium			
	2815.11.00	-- Solid	KG	0	A
	2815.12.00	-- In aqueous solution (soda lye or liquid soda)	KGNaOH	2,5	A
	2815.20.00	- Potassium hydroxide (caustic potash)	KG	2,5	A
	2815.30.00	- Peroxides of sodium or potassium	KG	0	A
28.19		Chromium oxides and hydroxides			
	2819.90.00	- Other	KG	2,5	A
28.20		Manganese oxides			
	2820.90.00	- Other	KG	2,5	A
28.26		Fluorides; fluorosilicates, fluoroaluminates and other complex fluorine salts			
	2826.90.00	- Other	KG	2,5	A
28.27		Chlorides, chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides; bromides and bromide oxides; iodides and iodide oxides			
	2827.10.00	- Ammonium chloride	KG	2,5	A
	2827.20.00	- Calcium chloride	KG	2,5	A
	2827.31.00	-- Of magnesium	KG	2,5	A
	2827.59.00	-- Other	KG	2,5	A

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
28.28	2828.10.00	Hypochlorites; commercial calcium hypochlorite; chlorites; hypobromites - Commercial calcium hypochlorite and other calcium hypochlorites	KG	2,5	A
28.29	2829.11.00	Chlorates and perchlorates; bromates and perbromates; iodates and periodates -- Of sodium	KG	2,5	A
28.32	2832.10.00	Sulphites; thiosulphates - Sodium sulphites	KG	2,5	A
	2832.20.00	- Other sulphites	KG	2,5	A
28.33	2833.19.00	Sulphates; alums; peroxosulphates (persulphates) - Sodium sulphates: -- Other	KG	2,5	A
28.34	2834.29.00	Nitrites; nitrates -- Other	KG	2,5	A
28.35	2835.25.00	Phosphinates (hypophosphites), phosphonates (phosphites) and phosphates; polyphosphates, whether or not chemically defined -- Calcium hydrogenorthophosphate ('dicalcium phosphate')	KG	0	A
28.36	2836.40.00	Carbonates; peroxocarbonates (percarbonates); commercial ammonium carbonate containing ammonium carbamate - Potassium carbonates	KG	2,5	A
	2836.50.00	- Calcium carbonate	KG	2,5	A

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
28.47	2847.00.00	Hydrogen peroxide, whether or not solidified with urea	KG	2,5	A
28.52	2852.00.00	Inorganic or organic compounds of mercury, excluding amalgams	KG	2,5	A
29.03		Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons			
	2903.13.00	-- Chloroform (trichloromethane)	KG	0	A
29.05		Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives			
		- Saturated monohydric alcohols:			
	2905.11.00	-- Methanol (methyl alcohol)	KG	2,5	A
	2905.12.00	-- Propan-1-ol (propyl alcohol) and propan-2-ol (isopropyl alcohol)	KG	0	A
	2905.19.00	-- Other	KG	2,5	A
	2905.39.00	-- Other	KG	2,5	A
	2905.44.00	-- D-glucitol (sorbitol)	KG	0	A
	2905.45.00	-- Glycerol	KG	2,5	A
29.06		Cyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives			
		- Cyclanes, cyclenes and cycloterpenes:			
	2906.11.00	-- Menthol	KG	0	A
29.07		Phenols; phenol-alcohols			
		- Monophenols:			
	2907.19.00	-- Other	KG	2,5	A

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
29.15		Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives			
	2915.11.00	-- Formic acid	KG	2,5	A
	2915.21.00	-- Acetic acid	KG	2,5	A
	2915.29.00	-- Other	KG	2,5	A
29.18		Carboxylic acids with additional oxygen function and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives - Carboxylic acids with alcohol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:			
	2918.14.00	-- Citric acid	KG	2,5	A
	2918.15.00	-- Salts and esters of citric acid	KG	0	A
	2918.22.00	-- o-Acetylsalicylic acid, its salts and esters	KG	0	A
29.22		Oxygen-function amino-compounds - Amino-alcohols, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, their ethers and esters; salts thereof:			
	2922.13.00	-- Triethanolamine and its salts	KG	2,5	A
	2922.19.00	-- Other	KG	2,5	A

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
29.25		Carboxyimide-function compounds (including saccharin and its salts) and imine-function compounds - Imides and their derivatives; salts thereof:			
	2925.11.00	-- Saccharin and its salts	KG	0	A
29.28	2928.00.00	Organic derivatives of hydrazine or of hydroxylamine	KG	0	A
29.29		Compounds with other nitrogen function			
	2929.10.00	- Isocyanates	KG	2,5	A
	2929.90.00	- Other	KG	2,5	A
29.36		Provitamins and vitamins, natural or reproduced by synthesis (including natural concentrates), derivatives thereof used primarily as vitamins, and intermixtures of the foregoing, whether or not in any solvent - Vitamins and their derivatives, unmixed:			
	2936.21.00	-- Vitamins A and their derivatives	KG	0	A
	2936.22.00	-- Vitamin B1 and its derivatives	KG	0	A
	2936.24.00	-- D- or DL-Pantothenic acid (vitamin B3 or vitamin B5) and its derivatives	KG	0	A
	2936.27.00	-- Vitamin C and its derivatives	KG	0	A
	2936.28.00	-- Vitamin E and its derivatives	KG	0	A
	2936.29.00	-- Other vitamins and their derivatives	KG	0	A
	2936.90.00	- Other, including natural concentrates	KG	0	A

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
29.37		Hormones, prostaglandins, thromboxanes and leukotrienes, natural or reproduced by synthesis; derivatives and structural analogues thereof, including chain modified polypeptides, used primarily as hormones - Polypeptide hormones, protein hormones and glycoprotein hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues:			
	2937.11.00	-- Somatotropin, its derivatives and structural analogues	G	0	A
	2937.21.00	-- Cortisone, hydrocortisone, prednisone (dehydrocortisone) and prednisolone (dehydrohydrocortisone)	G	0	A
	2937.23.00	-- Oestrogens and progestogens	G	0	A
	2937.90.00	-- Other	G	0	A
29.39		Vegetable alkaloids, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives - Alkaloids of opium and their derivatives; salts thereof:			
	2939.20.00	- Alkaloids of cinchona and their derivatives; salts thereof	KG	0	A
	2939.49.00	-- Other	KG	0	A
		- Other			
	2939.99.00	-- Other	KG	0	A
29.41		Antibiotics			
	2941.10.00	- Penicillins and their derivatives with a penicillanic acid structure; salts thereof	KG	0	A
	2941.30.00	- Tetracyclines and their derivatives; salts thereof	KG	0	A

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
29.42	2941.40.00	- Chloramphenicol and its derivatives; salts thereof	KG	0	A
	2941.50.00	- Erythromycin and its derivatives; salts thereof	KG	0	A
	2942.00.00	Other organic compounds	KG	0	A
30.01		Glands and other organs for organo-therapeutic uses, dried, whether or not powdered; extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions, for organo-therapeutic uses; heparin and its salts; other human or animal substances prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not elsewhere specified or included			
30.02	3001.20.00	- Extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions	KG	0	A
	3001.90.00	- Other	KG	0	A
		Human blood; animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses; antisera, other blood fractions, modified immunological products, whether or not obtained by means of biotechnological processes; vaccines, toxins, cultures of micro-organisms (excluding yeasts) and similar products			
	3002.10.00	- Antisera, other blood fractions and modified immunological products, whether or not obtained by means of biotechnological processes	KG	0	A
	3002.20.00	- Vaccines for human medicine	KG	0	A
	3002.30.00	- Vaccines for veterinary medicine	KG	0	A
	3002.90.00	- Other	KG	0	A

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
30.03		Medicaments (excluding goods of heading 30.02, 30.05 or 30.06) consisting of two or more constituents which have been mixed together for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale			
	3003.10.00	- Containing penicillins or derivatives thereof, with a penicillanic acid structure, or streptomycins or their derivatives	KG	0	A
	3003.20.00	- Containing other antibiotics - Containing hormones or other products of heading 29.37, but not containing antibiotics:	KG	0	A
	3003.39.00	-- Other	KG	0	A
	3003.40.00	- Containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof but not containing hormones, other products of heading 29.37 or antibiotics	KG	0	A
	3003.90.00	- Other	KG	0	A
30.04		Medicaments (excluding goods of heading 30.02, 30.05 or 30.06) consisting of mixed or unmixed products for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses (including those in the form of transdermal administration systems) or in forms or packings for retail sale			
	3004.10.00	- Containing penicillins or derivatives thereof, with a penicillanic acid structure, or streptomycins or their derivatives	KG	0	A
	3004.20.00	- Containing other antibiotics - Containing hormones or other products of heading 29.37, but not containing antibiotics:	KG	0	A
	3004.31.00	-- Containing insulin	KG	0	A
	3004.32.00	-- Containing corticosteroid hormones, their derivatives or structural analogues	KG	0	A

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
30.05	3004.39.00	-- Other	KG	0	A
	3004.40.00	- Containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof but not containing hormones, other products of heading 29.37 or antibiotics	KG	0	A
	3004.50.00	- Other medicaments containing vitamins or other products of heading 29.36	KG	0	A
	3004.90.00	- Other	KG	0	A
		Wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles (for example, dressings, adhesive plasters, poultices), impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in forms or packings for retail sale for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes			
30.06	3005.10.00	- Adhesive dressings and other articles having an adhesive layer	KG	0	A
	3005.90.00	- Other	KG	0	A
		Pharmaceutical goods specified in note 4 to this chapter			
	3006.10.00	- Sterile surgical catgut, similar sterile suture materials (including sterile absorbable surgical or dental yarns) and sterile tissue adhesives for surgical wound closure; sterile laminaria; sterile absorbable surgical or dental haemostatics; sterile surgical or dental adhesion barriers, whether or not absorbable	KG	0	A
	3006.20.00	- Blood-grouping reagents	KG	0	A
	3006.30.00	- Opacifying preparations for X-ray examinations; diagnostic reagents designed to be administered to the patient	KG	0	A
	3006.40.00	- Dental cements and other dental fillings; bone reconstruction cements	KG	0	A
	3006.50.00 - First-aid boxes and kits	KG	0	A	
	3006.60.00 - Chemical contraceptive preparations based on hormones, on other products of heading 29.37 or on spermicides	KG	0	A	

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
	3006.70.00	- Gel preparations designed to be used in human or veterinary medicine as a lubricant for parts of the body for surgical operations or physical examinations or as a coupling agent between the body and medical instruments	KG	0	A
	3006.91.00	-- Appliances identifiable for ostomy use	KG	0	A
	3006.92.00	-- Waste pharmaceuticals	KG	0	A
31.01	3101.00.00	Animal or vegetable fertilisers, whether or not mixed together or chemically treated; fertilisers produced by the mixing or chemical treatment of animal or vegetable products	KG	0	A
31.02		Mineral or chemical fertilisers, nitrogenous			
	3102.10.00	- Urea, whether or not in aqueous solution	KGN	2,5	A
	3102.21.00	-- Ammonium sulphate	KGN	2,5	A
	3102.29.00	-- Other	KGN	2,5	A
	3102.30.00	- Ammonium nitrate, whether or not in aqueous solution	KGN	2,5	A
	3102.40.00	- Mixtures of ammonium nitrate with calcium carbonate or other inorganic non-fertilising substances	KGN	2,5	A
	3102.60.00	- Double salts and mixtures of calcium nitrate and ammonium nitrate	KGN	2,5	A
	3102.90.00	- Other, including mixtures not specified in the foregoing subheadings	KGN	2,5	A
31.03		Mineral or chemical fertilisers, phosphatic			
	3103.10.00	- Superphosphates	KGP ₂ O ₅	2,5	A
	3103.90.00	- Other	KGP ₂ O ₅	2,5	A

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
31.04		Mineral or chemical fertilisers, potassic			
	3104.20.00	- Potassium chloride	KGK ₂ O	2,5	A
	3104.30.00	- Potassium sulphate	KGK ₂ O	2,5	A
	3104.90.00	- Other	KGK ₂ O	2,5	A
31.05		Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing two or three of the fertilising elements nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium; other fertilisers; goods of this chapter of the Mozambique Customs Tariff in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg			
	3105.20.00	- Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing the three fertilising elements nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium	KG	2,5	A
	3105.30.00	- Diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (diammonium phosphate)	KG	2,5	A
	3105.59.00	-- Other	KG	2,5	A
	3105.90.00	- Other	KG	2,5	A
32.06		Other colouring matter; preparations as specified in note 3 to this chapter, other than those of heading 32.03, 32.04 or 32.05; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined			
		- Pigments and preparations based on titanium dioxide:			
	3206.11.00	-- Containing 80 % or more by weight of titanium dioxide calculated on the dry matter	KG	7,5	A

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
32.08		Paints and varnishes (including enamels and lacquers) based on synthetic polymers or chemically modified natural polymers, dispersed or dissolved in a non-aqueous medium; solutions as defined in note 4 to this chapter of the Mozambique Customs Tariff.			
	3208.90.00	- Other	KG	20	C1
33.02		Mixtures of odoriferous substances and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as raw materials in industry; other preparations based on odoriferous substances, of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages			
	3302.10.00	- Of a kind used in the food or drink industries	KG	7,5	B21
34.01		Soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap, in the form of bars, cakes, moulded pieces or shapes, whether or not containing soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for washing the skin, in the form of liquid or cream and put up for retail sale, whether or not containing soap; paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent			
		- Soap and organic surface-active products and preparations, in the form of bars, cakes, moulded pieces or shapes, and paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent:			
	3401.19.00	-- Other	KG	20	C1
35.06		Prepared glues and other prepared adhesives, not elsewhere specified or included; products suitable for use as glues or adhesives, put up for retail sale as glues or adhesives, not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg			
	3506.99.00	-- Other	KG	20	B1
36.04		Fireworks, signalling flares, rain rockets, fog signals and other pyrotechnic articles			
	3604.90.00	- Other	KG	20	B1

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
38.08		Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, and fly-papers)			
	3808.50.00	- Goods specified in subheading note 1 to this chapter of the Mozambique Customs Tariff - Other:	KG	7,5	B21
	3808.91.00	-- Insecticides	KG	0	A
	3808.92.00	-- Fungicides	KG	0	A
	3808.93.00	-- Herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators	KG	0	A
	3808.99.00	-- Other	KG	2,5	A
38.11		Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and other prepared additives, for mineral oils (including gasoline) or for other liquids used for the same purposes as mineral oils - Anti-knock preparations:			
	3811.29.00	-- Other	KG	7,5	B21
38.21	3821.00.00	Prepared culture media for the development or maintenance of micro-organisms (including viruses and the like) or of plant, human or animal cells	KG	0	A
38.22	3822.00.00	Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing, prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents whether or not on a backing, other than those of heading 30.02 or 30.06; certified reference materials	KG	0	A

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
39.01		Polymers of ethylene, in primary forms			
	3901.10.00	- Polyethylene having a specific gravity of less than 0,94	KG	2,5	A
	3901.20.00	- Polyethylene having a specific gravity of 0,94 or more	KG	2,5	A
	3901.90.00	- Other	KG	2,5	A
39.02		Polymers of propylene or of other olefins, in primary forms			
	3902.10.00	- Polypropylene	KG	2,5	A
	3902.20.00	- Polyisobutylene	KG	2,5	A
	3902.30.00	- Propylene copolymers	KG	2,5	A
	3902.90.00	- Other	KG	2,5	A
39.03		Polymers of styrene, in primary forms			
		- Polystyrene:			
	3903.11.00	-- Expansible	KG	2,5	A
	3903.19.00	-- Other	KG	2,5	A
	3903.20.00	- Styrene-acrylonitrile (SAN) copolymers	KG	2,5	A
	3903.30.00	- Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene (ABS) copolymers	KG	2,5	A
	3903.90.00	- Other	KG	2,5	A

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
39.04		Polymers of vinyl chloride or of other halogenated olefins, in primary forms			
	3904.10.00	- Poly(vinyl chloride), not mixed with any other substances	KG	2,5	A
		- Other poly(vinyl chloride):			
	3904.22.00	-- Plasticised	KG	2,5	A
	3904.40.00	- Other vinyl chloride copolymers	KG	2,5	A
	3904.50.00	- Vinylidene chloride polymers	KG	2,5	A
		- Fluoropolymers:			
	3904.61.00	-- Polytetrafluoroethylene	KG	2,5	A
3904.69.00	-- Other	KG	2,5	A	
3904.90.00	- Other	KG	2,5	A	
39.05		Polymers of vinyl acetate or of other vinyl esters, in primary forms; other vinyl polymers in primary forms			
		- Poly(vinyl acetate):			
	3905.12.00	-- In aqueous dispersion	KG	2,5	A
	3905.19.00	-- Other	KG	2,5	A
	3905.21.00	-- In aqueous dispersion	KG	2,5	A
	3905.29.00	-- Other	KG	2,5	A
3905.30.00	- Poly(vinyl alcohol), whether or not containing unhydrolysed acetate groups.	KG	2,5	A	

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
39.06	3905.91.00	-- Copolymers	KG	2,5	A
	3905.99.00	-- Other	KG	2,5	A
		Acrylic polymers in primary forms			
39.07	3906.10.00	- Poly(methyl methacrylate)	KG	2,5	A
	3906.90.00	- Other	KG	2,5	A
		Polyacetals, other polyethers and epoxide resins, in primary forms; polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters and other polyesters, in primary forms			
39.08	3907.10.00	- Polyacetals	KG	2,5	A
	3907.20.00	- Other polyethers	KG	2,5	A
	3907.30.00	- Epoxide resins	KG	2,5	A
	3907.50.00	- Alkyd resins	KG	2,5	A
	3907.60.00	- Poly(ethylene terephthalate)	KG	2,5	A
	3907.70.00	- Poly(lactic acid)	KG	2,5	A
		- Other polyesters:			
	3907.91.00	-- Unsaturated	KG	2,5	A
	3907.99.00	-- Other	KG	2,5	A
		Polyamides in primary forms			
	3908.90.00	- Other	KG	2,5	A

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
39.09		Amino-resins, phenolic resins and polyurethanes, in primary forms			
	3909.10.00	- Urea resins; thiourea resins	KG	2,5	A
	3909.20.00	- Melamine resins	KG	2,5	A
	3909.30.00	- Other amino-resins	KG	2,5	A
	3909.40.00	- Phenolic resins	KG	2,5	A
	3909.50.00	- Polyurethanes	KG	2,5	A
39.10	3910.00.00	Silicones in primary forms	KG	2,5	A
39.11		Petroleum resins, coumarone-indene resins, polyterpenes, polysulphides, polysulphones and other products specified in note 3 to this chapter of the Mozambique Customs Tariff, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms			
	3911.10.00	- Petroleum resins, coumarone, indene or coumarone-indene resins and polyterpenes	KG	2,5	A
	3911.90.00	- Other	KG	2,5	A
39.12		Cellulose and its chemical derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms			
		- Cellulose acetates:			
	3912.12.00	-- Plasticised	KG	2,5	A
	3912.20.00	- Cellulose nitrates (including collodions)	KG	2,5	A
	3912.31.00	-- Carboxymethylcellulose and its salts	KG	2,5	A
	3912.39.00	-- Other	KG	2,5	A
	3912.90.00	- Other	KG	2,5	A

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
39.13		Natural polymers (for example, alginic acid) and modified natural polymers (for example, hardened proteins, chemical derivatives of natural rubber), not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms			
	3913.10.00	- Alginic acid, its salts and esters	KG	2,5	A
	3913.90.00	- Other	KG	2,5	A
39.14	3914.00.00	Ion-exchangers based on polymers of headings 39.01 to 39.13, in primary forms	KG	2,5	A
39.15		Waste, parings and scrap, of plastics			
	3915.10.00	- Of polymers of ethylene	KG	2,5	A
	3915.90.00	- Of other plastics	KG	2,5	A
39.16		Monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm, rods, sticks and profile shapes, whether or not surface-worked but not otherwise worked, of plastics			
	3916.10.00	- Of polymers of ethylene	KG	7,5	A
	3916.20.00	- Of polymers of vinyl chloride	KG	7,5	A
	3916.90.00	- Of other plastics	KG	7,5	A
39.17		Tubes, pipes and hoses, and fittings therefor (for example, joints, elbows, flanges), of plastics			
	3917.10.00	- Artificial guts (sausage casings) of hardened protein or of cellulosic materials	KG	7,5	B21
		- Tubes, pipes and hoses, rigid:			
	3917.21.00	-- Of polymers of ethylene	KG	7,5	B21
	3917.22.00	-- Of polymers of propylene	KG	7,5	B21

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category	
39.18	3917.23.00	-- Of polymers of vinyl chloride	KG	7,5	B21	
	3917.29.00	-- Of other plastics	KG	7,5	B21	
	3917.31.00	-- Flexible tubes, pipes and hoses, having a minimum burst pressure of 27,6 MPa	KG	7,5	B21	
	3917.32.00	-- Other, not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, without fittings	KG	7,5	B21	
	3917.33.00	-- Other, not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, with fittings	KG	7,5	B21	
	3917.39.00	-- Other	KG	7,5	B21	
	3917.40.00	- Fittings	KG	7,5	B21	
			Floor coverings of plastics, whether or not self-adhesive, in rolls or in the form of tiles; wall or ceiling coverings of plastics, as defined in note 9 to this chapter of the Mozambique Customs Tariff.			
		3918.10.00	- Of polymers of vinyl chloride	M ²	7,5	B21
		3918.90.00	- Of other plastics	M ²	7,5	B21
39.19		Self-adhesive plates, sheets, film, foil, tape, strip and other flat shapes, of plastics, whether or not in rolls				
	3919.10.00	- In rolls of a width not exceeding 20 cm	KG	20	B1	
	3919.90.00	-- Other	KG	20	B1	
39.20		Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics, non-cellular and not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials				
	3920.10.00	- Of polymers of ethylene	KG	20	B1	
	3920.20.10	-- Monoaxially oriented	KG	20	B1	

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
	3920.20.90	-- Biaxially oriented	KG	7,5	B21
	3920.30.00	- Of polymers of styrene	KG	20	B1
	3920.43.00	-- Containing by weight not less than 6 % of plasticisers	KG	20	B1
	3920.49.00	-- Other	KG	20	B1
	3920.51.00	-- Of poly(methyl methacrylate)	KG	7,5	B21
	3920.59.00	-- Other	KG	7,5	B21
	3920.61.00	-- Of polycarbonates	KG	20	B1
	3920.62.00	-- Of poly(ethylene terephthalate)	KG	7,5	B21
	3920.63.00	-- Of unsaturated polyesters	KG	7,5	B21
	3920.69.00	-- Of other polyesters	KG	7,5	B21
	3920.71.00	-- Of regenerated cellulose	KG	7,5	B21
	3920.73.00	-- Of cellulose acetate	KG	7,5	B21
	3920.79.00	-- Of other cellulose derivatives	KG	7,5	B21
	3920.91.00	-- Of poly(vinyl butyral)	KG	7,5	B21
	3920.93.00	-- Of amino-resins	KG	7,5	B21
	3920.94.00	-- Of phenolic resins	KG	7,5	B21
	3920.99.00	-- Of other plastics	KG	20	B1

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
39.21		Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics			
		- Cellular:			
	3921.11.00	-- Of polymers of styrene	KG	20	B1
	3921.12.10	-- Monoaxially oriented	KG	20	B1
	3921.12.90	-- Biaxially oriented	KG	7,5	B21
	3921.13.10	-- Agglomerated polyurethane blocks of a thickness of 50 cm or more	KG	7,5	B21
	3921.13.90	--- Other	KG	20	B1
	3921.14.00	- Of regenerated cellulose	KG	7,5	B21
	3921.19.00	-- Of other plastics	KG	20	B1
	3921.90.00	- Other	KG	7,5	C21
39.22		Baths, shower-baths, sinks, washbasins, bidets, lavatory pans, seats and covers, flushing cisterns and similar sanitary ware, of plastics			
	3922.20.00	- Lavatory seats and covers	KG	20	B1
	3922.90.00	- Other	KG	20	B1
39.23		Articles for the conveyance or packing of goods, of plastics; stoppers, lids, caps and other closures, of plastics			
	3923.10.00	- Boxes, cases, crates and similar articles	KG	20	B1
	3923.21.00	-- Of polymers of ethylene	KG	20	B1

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
	3923.29.10	--- Of multi-directional plastics for vacuum packing	KG	7,5	C21
	3923.29.90	-- Of other plastics	KG	20	C1
	3923.30.10	-- Thermoformed cups of polyvinyl chloride or polyesters	KG	7,5	C21
	3923.30.20	-- Containers for the packaging of medicines and personal hygiene products	KG	7,5	C21
	3923.30.30	-- Blanks for the manufacture of bottles	KG	7,5	C21
	3923.30.90	-- Other	KG	20	C1
	3923.40.10	-- Cassettes for sound recording, without magnetic tape, with or without boxes	KG	7,5	B21
	3923.40.90	-- Other	KG	20	B1
	3923.50.00	- Stoppers, lids, caps and other closures	KG	7,5	C21
	3923.90.00	- Other	KG	20	B1
39.24		Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and hygienic or toilet articles, of plastics			
	3924.10.00	- Tableware and kitchenware	KG	20	B1
	3924.90.00	- Other	KG	20	B1
39.25		Builders' ware of plastics, not elsewhere specified or included			
	3925.10.00	- Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, of a capacity exceeding 300 litres	KG	20	C1
	3925.20.00	- Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors	KG	7,5	B21
	3925.30.00	- Shutters, blinds (including Venetian blinds) and similar articles and parts thereof	KG	7,5	B21
	3925.90.00	- Other	KG	7,5	B21

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
39.26		Other articles of plastics and articles of other materials of headings 39.01 to 39.14			
	3926.10.00	- Office or school supplies	KG	20	B1
	3926.20.00	- Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves, mittens and mitts)	KG	20	B1
	3926.30.00	- Fittings for furniture, coachwork or the like	KG	20	B1
	3926.40.00	- Statuettes and other ornaments	KG	20	B1
	3926.90.10	-- Floats for fishing	KG	2,5	A
	3926.90.20	-- Parts for the headings in Section XVII and Chapters 90 and 91	KG	7,5	B21
	3926.90.30	-- Bases for brooms, brushes and plastic mops	KG	7,5	A
	3926.90.90	-- Other	KG	20	B1
40.01		Natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip			
	4001.10.00	- Natural rubber latex, whether or not prevulcanised	KG	2,5	A
		- Natural rubber in other forms:			
	4001.22.00	-- Technically specified natural rubber (TSNR)	KG	2,5	A
	4001.29.00	-- Other	KG	2,5	A
	4001.30.00	- Balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums	KG	2,5	A

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
40.02		Synthetic rubber and factice derived from oils, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip; mixtures of any product from heading 40.01 with products of this heading, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip - Styrene-butadiene rubber (SBR) carboxylated styrene-butadiene rubber (XSBR):			
	4002.11.00	-- Latex	KG	2,5	A
	4002.19.00	-- Other	KG	2,5	A
	4002.39.00	-- Other	KG	2,5	A
	4002.41.00	-- Latex	KG	2,5	A
	4002.49.00	-- Other	KG	2,5	A
	4002.99.00	-- Other	KG	2,5	A
40.03	4003.00.00	Reclaimed rubber in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	KG	2,5	A
40.04	4004.00.00	Waste, parings and scrap of rubber (other than hard rubber) and powders and granules obtained therefrom	KG	2,5	A
40.05		Compounded rubber, unvulcanised, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip			
	4005.10.00	- Compounded with carbon black or silica	KG	2,5	A
	4005.20.00	- Solutions; dispersions other than those of subheading 4005.10	KG	2,5	A
	4005.91.00	-- Plates, sheets and strip	KG	2,5	A
	4005.99.00	-- Other	KG	2,5	A

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
40.06		Other forms (for example: rods, tubes and profile shapes) and articles (for example: discs and rings), of unvulcanised rubber.			
	4006.10.00	- 'Camel-back' strips for retreading rubber tyres	KG	7,5	B21
	4006.90.00	- Other	KG	7,5	B21
40.07	4007.00.00	Vulcanised rubber thread and cord	KG	7,5	B21
40.08		Plates, sheets, strip, rods and profile shapes, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber			
		- Of cellular rubber			
	4008.11.00	-- Plates, sheets and strip	KG	7,5	A
	4008.19.00	-- Other	KG	7,5	A
	4008.21.00	-- Plates, sheets and strip	M ²	7,5	A
	4008.29.00	-- Other	KG	7,5	A
40.09		Tubes, pipes and hoses, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber, with or without their fittings (for example, joints, elbows, flanges)			
		- Not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials:			
	4009.11.00	-- Without fittings	KG	7,5	B21
	4009.12.00	-- With fittings	KG	7,5	B21
		- Reinforced or otherwise combined only with metal			
	4009.21.00	-- Without fittings	KG	7,5	B21

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category	
40.10	4009.22.00	-- With fittings	KG	7,5	B21	
	4009.31.00	-- Without fittings	KG	7,5	B21	
	4009.32.00	-- With fittings	KG	7,5	B21	
	4009.41.00	-- Without fittings	KG	7,5	B21	
	4009.42.00	-- With fittings	KG	7,5	B21	
		Conveyor or transmission belts or belting, of vulcanised rubber				
		- Conveyor belts or belting:				
	4010.11.00	-- Reinforced only with metal	KG	7,5	B21	
	4010.12.00	-- Reinforced only with textile materials	KG	7,5	B21	
	4010.19.00	-- Other	KG	7,5	B21	
		- Transmission belts or belting				
	4010.31.00	-- Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 180 cm	KG	7,5	B21	
	4010.32.00	-- Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), other than V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 180 cm	KG	7,5	B21	
4010.33.00	-- Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 180 cm but not exceeding 240 cm	KG	7,5	B21		
4010.34.00	-- Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section other than V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 180 cm but not exceeding 240 cm	KG	7,5	B21		

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
40.11	4010.35.00	-- Endless synchronous belts, of an outside circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 150 cm	KG	7,5	B21
	4010.36.00	-- Endless synchronous belts, of an outside circumference exceeding 150 cm but not exceeding 198 cm	KG	7,5	B21
	4010.39.00	-- Other	KG	7,5	B21
		New pneumatic tyres, of rubber			
	4011.10.00	- Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars)	P/ST	20	B1
	4011.20.00	- Of a kind used on buses or lorries	P/ST	20	B1
	4011.30.00	- Of a kind used on aircraft	P/ST	7,5	B21
	4011.40.00	- Of a kind used on motorcycles	P/ST	20	B1
	4011.50.00	- Of a kind used on bicycles	P/ST	20	B1
		- Other, having a 'herring-bone' or similar tread:			
	4011.61.00	-- Of a kind used on agricultural or forestry vehicles and machines	P/ST	20	B1
	4011.62.00	-- Of a kind used on construction or industrial handling vehicles and machines and having a rim size not exceeding 61 cm	P/ST	20	B1
	4011.63.00	-- Of a kind used on construction or industrial handling vehicles and machines and having a rim size exceeding 61 cm	P/ST	20	B1
4011.69.00	-- Other	P/ST	20	B1	
4011.92.00	-- Of a kind used on agricultural or forestry vehicles and machines	P/ST	20	B1	

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
	4011.93.00	-- Of a kind used on construction or industrial handling vehicles and machines and having a rim size not exceeding 61 cm	P/ST	20	B1
	4011.94.00	-- Of a kind used on construction or industrial handling vehicles and machines and having a rim size exceeding 61 cm	P/ST	20	B1
40.13	4011.99.00	-- Other Inner tubes, of rubber	P/ST	20	C1
	4013.20.00	- Of a kind used on bicycles	P/ST	20	B1
40.14		Hygienic or pharmaceutical articles (including teats), of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber, with or without fittings of hard rubber			
	4014.10.00	- Sheath contraceptives	KG	0	A
	4014.90.00	- Other	KG	2,5	A
40.15		Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves, mittens and mitts), for all purposes, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber			
		- Gloves, mittens and mitts:	PA	0	A
	4015.11.00	-- Surgical	PA	7,5	B21
	4015.19.00	-- Other	KG	7,5	B21
	4015.90.00	- Other			
40.16		Other articles of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber			
	4016.10.00	- Of cellular rubber	KG	20	B1
	4016.91.00	-- Floor coverings and mats	KG	7,5	B21
	4016.92.00	-- Erasers	KG	0	A

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
	4016.93.00	-- Gaskets, washers and other seals	KG	7,5	B21
	4016.94.00	-- Boat or dock fenders, whether or not inflatable	KG	7,5	B21
	4016.95.00	-- Other inflatable articles	KG	20	B1
	4016.99.00	-- Other	KG	20	B1
40.17		Hard rubber (for example, ebonite) in all forms, including waste and scrap; articles of hard rubber			
	4017.00.10	- In bulk or in blocks, plates, sheets, strip, bar, profiles or tubes	KG	7,5	B21
	4017.00.20	- Hard rubber waste, powder and scrap	KG	2,5	A
	4017.00.30	-- Parts for the headings in Section XVII and Chaps. 90 and 91	KG	7,5	B21
	4017.00.90	- Other articles	KG	20	B1
41.01		Raw hides and skins of bovine (including buffalo) or equine animals (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or otherwise prepared), whether or not dehaired or split			
	4101.20.00	- Whole hides and skins, unsplit of a weight not exceeding 8 kg when simply dried, 10 kg when dry-salted, or 16 kg when fresh, wet-salted or otherwise preserved	KG	2,5	A
	4101.50.00	- Whole hides and skins, of a weight exceeding 16 kg	KG	2,5	A
41.03		Other raw hides and skins (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or otherwise prepared), whether or not dehaired or split, other than those excluded by note 1(b) or 1(c) to this Chapter			
	4103.90.00	- Other	KG	2,5	A

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
41.04		Tanned or crust hides and skins of bovine (including buffalo) or equine animals, without hair on, whether or not split, but not further prepared			
		- In the wet state (including wet-blue):			
	4104.19.00	-- Other	M ²	7,5	B21
41.07		Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, of bovine (including buffalo) or equine animals, without hair on, whether or not split, other than leather of heading 41.14			
		- Whole hides and skins			
	4107.11.00	-- Full grains, unsplit	M ²	7,5	B21
	4107.99.00	-- Other	M ²	7,5	B21
41.12	4112.00.00	Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, of sheep or lamb, without wool on, whether or not split, other than leather of heading 41.14	M ²	7,5	B21
41.13		Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, of other animals, without wool or hair on, whether or not split, other than leather of heading 41.14			
	4113.90.00	- Other	M ²	7,5	B21
41.14		Chamois (including combination chamois), patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallised leather			
	4114.10.00	- Chamois (including combination chamois) leather	M ²	7,5	B21

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
41.15		Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fibre, in slabs, sheets or strip, whether or not in rolls; parings and other waste of leather or of composition leather, not suitable for the manufacture of leather articles; leather dust, powder and flour			
	4115.10.00	- Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fibre, in slabs, sheets or strip; whether or not in rolls	M ²	7,5	B21
42.01	4201.00.00	Saddlery and harness for any animal (including traces, leads, knee pads, muzzles, saddle-cloths, saddlebags, dog coats and the like), of any material	KG	20	B1
42.02		Trunks, suitcases, vanity cases, executive-cases, briefcases, school satchels, spectacle cases, binocular cases, camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, holsters and similar containers; travelling-bags, insulated food or beverages bags, toilet bags, rucksacks, handbags, shopping-bags, wallets, purses, map-cases, cigarette-cases, tobacco-pouches, tool bags, sports bags, bottle-cases, jewellery boxes, powder boxes, cutlery cases and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of sheeting of plastics, of textile materials, of vulcanised fibre or of paperboard, or wholly or mainly covered with such materials or with paper			
		- Trunks, cases and suitcases, including vanity cases, briefcases, school satchels and similar containers:			
	4202.11.00	-- With outer surface of leather or of composition leather	P/ST	20	B1
	4202.12.00	-- With outer surface of plastics or of textile materials	P/ST	20	B1
	4202.19.00	-- Other	P/ST	20	B1
	4202.21.00	-- With outer surface of leather or of composition leather	P/ST	20	B1
	4202.22.00	-- With outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials	P/ST	20	B1
	4202.29.00	-- Other	P/ST	20	B1

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
	4202.31.00	-- With outer surface of leather or of composition leather	P/ST	20	B1
	4202.32.00	-- With outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials	P/ST	20	B1
	4202.39.00	-- Other	P/ST	20	B1
	4202.91.00	-- With outer surface of leather or of composition leather	P/ST	20	B1
	4202.92.00	-- With outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials	P/ST	20	B1
	4202.99.00	-- Other	P/ST	20	B1
42.03		Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather			
	4203.10.00	- Articles of apparel	KG	20	B1
	4203.21.00	-- Specially designed for use in sports	PA	7,5	B21
	4203.29.00	-- Other	PA	20	B1
	4203.30.00	- Belts and bandoliers	KG	20	B1
	4203.40.00	- Other clothing accessories	KG	20	B1
42.05	4205.00.00	Other articles of leather or of composition leather	KG	20	B1
42.06	4206.00.00	Articles of gut (other than silkworm gut), of goldbeater's skin, of bladders or of tendons	KG	20	B1
43.02		Tanned or dressed fur skins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings), unassembled, or assembled (without the addition of other materials) other than those of heading 43.03			
		- Whole skins, with or without head, tail or paws, (not assembled):			
	4302.19.00	-- Other	P/ST	7,5	B21

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
43.03	4302.20.00	- Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, not assembled Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of furskin	KG	7,5	B21
	4303.90.00	- Other	KG	20	B1
43.04	4304.00.00	Artificial fur and articles thereof	KG	20	B1
44.01		Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms			
44.02	4401.10.00	- Fuel wood, in any form	KG	2,5	A
	4401.30.00	- Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms	KG	2,5	A
44.02		Wood charcoal (including shell or nut charcoal), whether or not agglomerated			
	4402.10.00	- Of bamboo	KG	2,5	A
44.03	4402.90.00	Wood charcoal (including shell or nut charcoal), whether or not agglomerated	KG	2,5	A
		Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared			
	4403.10.00	- Treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives	M ³	2,5	A
	4403.20.00	- Other, coniferous	M ³	2,5	A
	4403.41.00	-- Dark red meranti, light red meranti and meranti bakau	M ³	2,5	A
	4403.49.00	-- Other	M ³	2,5	A
	4403.91.00	-- Of oak (<i>Quercus</i> spp.)	M ³	2,5	A
	4403.99.00	-- Other	M ³	2,5	A

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
44.04		Hoopwood; split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise; wooden sticks, roughly trimmed, but not turned, bent or otherwise worked, suitable for the manufacture of walking sticks, umbrellas, tool handles and the like; chipwood and the like			
	4404.10.00	- Coniferous	KG	7,5	B21
	4404.20.00	- Non-coniferous	KG	7,5	B21
44.06		Railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood or the like			
	4406.90.00	- Other	M ³	7,5	B21
44.07		Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm			
	4407.10.00	- Coniferous	M ³	7,5	B21
	4407.21.00	-- Mahogany (<i>Swietenia</i> spp.)	M ³	7,5	B21
	4407.22.00	-- Virola, imbuia and balsa	M ³	7,5	B21
	4407.25.00	-- Dark red meranti, light red meranti and meranti bakau	M ³	7,5	B21
	4407.27.00	-- Sapelli	M ³	7,5	B21
	4407.28.00	-- Iroko	M ³	7,5	B21
	4407.29.00	-- Other	M ³	7,5	B21
	4407.91.00	-- Of oak (<i>Quercus</i> spp.)	M ³	7,5	B21
	4407.93.00	-- of maple (<i>Acer</i> spp.)	M ³	7,5	B21

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category	
44.08	4407.94.00	-- of cherry (<i>Prunus</i> spp.)	M ³	7,5	B21	
	4407.95.00	-- of ash (<i>Fraxinus</i> spp.)	M ³	7,5	B21	
	4407.99.00	-- Other	M ³	7,5	B21	
		Sheets for veneering (including those obtained by slicing laminated wood), for plywood or for similar laminated wood and other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded, spliced or end-jointed, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm				
	4408.10.00	- Coniferous	M ³	7,5	B21	
	4408.31.00	-- Dark red meranti, light red meranti and meranti bakau	M ³	7,5	B21	
	4408.39.00	-- Other	M ³	7,5	B21	
44.09	4408.90.00	- Other	M ³	7,5	B21	
		Wood (including strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled) continuously shaped (tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, V-jointed, beaded, moulded, rounded or the like) along any of its edges, ends or faces, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed				
	4409.10.00	- Coniferous	M ³	7,5	B21	
	4409.21.00	-- Of bamboo	M ³	7,5	B21	
44.10	4409.29.00	-- Other	M ³	7,5	B21	
		Particle board, oriented strand board (OSB) and similar board (for example, waferboard), of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not agglomerated with resins or other organic binding substances				
		- Of wood				

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category	
44.11	4410.11.00	-- Particle board	M ³	7,5	B21	
	4410.12.00	-- Oriented strand board (OSB)	M ³	7,5	B21	
	4410.19.00	-- Other	M ³	7,5	B21	
	4410.90.00	- Other	M ³	7,5	B21	
		Fibreboard of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not bonded with resins or other organic substances				
		- Medium density fibreboard (MDF):				
	4411.12.00	-- Of a thickness not exceeding 5 mm	M ²	7,5	B21	
	4411.13.00	-- Of a thickness exceeding 5 mm but not exceeding 9 mm	M ²	7,5	B21	
	4411.14.00	-- Of a thickness exceeding 9 mm	M ²	7,5	B21	
		- Other				
	4411.92.00	-- Of a density exceeding 0,8 g/cm ³	M ²	7,5	B21	
44.12	4411.93.00	-- Of a density exceeding 0,5 g/cm ³ but not exceeding 0,8 g/cm ³	M ²	7,5	B21	
	4411.94.00	-- Of a density not exceeding 0,5 g/cm ³	M ²	7,5	B21	
		Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood				
	4412.10.00	- Of bamboo	M ³	7,5	B21	
	- Other plywood or veneered panels consisting solely of sheets of wood (other than bamboo), each ply not exceeding 6 mm thickness					

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
	4412.31.00	-- With at least one outer ply of tropical wood specified in subheading note 1 to this Chapter of the Mozambique Customs Tariff	M ³	7,5	B21
	4412.39.00	-- Other	M ³	7,5	B21
	4412.94.00	-- Blockboard, laminboard and battenboard	M ³	7,5	B21
	4412.99.00	-- Other	M ³	7,5	B21
44.13	4413.00.00	Densified wood, in blocks, plates, strips or profile shapes	KG	7,5	B21
44.14	4414.00.00	Wooden frames for paintings, photographs, mirrors or similar objects	KG	20	B1
44.15		Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings of wood; cable drums, of wood; pallets, box pallets and other load boards, of wood; pallet collars, of wood			
	4415.10.00	-- Cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings; cable drums	KG	7,5	B21
	4415.20.00	- Pallets, box pallets and other load boards; pallet collars	KG	7,5	A
44.16	4416.00.00	Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves	KG	7,5	B21
44.17	4417.00.00	Tools, tool bodies, tool handles, broom or brush bodies and handles, of wood; boot or shoe lasts and trees, of wood	KG	7,5	B21
44.18		Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood, including cellular wood panels, assembled flooring panels, shingles and shakes			
	4418.10.00	- Windows, French windows and their frames	KG	7,5	B21
	4418.20.00	- Doors and their frames and thresholds	KG	7,5	B21

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
	4418.40.00	- Shuttering for concrete constructional work	KG	7,5	B21
	4418.50.00	- Shingles and shakes	KG	7,5	B21
	4418.60.00	- Posts and beams	KG	7,5	B21
		- Assembled flooring panels			
	4418.71.00	-- For mosaic floors	KG	7,5	B21
	4418.72.00	-- Other, multilayer	KG	7,5	B21
	4418.79.00	- Other	KG	7,5	B21
44.19	4419.00.00	Tableware and kitchenware, of wood	KG	20	B1
44.20		Wood marquetry and inlaid wood caskets and cases for jewellery and similar articles, of wood; statuettes and other ornaments, of wood; wooden articles of furniture, not falling in Chapter 94			
	4420.10.00	Statuettes and other ornaments, of wood	KG	20	B1
	4420.90.00	- Other	M ³	20	B1
44.21		Other articles of wood			
	4421.10.00	- Clothes hangers	P/ST	20	B1
	4421.90.10	-- Sticks for matches	KG	7,5	B21
	4421.90.20	-- Bases for brooms, brushes and plastic mops	KG	7,5	B21
	4421.90.90	-- Other	KG	20	B1

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
45.02	4502.00.00	Natural cork, debarked or roughly squared, or in rectangular (including square) blocks, plates, sheets or strip (including sharp-edged blanks for corks or stoppers)	KG	7,5	B21
45.03		Articles of natural cork			
	4503.10.00	- Corks and stoppers	KG	7,5	B21
	4503.90.00	- Other	KG	7,5	B21
45.04		Agglomerated cork (with or without a binding substance) and articles of agglomerated cork			
	4504.10.00	- Blocks, plates, sheets and strip; tiles of any shape; solid cylinders, including discs	KG	7,5	B21
	4504.90.00	- Other	KG	7,5	B21
46.01		Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, whether or not assembled into strips; plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form, whether or not being finished articles (for example, mats, matting and screens)			
		- Mats, matting and screens of vegetable materials:			
	4601.21.00	-- Of bamboo	KG	20	B1
	4601.22.00	-- Of rattan	KG	20	B1
	4601.29.00	-- Other	KG	20	B1
	4601.99.00	-- Other	KG	20	B1

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
46.02		Basketwork, wickerwork and other articles, made directly to shape from plaiting materials or made up from goods of heading No 46.01; articles of loofah			
		- Of vegetable materials			
	4602.11.00	-- Of bamboo	KG	20	B1
	4602.12.00	-- Of rattan	KG	20	B1
	4602.19.00	- Other	KG	20	B1
47.06		- Pulps of fibres derived from recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard or of other fibrous cellulosic material			
	4706.30.00	- Other, of bamboo	KG	7,5	B21
		- Other:			
	4706.93.00	-- Semi-chemical	KG	7,5	B21
47.07		Recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard			
	4707.10.00	- Unbleached kraft paper or paperboard or corrugated paper or paperboard	KG	7,5	B21
	4707.30.00	- Paper or paperboard made mainly of mechanical pulp (for example: newspapers, journals and similar printed matter)	KG	7,5	B21
	4707.90.00	- Other, including unsorted waste and scrap	KG	7,5	B21
48.01	4801.00.00	Newsprint, in rolls or sheets	KG	2,5	A

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
48.02		Uncoated paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, and non-perforated punchcards and punch-tape paper, in rolls or rectangular (including square) sheets, of any size, other than paper of heading 48.01 or 48.03; handmade paper and paperboard			
	4802.10.00	- Handmade paper and paperboard	KG	2,5	A
	4802.20.00	- Paper and paperboard of a kind used as a base for photosensitive, heat-sensitive or electrosensitive paper or paperboard	KG	2,5	A
	4802.40.00	- Wallpaper base	KG	2,5	A
	4802.54.00	-- Weighing less than 40 g/m ²	KG	2,5	A
	4802.55.00	-- Weighing 40 g/m ² or more but not more than 150 g/m ² , in rolls	KG	2,5	A
	4802.56.00	-- Weighing 40 g/m ² or more but not more than 150 g/m ² , in sheets with one side not exceeding 435 mm and the other side not exceeding 297 mm in the unfolded state	KG	2,5	A
	4802.57.00	-- Other, weighing 40 g/m ² or more but not more than 150 g/m ²	KG	2,5	A
	4802.58.00	-- Weighing more than 150 g/m ²	KG	2,5	A
	4802.61.00	-- In rolls	KG	2,5	A
	4802.62.00	-- in sheets, with one side not exceeding 435 mm and the other side not exceeding 297 mm in the unfolded state	KG	2,5	A
	4802.69.00	-- Other	KG	2,5	A
48.03	4803.00.00	Toilet or facial tissue stock, towel or napkin stock and similar paper of a kind used for household or sanitary purposes, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, whether or not creped, crinkled, embossed, perforated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or sheets	KG	2,5	A

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
48.04		Uncoated kraft paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, other than that of heading 48.02 or 48.03			
		- Kraftliner:			
	4804.11.00	-- Unbleached	KG	2,5	A
	4804.19.00	-- Other	KG	2,5	A
		- Sack kraft paper:			
	4804.29.00	-- Other	KG	2,5	A
		- Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing 150 g/m ² or less			
	4804.31.00	-- Unbleached	KG	2,5	A
	4804.39.00	-- Other	KG	2,5	A
	4804.41.00	-- Unbleached	KG	2,5	A
	4804.49.00	-- Other	KG	2,5	A
	4804.59.00	-- Other	KG	7,5	B21
48.05		Other uncoated paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, not further worked or processed than as specified in note 3 to this chapter of the Mozambique Customs Tariff.			
		- Fluting paper			
	4805.11.00	-- Semi-chemical fluting paper	KG	2,5	A
	4805.19.00	-- Other	KG	7,5	B21
	4805.30.00	- Sulphite wrapping paper	KG	7,5	A

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
48.06	4805.40.00	- Filter paper and paperboard	KG	7,5	B21
	4805.50.00	- Felt paper and paperboard	KG	7,5	B21
	4805.92.00	- Weighing more than 150 g/m ² but less than 225 g/m ²	KG	7,5	B21
	4805.93.00	- Weighing 225 g/m ² or more	KG	7,5	B21
		Vegetable parchment, greaseproof papers, tracing papers and glassine and other glazed transparent or translucent papers, in rolls or sheets			
	4806.10.00	- Vegetable parchment	KG	20	B1
	4806.20.00	- Greaseproof papers	KG	20	B1
	4806.30.00	- Tracing papers	KG	20	B1
	4806.40.00	- Glassine and other glazed transparent or translucent papers	KG	20	B1
	48.07	4807.00.00	Composite paper and paperboard (made by sticking flat layers of paper or paperboard together with an adhesive), not surface-coated or impregnated, whether or not internally reinforced, in rolls or sheets	KG	7,5
48.08		Paper and paperboard, corrugated (with or without glued flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets, other than paper of the kind described in heading 48.03			
	4808.10.00	- Corrugated paper and paperboard, whether or not perforated	KG	7,5	B21
	4808.20.00	- Sack kraft paper: creped or crinkled, whether or not embossed or perforated	KG	7,5	B21
	4808.30.00	- Other kraft paper, creped or crinkled, whether or not embossed or perforated	KG	7,5	B21
	4808.90.00	- Other	KG	7,5	B21

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
48.09		Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (including coated or impregnated paper for duplicator stencils or offset plates), whether or not printed, in rolls or sheets			
	4809.20.00	- Self-copy paper	KG	20	B1
	4809.90.00	- Other	KG	20	B1
48.10		Paper and paperboard, coated on one or both sides with kaolin (China clay) or other inorganic substances, with or without a binder and with no other coating, whether or not surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or rectangular (including square) sheets, of any size			
		- Paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process or of which not more than 10 % by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres:			
	4810.13.00	-- In rolls	KG	7,5	B21
	4810.14.00	-- In sheets with one side not exceeding 435 mm and the other side not exceeding 297 mm in the unfolded state	KG	7,5	B21
	4810.19.00	-- Other	KG	20	B1
	4810.22.00	-- Lightweight coated paper	KG	20	B1
	4810.29.00	-- Other	KG	20	B1
	4810.31.00	-- Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95 % by weight, of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process and weighing 150 g/m ² or less	KG	7,5	B21
	4810.39.00	-- Other	KG	20	B1
	4810.99.00	-- Other	KG	20	B1

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
48.11		Paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, coated, impregnated, covered, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or rectangular (including square) sheets, of any size, other than goods of the kind described in headings 48.03, 48.09 or 48.10			
	4811.10.00	- Tarred, bituminised or asphalted paper and paperboard	KG	7,5	B21
		- Gummed or adhesive paper and paperboard:			
	4811.41.00	-- Self-adhesive	KG	7,5	B21
	4811.49.00	-- Other	KG	20	B1
		- Paper and paperboard, coated, impregnated or covered with plastics (excluding adhesives):			
	4811.51.00	-- Bleached, weighing more than 150 g/m ²	KG	7,5	B21
	4811.59.00	--- Other	KG	20	B1
	4811.60.00	- Paper and paperboard, coated, impregnated or covered with wax, paraffin wax, stearin, oil or glycerol	KG	7,5	B21
	4811.90.00	- Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres	KG	7,5	B21
48.12	4812.00.00	Filter blocks, slabs and plates, of paper pulp	KG	7,5	B21
48.13		Cigarette paper, whether or not cut to size or in the form of booklets or tubes			
	4813.20.00	- In rolls of a width not exceeding 5 cm	KG	7,5	B21
	4813.90.00	- Other	KG	7,5	B21

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
48.14		Wallpaper and similar wallcoverings; window transparencies of paper			
	4814.10.00	- Ingrain paper	KG	20	B1
	4814.20.00	- Wallpaper and similar wallcoverings, consisting of paper coated or covered, on the face side, with a grained, embossed, coloured, design-printed or otherwise decorated layer of plastics	KG	20	B1
	4814.90.00	- Other	KG	20	B1
48.16		Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (other than those of heading 48.09), duplicator stencils and offset plates, of paper, whether or not put up in boxes			
	4816.20.00	- Self-copy paper	KG	20	B1
	4816.90.00	- Other	KG	20	B1
48.17		Envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards, of paper or paperboard; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery			
	4817.10.00	- Envelopes	KG	20	B1
	4817.20.00	- Letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards	KG	20	B1
	4817.30.00	- Boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery	KG	20	B1

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
48.18		Toilet paper and similar paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres, of a kind used for household or sanitary purposes, in rolls of a width not exceeding 36 cm, or cut to size or shape; handkerchiefs, cleansing tissues, towels, tablecloths, serviettes, bedsheets and similar household, sanitary or hospital articles, articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of paper pulp, paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres			
	4818.10.00	- Toilet paper	KG	20	B1
	4818.20.00	- Handkerchiefs, cleansing or facial tissues and towels	KG	20	B1
	4818.30.00	- Tablecloths and serviettes	KG	20	B1
	4818.40.00	- Sanitary towels (pads) and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies, and similar articles	KG	20	A
	4818.50.00	- Articles of apparel and clothing accessories	KG	20	B1
	4818.90.00	- Other	KG	20	B1
48.19		Cartons, boxes, cases, bags and other packing containers, of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres; box files, letter trays, and similar articles, of paper or paperboard, of a kind used in offices, shops or the like			
	4819.10.00	- Cartons, boxes and cases, of corrugated paper or paperboard	KG	7,5	B21
	4819.20.00	- Folding cartons, boxes and cases, of non-corrugated paper or paperboard	KG	7,5	B21
	4819.30.00	- Sacks and bags, having a base of a width of 40 cm or more	KG	7,5	B21
	4819.40.00	- Other sacks and bags, including cones	KG	7,5	B21
	4819.50.00	- Other packing containers, including record sleeves	KG	7,5	B21
	4819.60.00	- Box files, letter trays, storage boxes and similar articles, of a kind used in offices, shops or the like	KG	7,5	B21

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
48.20		Registers, account books, note books, order books, receipt books, appointment books, letter pads, memorandum pads, diaries and similar articles, exercise books, blotting pads, binders (loose-leaf or other), folders, file covers, manifold business forms, interleaved carbon sets and other articles of stationery, of paper or paperboard; albums for samples or for collections and book covers, of paper or paperboard			
	4820.10.00	- Registers, account books, order books and receipt books appointment books, letter pads, memorandum pads, diaries and similar articles	KG	7,5	B21
	4820.20.00	- Exercise books	KG	7,5	B21
	4820.30.00	- Binders (other than book covers), folders and file covers	KG	7,5	B21
	4820.40.00	- Manifold business forms and interleaved carbon sets	KG	7,5	B21
	4820.50.00	- Albums for samples or for collections	KG	7,5	B21
	4820.90.00	- Other	KG	7,5	B21
48.21		Paper or paperboard labels of all kinds, whether or not printed			
	4821.10.00	- Printed	KG	7,5	B21
	4821.90.00	- Other	KG	7,5	B21
48.22		Bobbins, spools, cops and similar supports, of paper pulp, paper or paperboard (whether or not perforated or hardened)			
	4822.10.00	- Of a kind used for winding textile yarn	KG	7,5	B21
	4822.90.00	- Other	KG	7,5	B21

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
48.23		Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, cut to size or shape; other articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres			
	4823.20.00	- Filter paper and paperboard	KG	20	B1
	4823.40.00	- Rolls, sheets and discs for self-recording apparatus	KG	20	B1
	4823.61.00	-- Of bamboo	KG	20	B1
	4823.69.00	-- Other	KG	20	B1
	4823.70.00	- Moulded or pressed articles of paper pulp	KG	20	B1
	4823.90.00	- Other	KG	20	B1
49.01		Printed books, brochures, leaflets and similar printed matter, whether or not in single sheets			
	4901.10.00	- In single sheets, whether or not folded	KG	0	A
		- Other:			
	4901.91.00	-- Dictionaries and encyclopaedias, and serial instalments thereof	KG	0	A
	4901.99.00	-- Other	KG	0	A
49.02		Newspapers, journals and periodicals, whether or not illustrated or containing advertising material			
	4902.10.00	- Appearing at least four times a week	KG	2,5	A
	4902.90.00	- Other	KG	2,5	A
49.03	4903.00.00	Children's picture, drawing or colouring books	KG	2,5	A
49.04	4904.00.00	Music, printed or in manuscript, whether or not bound or illustrated	KG	2,5	A

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
49.05		Maps and hydrographic or similar charts of all kinds, including atlases, wall maps, topographical plans and globes, printed			
	4905.10.00	- Globes	KG	0	A
	4905.91.00	-- In book form	KG	0	A
	4905.99.00	-- Other	KG	0	A
49.06	4906.00.00	Plans and drawings for architectural, engineering, industrial, commercial, topographical or similar purposes, being originals, drawn by hand; handwritten texts; photographic reproductions on sensitised paper and carbon copies of the foregoing	KG	2,5	A
49.07	4907.00.00	Unused postage, revenue or similar stamps of current or new issue in the country in which they have, or will have, a recognised face value; stamp-impressed paper; banknotes; cheque forms; stock, share or bond certificates and similar documents of title	KG	2,5	A
49.08		Transfers (decalcomanias)			
	4908.10.00	- Transfers (decalcomanias), vitrifiable	KG	20	B1
	4908.90.00	- Other	KG	20	B1
49.09	4909.00.00	Printed or illustrated postcards; printed cards bearing personal greetings, messages or announcements, whether or not illustrated, with or without envelopes, or trimmings	KG	20	B1
49.10	4910.00.00	Calendars of any kind, printed, including calendar blocks	KG	20	B1

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
49.11		Other printed matter, including printed pictures and photographs			
	4911.10.00	- Trade advertising material, commercial catalogues and the like	KG	20	B1
	4911.91.00	-- Pictures, designs and photographs	KG	20	B1
	4911.99.00	-- Other	KG	20	B1
50.06	5006.00.00	Silk yarn or yarn spun from silk waste, put up for retail sale; silkworm gut	KG	20	B1
50.07		Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste.			
	5007.90.00	- Other woven fabrics	M ²	20	B1
51.03		Waste of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair including yarn waste but excluding garnetted stock			
	5103.20.00	- Other waste of wool or of fine animal hair	KG	2,5	A
51.09		Yarn of wool or of fine animal hair, put up for retail sale			
	5109.90.00	- Other	KG	20	B1
51.12		Woven fabrics of combed wool or of combed fine animal hair			
	5112.90.00	- Other	M ²	20	B1
53.01		Flax, raw or processed but not spun; flax tow and waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)			
	5301.30.00	- Flax tow and waste	KG	2,5	A

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
53.03		Jute and other textile bast fibres (excluding flax, true hemp and ramie), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)			
	5303.10.00	- Jute and other textile bast fibres, raw or retted	KG	2,5	A
	5303.90.00	- Other	KG	2,5	A
53.05	5305.00.00	Coconut, abaca (<i>Manila hemp</i> or <i>Musa textilis</i> Nee), ramie and other vegetable textile fibres, not elsewhere specified or included, raw or processed but not spun; tow, noils and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)	KG	2,5	A
53.06		Flax yarn			
	5306.10.00	- Single	KG	7,5	B21
	5306.20.00	- Multiple (folded) or cabled	KG	7,5	B21
53.07		Yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 53.03			
	5307.10.00	- Single	KG	7,5	B21
	5307.20.00	- Multiple (folded) or cabled	KG	7,5	B21
53.08		Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn			
	5308.90.00	- Other	KG	7,5	B21
53.09		Woven fabrics of flax			
		- Containing 85 % or more by weight of flax			
	5309.29.00	-- Other	M ²	20	B1

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
53.10		Woven fabrics of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 53.03			
	5310.10.00	- Unbleached	M ²	20	B1
	5310.90.00	- Other	M ²	20	B1
54.01		Sewing thread of man-made filaments, whether or not put up for retail sale			
	5401.10.00	- Of synthetic filaments	KG	20	B1
	5401.20.00	- Of artificial filaments	KG	20	B1
54.02		Synthetic filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including synthetic monofilament of less than 67 decitex			
		- High-tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides			
	5402.11.00	-- Of aramids	KG	20	B21
	5402.19.00	- Other	KG	0	B21
	5402.20.00	- High-tenacity yarn of polyesters	KG	0	B21
	5402.31.00	-- Of nylon or other polyamides, measuring per single yarn not more than 50 tex	KG	0	B21
	5402.32.00	-- Of nylon or other polyamides, measuring per single yarn more than 50 tex	KG	0	B21
	5402.33.00	-- Of polyesters	KG	0	B21
	5402.34.00	-- Of polypropylene	KG	0	B21
	5402.39.00	-- Other	KG	0	B21

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category	
54.03	5402.41.00	-- Of nylon or other polyamides	KG	0	B21	
	5402.44.00	-- Elastomeric	KG	0	B21	
	5402.45.00	-- Other, of nylon or other polyamides	KG	0	B21	
	5402.48.00	-- Other, of polypropylene	KG	0	B21	
	5402.49.00	-- Other	KG	0	B21	
	5402.51.00	-- Of nylon or other polyamides	KG	0	B21	
	5402.61.00	-- Of nylon or other polyamides	KG	0	B21	
	5402.69.00	-- Other	KG	0	B21	
		Artificial filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including artificial monofilament of less than 67 decitex				
	5403.20.00	- High-tenacity yarn of viscose rayon	KG	0	B21	
	5403.31.00	-- Of viscose rayon, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 120 turns per metre	KG	0	B21	
	5403.32.00	-- Of viscose rayon, with a twist exceeding 120 turns per metre	KG	0	B21	
	5403.33.00	-- Of cellulose acetate	KG	0	B21	
	5403.39.00	-- Other	KG	0	B21	
		- Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled				
	5403.41.00	-- Of viscose rayon	KG	0	B21	
	5403.42.00	-- Of cellulose acetate	KG	0	B21	
	5403.49.00	-- Other	KG	0	B21	

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
54.04		Synthetic monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw), of synthetic textile materials, of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm			
		- Monofilament			
	5404.11.00	-- Elastomeric	KG	0	A
	5404.12.00	-- Other, of polypropylene	KG	0	A
	5404.19.00	-- Other	KG	0	A
	5404.90.00	- Other	KG	0	A
54.05	5405.00.00	Artificial monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw), of synthetic textile materials, of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm	KG	0	B21
54.06	5406.00.00	Man-made filament yarn (other than sewing thread), put up for retail sale	KG	20	B1
54.07		Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 54.04			
	5407.10.00	- Woven fabrics obtained from high-tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides or polyesters	M ²	20	B1
	5407.20.00	- Woven fabrics obtained from strip or the like	M ²	20	B1
	5407.41.00	-- Unbleached or bleached	M ²	20	B1
	5407.42.10	--- Mosquito nets	M ²	0	A
	5407.42.90	--- Other	M ²	20	B1
	5407.44.00	-- Printed	M ²	20	B1

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
54.08	5407.52.00	-- Dyed	M ²	20	B1
	5407.53.00	-- Of yarns of different colours	M ²	20	B1
	5407.54.00	-- Printed	M ²	20	B1
	5407.69.00	-- Other	M ²	20	B1
	5407.71.00	-- Unbleached or bleached	M ²	20	B1
	5407.72.00	-- Dyed	M ²	20	B1
	5407.73.00	-- Of yarns of different colours	M ²	20	B1
	5407.74.00	-- Printed	M ²	20	B1
	5407.81.00	-- Unbleached or bleached	M ²	20	B1
	5407.82.00	-- Dyed	M ²	20	B1
	5407.83.00	-- Of yarns of different colours	M ²	20	B1
	5407.84.00	-- Printed	M ²	20	B1
	5407.93.00	-- Of yarns of different colours	M ²	20	B1
	5407.94.00	-- Printed	M ²	20	B1
			Woven fabrics of artificial filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 54.05		
	5408.10.00	- Woven fabrics obtained from high-tenacity yarn of viscose rayon	M ²	20	B1
	5408.34.00	-- Printed	M ²	20	B1

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
55.01		Synthetic filament tow			
	5501.10.00	- Of nylon or other polyamides	KG	7,5	B21
	5501.20.00	- Of polyesters	KG	7,5	B21
	5501.40.00	-- Of polypropylene	KG	7,5	B21
	5501.90.00	- Other	KG	7,5	B21
55.02	5502.00.00	Artificial filament tow	KG	7,5	B21
55.03		Synthetic staple fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning			
		- Of nylon or other polyamides:			
	5503.11.00	-- Of aramids	KG	2,5	A
	5503.19.00	- Other	KG	2,5	A
	5503.30.00	- Acrylic or modacrylic	KG	2,5	A
	5503.90.00	- Other	KG	2,5	A
55.04		Artificial staple fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning			
	5504.90.00	- Other	KG	2,5	A
55.05		Waste (including noils, yarn waste and garnetted stock) of man-made fibres			
	5505.10.00	- Of synthetic fibres	KG	2,5	A
	5505.20.00	- Of artificial fibres	KG	2,5	A

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
55.06		Synthetic staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning			
	5506.10.00	- Of nylon or other polyamides	KG	2,5	A
	5506.90.00	- Other	KG	2,5	A
55.07	5507.00.00	Artificial staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning.	KG	2,5	A
55.08		Sewing thread of man-made staple fibres, whether or not put up for retail sale			
	5508.10.00	- Of synthetic staple fibres	KG	20	B1
	5508.20.00	- Of artificial staple fibres	KG	20	B1
55.09		Yarn (other than sewing thread), of synthetic staple fibres, not put up for retail sale			
		- Containing 85 % or more by weight of staple fibres of nylon or other polyamides:			
	5509.11.00	-- Single yarn	KG	7,5	B21
	5509.32.00	-- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	KG	7,5	B21
	5509.42.00	-- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	KG	7,5	B21
	5509.51.00	-- Mixed mainly or solely with artificial staple fibres	KG	7,5	B21
55.10		Yarn (other than sewing thread), of artificial staple fibres, not put up for retail sale			
		- Containing 85 % or more by weight of artificial staple fibres			
	5510.20.00	- Other yarn, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	KG	7,5	B21
	5510.30.00	- Other yarn, mixed mainly or solely with cotton	KG	7,5	B21
	5510.90.00	- Other yarn	KG	7,5	B21

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
55.11		Yarn (other than sewing thread) of man-made staple fibres, put up for retail sale			
	5511.10.00	- Of synthetic staple fibres, containing 85 % or more by weight of such fibres	KG	20	B1
55.12		Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing 85 % or more by weight of synthetic staple fibres			
		- Containing 85 % or more by weight of polyester staple fibres			
	5512.11.00	-- Unbleached or bleached	M ²	20	B1
	5512.19.00	-- Other	M ²	20	B1
	5512.29.00	-- Other	M ²	20	B1
		- Other:			
	5512.99.00	-- Other	M ²	20	B1
55.13		Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85 % by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight not exceeding 170 g/m ²			
		- Unbleached or bleached			
	5513.19.00	-- Other fabrics	M ²	20	B1
	5513.21.00	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	M ²	20	B1
	5513.29.00	-- Other fabrics	M ²	20	B1
	5513.49.00	-- Other fabrics	M ²	20	B1

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
55.14		Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85 % by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight exceeding 170 g/m ²			
		- Unbleached or bleached			
	5514.19.00	-- Other fabrics	M ²	20	B1
	5514.29.00	-- Other fabrics	M ²	20	B1
	5514.30.00	- Of yarns of different colours	M ²	20	B1
	5514.49.00	-- Other fabrics	M ²	20	B1
55.15		Other woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres			
		- Of polyester staple fibres:			
	5515.19.00	-- Other	M ²	20	B1
	5515.29.00	-- Other	M ²	20	B1
	5515.99.00	-- Other	M ²	20	B1
55.16		Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibres			
		- Containing 85 % or more by weight of artificial staple fibres:			
	5516.44.00	-- Printed	M ²	20	B1
56.01		Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof; textile fibres not exceeding 5 mm in length (flock), textile dust and mill neps			
	5601.10.00	- Sanitary towels (pads) and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies, and similar articles, of wadding	KG	2,5	A
	5601.21.00	-- Of cotton	KG	7,5	B21

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
56.02	5601.22.00	-- Of man-made fibres	KG	7,5	B21
	5601.29.00	-- Other	KG	7,5	B21
	5601.30.00	- Textile flock and dust and mill neps	KG	20	B1
		Felt, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated			
	5602.10.00	- Needleloom felt and stitch-bonded fibre fabrics	M ²	7,5	B21
	5602.29.00	-- Of other textile materials	M ²	7,5	B21
56.03	5602.90.00	- Other	M ²	7,5	B21
		Nonwovens, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated			
		- Of man-made filaments:			
	5603.11.00	-- Of a weight not exceeding 25 g/m ²	M ²	7,5	B21
	5603.12.00	--- Of a weight exceeding 25 g/m ² but not exceeding 70 g/m ²	M ²	7,5	B21
	5603.13.00	--- Of a weight exceeding 70 g/m ² but not exceeding 150 g/m ²	M ²	7,5	B21
	-- Of a weight exceeding 150 g/m ²	M ²	7,5	B21	
	5603.94.00	-- Of a weight exceeding 150 g/m ²	M ²	7,5	B21

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
56.04		Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn, and strip and the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics			
	5604.10.00	Rubber thread and cord, textile covered	KG	7,5	B21
	5604.90.00	- Other	KG	7,5	B21
56.05	5605.00.00	Metallised yarn, whether or not gimped, being textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, combined with metal in the form of thread, strip or powder or covered with metal	KG	7,5	B21
56.06	5606.00.00	Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, gimped (other than those of heading 56.05 and gimped horsehair yarn); chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn) loop wale-yarn	KG	7,5	B21
56.07		Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, whether or not plaited or braided and whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics			
		- Of sisal or other textile fibres of the genus <i>Agave</i> :			
	5607.21.00	-- Binder or baler twine	KG	7,5	B21
	5607.29.00	-- Other	KG	7,5	B21
	5607.41.00	-- Binder or baler twine	KG	2,5	A
	5607.49.10	--- Cord of nylon, of polyethylene or propylene measuring 6 mm or more.	KG	2,5	A
	5607.49.90	-- Other	KG	2,5	A
	5607.50.00	- Of other synthetic fibres	KG	2,5	A
	5607.90.00	- Other	KG	7,5	B21

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
56.08		Knotted netting of twine, cordage or rope; made-up fishing nets and other made-up nets, of textile materials			
		- Of man-made textile materials:			
	5608.11.00	-- Made-up fishing nets	KG	2,5	A
	5608.19.00	-- Other	KG	7,5	B21
	5608.90.00	- Other	KG	7,5	B21
56.09	5609.00.00	Articles of yarn, strip or the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, twine, cordage, rope or cables, not elsewhere specified or included	KG	7,5	B21
57.01		Carpets and other textile floor coverings, knotted, whether or not made-up			
	5701.10.00	- Of wool or fine animal hair	M ²	20	B1
	5701.90.00	- Of other textile materials	M ²	20	B1
57.02		Carpets and other textile floor coverings, woven, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up, including Kelem, Schumacks, Karamanie and similar hand-woven rugs			
	5702.10.00	- 'Kelem', 'Schumacks', 'Karamanie' and similar hand-woven rugs	M ²	20	B1
	5702.20.00	- Floor coverings of coconut fibres (coir)	M ²	20	B1
	5702.39.00	-- Of other textile materials	M ²	20	B1
	5702.42.00	-- Of man-made textile materials	M ²	20	B1
	5702.49.00	-- Of other textile materials	M ²	20	B1
	5702.50.00	- Other, not of pile construction, not made up	M ²	20	B1

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
		- Other, not of pile construction, made up:			
	5702.92.00	-- Of man-made textile materials	M ²	20	B1
	5702.99.00	-- Of other textile materials	M ²	20	B1
57.03		Carpets and other textile floor coverings, tufted, whether or not made up			
	5703.10.00	- Of wool or fine animal hair	M ²	20	B1
	5703.20.00	- Of nylon or other polyamides	M ²	20	B1
	5703.30.00	- Of other man-made textile materials	M ²	20	B1
	5703.90.00	- Of other textile materials	M ²	20	B1
57.04		Carpets and other textile floor coverings, of felt, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up			
	5704.10.00	- Tiles, having a maximum surface area of 0,3 m ²	M ²	20	B1
	5704.90.00	- Other	M ²	20	B1
57.05	5705.00.00	Other carpets and other textile floor coverings, whether or not made up	M ²	20	B1
58.01		Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, other than fabrics of heading 58.02 or 58.06			
	5801.23.00	-- Other weft pile fabrics	M ²	20	B1
	5801.90.00	- Of other textile materials	M ²	20	B1

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
58.02		Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, other than narrow fabrics of heading 58.06; tufted textile fabrics, other than products of heading 57.03			
		- Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of cotton			
	5802.19.00	-- Other	M ²	20	B1
	5802.20.00	- Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of other textile materials	M ²	20	B1
58.03	5803.00.00	Gauze, other than narrow fabrics of heading 58.06	M ²	20	B1
58.04		Tulles and other net fabrics, not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics; lace in the piece, in strips or in motifs, other than fabrics of headings 60.02 to 60.06			
	5804.10.00	- Tulles and other net fabrics	KG	20	B1
	5804.21.00	-- Of man-made fibres	KG	20	B1
	5804.29.00	-- Of other textile materials	KG	20	B1
	5804.30.00	- Handmade lace	KG	20	B1
58.05	5805.00.00	Hand-woven tapestries of the type Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (for example, petit point, cross stitch), whether or not made up	KG	20	B1
58.06		Narrow woven fabrics, other than goods of heading 58.07; narrow fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs)			
	5806.20.00	- Other woven fabrics, containing by weight 5 % or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread	KG	20	B1
	5806.31.00	-- Of cotton	KG	20	B1

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
58.07	5806.32.00	-- Of man-made fibres	KG	20	B1
	5806.39.00	-- Of other textile materials	KG	20	B1
	5806.40.00	- Fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs)	KG	20	B1
		Labels, badges and similar articles of textile materials, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size, not embroidered			
	5807.10.00	- Woven	KG	20	B1
58.08	5807.90.00	- Other	KG	20	B1
		Braids in the piece; ornamental trimmings in the piece, without embroidery, other than knitted or crocheted; tassels, pompons and similar articles			
	5808.90.00	- Other	KG	20	B1
58.09	5809.00.00	Woven fabrics of metal thread and woven fabrics of metallised yarn of heading 56.05, of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes, not elsewhere specified or included	KG	20	B1
58.10		Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs			
	5810.92.00	-- Of man-made fibres	KG	20	B1
	5810.99.00	-- Of other textile materials	KG	20	B1
58.11	5811.00.00	Quilted textile products in the piece, composed of one or more layers of textile materials assembled with padding by stitching or otherwise, other than embroidery of heading 58.10	M ²	20	B1

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
59.01		Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations			
	5901.10.00	- Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like	M ²	7,5	B21
	5901.90.00	- Other	M ²	7,5	B21
59.02		Tyre cord fabric of high-tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon			
	5902.10.00	- Of nylon or other polyamides	M ²	2,5	A
	5902.90.00	- Other	M ²	2,5	A
59.03		Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, other than those of heading 59.02			
	5903.10.00	- With poly(vinyl chloride)	M ²	7,5	B21
	5903.20.00	- With polyurethane	M ²	7,5	B21
	5903.90.00	- Other	M ²	7,5	B21
59.05	5905.00.00	Textile wall coverings	KG	20	B1
59.06		Rubberised textile fabrics, other than those of heading 59.02			
	5906.10.00	- Adhesive tape of a width not exceeding 20 cm	M ²	7,5	B21
	5906.99.00	-- Other	M ²	7,5	B21

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
59.07	5907.00.00	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio backcloths or the like	KG	7,5	B21
59.08	5908.00.00	Textile wicks, woven, plaited or knitted, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles or the like; incandescent gas mantles and tubular knitted gas-mantle fabric therefor, whether or not impregnated	KG	7,5	B21
59.09	5909.00.00	Textile hosepiping and similar textile tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials	KG	7,5	A
59.10	5910.00.00	Transmission or conveyor belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or reinforced with metal or other material	KG	7,5	B21
59.11		Textile products and articles, for technical uses, specified in note 7 to this chapter of the Mozambique Customs Tariff.			
	5911.10.00	- Textile fabrics, felt and felt-lined woven fabrics, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, leather or other material, of a kind used for card clothing, and similar fabrics of a kind used for other technical purposes, including narrow fabrics made of velvet impregnated with rubber, for covering weaving spindles (weaving beams)	KG	7,5	B21
	5911.20.00	- Bolting cloth, whether or not made up	KG	7,5	B21
	5911.40.00	- Straining cloth of a kind used in oil-presses or the like, including that of human hair	KG	7,5	B21
	5911.90.00	- Other	KG	7,5	B21
60.01		Pile fabrics, including 'long pile' fabrics and terry fabrics, knitted or crocheted			
	6001.10.00	- 'Long pile' fabrics	KG	20	B1
	6001.22.00	-- Of man-made fibres	KG	20	B1
	6001.29.00	-- Of other textile materials	KG	20	B1

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
60.02	6001.91.00	-- Of cotton	KG	20	B1
	6001.99.00	-- Of other textile materials	KG	20	B1
60.03		Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, containing by weight 5 % or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, other than those of heading 60.01			
	6002.90.00	- Other	KG	20	B1
60.04		Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, other than those of heading 60.01 or 60.02			
	6003.10.00	- Of wool or fine animal hair.	KG	20	B1
60.05	6003.20.00	- Of cotton	KG	20	B1
		Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, containing by weight 5 % or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, other than those of heading 60.01.			
60.05	6004.90.00	- Other	KG	20	B1
		Warp knit fabrics (including those made on galloon knitting machines), other than those of headings 60.01 to 60.04			
		- Of cotton:			
	6005.22.00	-- Dyed	KG	20	B1
	6005.90.00	-- Other	KG	20	B1

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
60.06		Other knitted or crocheted fabrics			
	6006.34.00	-- Printed	KG	20	B1
	6006.90.00	- Other	KG	20	B1
62.01		Men's or boys' overcoats, car coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski jackets), windcheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, other than those of heading 62.03			
		- Overcoats, raincoats, car coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles:			
	6201.13.00	-- Of man-made fibres	P/ST	20	B1
63.06		Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds; tents; sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft; camping goods			
		- Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds:			
	6306.30.00	- Sails	KG	2,5	A
	6306.91.00	-- Of cotton	KG	20	B1
63.07		Other made-up articles, including dress patterns			
	6307.20.00	- Life jackets and lifebelts	KG	7,5	B1
	6307.90.00	- Other	KG	20	B1
68.04		Millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like, without frameworks, for grinding, sharpening, polishing, trueing or cutting, hand sharpening or polishing stones, and parts thereof, of natural stone, of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of ceramics, with or without parts of other materials			
	6804.10.00	- Millstones and grindstones for milling, grinding or pulping	KG	7,5	B21

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
68.06		Slag-wool, rock-wool and similar mineral wools; exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials; mixtures and articles of heat-insulating, sound-insulating or sound-absorbing mineral materials, other than those of heading 68.11 or 68.12 or of Chapter 69			
	6806.90.00	- Other	KG	7,5	B21
68.12		Fabricated asbestos fibres; mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate; articles of such mixtures or of asbestos (for example, thread, woven fabric, clothing, headgear, footwear, gaskets), whether or not reinforced, other than goods of heading 68.11 or 68.13			
	6812.80.00	- Of crocidolite	KG	7,5	B21
	6812.99.00	- Other	KG	7,5	B21
69.07		Unglazed ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles; unglazed ceramic mosaic cubes and the like, whether or not on a backing			
	6907.90.00	- Other	M ²	7,5	B21
69.08		Glazed ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles; glazed ceramic mosaic cubes and the like, whether or not on a backing			
	6908.90.00	- Other	M ²	7,5	B21
69.10		Ceramic sinks, washbasins, washbasin pedestals, baths, bidets, water closet pans, flushing cisterns, urinals and similar sanitary fixtures			
	6910.10.00	- Of porcelain or china	KG	7,5	B21
	6910.90.00	- Other	KG	7,5	B21

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
70.11		Glass envelopes (including bulbs and tubes), open, and glass parts thereof, without fittings, for electric lamps, cathode ray tubes or the like			
	7011.90.00	- Other	P/ST	7,5	B21
70.17		Laboratory, hygienic or pharmaceutical glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated			
	7017.10.00	- Of fused quartz or other fused silica	KG	7,5	B21
	7017.90.00	- Other	KG	0	A
70.19		Glass fibres (including glass wool) and articles thereof (for example, yarn, woven fabrics)			
		- Slivers, rovings, yarn and chopped strands:			
	7019.19.00	-- Other	KG	7,5	A
72.10		Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, hot-rolled, clad, plated or coated			
		- Otherwise plated or coated with zinc:			
	7210.49.00	-- Other	KG	7,5	C21
	7210.90.00	- Other	KG	7,5	B21
72.14		Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel, not further worked than forged, hot-rolled, hot-drawn or hot-extruded, but including those twisted after rolling			
	7214.99.00	- Other	KG	7,5	B21

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
72.15		Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel			
	7215.90.00	- Other	KG	7,5	B21
72.16		Angles, shapes and sections of iron or non-alloy steel			
	7216.99.00	-- Other	KG	7,5	B21
72.20		Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of less than 600 mm			
		- Not further worked than hot-rolled:			
	7220.90.00	- Other	KG	7,5	B21
73.07		Tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves), of iron or steel			
	7307.19.00	-- Other	KG	7,5	C21
	7307.22.00	-- Threaded elbows, bends and sleeves	KG	7,5	C21
73.08		Structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading 94.06) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron and steel			
	7308.10.00	- Bridges and bridge-sections	KG	7,5	B21

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
73.09	7309.00.00	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of a capacity exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment	KG	7,5	B21
73.11	7311.00.00	Containers for compressed or liquefied gas, of iron or steel	KG	7,5	B21
73.12		Stranded wire, ropes, cables, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron or steel, not electrically insulated			
	7312.10.00	- Stranded wire, ropes and cables	KG	7,5	B21
73.15		Chain and parts thereof, of iron or steel			
		- Articulated link chain and parts thereof:			
	7315.12.00	-- Other chain	KG	7,5	B21
	7315.89.00	-- Other	KG	7,5	B21
73.16	7316.00.00	Anchors, grapnels and parts thereof, of iron or steel	KG	7,5	B21
73.17	7317.00.00	Nails, tacks, drawing pins, corrugated nails, staples (other than those of heading 83.05) and similar articles, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other material, but excluding such articles with heads of copper	KG	7,5	A
73.18		Screws, bolts, nuts, coach screws, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter pins, washers (including spring washers) and similar articles, of iron or steel.			
		- Threaded articles:			
	7318.29.00	-- Other	KG	7,5	C21

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
73.19		Sewing needles, knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, embroidery stilettos and similar articles, for use in the hand, of iron or steel; safety pins and other pins of iron or steel, not elsewhere specified or included			
	7319.90.00	- Other	KG	7,5	B21
73.20		Springs and leaves for springs, of iron or steel			
	7320.10.00	- Leaf-springs and leaves therefor	KG	7,5	B21
73.23		Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of iron or steel; iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron and steel			
	7323.99.00	-- Other	KG	20	B1
73.26		Other articles of iron or steel			
	7326.90.00	- Other	KG	7,5	B21
74.01	7401.00.00	Copper mattes; cement copper (precipitated copper)	KG	2,5	A
74.03		Refined copper and copper alloys, unwrought			
		- Refined copper:			
	7403.13.00	-- Billets	KG	2,5	A
	7403.22.00	-- Copper-tin base alloys (bronze)	KG	2,5	A
74.07		Copper bars, rods and profiles			
	7407.10.00	- Of refined copper	KG	7,5	B21

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
74.08	7407.21.00	- Of copper alloys: -- Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass)	KG	7,5	B21
	7407.29.00	-- Other	KG	7,5	B21
		Copper wire			
74.09		- Of refined copper:			
	7408.11.00	-- Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm	KG	2,5	A
	7408.19.00	-- Other	KG	2,5	A
	7408.29.00	-- Other	KG	7,5	B21
		Copper plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0,15 mm			
		- Of refined copper:			
	7409.11.00	-- In coils	KG	2,5	A
	7409.19.00	-- Other	KG	2,5	A
	7409.21.00	-- In coils	KG	7,5	B21
	7409.29.00	-- Other	KG	7,5	B21
7409.39.00	-- Other	KG	7,5	B21	
7409.90.00	- Of other copper alloys	KG	7,5	B21	

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
74.11		Copper tubes and pipes			
	7411.10.00	- Of refined copper	KG	7,5	B21
	7411.21.00	-- Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass)	KG	7,5	B21
	7411.22.00	-- Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)	KG	7,5	B21
	7411.29.00	-- Other	KG	7,5	B21
74.12		Copper tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves)			
	7412.10.00	- Of refined copper	KG	7,5	B21
	7412.20.00	- Of copper alloys	KG	7,5	B21
74.13	7413.00.00	Stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like, of copper, not electrically insulated	KG	2,5	A
74.15		Nails, tacks, drawing pins, staples and similar articles, of copper or of iron or steel with heads of copper; screws, bolts, nuts, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter pins, washers (including spring washers) and similar articles, of copper			
	7415.10.00	- Nails and tacks, drawing pins, staples and similar articles	KG	7,5	B21
	7415.21.00	-- Washers, including spring washers	KG	7,5	B21
	7415.29.00	-- Other	KG	7,5	B21
	7415.33.00	-- Screws; bolts and nuts	KG	7,5	B21
	7415.39.00	-- Other	KG	7,5	B21

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
74.18		Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of copper; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of copper			
		- Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like:			
	7418.11.00	-- Pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like	KG	20	B1
	7418.19.00	-- Other	KG	20	B1
	7418.20.00	- Sanitary ware and parts thereof	KG	20	B1
74.19		Other articles of copper			
	7419.10.00	- Chain and parts thereof	KG	7,5	B21
	7419.91.00	-- Cast, moulded, stamped or forged, but not further worked	KG	7,5	B21
	7419.99.00	-- Other	KG	7,5	B21
75.01		Nickel mattes, nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy			
	7501.10.00	- Nickel mattes	KG	2,5	A
	7505.11.00	-- Of nickel, not alloyed	KG	7,5	B21
75.07		Nickel tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves)			
		- Tubes and pipes:			
	7507.20.00	- Tube or pipe fittings	KG	7,5	B21

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
76.01		Unwrought aluminium			
	7601.10.00	- Aluminium, not alloyed	KG	2,5	A
	7601.20.00	- Aluminium alloys	KG	2,5	A
76.03		Aluminium powders and flakes			
	7603.10.00	- Powders of non-lamellar structure	KG	2,5	A
76.04		Aluminium bars, rods and profiles			
	7604.10.00	- Of aluminium, not alloyed	KG	7,5	B21
		- Of aluminium alloys:			
	7604.21.00	-- Hollow profiles	KG	7,5	B21
	7604.29.00	-- Other	KG	7,5	B21
76.05		Aluminium wire			
		- Of aluminium, not alloyed:			
	7605.11.00	-- Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 7 mm	KG	7,5	B21
	7605.19.00	-- Other	KG	7,5	B21
		- Of aluminium alloys:			
	7605.21.00	-- Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 7 mm	KG	7,5	B21
	7605.29.00	-- Other	KG	7,5	B21

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
76.06		Aluminium plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0,2 mm - Rectangular (including square):			
	7606.11.00	-- Of aluminium, not alloyed	KG	7,5	C21
	7606.12.00	-- Of aluminium alloys	KG	7,5	C21
	7606.91.00	-- Of aluminium, not alloyed	KG	7,5	C21
	7606.92.00	-- Of aluminium alloys	KG	7,5	C21
76.07		Aluminium foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials) of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0,2 mm - Not backed:			
	7607.11.00	-- Rolled but not further worked	KG	7,5	B21
	7607.19.00	-- Other	KG	7,5	B21
	7607.20.00	- Backed	KG	7,5	B21
76.08		Aluminium tubes and pipes			
	7608.10.00	- Of aluminium, not alloyed	KG	7,5	B21
	7608.20.00	- Of aluminium alloys	KG	7,5	B21
76.09	7609.00.00	Aluminium tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves)	KG	7,5	B21

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
76.10		Aluminium structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading 94.06) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, balustrades, pillars and columns); aluminium plates, rods, profiles, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures			
	7610.10.00	- Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors	KG	7,5	B21
	7610.90.00	- Other	KG	7,5	B21
76.11	7611.00.00	Aluminium reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of a capacity exceeding 300 litres, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment	KG	7,5	B21
76.12		Aluminium casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (including rigid or collapsible tubular containers), for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of a capacity not exceeding 300 litres, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment			
	7612.10.00	- Collapsible tubular containers	KG	7,5	A
	7612.90.00	- Other	KG	7,5	B21
76.13	7613.00.00	Aluminium containers for compressed or liquefied gas	KG	7,5	B21
76.14		Stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like, of aluminium, not electrically insulated			
	7614.10.00	- With steel core	KG	7,5	B21
	7614.90.00	- Other	KG	7,5	B21

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
76.15		Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of aluminium; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of aluminium - Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like			
	7615.11.00	-- Pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like	KG	20	B1
	7615.19.00	-- Other	KG	20	B1
	7615.20.00	- Sanitary ware and parts thereof	KG	20	B1
76.16		Other articles of aluminium			
	7616.10.00	- Nails, tacks, staples, screws, bolts, nuts, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter pins, washers and similar articles	KG	7,5	B21
	7616.99.00	-- Other	KG	20	B1
78.01		Unwrought lead			
	7801.91.00	-- Containing by weight antimony as the principal other element	KG	2,5	A
	7801.99.00	-- Other	KG	2,5	A
78.04		Lead plates, sheets, strip and foil; lead powders and flakes. - Plates, sheets, strip and foil:			
	7804.11.00	-- Sheets, strip and foil of a thickness (excluding backing) not exceeding 0,2 mm	KG	7,5	B21
	7804.19.00	-- Other	KG	7,5	B21
78.06	7806.00.00	Other articles of lead	KG	20	B1

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
79.01		Unwrought zinc			
	7901.20.00	- Zinc alloys	KG	2,5	A
79.03		Zinc dust, powders and flakes			
	7903.10.00	- Zinc dust	KG	2,5	A
	7903.90.00	- Other	KG	2,5	A
79.04	7904.00.00	Zinc bars, rods, profiles and wire	KG	7,5	B21
79.07		Other articles of zinc			
	7907.00.10	- Tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves)	KG	7,5	B21
	7907.00.90	- Other	KG	20	B1
80.01		Unwrought tin			
	8001.10.00	- Tin, not alloyed	KG	2,5	A
80.03	8003.00.00	Tin bars, rods, profiles and wire	KG	7,5	B21
80.07	8007.00.00	Other articles of tin	KG	20	B1
81.01		Tungsten (wolfram) and articles thereof, including waste and scrap			
	8101.99.00	-- Other	KG	7,5	B21

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
81.09		Zirconium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap			
	8109.90.00	- Other	KG	2,5	A
81.10		Antimony and articles thereof, including waste and scrap			
	8110.90.00	- Other	KG	2,5	A
81.11	8111.00.00	Manganese and articles thereof, including waste and scrap	KG	2,5	A
81.12		Beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium (columbium), rhenium and thallium, and articles of these metals, including waste and scrap			
		- Beryllium:			
	8112.99.00	-- Other	KG	2,5	A
81.13	8113.00.00	Cermets and articles thereof, including waste and scrap	KG	2,5	A
82.01		Spades, shovels, mattocks, picks, hoes, forks and rakes; axes, billhooks and similar hewing tools; secateurs and pruners of any kind; scythes, sickles, hay knives, hedge shears, timber wedges and other tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry			
	8201.10.00	- Spades and shovels	KG	5	B22
	8201.20.00	- Forks	KG	5	B22
	8201.30.00	- Mattocks, picks, hoes and rakes	KG	0	B22
	8201.40.00	- Axes, billhooks and similar hewing tools	KG	5	B22

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
82.02	8201.50.00	- Secateurs and similar one-handed pruners and shears (including poultry shears)	KG	5	B22
	8201.60.00	- Hedge shears, two-handed pruning shears and similar two-handed shears	KG	5	B22
	8201.90.00	- Other hand tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry	KG	5	B22
		Handsaws; blades for saws of all kinds (including slitting, slotting or toothless saw blades)			
	8202.10.00	- Handsaws	KG	5	B22
	8202.20.00	- Bandsaw blades	KG	5	B22
	8202.31.00	-- With working part of steel	KG	7,5	B21
	8202.39.00	-- Other, including parts	KG	7,5	B21
	8202.40.00	- Chainsaw blades	KG	7,5	B21
		- Other saw blades:			
82.03	8202.91.00	-- Straight saw blades, for working metal	KG	7,5	B21
	8202.99.00	-- Other	KG	7,5	B21
		Files, rasps, pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers, metal-cutting shears, pipe-cutters, bolt croppers, perforating punches and similar hand tools			
	8203.10.00	- Files, rasps and similar tools	KG	7,5	B21
	8203.20.00	- Pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers and similar tools	KG	7,5	B21
	8203.30.00	- Metal-cutting shears and similar tools	KG	7,5	B21
	8203.40.00	- Pipe-cutters, bolt croppers, perforating punches and similar tools	KG	7,5	B21

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
82.04		Hand-operated spanners and wrenches (including torque meter wrenches but not including tap wrenches); interchangeable spanner sockets, with or without handles			
		- Hand-operated spanners and wrenches:			
	8204.11.00	-- Non-adjustable	KG	7,5	B21
	8204.12.00	-- Adjustable	KG	7,5	B21
	8204.20.00	- Interchangeable spanner sockets, with or without handles	KG	7,5	B21
82.05		Hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds), not elsewhere specified or included; blowlamps; vices, clamps and the like, other than accessories for and parts of machine tools; anvils; portable forges; hand- or pedal-operated grinding wheels with frameworks			
	8205.10.00	- Drilling, threading or tapping tools	KG	7,5	B21
	8205.20.00	- Hammers and sledge hammers	KG	7,5	B21
	8205.30.00	- Planes, chisels, gouges and similar cutting tools for working wood	KG	7,5	B21
	8205.40.00	- Screwdrivers	KG	7,5	B21
		- Other hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds):			
	8205.51.00	-- Household tools	KG	25	B1
	8205.59.00	-- Other	KG	7,5	B21
	8205.60.00	- Blowlamps	KG	7,5	B21
	8205.70.00	- Vices, clamps and the like	KG	7,5	B21

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
82.06	8205.80.00	- Anvils; portable forges; hand- or pedal-operated grinding wheels with frameworks	KG	7,5	B21
	8205.90.00	- Other, including sets of articles of two or more of the foregoing subheadings	KG	7,5	B21
		Tools of two or more of headings 82.02 to 82.05, put up in sets for retail sale			
82.07	8206.00.00	Tools of two or more of headings 82.02 to 82.05, put up in sets for retail sale	KG	7,5	B21
		Interchangeable tools for hand tools, whether or not power-operated, or for machine tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, punching, tapping, threading, drilling, boring, broaching, milling, turning or screw driving), including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock-drilling or earth-boring tools			
		- Rock-drilling or earth-boring tools:			
	8207.13.00	-- With working part of cermets	KG	7,5	B21
	8207.19.00	-- Other, including parts	KG	7,5	B21
	8207.20.00	- Dies for drawing or extruding metal	KG	7,5	B21
	8207.30.00	- Tools for pressing, stamping or punching	KG	7,5	B21
	8207.40.00	- Tools for tapping or threading	KG	7,5	B21
	8207.50.00	- Tools for drilling, other than for rock-drilling	KG	7,5	B21
	8207.60.00	- Tools for boring or broaching	KG	7,5	B21
	8207.70.00	- Tools for milling	KG	7,5	B21
	8207.80.00	- Tools for turning	KG	7,5	B21
	8207.90.00	- Other interchangeable tools	KG	7,5	B21

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
82.08		Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances			
	8208.10.00	- For metalworking	KG	7,5	B21
	8208.20.00	- For woodworking	KG	7,5	B21
	8208.30.00	- For kitchen appliances or for machines used by the food industry	KG	7,5	B21
	8208.40.00	- For agricultural, horticultural or forestry machines	KG	7,5	B21
	8208.90.00	- Other	KG	7,5	B21
82.09	8209.00.00	Plates, sticks, tips and the like for tools, unmounted, of cermets	KG	20	B1
82.10	8210.00.00	Hand-operated mechanical appliances, weighing 10 kg or less, used in the preparation, conditioning or serving of food or drink	KG	20	B1
82.11		Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives of heading 82.08, and blades therefor			
	8211.10.00	- Sets of assorted articles	KG	20	B1
		- Other:			
	8211.91.00	-- Table knife having fixed blade	KG	20	B1
	8211.92.00	-- Other knives having fixed blades	KG	20	B1
	8211.93.00	-- Knives having other than fixed blades	KG	20	B1
	8211.94.00	-- Blades	KG	20	B1
	8211.95.00	-- Handles of base metal	KG	20	B1

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
82.12		Razors and razor blades (including razor blade blanks in strips)			
	8212.10.00	- Razors	P/ST	20	B1
	8212.20.00	- Safety razor blades, including razor blade blanks in strips	1000P/ST	20	B1
	8212.90.00	- Other parts	KG	7,5	B21
82.13	8213.00.00	Scissors, tailors' shears and similar shears, and blades therefor	KG	20	B1
82.14		Other articles of cutlery (for example, hair clippers, butchers' or kitchen cleavers, choppers and mincing knives, paperknives); manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files)			
	8214.10.00	- Paperknives, letter openers, erasing knives, pencil sharpeners and blades therefor	KG	7,5	B21
	8214.20.00	- Manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files)	KG	20	B1
	8214.90.00	- Other	KG	20	B1
82.15		Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butter-knives, sugar tongs and similar kitchen or tableware			
	8215.10.00	- Sets of assorted articles containing at least one article plated with precious metal	KG	20	B1
	8215.20.00	- Other sets of assorted articles	KG	20	B1
		- Other:			
	8215.91.00	-- Plated with precious metal	KG	20	B1
	8215.99.00	-- Other	KG	20	B1

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
83.01		Padlocks and locks (key, combination or electrically operated), of base metal; clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks, of base metal; keys for any of the foregoing articles, of base metal			
	8301.10.00	- Padlocks	KG	7,5	B21
	8301.20.00	- Locks of a kind used for motor vehicles	KG	7,5	B21
	8301.30.00	- Locks of a kind used for furniture	KG	7,5	B21
	8301.40.00	- Other locks	KG	7,5	B21
	8301.50.00	- Clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks	KG	7,5	B21
	8301.60.00	- Parts	KG	7,5	B21
	8301.70.00	- Keys presented separately	KG	7,5	B21
83.02		Base metal mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for furniture, doors, staircases, windows, blinds, coachwork, saddlery, trunks, chests, caskets or the like; base metal hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and similar fixtures; castors with mountings of base metal; automatic door closers of base metal			
	8302.49.00	-- Other	KG	20	B1
	8302.50.00	- Hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and the like	KG	20	B1
	8302.60.00	- Automatic door closers	KG	7,5	B21
83.03	8303.00.00	Armoured or reinforced safes, strongboxes and doors and safe deposit lockers for strongrooms, cash or deed boxes and the like, of base metal	KG	7,5	B21
83.04	8304.00.00	Filing cabinets, card-index cabinets, paper trays, paper rests, pen trays, office-stamp stands and similar office or desk equipment, of base metal, other than office furniture of heading 94.03	KG	20	B1

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
83.05		Fittings for loose-leaf binders or files, letter clips, letter corners, paper clips, indexing tags and similar office articles, of base metal; staples in strips (for example, for offices, upholstery, packaging), of base metal			
	8305.10.00	- Fittings for loose-leaf binders or files	KG	20	B1
	8305.20.00	- Staples in strips	KG	20	B1
	8305.90.00	- Other, including parts	KG	20	B1
83.06		Bells, gongs and the like, non-electric, of base metal; statuettes and other ornaments, of base metal; photograph, picture or similar frames, of base metal; mirrors of base metal			
	8306.10.00	- Bells, gongs and the like	KG	20	B1
		- Statuettes and other ornaments:			
	8306.21.00	-- Plated with precious metal	KG	20	B1
	8306.29.00	-- Other	KG	20	B1
	8306.30.00	- Photograph, picture or similar frames; mirrors	KG	20	B1
83.07		Flexible tubing of base metal, with or without fittings			
	8307.10.00	- Of iron or steel	KG	7,5	B21
	8307.90.00	- Of other base metal	KG	7,5	B21

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
83.08		Clasps, frames with clasps, buckles, buckle-clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets and the like, of base metal, of a kind used for clothing, footwear, awnings, handbags, travel goods or other made-up articles, tubular or bifurcated rivets, of base metal; beads and spangles of base metal			
	8308.10.00	- Hooks, eyes and eyelets	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8308.20.00	- Tubular or bifurcated rivets	MP/ST	7,5	B21
	8308.90.00	- Other, including parts	KG	7,5	B21
83.09		Stoppers, caps and lids (including crown corks, screw caps and pouring stoppers), capsules for bottles, threaded bungs, bung covers, seals and other packing accessories, of base metal			
	8309.10.00	- Crown corks	KG	7,5	A
	8309.90.00	- Other	KG	7,5	B21
83.10	8310.00.00	Sign-plates, nameplates, address-plates and similar plates, numbers, letters and other symbols, of base metal, excluding those of heading 94.05	KG	7,5	B21
83.11		Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying			
	8311.10.00	- Coated electrodes of base metal, for electric arc-welding	KG	7,5	C21
	8311.20.00	- Cored wire of base metal, for electric arc-welding	KG	7,5	A
	8311.30.00	- Coated rods and cored wire, of base metal, for soldering, brazing or welding by flame	KG	7,5	B21
	8311.90.00	- Other	KG	7,5	B21

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
84.01		Nuclear reactors; fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated, for nuclear reactors; machinery and apparatus for isotopic separation			
	8401.10.00	- Nuclear reactors	KG	5	B22
	8401.20.00	- Machinery and apparatus for isotopic separation, and parts thereof	KG	5	B22
	8401.30.00	- Fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated	giF/S	5	B22
84.02		Steam or other vapour generating boilers (other than central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); superheated water boilers			
		- Steam or other vapour generating boilers:			
	8402.11.00	-- Watertube boilers with a steam production exceeding 45 tonnes per hour	P/ST	5	A
	8402.12.00	-- Watertube boilers with a steam production not exceeding 45 tonnes per hour	P/ST	5	A
	8402.19.00	-- Other vapour generating boilers, including hybrid boilers	P/ST	5	A
	8402.20.00	- Superheated water boilers	P/ST	5	A
	8402.90.00	- Parts	KG	5	A
84.03		Central heating boilers other than those of heading 84.02			
	8403.10.00	- Boilers	P/ST	5	B22
	8403.90.00	- Parts	KG	5	B22

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
84.04		Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading 84.02 or 84.03 (for example, economisers, superheaters, soot removers, gas recoverers); condensers for steam or other vapour power units			
	8404.10.00	- Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading 84.02 or 84.03	KG	5	A
	8404.20.00	- Condensers for steam or other vapour power units	KG	5	A
	8404.90.00	- Parts	KG	5	A
84.05		Producer gas or water gas generators, with or without their purifiers; acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators, with or without their purifiers			
	8405.10.00	- Producer gas or water gas generators, with or without their purifiers; acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators, with or without their purifiers	KG	5	B22
	8405.90.00	- Parts	KG	5	B22
84.06		Steam turbines and other vapour turbines			
	8406.10.00	- Turbines for marine propulsion	P/ST	5	B22
		- Other turbines:			
	8406.81.00	-- Of an output exceeding 40 MW	P/ST	5	B22
	8406.82.00	-- Of an output not exceeding 40 MW	P/ST	5	B22
	8406.90.00	- Parts	P/ST	5	B22

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
84.07		Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines			
	8407.10.00	- Aircraft engines	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8407.21.00	-- Outboard motors	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8407.29.00	-- Other	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8407.32.00	-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cm ³ but not exceeding 250 cm ³	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8407.34.00	-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1 000 cm ³	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8407.90.00	- Other engines	P/ST	7,5	B21
84.08		Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines)			
	8408.10.10	-- Outboard motors.	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8408.10.90	- Other	P/ST	7,5	A
	8408.20.00	- Engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of Chapter 87	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8408.90.00	- Other engines	P/ST	7,5	B21
84.09		Parts suitable for use solely or principally with engines of heading 84.07 or 84.08			
	8409.10.00	- For aircraft engines	KG	7,5	B21
	8409.91.00	-- Parts suitable for use solely or principally with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines	KG	7,5	B21
	8409.99.00	-- Other	KG	7,5	B21

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
84.10		Hydraulic turbines, water wheels, and regulators therefor			
		- Hydraulic turbines and water wheels:			
	8410.11.00	-- Of a power not exceeding 1 000 kW	P/ST	5	B22
	8410.12.00	-- Of a power exceeding 1 000 kW but not exceeding 10 000 kW .	P/ST	5	B22
	8410.13.00	-- Of a power exceeding 10 000 kW	P/ST	5	B22
	8410.90.00	- Parts, including regulators	KG	5	B22
84.11		Turbojets, turbopropellers and other gas turbines			
		- Turbojets:			
	8411.12.00	-- Of a thrust exceeding 25 kN	P/ST	5	B22
		- Turbopropellers:			
	8411.81.00	-- Of a power not exceeding 5 000 kW	P/ST	5	B22
	8411.99.00	-- Other	KG	5	B22
84.12		Other engines and motors			
	8412.10.00	- Reaction engines other than turbojets	P/ST	5	B22
	8412.21.00	-- Linear acting (cylinders)	KG	5	B22
	8412.29.00	-- Other	KG	5	B22

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category	
84.13	8412.31.00	-- Linear acting (cylinders)	P/ST	5	B22	
	8412.39.00	-- Other	P/ST	5	B22	
	8412.80.00	- Other	P/ST	5	B22	
	8412.90.00	- Parts	KG	5	B22	
		Pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with a measuring device; liquid elevators				
	8413.11.00	-- Pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the type used in filling stations or in garages	P/ST	5	B22	
	8413.19.00	-- Other	P/ST	5	B22	
	8413.20.00	- Handpumps, other than those of subheadings 8413.11 or 8413.19	P/ST	5	B22	
	8413.30.00	- Fuel, lubricating or cooling medium pumps for internal combustion piston engines	KG	5	B22	
	8413.40.00	- Concrete pumps	P/ST	5	B22	
	8413.50.00	- Other reciprocating positive displacement pumps	P/ST	5	B22	
	8413.60.00	- Other rotary positive displacement pumps	P/ST	5	B22	
	8413.70.00	- Other centrifugal pumps	P/ST	5	B22	
	8413.81.00	-- Pumps	P/ST	5	B22	
	8413.82.00	-- Liquid elevators	P/ST	5	B22	
	8413.91.00	-- Of pumps	KG	5	B22	
	8413.92.00	-- Of liquid elevators	KG	5	B22	

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
84.14		Air or vacuum pumps, air or other gas compressors and fans; ventilating or recycling hoods incorporating a fan, whether or not fitted with filters			
	8414.10.00	- Vacuum pumps	P/ST	5	A
	8414.20.00	- Hand- or foot-operated air pumps	P/ST	5	A
	8414.30.00	- Compressors of a kind used in refrigerating equipment	P/ST	5	A
	8414.40.00	- Air compressors mounted on a wheeled chassis for towing	P/ST	5	A
		- Fans:			
	8414.51.00	-- Table, floor, wall, window, ceiling or roof fans, with a self-contained electric motor of an output not exceeding 125 W	P/ST	20	B1
	8414.59.00	-- Other	KG	5	A
	8414.60.00	- Hoods having a maximum horizontal side not exceeding 120 cm	P/ST	20	A
	8414.80.00	- Other	P/ST	7,5	A
	8414.90.00	- Parts	KG	7,5	A

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
84.15		Air-conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity, including those machines in which the humidity cannot be separately regulated			
	8415.10.00	- Window or wall types, self-contained or 'split-system'	KG	20	B1
	8415.81.00	-- Incorporating a refrigerating unit and a valve for reversal of the cooling/heat cycle (reversible heat pumps)	KG	20	B1
	8415.82.10	--- Of an output less than 72 000 BTU	P/ST	20	B1
	8415.82.90	--- Of an output not less than 72 000 BTU	P/ST	5	A
	8415.83.00	-- Not incorporating a refrigerating unit	P/ST	20	A
	8415.90.00	- Parts	KG	7,5	A
84.16		Furnace burners for liquid fuel, for pulverised solid fuel or for gas; mechanical stokers, including their mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances			
	8416.10.00	- Furnace burners for liquid fuel	P/ST	5	A
	8416.20.00	- Other furnace burners, including combination burners	KG	5	A
	8416.30.00	- Mechanical stokers, including their mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances	P/ST	5	A
	8416.90.00	- Parts	KG	5	A
84.17		Industrial or laboratory furnaces and ovens, including incinerators, non-electric			
	8417.10.00	- Furnaces and ovens for the roasting, melting or other heat treatment of ores, pyrites or of metals	P/ST	5	B22
	8417.20.00	- Bakery ovens, including biscuit ovens	P/ST	5	B22
	8417.80.00	- Other	P/ST	5	B22
	8417.90.00	- Parts	KG	5	B22

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
84.18		Refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating or freezing equipment, electric or other; heat pumps other than air-conditioning machines of heading 84.15			
	8418.10.00	- Combined refrigerator-freezers, fitted with separate external doors	P/ST	20	B1
	8418.21.00	-- Compression-type	P/ST	20	B1
	8418.29.00	-- Other	P/ST	20	B1
	8418.30.00	- Freezers of the chest type, not exceeding 800 litres capacity	P/ST	20	C1
	8418.50.00	- Other furniture (chests, cabinets, display counters, showcases and the like) for storage and display, incorporating refrigerating or freezing equipment	P/ST	5	B22
	8418.61.00	-- Heat pumps other than air conditioning machines of heading 84.15	P/ST	5	B22
	8418.69.00	-- Other	P/ST	5	B22
	8418.91.00	-- Furniture designed to receive refrigerating or freezing equipment	KG	5	B22
	8418.99.00	-- Other	KG	7,5	B21

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
84.19		Machinery, plant or laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated (excluding furnaces, ovens and other equipment of heading 85.14), for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilising, pasteurising, steaming, drying, evaporating, vaporising, condensing or cooling, other than machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electric - Instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electric:			
	8419.11.00	-- Instantaneous gas water heaters	P/ST	5	A
	8419.19.00	-- Other	P/ST	5	A
	8419.20.00	- Medical, surgical or laboratory sterilisers	P/ST	5	A
	8419.31.00	-- For agricultural products	P/ST	5	A
	8419.32.00	-- For wood, paper pulp, paper or paperboard	P/ST	5	A
	8419.39.00	-- Other	P/ST	5	A
	8419.40.00	- Distilling or rectifying plant	KG	5	A
	8419.50.00	- Heat-exchange units	KG	5	A
	8419.60.00	- Machinery for liquefying air or other gases	P/ST	5	A
	8419.81.00	-- For making hot drinks or for cooking or heating food	P/ST	5	A
	8419.89.00	-- Other	KG	5	A
	8419.90.00	- Parts	P/ST	5	A

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
84.20		Calendering or other rolling machines, other than for metals or glass, and cylinders therefor			
	8420.10.00	- Calendering or other rolling machines	KG	5	A
	8420.91.00	-- Cylinders	KG	5	A
	8420.99.00	-- Other	KG	5	A
84.21		Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers; filters or purifying machinery and apparatus, for liquids or gases			
		- Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers:			
	8421.12.00	-- Clothes dryers	P/ST	5	A
	8421.19.00	-- Other	P/ST	5	A
	8421.21.00	-- For filtering or purifying water	P/ST	5	A
	8421.22.00	-- For filtering or purifying beverages other than water	P/ST	5	A
	8421.23.00	-- Oil or petrol filters for internal combustion engines	P/ST	5	A
	8421.29.00	-- Other	P/ST	5	A
	8421.31.00	-- Intake air filters for internal combustion engines	P/ST	5	A
	8421.39.00	-- Other	P/ST	5	A
	8421.91.00	-- Of centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers	KG	5	A
	8421.99.00	-- Other	KG	5	A

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
84.22		Dishwashing machines; machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; machinery for capsuling bottles, jars, tubes and similar containers; other packing or wrapping machinery (including heat-shrink wrapping machinery); machinery for aerating beverages			
		- Dishwashing machines			
	8422.11.00	-- Of the household type	P/ST	20	B1
	8422.19.00	-- Other	P/ST	5	B22
	8422.20.00	- Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers	P/ST	5	B22
	8422.30.00	- Machinery for filling, closing, sealing or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; machinery for capsuling bottles, jars, tubes and similar containers; machinery for aerating beverages	P/ST	5	B22
	8422.40.00	Other packing or wrapping machinery (including heat-shrink wrapping machinery)	P/ST	5	B22
8422.90.00	- Parts	KG	5	B22	
84.23		Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better), including weight-operated counting or checking machines; weighing machine weights of all kinds			
	8423.10.00	- Personal weighing machines, including baby scales; household scales	P/ST	20	B1
	8423.20.00	- Scales for continuous weighing of goods on conveyors	P/ST	5	A
	8423.30.00	- Constant weight scales and scales for discharging a predetermined weight of material into a bag or container, including hopper scales	P/ST	5	A

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
84.24	8423.81.00	-- Having a maximum weighing capacity not exceeding 30 kg	P/ST	5	A
	8423.82.00	-- Having a maximum weighing capacity exceeding 30 kg but not exceeding 5000 kg	P/ST	5	A
	8423.89.00	-- Other	P/ST	5	A
	8423.90.00	- Weighing machine weights of all kinds; parts of weighing machinery	KG	5	A
		Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand-operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers, whether or not charged; spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sandblasting machines and similar jet projecting machines			
	8424.10.00	- Fire extinguishers, whether or not charged	P/ST	5	A
	8424.20.00	- Spray guns and similar appliances	P/ST	5	A
	8424.30.00	- Steam or sandblasting machines and similar jet projecting machines	P/ST	5	A
	8424.81.00	-- Agricultural or horticultural	P/ST	0	A
	8424.89.00	-- Other	P/ST	5	A
84.25	8424.90.00	- Parts	KG	0	A
		Pulley tackle and hoists other than skip hoists; winches and capstans; jacks			
		- Pulley tackle and hoists other than skip hoists;			
	8425.11.00	-- Powered by electric motor	P/ST	5	B22
	8425.19.00	-- Other	P/ST	5	B22

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category	
84.26	8425.31.00	-- Powered by electric motor	P/ST	5	B22	
	8425.39.00	-- Other	P/ST	5	B22	
	8425.41.00	-- Built-in jacking systems of a type used in garages	P/ST	5	B22	
	8425.42.00	-- Other jacks and hoists, hydraulic	KG	5	B22	
	8425.49.00	-- Other	P/ST	5	B22	
		Ships' derricks; cranes, including cable cranes; mobile lifting frames, straddle carriers and works trucks fitted with a crane				
		- Overhead travelling cranes, transporter cranes, gantry cranes, bridge cranes, mobile lifting frames and straddle carriers:				
	8426.11.00	-- Overhead travelling cranes on fixed support	P/ST	5	B22	
	8426.12.00	-- Mobile lifting frames on tyres and straddle carriers	P/ST	5	B22	
	8426.19.00	-- Other	P/ST	5	B22	
	8426.20.00	- Tower cranes	P/ST	5	B22	
	8426.30.00	- Portal or pedestal jib cranes	P/ST	5	B22	
	8426.41.00	-- On tyres	P/ST	5	B22	
	8426.49.00	-- Other	P/ST	5	B22	
8426.91.00	-- Designed for mounting on road vehicles	P/ST	5	B22		
8426.99.00	-- Other	P/ST	5	B22		

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
84.27		Fork-lift trucks; other works trucks fitted with lifting or handling equipment			
	8427.10.00	- Self-propelled trucks powered by an electric motor	P/ST	5	A
	8427.20.00	- Other self-propelled trucks	P/ST	5	A
	8427.90.00	- Other	P/ST	5	A
84.28		Other lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery (for example, lifts, escalators, conveyors, teleferics)			
	8428.10.00	- Lifts and skip hoists	P/ST	5	B22
	8428.20.00	- Pneumatic elevators and conveyors	P/ST	5	B22
	8428.32.00	-- Other, bucket type	P/ST	5	B22
	8428.33.00	-- Other, belt type	P/ST	5	B22
	8428.39.00	-- Other	P/ST	5	B22
	8428.40.00	- Escalators and moving walkways	P/ST	5	B22
	8428.90.00	- Other machinery	P/ST	5	B22
84.29		Self-propelled bulldozers, angledozers, graders, levellers, scrapers, mechanical shovels, excavators, shovel loaders, tamping machines and roadrollers			
	8429.11.00	-- Track laying	P/ST	5	B22
	8429.19.00	-- Other	P/ST	5	B22
	8429.20.00	- Graders and levellers	P/ST	5	B22
	8429.30.00	- Scrapers	P/ST	5	B22

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category	
84.30	8429.40.00	- Tamping machines and roadrollers	P/ST	5	B22	
	8429.51.00	-- Front-end shovel loaders	P/ST	5	B22	
	8429.52.00	-- Machinery with a 360° revolving superstructure	P/ST	5	B22	
	8429.59.00	-- Other	P/ST	5	B22	
		Other moving, grading, levelling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery, for earth, minerals or ores; piledrivers and pile extractors; snowploughs and snowblowers				
	8430.10.00	- Piledrivers and pile extractors	P/ST	5	B22	
	8430.31.00	-- Self-propelled	P/ST	5	B22	
	8430.39.00	-- Other	P/ST	5	B22	
	8430.41.00	-- Self-propelled	P/ST	5	B22	
	8430.49.00	-- Other	P/ST	5	B22	
	8430.50.00	- Other machinery, self-propelled	P/ST	5	B22	
	8430.61.00	-- Tamping or compacting machinery	P/ST	5	B22	
	8430.69.00	-- Other	P/ST	5	B22	
	84.31		Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machinery of headings 84.25 to 84.30			
8431.10.00		- Of machinery of heading 84.25	KG	5	B22	
8431.20.00		- Of machinery of heading 84.27	KG	5	B22	
8431.31.00		-- Of lifts, skip hoists or escalators	KG	5	B22	

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category	
84.32	8431.39.00	-- Other	KG	5	B22	
	8431.41.00	-- Buckets, shovels, grabs and grips	KG	5	B22	
	8431.42.00	-- Bulldozer or angledozer blades	KG	5	B22	
	8431.43.00	-- Parts for boring or sinking machinery of subheading 8430.41 or 8430.49	KG	5	B22	
	8431.49.00	-- Other	KG	5	B22	
		Agricultural, horticultural or forestry machinery for soil preparation or cultivation; lawn or sports-ground rollers				
	8432.10.00	- Ploughs	P/ST	0	B22	
	8432.21.00	-- Disc harrows	P/ST	0	B22	
	8432.29.00	-- Other	P/ST	0	B22	
	8432.30.00	- Seeders, planters and transplanters	P/ST	0	B22	
	8432.40.00	- Manure spreaders and fertiliser distributors	P/ST	0	B22	
	8432.80.00	- Other machinery	KG	0	B22	
	8432.90.00	- Parts	KG	0	B22	

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
84.33		Harvesting or threshing machinery, including straw or fodder balers; grass or hay mowers; machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce, other than machinery of heading 84.37			
		- Mowers for lawns, parks or sports grounds:			
	8433.11.00	-- Powered with the cutting device rotating in a horizontal plane	P/ST	0	B1
	8433.19.00	-- Other	P/ST	0	B1
	8433.20.00	- Other mowers, including cutter bars for tractor mounting	P/ST	0	B22
	8433.51.00	-- Combine harvester-threshers	P/ST	0	B22
	8433.52.00	-- Other threshing machinery	P/ST	0	B22
	8433.53.00	-- Root or tuber harvesting machines	P/ST	0	B22
	8433.59.00	-- Other	P/ST	0	B22
	8433.60.00	- Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce	P/ST	0	A
	8433.90.00	- Parts	KG	0	A
84.34		Milking machines and dairy machinery			
	8434.10.00	- Milking machines	P/ST	5	B22
	8434.20.00	- Dairy machinery	P/ST	5	B22
	8434.90.00	- Parts	KG	5	B22

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
84.35		Presses, crushers and similar machinery used in the manufacture of wine, cider, fruit juices or similar beverages			
	8435.10.00	- Machinery	P/ST	5	B22
	8435.90.00	- Parts	KG	5	B22
84.36		Other agricultural, horticultural, forestry, poultry-keeping or bee-keeping machinery, including germination plants fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment; poultry incubators and brooders			
	8436.10.00	- Machinery for preparing animal feedingstuffs	P/ST	5	A
	8436.21.00	-- Poultry incubators and brooders	P/ST	5	A
	8436.29.00	-- Other	KG	5	B22
	8436.80.00	- Other machinery	P/ST	5	B22
	8436.91.00	-- Of poultry-keeping machinery or poultry incubators and brooders	KG	5	A
	8436.99.00	-- Other	P/ST	5	A
84.37		Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables; machinery used in the milling industry or for the working of cereals or dried leguminous vegetables, other than farm-type machinery			
	8437.10.00	Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables	P/ST	0	B22
	8437.80.00	- Other machinery	KG	5	B22
	8437.90.00	- Parts	KG	0	B22

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
84.38		Machinery, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter of the Mozambique Customs Tariff for the industrial preparation or manufacture of food or drink, other than machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats or oils			
	8438.10.00	- Bakery machinery and machinery for the manufacture of macaroni, spaghetti or similar products	KG	5	B22
	8438.20.00	- Machinery for the manufacture of confectionery, cocoa or chocolate	P/ST	5	B22
	8438.30.00	- Machinery for sugar manufacture	P/ST	0	B22
	8438.40.00	- Brewery machinery	P/ST	5	B22
	8438.50.00	- Machinery for the preparation of meat or poultry	P/ST	5	B22
	8438.60.00	- Machinery for the preparation of fruits, nuts or vegetables	P/ST	0	B22
	8438.80.00	- Other machinery	P/ST	5	B22
	8438.90.00	- Parts	KG	0	B22
84.39		Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material or for making or finishing paper or paperboard			
	8439.10.00	- Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material	P/ST	5	B22
	8439.20.00	- Machinery for making paper or paperboard	P/ST	5	B22
	8439.30.00	- Machinery for finishing paper or paperboard	P/ST	5	B22
	8439.91.00	-- Of machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material	P/ST	5	B22
	8439.99.00	Other	P/ST	5	B22

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
84.40	8440.10.00	Bookbinding machinery, including book-sewing machines - Machinery	P/ST	5	B22
	8440.90.00	- Parts	KG	5	B22
84.41		Other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard, including cutting machines of all kinds			
	8441.10.00	- Cutting machines	P/ST	5	B22
	8441.20.00	- Machines for making bags, sacks or envelopes	P/ST	5	B22
	8441.40.00	- Machines for moulding articles in paper pulp, paper or paperboard	P/ST	5	B22
	8441.80.00	- Other machinery	P/ST	5	B22
	8441.90.00	- Parts	KG	5	B22
84.42		Machinery, apparatus and equipment (other than the machine tools of headings 84.56 to 84.65) for preparing or making plates, cylinders or other printing components; plates, cylinders and other printing components; plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished)			
	8442.30.00	- Machinery, apparatus and equipment	KG	5	B22
	8442.40.00	- Parts of the foregoing machinery, apparatus or equipment	KG	5	B22
	8442.50.00	- Plates, cylinders and other printing components; plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished)	KG	5	B22

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
84.43		Printing machinery used for printing by means of plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 84.42; other printers, copying machines and facsimile machines, whether or not combined; parts and accessories thereof			
	8443.11.00	-- Offset printing machinery, reel fed	P/ST	5	B22
	8443.12.00	-- Offset printing machinery, sheet fed, office type (using sheets with one side not exceeding 22 cm and the other side not exceeding 36 cm in the unfolded state)	P/ST	5	B22
	8443.13.00	-- Other offset printing machinery	P/ST	5	B22
	8443.15.00	-- Letterpress printing machinery, other than reel fed, excluding flexographic printing	P/ST	5	B22
	8443.16.00	-- Flexographic printing machinery	P/ST	5	B22
	8443.17.00	-- Gravure printing machinery	P/ST	5	B22
	8443.19.00	-- Other	P/ST	5	B22
	8443.31.00	Machines which perform two or more of the functions of printing, copying or facsimile transmission, capable of connecting to an automatic data-processing machine or to a network	P/ST	5	B22
	8443.32.00	-- Other, capable of connecting to an automatic data-processing machine or to a network	P/ST	5	B22
	8443.39.00	-- Other	P/ST	5	B22
	8443.91.00	Parts and accessories of printing machinery used for printing by means of plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 84.42	P/ST	5	B22
	8443.99.00	- Parts	KG	5	B22
84.44	8444.00.00	Machines for extruding, drawing, texturing or cutting man-made textile materials	P/ST	5	A

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
84.45		Machines for preparing textile fibres; spinning, doubling or twisting machines and other machinery for producing textile yarns; textile reeling or winding (including weft-winding) machines and machines for preparing textile yarns for use on the machines of heading 84.46 or 84.47			
		- Machines for preparing textile fibres			
	8445.19.00	-- Other	P/ST	5	A
	8445.20.00	- Textile spinning machines	P/ST	5	A
	8445.30.00	- Textile doubling or twisting machines	P/ST	5	A
84.47	8445.90.00	- Other	P/ST	5	B22
		Knitting machines, stitch-bonding machines and machines for making gimped yarn, tulle, lace, embroidery, trimmings, braid or net and machines for tufting			
		- Circular knitting machines:			
	8447.11.00	-- With cylinder diameter not exceeding 165 mm	P/ST	5	A
	8447.20.00	- Flat knitting machines; stitch-bonding machines	P/ST	5	A
	8447.90.00	- Other	P/ST	5	A

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
84.48		Auxiliary machinery for machines of heading 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47 (for example, dobbies, jacquards, automatic stop motions, shuttle changing mechanisms); parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of this heading or of heading 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47 (for example, spindles and spindle flyers, card clothing, combs, extruding nipples, shuttles, healds and heald-frames, hosiery and needles) - Auxiliary machinery for machines of heading 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47:			
	8448.19.00	-- Other	P/ST	5	A
	8448.20.00	- Parts and accessories of machines of heading 84.44 or of their auxiliary machinery	KG	5	A
	8448.32.00	-- Of machines for preparing textile fibres, other than card clothing	KG	5	A
	8448.39.00	-- Other	KG	5	A
	8448.49.00	-- Other	KG	5	A
	8448.51.00	-- Sinkers, needles and other articles used in forming stitches	KG	5	A
	8448.59.00	-- Other	KG	5	A
84.50		Household or laundry-type washing machines, including machines which both wash and dry - Machines, each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg:			
	8450.11.00	-- Fully-automatic machines	P/ST	20	B1
	8450.12.00	-- Other machines, with built-in centrifugal drier	P/ST	20	B1
	8450.19.00	-- Other	P/ST	20	B1

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
84.51	8450.20.00	- Machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 10 kg	P/ST	5	B22
	8450.90.00	- Parts	KG	5	B22
		Machinery (other than machines of heading 84.50) for washing, cleaning, wringing, drying, ironing, pressing (including fusing presses), bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing, coating or impregnating textile yarns, fabrics or made-up textile articles and machines for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support used in the manufacture of floor coverings such as linoleum; machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics			
	8451.10.00	- Dry-cleaning machines	P/ST	5	A
	8451.21.00	-- Each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg	P/ST	20	A
	8451.29.00	-- Other	P/ST	5	A
	8451.30.00	- Ironing machines and presses (including fusing presses)	P/ST	5	A
	8451.40.00	- Washing, bleaching or dyeing machines	KG	5	A
	8451.50.00	- Machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics	KG	5	A
	8451.80.00	- Other machinery	P/ST	5	A
8451.90.00	- Parts	KG	5	A	

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
84.52		Sewing machines, other than book-sewing machines of heading 84.40; furniture, bases and covers specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles			
	8452.10.00	- Sewing machines of the household type	P/ST	5	A
	8452.21.00	-- Automatic units	P/ST	5	A
	8452.29.00	-- Other	P/ST	5	A
	8452.30.00	- Sewing machine needles	KG	5	A
	8452.40.00	Furniture, bases and covers for sewing machines and parts thereof	KG	5	A
	8452.90.00	- Other parts of sewing machines	KG	5	A
84.53		Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather or for making or repairing footwear or other articles of hides, skins or leather, other than sewing machines			
	8453.10.00	- Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather	KG	5	B22
	8453.20.00	- Machinery for making or repairing footwear	KG	5	B22
	8453.80.00	- Other machinery	KG	5	B22
	8453.90.00	- Parts	KG	5	B22
84.54		Converters, ladles, ingot moulds and casting machines, of a kind used in metallurgy or in metal foundries			
	8454.10.00	- Converters	KG	5	B22
	8454.90.00	- Parts	KG	5	B22

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
84.55		Metal-rolling mills and rolls therefor			
	8455.10.00	- Tube mills	KG	5	B22
	8455.21.00	-- Hot or combination hot and cold	KG	5	B22
	8455.30.00	- Rolls for rolling mills	KG	5	B22
	8455.90.00	- Other parts	KG	5	B22
84.56		Machine tools for working any material by removal of material, by laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electrodischarge, electrochemical, electron beam, ionic beam or plasma arc processes			
	8456.10.00	- Operated by laser or other light or photon beam processes	P/ST	5	B22
	8456.90.00	-- Other	P/ST	5	B22
84.57		Machining centres, unit construction machines (single station) and multi-station transfer machines, for working metal			
	8457.10.00	- Machining centres	P/ST	5	B22
	8457.20.00	- Unit construction machines (single station)	P/ST	5	B22
84.58		Lathes (including turning centres) for removing metal			
		- Horizontal lathes:			
	8458.19.00	-- Other	P/ST	5	B22
	8458.99.00	-- Other	P/ST	5	B22

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
84.59		Machine tools (including way-type unit head machines) for drilling, boring, milling, threading or tapping by removing metal, other than lathes (including turning centres) of heading 84.58			
	8459.10.00	- Way-type unit head machines	P/ST	5	B22
	8459.29.00	-- Other	P/ST	5	B22
	8459.39.00	-- Other	P/ST	5	B22
	8459.40.00	- Other boring machines	P/ST	5	B22
	8459.51.00	-- Numerically controlled	P/ST	5	B22
	8459.59.00	-- Other	P/ST	5	B22
	8459.69.00	-- Other	P/ST	5	B22
	8459.70.00	- Other threading or tapping machines	P/ST	5	B22
84.60		Machine tools for deburring, sharpening, grinding, honing, lapping, polishing or otherwise finishing metal or cermets by means of grinding stones, abrasives or polishing products, other than gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines of heading 84.61			
		- Flat-surface grinding machines, in which the positioning in any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of at least 0.01 mm:			
	8460.11.00	-- Numerically controlled	P/ST	5	B22
	8460.19.00	-- Other	P/ST	5	B22
	8460.21.00	-- Numerically controlled	P/ST	5	B22
	8460.29.00	-- Other	P/ST	5	B22

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
84.61	8460.39.00	-- Other	P/ST	5	B22
	8460.40.00	- Honing or lapping machines	P/ST	5	B22
	8460.90.00	- Other	P/ST	5	B22
		Machine tools for planing, shaping, slotting, broaching, gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing, sawing, cutting-off and other machine tools working by removing metal or cermets, not elsewhere specified or included			
	8461.20.00	- Shaping or slotting machines	P/ST	5	B22
	8461.30.00	- Broaching machines	P/ST	5	B22
	8461.40.00	- Gear-cutting, gear-grinding or gear-finishing machines	P/ST	5	B22
	8461.50.00	- Sawing or cutting-off machines	P/ST	5	B22
84.62	8461.90.00	- Other	P/ST	5	B22
		Machine tools (including presses) for working metal by forging, hammering or die-stamping; machine tools (including presses) for working metal by bending, folding, straightening, flattening, shearing, punching or notching; presses for working metal or metal carbides, not specified above			
	8462.10.00	- Forging or die-stamping machines (including presses) and hammers	P/ST	5	B22
	8462.21.00	-- Numerically controlled	P/ST	5	B22
	8462.29.00	-- Other	P/ST	5	B22
	8462.39.00	-- Other	P/ST	5	B22

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
84.63	8462.49.00	-- Other	P/ST	5	B22
	8462.91.00	-- Hydraulic presses	P/ST	5	B22
	8462.99.00	-- Other	P/ST	5	B22
		Other machine tools for working metal or cermets, without removing material			
	8463.10.00	- Drawbenches for bars, tubes, profiles, wire or the like	P/ST	5	B22
	8463.20.00	- Thread-rolling machines	P/ST	5	B22
	8463.30.00	- Machines for working wire	P/ST	5	B22
84.64	8463.90.00	- Other	P/ST	5	B22
		Machine tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement or like mineral materials or for cold working glass			
	8464.10.00	- Sawing machines	P/ST	5	B22
	8464.20.00	- Grinding or polishing machines	P/ST	5	B22
84.65	8464.90.00	- Other	KG	5	B22
		Machine tools (including machines for nailing, stapling, glueing or otherwise assembling) for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials			
	8465.10.00	- Machines which can carry out different types of machining operations without tool change between such operations	P/ST	5	B22
	8465.91.00	-- Sawing machines	P/ST	5	B22

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category	
84.66	8465.92.00	-- Planing milling or moulding (by cutting) machines	P/ST	5	B22	
	8465.93.00	-- Grinding, sanding or polishing machines	P/ST	5	B22	
	8465.94.00	-- Bending or assembling machines	P/ST	5	B22	
	8465.95.00	-- Drilling or morticing machines	P/ST	5	B22	
	8465.96.00	-- Splitting, slicing or paring machines	P/ST	5	B22	
	8465.99.00	-- Other	P/ST	5	B22	
			Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of headings 84.56 to 84.65, including work or tool holders, self-opening dieheads, dividing heads and other special attachments for machine tools; tool holders for any type of tool for working in the hand			
	8466.10.00	- Tool holders and self-opening dieheads	KG	5	B22	
	8466.20.00	- Work holders	KG	5	B22	
	8466.30.00	- Dividing heads and other special attachments for machine tools	KG	5	B22	
	8466.91.00	-- For machines of heading 84.64	KG	5	B22	
	8466.92.00	-- For machines of heading 84.65	KG	5	B22	
	8466.93.00	-- For machines of headings 84.56 to 84.61	KG	5	B22	
	8466.94.00	-- For machines of heading 84.62 or 84.63	KG	5	B22	

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
84.67		Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic, hydraulic or with self-contained electric or non-electric motor			
		- Pneumatic:			
	8467.11.00	-- Rotary type (including combined rotary-percussion)	KG	5	B22
	8467.19.00	-- Other	P/ST	5	B22
	8467.21.00	-- Drills of all kinds	P/ST	5	B22
	8467.22.00	-- Saws	P/ST	5	B22
	8467.29.00	-- Other	P/ST	5	B22
	8467.81.00	-- Chainsaws	P/ST	5	B22
	8467.89.00	-- Other	KG	5	B22
	8467.91.00	-- Of chainsaws	KG	5	B22
	8467.92.00	-- Of pneumatic tools	KG	5	B22
	8467.99.00	-- Other	KG	5	B22
84.68		Machinery and apparatus for soldering, brazing or welding, whether or not capable of cutting, other than those of heading 85.15; gas-operated surface tempering machines and appliances			
	8468.10.00	- Hand-held blow pipes	KG	5	B22
	8468.20.00	- Other gas-operated machinery and apparatus	KG	5	B22
	8468.80.00	- Other machinery	KG	5	B22
	8468.90.00	- Parts	KG	5	B22

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
84.69	8469.00.00	Typewriters other than printers of heading 84.43; word-processing machines	P/ST	7,5	B21
84.70		Calculating machines and pocket-size data-recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions; accounting machines, postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines and similar machines, incorporating a calculating device; cash registers			
	8470.10.00	- Electronic calculators capable of operation without an external source of electric power and pocket-size data-recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8470.21.00	-- Incorporating a printing device	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8470.29.00	-- Other	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8470.30.00	- Other calculating machines	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8470.50.00	- Cash registers	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8470.90.00	- Other	P/ST	7,5	B21
84.71		Automatic data-processing machines and units thereof; magnetic or optical readers, machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and machines for processing such data not elsewhere specified or included			
	8471.30.00	- Portable automatic data-processing machines, weighing not more than 10 kg, consisting of at least a central processing unit, a keyboard and a display	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8471.41.00	Comprising in the same housing at least a central processing unit and an input and output unit, whether or not combined	P/ST	7,5	C21
	8471.49.00	-- Other, presented in the form of systems	P/ST	7,5	C21

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
84.72	8471.50.00	- Processing units other than those of subheading 8471.41 or 8471.49, whether or not containing in the same housing one or two of the following types of unit: storage units, input units, output units	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8471.60.00	- Input or output units, whether or not containing storage units in the same housing	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8471.70.00	- Storage units	P/ST	7,5	A
	8471.80.00	- Other units of automatic data-processing machines	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8471.90.00	-- Other	P/ST	7,5	B21
		Other office machines (for example, hectograph or stencil duplicating machines, addressing machines, automatic banknote dispensers, coin-sorting machines, coin-counting or -wrapping machines, pencil-sharpening machines, perforating or stapling machines)			
	8472.10.00	- Duplicating machines	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8472.30.00	- Machines for sorting or folding mail or for inserting mail in envelopes or bands, machines for opening, closing or sealing mail and machines for affixing or cancelling postage stamps	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8472.90.00	- Other	P/ST	7,5	B21
	84.73		Parts and accessories (other than covers, carrying cases and the like) for use solely or principally with machines of headings 84.69 to 84.72		
8473.10.00		- Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 84.69	KG	7,5	B21
8473.21.00		-- Of the electronic calculating machines of subheading 8470.10, 8470.21 or 8470.29	KG	7,5	B21
8473.29.00		-- Other	KG	7,5	B21

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
84.74	8473.30.00	- Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 84.71	KG	7,5	B21
	8473.40.00	- Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 84.72	KG	7,5	B21
	8473.50.00	- Parts and accessories equally suitable for use with machines of two or more of the headings 84.69 to 84.72	KG	7,5	B21
		Machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding, mixing or kneading earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances, in solid (including powder or paste) form; machinery for agglomerating, shaping or moulding solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form; machines for forming foundry moulds of sand			
	8474.10.00	- Sorting, screening, separating or washing machines	KG	5	B22
	8474.20.00	- Crushing or grinding machines	KG	5	B22
	8474.31.00	-- Concrete or mortar mixers	KG	5	B22
	8474.32.00	-- Machines for mixing mineral substances with bitumen	KG	5	B22
	8474.39.00	-- Other	KG	5	B22
	8474.80.00	- Other machinery	KG	5	B22
8474.90.00	- Parts	KG	5	B22	

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
84.75		Machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or valves or flashbulbs, in glass envelopes; machines for manufacturing or hot working glass or glassware			
	8475.10.00	- Machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or valves or flashbulbs, in glass envelopes	KG	5	B22
	8475.29.00	-- Other	KG	5	B22
	8475.90.00	- Parts	KG	5	B22
84.76		Automatic goods-vending machines (for example, postage stamp, cigarette, food or beverage machines), including money-changing machines			
		- Automatic beverage-vending machines			
	8476.21.00	-- Incorporating heating or refrigerating devices	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8476.81.00	-- Incorporating heating or refrigerating devices	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8476.89.00	-- Other	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8476.90.00	- Parts	KG	7,5	B21
84.77		Machinery for working rubber or plastics or for the manufacture of products from these materials, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter			
	8477.10.00	- Injection-moulding machines	P/ST	5	B22
	8477.20.00	- Extruders	P/ST	5	B22
	8477.30.00	- Blow-moulding machines	P/ST	5	B22
	8477.40.00	- Vacuum-moulding machines and other thermoforming machines	P/ST	5	B22
	8477.51.00	-- For moulding or retreading pneumatic tyres or for moulding or otherwise forming inner tubes	P/ST	5	B22

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
84.78	8477.59.00	-- Other	P/ST	5	B22
	8477.80.00	- Other machinery	P/ST	5	B22
	8477.90.00	- Parts	KG	5	B22
		Machinery for preparing or making up tobacco, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter			
	8478.10.00	- Machinery	P/ST	5	B22
84.79	8478.90.00	- Parts	KG	5	B22
		Machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter			
	8479.10.00	- Machinery for public works, building or the like	P/ST	5	B22
	8479.20.00	- Machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats or oils	P/ST	5	B22
	8479.30.00	- Presses for the manufacture of particle board or fibre building board of wood or other ligneous materials and other machinery for treating wood or cork	KG	5	B22
	8479.60.00	- Evaporative air coolers	P/ST	5	B22
	8479.81.00	-- For treating metal, including electric wire coil-winders	P/ST	5	B22
	8479.82.00	-- Mixing, kneading, crushing, grinding, screening, sifting, homogenising, emulsifying or stirring machines	P/ST	5	B22
	8479.89.00	-- Other	P/ST	5	B22
	8479.90.00	- Parts	KG	5	B22

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
84.80		Moulding boxes for metal foundry; mould bases; moulding patterns; moulds for metal (other than ingot moulds), metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber or plastics			
	8480.10.00	- Moulding boxes for metal foundry	P/ST	5	B22
	8480.20.00	- Mould bases	P/ST	5	B22
	8480.30.00	- Moulding patterns	P/ST	5	B22
	8480.41.00	-- Injection or compression types	P/ST	5	B22
	8480.49.00	-- Other	P/ST	5	B22
	8480.50.00	- Moulds for glass	P/ST	5	B22
	8480.60.00	- Moulds for mineral materials	P/ST	5	B22
	8480.71.00	-- Injection or compression types	P/ST	5	B22
	8480.79.00	-- Other	P/ST	5	B22
84.81		Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like, including pressure-reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves			
	8481.10.00	- Pressure-reducing valves	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8481.20.00	- Valves for oleohydraulic or pneumatic transmissions	P/ST	7,5	A
	8481.30.00	- Check (non-return) valves	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8481.40.00	- Safety or relief valves	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8481.80.00	- Other appliances	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8481.90.00	- Parts	KG	7,5	B21

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
84.82		Ball or roller bearings			
	8482.10.00	- Ball bearings	P/ST	7,5	A
	8482.20.00	- Tapered roller bearings, including cone and tapered roller assemblies	P/ST	7,5	A
	8482.30.00	- Spherical roller bearings	P/ST	7,5	A
	8482.40.00	- Needle roller bearings	P/ST	7,5	A
	8482.50.00	- Other cylindrical roller bearings	P/ST	7,5	A
	8482.80.00	- Other, including combined ball/roller bearings	P/ST	7,5	A
	8482.91.00	-- Balls, needles and rollers	P/ST	7,5	A
	8482.99.00	-- Other	P/ST	7,5	A
84.83		Transmission shafts (including cam shafts and crank shafts) and cranks; bearing housings and plain shaft bearings; gears and gearing ball or roller screws; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters; flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks; clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints)			
	8483.10.00	- Transmission shafts (including cam shafts and crank shafts) and cranks	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8483.20.00	- Bearing housings, incorporating ball or roller bearings	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8483.30.00	- Bearing housings, not incorporating ball or roller bearings; plain shaft bearings	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8483.40.00	- Gears and gearing, other than toothed wheels, chain sprockets and other transmission elements presented separately; ball or roller screws; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters	P/ST	7,5	B21

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
84.84	8483.50.00	- Flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8483.60.00	- Clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints)	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8483.90.00	- Toothed wheels, chain sprockets and other transmission elements presented separately; parts	KG	7,5	B21
		Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal; sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings; mechanical seals			
	8484.10.00	- Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8484.20.00	- Mechanical seals	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8484.90.00	- Other	P/ST	7,5	B21
84.86		Machines and apparatus of a kind used solely or principally for the manufacture of semiconductor boules or wafers, semiconductor devices, electronic integrated circuits or flat panel displays; machines and apparatus specified in note 9(C) to this chapter of the Mozambique Customs Tariff; parts and accessories			
	8486.10.00	- Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of boules or wafers	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8486.20.00	- Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of semiconductor devices or of electronic integrated circuits	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8486.30.00	- Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of flat panel displays	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8486.40.00	- Machines and apparatus specified in note 9(C) to this chapter of the Mozambique Customs Tariff	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8486.90.00	- Parts and accessories	KG	7,5	B21

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
84.87		Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter of the Mozambique Customs Tariff			
	8487.10.00	- Ships' or boats' propellers and blades therefor	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8487.90.00	- Other	KG	7,5	B21
85.01		Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets)			
	8501.10.00	- Motors of an output not exceeding 37,5 W	P/ST	5	B22
	8501.20.00	- Universal AC/DC motors of an output exceeding 37,5 W	P/ST	5	B22
	8501.31.00	-- Of an output not exceeding 750 W	P/ST	5	B22
	8501.32.00	-- Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 75 kW	P/ST	5	B22
	8501.33.00	-- Of an output exceeding 75 kW but not exceeding 375 kW	P/ST	5	B22
	8501.34.00	-- Of an output exceeding 375 kW	P/ST	5	B22
	8501.40.00	- Other AC motors, single-phase	P/ST	5	B22
	8501.51.00	-- Of an output not exceeding 750 W	P/ST	5	B22
	8501.52.00	-- Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 75 kW	P/ST	5	B22
	8501.53.00	-- Of an output exceeding 75 kW	P/ST	5	B22
	8501.61.00	-- Of an output not exceeding 75 kVA	P/ST	5	B22
	8501.62.00	-- Of an output exceeding 75 kVA but not exceeding 375 kVA	P/ST	5	B22

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
85.02	8501.63.00	-- Of an output exceeding 375 kVA but not exceeding 750 kVA	P/ST	5	B22
	8501.64.00	-- Of an output exceeding 750 kVA	P/ST	5	B22
		Electric generating sets and rotary converters			
		- Generating sets with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines):			
	8502.11.00	-- Of an output not exceeding 75 kVA	P/ST	5	B22
	8502.12.00	-- Of an output exceeding 75 kVA but not exceeding 375 kVA	P/ST	5	B22
	8502.13.00	-- Of an output exceeding 375 kVA	P/ST	5	B22
	8502.20.00	- Generating sets with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines	P/ST	5	B22
	8502.31.00	-- Wind-powered	P/ST	5	B22
	8502.39.00	-- Other	P/ST	5	B22
	8502.40.00	- Electric rotary converters	P/ST	5	B22
85.03	8503.00.00	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of heading 85.01 or 85.02	KG	5	B22
85.04		Electrical transformers, static converters (for example, rectifiers) and inductors			
	8504.10.00	- Ballasts for discharge lamps or tubes	P/ST	5	B22
	8504.21.00	-- Having a power handling capacity not exceeding 650 kVA	P/ST	5	B22
	8504.22.00	-- Having a power handling capacity exceeding 650 kVA but not exceeding 10 000 kVA	P/ST	5	B22

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category	
85.05	8504.23.00	-- Having a power handling capacity exceeding 10 000 kVA	P/ST	5	B22	
	8504.31.00	-- Having a power handling capacity not exceeding 1 kVA	P/ST	5	B22	
	8504.32.00	-- Having a power handling capacity exceeding 1 kVA but not exceeding 16 kVA	P/ST	5	B22	
	8504.33.00	-- Having a power handling capacity exceeding 16 kVA but not exceeding 500 kVA	P/ST	5	B22	
	8504.34.00	-- Having a power handling capacity exceeding 500 kVA	P/ST	5	B22	
	8504.40.00	- Static converters	P/ST	5	B22	
	8504.50.00	- Other inductors	P/ST	5	B22	
	8504.90.00	- Parts	KG	5	B22	
		Electromagnets; permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetisation; electromagnetic or permanent magnet chucks, clamps and similar holding devices; electromagnetic couplings, clutches and brakes; electromagnetic lifting heads				
		- Permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetisation:				
	8505.11.00	-- Of metal	P/ST	5	B22	
	8505.19.00	-- Other	P/ST	5	B22	
	8505.20.00	- Electromagnetic couplings, clutches and brakes	P/ST	5	B22	
8505.90.00	- Other, including parts	P/ST	5	B22		

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
85.06		Primary cells and primary batteries			
	8506.10.00	-- Manganese dioxide	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8506.30.00	- Mercuric oxide	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8506.40.00	- Silver oxide	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8506.50.00	-- Lithium	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8506.60.00	- Air-zinc	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8506.80.00	- Other primary cells and primary batteries	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8506.90.00	- Parts	KG	7,5	B21
85.07		Electric accumulators, including separators therefor, whether or not rectangular (including square)			
	8507.10.00	- Lead-acid, of a kind used for starting piston engines	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8507.20.00	- Other lead-acid accumulators	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8507.30.00	- Nickel-cadmium	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8507.80.00	- Other accumulators	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8507.90.00	- Parts	KG	7,5	B21
85.08		Vacuum cleaners			
		- With self-contained electric motor:			
	8508.11.00	-- Of a power not exceeding 1 500 W and having a dust bag or other receptacle capacity not exceeding 20 l	P/ST	20	B1

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
85.09	8508.19.00	-- Other	P/ST	20	B1
	8508.70.00	- Parts	KG	7,5	B21
		Electromechanical domestic appliances, with self-contained electric motor, other than vacuum cleaners of heading 85.08			
	8509.40.00	- Food grinders and mixers; fruit or vegetable juice extractors	P/ST	20	B1
85.10	8509.80.00	- Other apparatus	KG	20	B1
	8509.90.00	- Parts	KG	7,5	B21
		Shavers, hair clippers and hair-removing appliances, with self-contained electric motor			
	8510.10.00	- Shavers	P/ST	20	B1
	8510.20.00	- Hair clippers	KG	20	B1
	8510.30.00	- Hair-removing appliances	KG	20	B1
	8510.90.00	- Parts	KG	7,5	B21

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
85.11		Electrical ignition or starting equipment of a kind used for spark-ignition or compression-ignition internal combustion engines (for example, ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, sparking plugs and glow plugs, starter motors); generators (for example, dynamos, alternators) and cut-outs of a kind used in conjunction with such engines			
	8511.10.00	- Sparking plugs	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8511.20.00	- Ignition magnetos; magneto-dynamos; magnetic flywheels	KG	7,5	B21
	8511.30.00	- Distributors; ignition coils	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8511.40.00	- Starter motors and dual purpose starter-generators	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8511.50.00	- Other generators	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8511.80.00	- Other equipment	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8511.90.00	- Parts	KG	7,5	B21
85.12		Electrical lighting or signalling equipment (excluding articles of heading 85.39), windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters, of a kind used for cycles or motor vehicles			
	8512.20.00	- Other lighting or visual signalling equipment	KG	7,5	B21
	8512.30.00	- Sound signalling equipment	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8512.40.00	- Windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters.	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8512.90.00	- Parts	KG	7,5	B21

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
85.13		Portable electric lamps designed to function by their own source of energy (for example, dry batteries, accumulators, magnetos), other than lighting equipment of heading 85.12			
	8513.10.00	- Lamps	P/ST	20	B1
	8513.90.00	- Parts	KG	7,5	B21
85.14		Industrial or laboratory electric furnaces and ovens (including those functioning by induction or dielectric loss); other industrial or laboratory equipment for the heat treatment of materials by induction or dielectric loss			
	8514.10.00	- Resistance heated furnaces and ovens	P/ST	5	A
	8514.20.00	- Furnaces and ovens functioning by induction or dielectric loss	P/ST	5	A
	8514.30.00	- Other furnaces and ovens	P/ST	5	A
	8514.40.00	- Other equipment for the heat treatment of materials by induction or dielectric loss	P/ST	5	A
	8514.90.00	- Parts	KG	5	A
85.15		Electric (including electrically heated gas), laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electron beam, magnetic pulse or plasma arc soldering, brazing or welding machines and apparatus, whether or not capable of cutting; electric machines and apparatus for hot spraying of metals or cermets			
		- Brazing or soldering machines and apparatus:			
	8515.11.00	-- Soldering irons and guns	P/ST	5	B22
	8515.19.00	-- Other	P/ST	5	B22

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category	
85.16	8515.21.00	-- Fully or partly automatic	P/ST	5	B22	
	8515.29.00	-- Other	P/ST	5	B22	
	8515.31.00	-- Fully or partly automatic	P/ST	5	B22	
	8515.39.00	-- Other	P/ST	5	B22	
	8515.80.00	- Other machinery	P/ST	5	B22	
	8515.90.00	- Parts	KG	5	B22	
			Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters; electric space-heating apparatus and soil-heating apparatus; electrothermic hairdressing apparatus (for example, hairdryers, hair curlers, curling tong heaters) and hand dryers; electric smoothing irons; other electrothermic appliances of a kind used for domestic purposes; electric heating resistors, other than those of heading 85.45			
	8516.10.00	- Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters	P/ST	20	B1	
	8516.21.00	-- Storage heating radiators	P/ST	20	B1	
	8516.29.00	-- Other	P/ST	20	B1	
	8516.31.00	-- Hairdryers	P/ST	20	B1	
	8516.32.00	-- Other hairdressing apparatus	P/ST	20	B1	
	8516.33.00	-- Hand-drying apparatus	P/ST	20	B1	
	8516.40.00	- Electric smoothing irons	P/ST	20	B1	
	8516.50.00	- Microwave ovens	P/ST	20	B1	

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category	
85.17	8516.60.00	- Other ovens; cookers, cooking plates, boiling rings; grillers and roasters	P/ST	20	B1	
	8516.71.10	--- Machines for the preparation of coffee or tea without boiler	P/ST	20	B1	
	8516.71.20	--- Machines for the preparation of coffee or tea with boiler, mill and purifier for industrial purposes	P/ST	5	B22	
	8516.71.90	--- Other	P/ST	20	B1	
	8516.72.00	-- Toasters	P/ST	20	B1	
	8516.79.00	-- Other	P/ST	20	B1	
	8516.80.00	- Electric heating resistors	KG	20	B1	
	8516.90.00	- Parts	KG	7,5	B21	
		Telephone sets, including telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks; other apparatus for the transmission or reception of voice, images or other data, including apparatus for communication in a wired or wireless network (such as a local or wide area network), other than transmission or reception apparatus of heading 84.43, 85.25, 85.27 or 85.28				
		- Telephone sets, including telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks:				
		8517.11.00 -- Line telephone sets with cordless handsets	P/ST	7,5	B21	
		8517.12.00 -- Telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks	P/ST	7,5	B21	
	8517.18.00 -- Other	P/ST	7,5	B21		

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category	
85.18		- Other apparatus for the transmission or reception of voice, images or other data, including apparatus for communication in a wired or wireless network (such as a local or wide area network):				
	8517.61.00	-- Base stations	P/ST	7,5	B21	
	8517.62.00	-- Machines for the reception, conversion and transmission or regeneration of voice, images or other data, including switching and routing apparatus	P/ST	7,5	B21	
	8517.69.00	-- Other	P/ST	7,5	B21	
	8517.70.00	- Parts	KG	7,5	B21	
		Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures; headphones and earphones, whether or not combined with a microphone, and sets consisting of a microphone and one or more loudspeakers; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets				
	8518.10.00	- Microphones and stands therefor	P/ST	20	B1	
	8518.21.00	-- Single loudspeakers, mounted in their enclosures	P/ST	20	B1	
	8518.22.00	-- Multiple loudspeakers, mounted in the same enclosure	P/ST	20	B1	
	8518.29.00	-- Other	P/ST	20	B1	
	8518.30.00	- Headphones and earphones, whether or not combined with a microphone, and sets consisting of a microphone and one or more loudspeakers	P/ST	20	B1	
	8518.40.00	- Audio-frequency electric amplifiers	P/ST	20	B1	
	8518.50.00	- Electric sound amplifier sets	P/ST	20	B1	
	8518.90.00	- Parts	KG	7,5	B21	

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
85.19		Sound recording or sound reproducing apparatus			
	8519.20.00	- Apparatus operated by coins, banknotes, bank cards, tokens or by other means of payment	P/ST	20	B1
	8519.30.00	- Turntables (record-decks)	P/ST	20	B1
	8519.81.00	-- Using magnetic, optical or semiconductor media	P/ST	20	B1
	8519.89.00	-- Other	P/ST	20	B1
85.21		Video recording or reproducing apparatus			
	8521.10.00	- Magnetic tape-type	P/ST	20	B1
	8521.90.00	- Other	P/ST	20	B1
85.22		Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading 85.19 to 85.21			
	8522.10.00	- Pick-up cartridges	KG	20	B1
	8522.90.00	- Other	KG	7,5	B21
85.23		Discs, tapes, solid-state non-volatile storage devices, 'smart cards' and other media for the recording of sound or of other phenomena, whether or not recorded, including matrices and masters for the production of discs, but excluding products of Chapter 37			
		- Magnetic media:			
	8523.21.00	-- Cards incorporating a magnetic stripe	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8523.29.10	--- In cassettes	P/ST	7,5	B21

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
	8523.29.90	--- Other	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8523.40.10	-- For educational, social and technical-professional purposes	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8523.40.90	-- Other	P/ST	20	B21
		- Semiconductor media:			
	8523.51.00	-- Solid-state non-volatile storage devices	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8523.52.00	-- 'Smart cards'	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8523.59.00	-- Other	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8523.80.00	- Other	P/ST	7,5	B21
85.25		Transmission apparatus for radio-broadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders			
	8525.50.00	- Transmission apparatus	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8525.60.00	- Transmission apparatus incorporating reception apparatus	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8525.80.00	- Television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders	P/ST	20	B1
85.26		Radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus			
	8526.10.00	- Radar apparatus	P/ST	5	B22
	8526.91.00	-- Radio navigational aid apparatus	P/ST	5	B22
	8526.92.00	-- Radio remote control apparatus	P/ST	5	B22

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
85.27		Reception apparatus for radio-broadcasting, whether or not combined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock			
	8527.12.00	-- Pocket-size radio cassette players	P/ST	20	B1
	8527.13.00	-- Other apparatus combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus	P/ST	20	B1
	8527.19.00	-- Other	P/ST	20	B1
	8527.21.00	-- Combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus	P/ST	20	B1
	8527.29.00	-- Other	P/ST	20	B1
	8527.91.00	-- Combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus	P/ST	20	B1
	8527.99.00	-- Other	P/ST	20	B1
85.28		Monitors and projectors, not incorporating television reception apparatus; reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus - Cathode-ray tube monitors:			
	8528.41.00	-- Of a kind solely or principally used in an automatic data-processing system of heading 84.71	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8528.49.00	-- Other	P/ST	20	C1
	8528.51.00	-- Of a kind solely or principally used in an automatic data-processing system of heading 84.71	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8528.59.00	-- Other	P/ST	20	C1

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
		- Projectors:			
	8528.61.00	-- Of a kind solely or principally used in an automatic data-processing system of heading 84.71	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8528.69.00	-- Other	P/ST	20	C1
		- Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus:			
	8528.71.00	-- Not designed to incorporate a video display or screen	P/ST	20	C1
	8528.73.00	-- Other, monochrome	P/ST	20	B1
85.29		Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings 85.25 to 85.28			
	8529.10.10	-- Suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings 85.25 and 85.26	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8529.90.10	-- Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading 8525.50, 8525.60 and 85.26	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8529.90.90	-- Other	P/ST	7,5	B21
85.30		Electrical signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields (other than those of heading 86.08)			
	8530.10.00	- Similar equipment	P/ST	5	B22
	8530.80.00	- Other apparatus	P/ST	5	B22
	8530.90.00	- Parts	KG	5	B21

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
85.31		Electric sound or visual signalling apparatus (for example, bells, sirens, indicator panels, burglar or fire alarms), other than those of heading 85.12 or 85.30			
	8531.10.00	- Burglar or fire alarms and similar apparatus	P/ST	5	B22
	8531.20.00	- Indicator panels incorporating liquid crystal devices (LCD) or light emitting diodes (LED)	P/ST	5	B22
	8531.80.00	-- Other apparatus	P/ST	5	B22
	8531.90.00	- Parts	KG	5	B21
85.32		Electrical capacitors, fixed, variable or adjustable (pre-set)			
	8532.10.00	Fixed capacitors designed for use in 50/60 Hz circuits and having a reactive power handling capacity of not less than 0,5 kvar(power capacitors)	KG	7,5	B21
	8532.22.00	- Aluminium electrolytic	KG	7,5	B21
	8532.29.00	-- Other	KG	7,5	B21
	8532.30.00	- Variable or adjustable (pre-set) capacitors	KG	7,5	B21
	8532.90.00	- Parts	KG	7,5	B21
85.33		Electrical resistors (including rheostats and potentiometers), other than heating resistors			
	8533.10.00	- Fixed carbon resistors, composition or film types	KG	7,5	B21
	8533.29.00	-- Other	KG	7,5	B21

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
	8533.39.00	-- Other	KG	7,5	B21
	8533.40.00	- Other variable resistors, including rheostats and potentiometers	KG	7,5	B21
	8533.90.00	- Parts	KG	7,5	B21
85.34	8534.00.00	Printed circuits	KG	7,5	B21
85.35		Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, fuses, lightning arresters, voltage limiters, surge suppressors, sockets and other connectors, junction boxes), for a voltage exceeding 1000 V			
	8535.10.00	- Fuses	KG	7,5	B21
	8535.21.00	-- For a voltage of less than 72,5 kV	KG	7,5	B21
	8535.29.00	-- Other	KG	7,5	B21
	8535.30.00	- Isolating switches and make-and-break switches	KG	7,5	B21
	8535.40.00	- Lightning arresters, voltage limiters, surge suppressors	KG	7,5	B21
	8535.90.00	- Other	KG	7,5	B21

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
85.36		Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, relays, fuses, surge suppressors, plugs, sockets, lamp holders and other connectors, junction boxes), for a voltage not exceeding 1000 V; connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables			
	8536.10.00	- Fuses	KG	7,5	B21
	8536.20.00	- Automatic circuit breakers	KG	7,5	B21
	8536.30.00	- Other apparatus for protecting electrical circuits	KG	7,5	B21
	8536.41.00	-- For a voltage not exceeding 60 V	KG	7,5	B21
	8536.49.00	-- Other	KG	7,5	B21
	8536.50.00	- Other switches	KG	7,5	B21
	8536.61.00	-- Lamp holders	KG	7,5	B21
	8536.70.00	- Connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables	KG	7,5	B21
	8536.90.00	- Other apparatus	KG	7,5	B21
85.37		Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases, equipped with two or more apparatus of heading 85.35 or 85.36, for electric control or the distribution of electricity, including those incorporating instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90, and numerical control apparatus, other than switching apparatus of heading 85.17			
	8537.10.00	- For a voltage not exceeding 1 000 V	KG	7,5	B21
	8537.20.00	- For a voltage exceeding 1 000 V	KG	7,5	B21

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
85.38		Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading 85.35, 85.36 or 85.37			
	8538.10.00	Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases, for the goods of heading 85.37, not equipped with their apparatus	KG	7,5	B21
	8538.90.00	- Other	KG	7,5	B21
85.39		Electric filament or discharge lamps, including sealed beam lamp units and ultraviolet or infra-red lamps; arc lamps			
	8539.10.00	- Sealed beam lamp units	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8539.21.00	-- Tungsten halogen	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8539.22.00	-- Other, of a power not exceeding 200 W and for a voltage exceeding 100 V	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8539.29.00	-- Other	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8539.31.00	-- Fluorescent, hot cathode	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8539.32.00	Mercury or sodium vapour lamps; metal halide lamps	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8539.39.00	-- Other	P/ST	7,5	B21
		- Ultraviolet or infra-red lamps; arc lamps			
	8539.41.00	-- Arc lamps	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8539.49.00	-- Other	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8539.90.00	- Parts	KG	7,5	B21

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
85.40		Thermionic, cold cathode or photocathode valves and tubes (for example, vacuum or vapour or gas filled valves and tubes, mercury arc rectifying valves and tubes, cathode ray tubes, television camera tubes), other than those of heading 85.39			
		- Cathode ray television picture tubes, including video monitor cathode ray tubes:			
	8540.11.00	-- Colour	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8540.12.00	-- Monochrome	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8540.20.00	- Television camera tubes; image converters and intensifiers; other photocathode tubes	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8540.40.00	Data/graphic display tubes, monochrome; data/graphic display tubes, colour, with a phosphor dot screen pitch smaller than 0,4 mm	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8540.50.00	Data/graphic display tubes, monochrome	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8540.60.00	- Other cathode ray tubes	P/ST	7,5	B21
		- Microwave tubes (for example, magnetrons, klystrons, travelling wave tubes, carcinotrons), excluding grid-controlled tubes:			
	8540.71.00	-- Magnetrons	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8540.72.00	-- Klystrons	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8540.79.00	-- Other	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8540.89.00	-- Other	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8540.99.00	-- Other	P/ST	7,5	B21

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
85.41		Diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices; photosensitive semiconductor devices, including photovoltaic cells whether or not assembled in modules or made up into panels; light-emitting diodes; mounted piezoelectric crystals			
	8541.10.00	- Diodes, other than photosensitive or light-emitting diodes	KG	7,5	B21
	8541.29.00	-- Other	KG	7,5	B21
	8541.30.00	- Thyristors, diacs and triacs, other than photosensitive devices	KG	7,5	B21
	8541.40.00	Photosensitive semiconductor devices, including photovoltaic cells, whether or not assembled in modules or made up into panels; light-emitting diodes	KG	7,5	B21
	8541.50.00	- Other semiconductor devices	KG	7,5	B21
	8541.60.00	- Mounted piezoelectric crystals	KG	7,5	B21
	8541.90.00	- Parts	KG	7,5	B21
85.42		Electronic integrated circuits			
		- Electronic integrated circuits:			
	8542.31.00	-- Processors and controllers, whether or not combined with memories, converters, logic circuits, amplifiers, clock and timing circuits, or other circuits	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8542.32.00	-- Memories	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8542.33.00	-- Amplifiers	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8542.39.00	- Other	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8542.90.00	- Parts	KG	7,5	B21

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
85.43		Electrical machines and apparatus, having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter of the Mozambique Customs Tariff.			
	8543.10.00	- Particle accelerators	P/ST	5	B22
	8543.20.00	- Signal generators	P/ST	5	B22
	8543.30.00	- Machines and apparatus for electroplating, electrolysis or electrophoresis	P/ST	5	B22
	8543.70.00	- Other machinery	P/ST	5	B22
	8543.90.00	- Parts	KG	5	B22
85.44		Insulated (including enamelled or anodised) wire, cable (including coaxial cable) and other insulated electric conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors; optical fibre cables, made up of individually sheathed fibres, whether or not assembled with electric conductors or fitted with connectors			
		- Winding wire:			
	8544.11.00	-- Of copper	KG	7,5	A
	8544.19.00	-- Other	KG	7,5	A
	8544.20.00	- Coaxial cable and other coaxial electric conductors	KG	7,5	A
	8544.30.00	- Ignition wiring sets and other wiring sets of a kind used in vehicles, aircraft or ships	KG	7,5	A
	8544.42.00	-- Fitted with connectors	KG	7,5	A
	8544.49.10	--- Electric conductors, without coating	KG	2,5	A
	8544.49.90	--- Other	KG	7,5	A

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
85.45	8544.60.10	--- Electric conductors, without coating	KG	2,5	A
	8544.60.90	--- Other	KG	7,5	A
	8544.70.00	- Optical fibre cables	KG	7,5	A
		Carbon electrodes, carbon brushes, lamp carbons, battery carbons and other articles of graphite or carbon, with or without metal, of a kind used for electrical purposes			
		- Electrodes:			
	8545.11.00	-- Of a kind used for furnaces	KG	7,5	A
	8545.19.00	-- Other	KG	7,5	A
85.46	8545.20.00	- Brushes	KG	7,5	A
	8545.90.00	- Other	KG	7,5	A
		Electrical insulators of any material			
	8546.20.00	- Of ceramics	KG	7,5	B21
	8546.90.00	- Other	KG	7,5	B21

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
85.47		Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of insulating material apart from any minor components of metal (for example, threaded sockets) incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly, other than insulators of heading 85.46; electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material			
	8547.10.00	- Insulating fittings of ceramics	KG	7,5	B21
	8547.20.00	- Insulating fittings of plastics	KG	7,5	B21
	8547.90.00	- Other	KG	7,5	B21
85.48		Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators; electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter of the Mozambique Customs Tariff.			
	8548.10.00	- Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators	KG	7,5	B21
	8548.90.00	- Other	KG	7,5	B21
87.01		Tractors (other than tractors of heading 87.09)			
	8701.90.10	-- Agricultural tractors and forestry tractors	P/ST	0	B22
	8701.90.90	-- Other	P/ST	5	B22
87.04		Motor vehicles for the transport of goods			
		-- Of a gross vehicle weight not exceeding 5 tonnes:			
	8704.21.10	--- With twin cabin and open back, of a cylinder capacity of less than 3200 cm ³	P/ST	5	C22
	8704.21.90	--- With twin cabin and open back, of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3200 cm ³	P/ST	5	C22

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
87.05	8704.22.00	-- Of a gross vehicle weight exceeding 5 tonnes but not exceeding 20 tonnes	P/ST	5	C22
	8704.23.00	-- Of a gross vehicle weight exceeding 20 tonnes	P/ST	5	C22
	8704.90.00	- Other	P/ST	5	B22
		Special purpose motor vehicles, other than those principally designed for the transport of persons or goods (for example, breakdown lorries, crane lorries, fire fighting vehicles, concrete-mixer lorries, road sweeper lorries, spraying lorries, mobile workshops, mobile radiological units)			
87.08	8705.90.00	- Other	P/ST	5	B22
		Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles of headings 87.01 to 87.05			
	8708.40.00	- Gear boxes and parts thereof	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8708.50.00	- Drive-axles with differential, whether or not provided with other transmission components, and non-driving axles; parts thereof	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8708.70.00	- Road wheels and parts and accessories thereof	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8708.80.00	- Suspension systems and parts thereof (including shock absorbers)	P/ST	7,5	B21
		- Other parts and accessories:			
	8708.91.00	-- Radiators and parts thereof	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8708.92.00	-- Silencers (mufflers) and exhaust pipes; parts thereof	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8708.94.00	-- Steering wheels, steering columns and steering boxes; parts thereof	P/ST	7,5	B21
	8708.95.00	-- Safety airbags with inflator system; parts thereof	P/ST	7,5	B21
8708.99.00	-- Other	P/ST	7,5	C21	

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
87.11	8711.20.00	Motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars - With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cm ³ but not exceeding 250 cm ³	P/ST	20	B1
87.16	8716.31.00	Trailers and semi-trailers; other vehicles, not mechanically propelled; parts thereof -- Tanker trailers and tanker semi-trailers	P/ST	5	B22
88.01	8801.00.00	Balloons and dirigibles; gliders, hang gliders and other non-powered aircraft	P/ST	2,5	B1
88.03	8803.30.00	Parts of goods of heading 88.01 or 88.02 - Other parts of aeroplanes or helicopters	KG	0	B21
89.01	8901.10.00	Cruise ships, excursion boats and similar principally designed for the transport of persons; ferry-boats of all kinds	BRT	2,5	B22
	8901.90.00	- Other vessels for the transport of goods and other vessels for the transport of both persons and goods	BRT	2,5	B22
89.02	8902.00.00	Fishing vessels; factory ships and other vessels for processing and preserving fishery products	KG	2,5	B22
89.03	8903.10.00	Yachts and other vessels for pleasure or sports; rowing boats and canoes - Inflatable	P/ST	2,5	B1
	8903.91.20	-- Sailboats with auxiliary motor	P/ST	2,5	B1
	8903.92.00	-- Motor boats, other than outboard motor boats	P/ST	2,5	B1
	8903.99.00	-- Other	P/ST	2,5	B1

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
89.04	8904.00.00	Tugs and pusher craft	KG	2,5	B22
89.05		Light-vessels, fire-floats, dredgers, floating cranes, and other vessels the navigability of which is subsidiary to their main function; floating docks; floating or submersible drilling or production platforms			
	8905.90.00	- Other	P/ST	2,5	B22
89.06		Other vessels, including warships and lifeboats other than rowing boats			
	8906.90.00	- Other	KG	2,5	B22
89.07		Other floating structures (for example, rafts, tanks, coffer-dams, landing stages, buoys and beacons)			
	8907.10.00	- Inflatable rafts	KG	2,5	B22
	8907.90.00	- Other	KG	2,5	B22
90.01		Optical fibres and optical fibre bundles; optical fibre cables other than those of heading 85.44; sheets and plates of polarising material; lenses (including contact lenses), prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, unmounted, other than such elements of glass not optically worked			
	9001.10.00	- Optical fibres, optical fibre bundles and cables	KG	7,5	B21
	9001.30.00	- Contact lenses	P/ST	7,5	B21
	9001.40.00	- Spectacle lenses of glass	P/ST	0	B21
	9001.50.00	- Spectacle lenses of other materials	P/ST	2,5	B21
	9001.90.00	- Other	KG	7,5	B21

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
90.02		Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus, other than such elements of glass not optically worked			
		- Objective lenses:			
	9002.11.00	- For cameras, projectors or photographic enlargers or reducers	P/ST	20	B1
	9002.19.00	-- Other	P/ST	20	B1
	9002.20.00	- Filters	P/ST	20	B1
	9002.90.00	- Other	KG	20	B1
90.03		Frames and mountings for spectacles, goggles or the like, and parts thereof			
		- Frames and mountings:			
	9003.11.00	-- Of plastics	P/ST	0	A
	9003.19.00	-- Of other materials	P/ST	2,5	B21
	9003.90.00	- Parts	KG	2,5	B21
90.04		Spectacles, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other			
	9004.10.00	- Sunglasses	P/ST	20	B1
	9004.90.00	- Other	KG	2,5	A

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
90.05		Binoculars, monoculars, other optical telescopes, and mountings therefor; other astronomical instruments and mountings therefor, but not including instruments for radio-astronomy			
	9005.10.00	- Binoculars	P/ST	7,5	B1
	9005.80.00	- Other instruments	P/ST	20	B1
	9005.90.00	- Parts and accessories (including mountings)	KG	7,5	B1
90.06		Photographic (other than cinematographic) cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs other than discharge lamps of heading 85.39			
	9006.10.00	- Cameras of a kind used for preparing printing plates or cylinders	P/ST	20	B1
	9006.30.00	Cameras specially designed for underwater use, for aerial survey or for medical or surgical examination of internal organs; comparison cameras for forensic or criminological purposes	P/ST	20	B1
	9006.40.00	- Instant print cameras	P/ST	20	B1
		- Other cameras:			
	9006.51.00	-- With a through-the-lens viewfinder (single lens reflex (SLR)), for roll film of a width not exceeding 35 mm	P/ST	20	B1
	9006.52.00	-- Other, for roll film of a width less than 35 mm	P/ST	20	B1
	9006.53.00	-- Other, for roll film of a width of 35 mm	P/ST	20	B1
	9006.59.00	-- Other	P/ST	20	B1
	9006.61.00	-- Discharge lamp (electronic) flashlight apparatus	P/ST	20	B1
	9006.69.00	-- Other	P/ST	20	B1

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
90.07	9006.91.00	-- For cameras	P/ST	20	B1
	9006.99.00	-- Other	KG	20	B1
		Cinematographic cameras and projectors, whether or not incorporating sound recording or reproducing apparatus			
		- Cameras:			
	9007.11.00	-- For film of a width less than 16 mm or for "double 8mm" film	P/ST	20	B1
	9007.19.00	-- Other	P/ST	20	B1
	9007.20.00	- Projectors	P/ST	20	B1
90.08	9007.91.00	-- For cameras	P/ST	20	B1
	9007.92.00	-- For projectors	KG	20	B1
		Image projectors, other than cinematographic; photographic (other than cinematographic) enlargers and reducers			
	9008.10.00	- Slide projectors	P/ST	20	B1
	9008.30.00	- Other still image projectors	P/ST	20	B1
	9008.40.00	- Photographic enlargers and reducers	P/ST	20	B1
	9008.90.00	- Parts and accessories	KG	7,5	B1

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
90.10		Apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter of the Mozambique Customs Tariff; negatoscopes; projection screens			
	9010.10.00	Apparatus and equipment for automatically developing photographic (including cinematographic) film or paper in rolls or for automatically exposing developed film to rolls of photographic paper	P/ST	7,5	B21
	9010.50.00	- Other apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories; negatoscopes	P/ST	7,5	B21
	9010.60.00	- Projection screens	P/ST	7,5	B21
	9010.90.00	- Parts and accessories	P/ST	7,5	B21
90.11		Compound optical microscopes, including those for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection			
	9011.10.00	- Stereoscopic microscopes	P/ST	5	B22
	9011.20.00	- Other microscopes, for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection	P/ST	5	B22
	9011.80.00	- Other microscopes	P/ST	5	B22
	9011.90.00	- Parts and accessories	KG	5	B22
90.12		Microscopes other than optical microscopes; diffraction apparatus			
	9012.10.00	Microscopes other than optical microscopes; diffraction apparatus	P/ST	5	B22
	9012.90.00	- Parts and accessories	KG	5	B22

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
90.13		Liquid crystal devices not constituting articles provided for more specifically in other headings; lasers, other than laser diodes; other optical appliances and instruments, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter of the Mozambique Customs Tariff.			
	9013.10.00	- Telescopic sights for fitting to arms; periscopes; telescopes designed to form parts of machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of this chapter or Section XVI of the Mozambique Customs Tariff	P/ST	20	B1
	9013.20.00	- Lasers, other than laser diodes	P/ST	20	B1
	9013.80.00	- Other devices, appliances and instruments	P/ST	20	B1
90.14		Direction finding compasses; other navigational instruments and appliances			
	9014.10.00	- Direction finding compasses	KG	7,5	B21
	9014.20.00	- Instruments and appliances for aeronautical or space navigation (other than compasses)	P/ST	7,5	B21
	9014.80.00	- Other instruments and appliances	P/ST	7,5	B21
	9014.90.00	- Parts and accessories	KG	7,5	B21
90.15		Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological, meteorological or geophysical instruments and appliances, excluding compasses; rangefinders			
	9015.10.00	- Rangefinders	P/ST	7,5	B21
	9015.20.00	- Theodolites and tachymeters (tacheometers)	P/ST	7,5	B21
	9015.30.00	- Levels	P/ST	7,5	B21

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
	9015.40.00	- Photogrammetrical, surveying instruments and appliances	KG	7,5	B21
	9015.80.00	- Other instruments and apparatus	P/ST	7,5	B21
	9015.90.00	- Parts and accessories	KG	7,5	B21
90.16	9016.00.00	Balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better, with or without weights	KG	7,5	B21
90.17		Drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments (for example, drafting machines, pantographs, protractors, drawing sets, slide rules, disc calculators); instruments for measuring length, for use in the hand (for example, measuring rods and tapes, micrometers, callipers), not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter			
	9017.10.00	- Drafting tables and machines, whether or not automatic	P/ST	7,5	B21
	9017.20.00	- Other drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments	P/ST	7,5	B1
	9017.30.00	- Micrometers, callipers and gauges	P/ST	7,5	B21
	9017.80.00	- Other instruments	KG	7,5	B21
	9017.90.00	- Parts and accessories	KG	7,5	B21
90.18		Instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences, including scintigraphic apparatus, other electromedical apparatus and sight-testing instruments			
		- Electrodiagnostic apparatus (including apparatus for functional exploratory examination or for checking physiological parameters):			
	9018.11.00	-- Electrocardiographs	P/ST	5	B22
	9018.12.00	-- Ultrasonic scanning apparatus	P/ST	5	B22

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
90.19	9018.13.00	-- Magnetic resonance imaging apparatus	P/ST	5	B22
	9018.19.00	-- Other	P/ST	5	B22
	9018.20.00	- Ultraviolet or infra-red ray apparatus	P/ST	5	B22
		- Syringes, needles, catheters, cannulae and the like:			
	9018.31.00	-- Syringes, with or without needles	KG	5	B22
	9018.32.00	-- Tubular metal needles and needles for sutures	KG	5	B22
	9018.39.00	-- Other	KG	5	B22
		- Other instruments and appliances, used in dental sciences:			
	9018.41.00	-- Dental drill engines, whether or not combined on a single base with other dental equipment	KG	5	B22
	9018.49.00	-- Other	KG	5	B22
	9018.50.00	- Other ophthalmic instruments and appliances	KG	5	B22
	9018.90.00	- Other instruments and apparatus	KG	5	B22
		Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus			
	9019.10.00	- Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus	KG	5	B22
	9019.20.00	- Ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus	KG	5	B22

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
90.20	9020.00.00	Other breathing appliances and gas masks, excluding protective masks having neither mechanical parts nor replaceable filters	KG	5	B22
90.21		Orthopaedic appliances, including crutches, surgical belts and trusses; splints and other fracture appliances; artificial parts of the body; hearing aids and other appliances which are worn or carried, or implanted in the body, to compensate for a defect or disability			
	9021.10.00	- Orthopaedic or fracture appliances	KG	0	B22
	9021.21.00	-- Artificial teeth	KG	0	B22
	9021.29.00	-- Other	KG	0	B22
	9021.31.00	-- Artificial joints	P/ST	0	B22
	9021.39.00	-- Other	KG	0	B22
	9021.40.00	- Hearing aids, excluding parts and accessories	P/ST	0	B22
	9021.90.00	- Other	KG	0	B22
90.22		Apparatus based on the use of X-rays or of alpha, beta or gamma radiations, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus, X-ray tubes and other X-ray generators, high tension generators, control panels and desks, screens, examination or treatment tables, chairs and the like			
		- Apparatus based on the use of X-rays, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus:			
	9022.12.00	-- Computed tomography apparatus	P/ST	5	B22

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
	9022.14.00	-- Other, for medical, surgical or veterinary uses	P/ST	5	B22
	9022.19.00	For other uses	P/ST	5	B22
	9022.21.00	-- For medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses	P/ST	5	B22
	9022.29.00	-- For other uses	P/ST	5	B22
	9022.30.00	- X-ray tubes	P/ST	5	B22
	9022.90.00	- Other, including parts and accessories	KG	5	B22
90.23	9023.00.00	Instruments, apparatus and models, designed for demonstrational purposes (for example, in education or exhibitions), unsuitable for other uses	KG	5	B22
90.24		Machines and appliances for testing the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity or other mechanical properties of materials (for example, metals, wood, textiles, paper, plastics)			
	9024.10.00	- Machines and appliances for testing metals	KG	5	B22
	9024.80.00	- Other machinery	P/ST	5	B22
	9024.90.00	- Parts and accessories	KG	5	B22
90.25		Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers and psychrometers, recording or not, and any combination of these instruments			
		- Thermometers, not combined with other instruments:			
	9025.11.00	-- Liquid-filled, for direct reading	P/ST	5	B22
	9025.19.00	-- Other	P/ST	5	B22

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
90.26	9025.80.00	- Other instruments	KG	5	B22
	9025.90.00	- Parts and accessories	KG	5	B22
		Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases (for example, flow meters, level gauges, manometers, heat meters), excluding instruments and apparatus of heading 90.14, 90.15, 90.28 or 90.32			
	9026.10.00	- For measuring or checking the flow or level of liquids	P/ST	5	B22
	9026.20.00	- For measuring or checking pressure	P/ST	5	B22
	9026.80.00	- Other instruments and apparatus	P/ST	5	B22
90.27	9026.90.00	- Parts and accessories	KG	5	B22
		Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (for example, polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas or smoke analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light (including exposure meters); microtomes			
	9027.10.00	- Gas or smoke analysis apparatus	P/ST	5	B22
	9027.30.00	- Spectrometers, spectrophotometers and spectrographs using optical radiations (UV, visible, IR)	KG	5	B22
	9027.50.00	- Other instruments and apparatus using optical radiations (UV, visible, IR)	KG	5	B22
	9027.80.00	- Other instruments and apparatus	KG	5	B22
	9027.90.00	- Microtomes; parts and accessories	P/ST	5	B22

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
90.28		Gas, liquid or electricity supply or production meters, including calibrating meters therefor			
	9028.10.00	- Gas meters	P/ST	7,5	B21
	9028.20.00	- Liquid meters	P/ST	7,5	B21
	9028.30.00	- Electricity meters	P/ST	7,5	B21
	9028.90.00	- Parts and accessories	KG	7,5	B22
90.29		Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, milometers, pedometers and the like; speed indicators and tachometers, other than those of heading 90.14 or 90.15; stroboscopes			
	9029.10.00	- Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, milometers, pedometers and the like	P/ST	7,5	B21
	9029.20.00	- Speed indicators and tachometers; stroboscopes	P/ST	7,5	B21
	9029.90.00	- Parts and accessories	KG	7,5	B21
90.30		Oscilloscopes, spectrum analysers and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities, excluding meters of heading 9028; instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or other ionising radiations			
	9030.10.00	- Instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting ionising radiations	P/ST	7,5	B21
	9030.20.00	- Oscilloscopes and oscillographs	P/ST	7,5	B21
	9030.31.00	-- Multimeters, without a recording device	P/ST	7,5	B21
	9030.32.00	-- Multimeters, with a recording device	P/ST	7,5	B21

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
90.31	9030.33.00	-- Other, without a recording device	P/ST	7,5	B21
	9030.39.00	-- Other, with a recording device	P/ST	7,5	B21
	9030.40.00	- Other instruments and apparatus, specially designed for telecommunications (for example, cross-talk meters, gain measuring instruments, distortion factor meters, psophometers) - Other instruments and apparatus	P/ST	7,5	B21
	9030.83.00	-- Other, with a recording device	P/ST	7,5	B21
	9030.84.00	-- Other, with a recording device	P/ST	7,5	B21
	9030.89.00	-- Other	P/ST	7,5	B21
	9030.90.00	- Parts and accessories	KG	7,5	B21
		Measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; profile projectors			
	9031.10.00	- Machines for balancing mechanical parts	P/ST	7,5	B21
	9031.30.00	- Profile projectors	P/ST	7,5	B21
	9031.49.00	-- Other	KG	7,5	B21
	9031.80.00	- Other instruments, appliances and machines	KG	7,5	B21
	9031.90.00	- Parts and accessories	KG	7,5	B21

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
90.32		Automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus			
	9032.10.00	- Thermostats	P/ST	7,5	B21
	9032.20.00	- Manostats	P/ST	7,5	B21
	9032.81.00	-- Hydraulic or pneumatic	P/ST	7,5	B21
	9032.89.00	-- Other	P/ST	7,5	B21
	9032.90.00	- Parts and accessories	KG	7,5	B21
90.33	9033.00.00	Parts and accessories (not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter) for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90 of the Mozambique Customs Tariff	KG	7,5	B21
91.01		Wristwatches, pocket-watches and other watches, including stopwatches, with case of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal			
		- Wristwatches, electrically operated, whether or not incorporating a stopwatch facility:			
	9101.11.00	-- With mechanical display only	P/ST	20	B1
	9101.19.00	-- Other	P/ST	20	B1
	9101.21.00	-- With automatic winding	P/ST	20	B1
	9101.29.00	-- Other	P/ST	20	B1
	9101.91.00	-- Electrically operated	P/ST	20	B1
	9101.99.00	-- Other	P/ST	20	B1

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
91.02		Wristwatches, pocket-watches and other watches, including stopwatches, other than those of heading 91.01 - Wristwatches, electrically operated, whether or not incorporating a stopwatch facility:			
	9102.11.00	-- With mechanical display only	P/ST	20	B1
	9102.12.00	-- With opto-electronic display only	P/ST	20	B1
	9102.19.00	-- Other	P/ST	20	B1
	9102.21.00	-- With automatic winding	P/ST	20	B1
	9102.29.00	-- Other	P/ST	20	B1
	9102.91.00	-- Electrically operated	P/ST	20	B1
	9102.99.00	-- Other	P/ST	20	B1
91.03		Clocks with watch movements, excluding clocks of heading 9104			
	9103.10.00	- Electrically operated	P/ST	20	B1
	9103.90.00	- Other	P/ST	20	B1
91.04	9104.00.00	Instrument panel clocks and clocks of a similar type for vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels	KG	20	B1

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
91.05		Other clocks.			
		- Alarm clocks:			
	9105.11.00	-- Electrically operated	P/ST	20	B1
	9105.19.00	-- Other	P/ST	20	B1
	9105.21.00	-- Electrically operated	P/ST	20	B1
	9105.29.00	-- Other	P/ST	20	B1
	9105.91.00	-- Electrically operated	P/ST	20	B1
	9105.99.00	-- Other	P/ST	20	B1
91.06		Time of day recording apparatus and apparatus for measuring, recording or otherwise indicating intervals of time, with clock or watch movement or with synchronous motor (for example, time-registers, time-recorders)			
	9106.10.00	- Time-registers; time-recorders	P/ST	20	B1
	9106.90.00	- Other	P/ST	20	B1
91.07	9107.00.00	Time switches, with clock or watch movement or with synchronous motor	KG	20	B1
91.09		Clock movements, complete and assembled			
		- Electrically operated:			
	9109.19.00	-- Other	P/ST	7,5	B21
	9109.90.00	- Other	P/ST	7,5	B21

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
91.11		Watch cases and parts thereof			
	9111.80.00	- Other cases	P/ST	7,5	B21
	9111.90.00	- Parts	KG	7,5	B21
91.12		Clock cases and cases of a similar type for other goods of this chapter, and parts thereof			
	9112.20.00	- Cases	P/ST	7,5	B21
	9112.90.00	- Parts	KG	7,5	B21
91.13		Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets, and parts thereof			
	9113.20.00	- Of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated	KG	20	B1
	9113.90.00	- Other	KG	20	B1
91.14		Other clock or watch parts			
	9114.10.00	- Springs, including hairsprings	KG	7,5	B21
	9114.20.00	- Jewels	KG	7,5	B21
	9114.90.00	- Other	KG	7,5	B21
92.01		Pianos, including automatic pianos; harpsichords and other keyboard stringed instruments			
	9201.90.00	- Other	P/ST	7,5	B1

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
92.02		Other string musical instruments (for example, guitars, violins, harps)			
	9202.10.00	- Played with a bow	P/ST	7,5	B1
	9202.90.00	- Other	P/ST	7,5	B1
92.05		Other wind musical instruments (for example, clarinets, trumpets, bagpipes)			
	9205.90.00	- Other	KG	7,5	B1
92.06	9206.00.00	Percussion musical instruments (for example, drums, xylophones, cymbals, castanets, maracas)	P/ST	7,5	B1
92.07		Musical instruments, the sound of which is produced, or must be amplified, electrically (for example, organs, guitars, accordions)			
	9207.10.00	- Keyboard instruments, other than accordions	P/ST	7,5	B1
	9207.90.00	- Other	P/ST	7,5	B1
92.08		Musical boxes, fairground organs, mechanical street organs, mechanical singing birds, musical saws and other musical instruments not falling within any other heading of this chapter of the Mozambique Customs Tariff; decoy calls of all kinds; whistles, call horns and other mouth-blown sound signalling instruments			
	9208.10.00	- Musical boxes	KG	7,5	B1
	9208.90.00	- Other	KG	7,5	B1

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
92.09		Parts (for example, mechanisms for musical boxes) and accessories (for example, cards, discs and rolls for mechanical instruments) of musical instruments; metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes of all kinds			
	9209.30.00	- Musical instrument strings	KG	7,5	B1
	9209.94.00	-- Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading 92.07	KG	7,5	B1
	9209.99.00	-- Other	KG	7,5	B1
94.05		Lamps and lighting fittings including searchlights and spotlights and parts thereof, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated nameplates and the like, having a permanently fixed light source, and parts thereof not elsewhere specified or included			
	9405.40.00	- Other electric lamps and lighting fittings	KG	20	B1
95.06		Articles and equipment for general physical exercise, gymnastics, athletics, other sports (including table tennis) or outdoor games, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; swimming pools and paddling pools			
		- Balls, other than golf balls and table-tennis balls			
	9506.62.00	-- Inflatable	P/ST	0	A
	9506.69.00	-- Other	P/ST	0	A
95.07		Fishing rods, fish-hooks and other line fishing tackle; fish landing nets, butterfly nets and similar nets; decoy 'birds' (other than those of heading 92.08 or 97.05) and similar hunting or shooting requisites			
	9507.20.00	- Fish-hooks, whether or not snelled	KG	5	B22
	9507.90.00	- Other	KG	5	B22

Chapter	HS Code	Product designation	Unit	General Rate ¹	Category
96.03		Brooms, brushes (including brushes constituting parts of machines, appliances or vehicles), hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorised, mops and feather dusters; prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making; paint pads and rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees)			
	9603.29.00	-- Other	P/ST	20	B1
96.09		Pencils (other than pencils of heading 96.08), crayons, pencil leads, pastels, drawing charcoals, writing or drawing chalks and tailors' chalks			
	9609.10.00	- Pencils and crayons, with leads encased in a rigid sheath	KG	0	A
96.10	9610.00.00	Slates and boards, with writing or drawing surfaces, whether or not framed	KG	0	A

ANNEX IV

AGRICULTURAL SAFEGUARDS

The agricultural products and respective reference quantities referred to in Article 35 are listed in the following table:

Reference quantities (metric tons)(1)													
	Tariff lines	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10	Year 11	Year 12
	Edible offals												
1	02061090	100	110	121	133	146	161	177	195	214	236	259	285

Reference quantities (metric tons)(1)													
	Tariff lines	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10	Year 11	Year 12
2	02062100*	700	770	840	910	980	1050	1120	1190	1260	1330	1400	1470
3	02062900*	11000	12100	13200	14300	15400	16500	17600	18700	19800	20900	22000	23100
4	02063000	100	110	121	133	146	161	177	195	214	236	259	285
5	02064900*	6000	6600	7200	7800	8400	9000	9600	10200	10800	11400	12000	12600
Worked cereals													
6	11041910*	475	522	574	632	695	764	841	925	1018	1120	1232	1355
7	11042910	100	110	121	133	146	161	177	195	214	236	259	285
8	11071010*	464	511	562	618	680	748	822	905	995	1094	1203	1324
9	11072010	100	110	121	133	146	161	177	195	214	236	259	285
10	11081110	100	110	121	133	146	161	177	195	214	236	259	285
Meat preparations													
11	16021000	100	110	121	133	146	161	177	195	214	236	259	285
12	16025030	100	110	121	133	146	161	177	195	214	236	259	285
13	16025040	100	110	121	133	146	161	177	195	214	236	259	285
14	16029020	100	110	121	133	146	161	177	195	214	236	259	285
Ultra high temperature (UHT) or "long-life" milk													
15	04011007	100	110	121	133	146	161	177	195	214	236	259	285

Reference quantities (metric tons)(1)													
	Tariff lines	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10	Year 11	Year 12
16	04012007*	311	342	377	414	456	501	551	606	667	733	807	887
17	04014007	100	110	121	133	146	161	177	195	214	236	259	285
18	04015007	100	110	121	133	146	161	177	195	214	236	259	285
	Preserved cucumbers and olives												
19	20011000*	1022	1124	1237	1360	1496	1646	1810	1991	2191	2410	2651	2916
20	20019010*	359	395	435	478	526	579	637	700	770	847	931	1024
	Chocolate												
21	180631*	3000	3300	3600	3900	4200	4500	4800	5100	5400	5700	6000	6300
22	180632*	800	880	960	1040	1120	1200	1280	1360	1440	1520	1600	1680
23	180690*	6000	6600	7200	7800	8400	9000	9600	10200	10800	11400	12000	12600

(1) For the tariff lines indicated by an asterisk, in the case that the date of entry into force of this Agreement is after 2015, the reference quantity for Year 1 shall be the average of the previous three (3) years' imports from the EU into SACU. The reference quantities for the following years (after Year 1) shall be adjusted proportionally to the reference quantities in this table.

ANNEX V

BLNS TRANSITIONAL SAFEGUARDS

The liberalised products referred to in Article 37 are listed in the following table.

	HS code	Description
1	0207.12.1 0	Frozen mechanically deboned meat of fowls of species <i>Gallus domesticus</i> not cut in pieces
2	0207.12.2 0	Frozen carcasses (excluding necks and offal) with all cuts removed of fowls of species <i>Gallus domesticus</i> not cut in pieces
3	0207.12.9 0	Frozen fowls of species <i>Gallus domesticus</i> , not cut in pieces (excl. frozen mechanically deboned meat and frozen carcasses (excluding necks and offal) with all cuts removed).
4	0207.14.2 0	Frozen edible offal of fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i>
5	0207.14.9 0	Frozen cuts of fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i> (excl. boneless)
6	0401.10.0 7	Milk and cream, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter: Of a fat content, by mass, not exceeding 1 per cent: UHT milk
7	0409.00	Natural honey
8	0708.10	Fresh or chilled peas (<i>Pisum sativum</i>), shelled or unshelled
9	0710.29	Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled, uncooked or cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, frozen (excl. peas and beans)
10	0710.30	Spinach, New Zealand spinach and orache spinach (garden spinach), frozen
11	0710.40	Sweetcorn, uncooked or cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, frozen
12	0710.90	Mixtures of vegetables, uncooked or cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, frozen
13	0711.20	Olives provisionally preserved, e.g. by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions, but unsuitable in that state for

	HS code	Description
		immediate consumption
14	0711.40	Cucumbers and gherkins provisionally preserved, e.g. by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions, but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption
15	0711.51	Mushrooms of the genus <i>Agaricus</i> , provisionally preserved, e.g., by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions, but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption
16	0712.20	Dried onions, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared
17	1102.90.9 0	Cereal flours (excl. wheat, meslin, rye, maize, rice, sorghum and oat)
18	1105.10	Flours, meals and powder of potatoes
19	1517.10.1 0	Margarine containing > 10 % but ≤ 15 % by mass of milk fats (excl. liquid margarine)
20	1517.10.9 0	Margarine (excl. liquid), other
21	1517.90.1 0	Edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils, with a milk fat content, by weight, of > 10 % and ≤ 15 % (excl. edible fats or oils or their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, whether or not refined, but not further prepared.
22	1517.90.2 0	Edible mixture of preparations of kind used as mould release preparations
23	1602.32.1 0	Pastes of fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i> , prepared or preserved
24	1602.32.9 0	Meat or offal or blood of fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i> , prepared or preserved, other than pastes (excl. sausages and similar products, homogenised preparations, and preparations of liver)
25	1602.39.1 0	Pastes of poultry of heading 01.05, other than of fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i> or of turkeys, prepared or preserved
26	1603.00.1	Extracts of meat (excluding that of whales meat)

	HS code	Description
	0	
27	1806.10	Cocoa powder, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter
28	1806.20.1 0	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa, in blocks, slabs or bars weighing > 2 kg or in liquid, paste, powder, granular or other bulk form, in containers or immediate packings of a content > 2 kg, Chocolate and sugar confectionery containing cocoa
29	1806.20.9 0	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa, in blocks, slabs or bars weighing > 2 kg or in liquid, paste, powder, granular or other bulk form, in containers or immediate packings of a content > 2 kg, other
30	1806.31	Chocolate and other preparations containing cocoa, in blocks, slabs or bars of <= 2 kg, filled
31	1806.32	Chocolate and other preparations containing cocoa, in blocks, slabs or bars of <= 2 kg, not filled)
32	1902.11	Uncooked pasta, not stuffed or otherwise prepared, containing eggs
33	1902.19	Uncooked pasta, not stuffed or otherwise prepared, not containing eggs
34	1905.20	Gingerbread and the like, whether or not containing cocoa
35	1905.32	Waffles and wafers
36	1905.40	Rusks, toasted bread and similar toasted products
37	2003.10.1 0	Mushrooms of the genus Agaricus, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen (excluding prepared meals)
38	2003.90.9 0	Mushrooms, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid (excl. mushrooms of the genus Agaricus and frozen (excluding prepared meals))
39	2004.90.3 0	Olives , prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen
40	2004.90.4 0	Sweetcorn (Zea Mays var. Zaccharata), prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen
41	2005.51	Shelled beans (Vigna spp., Phaseolus spp.), prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid (excl. frozen)
42	2005.59	Unshelled beans (Vigna spp., Phaseolus spp.), prepared or preserved otherwise

	HS code	Description
		than by vinegar or acetic acid (excl. frozen)
43	2005.60	Asparagus, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid (excl. frozen)
44	2005.80	Sweet corn (<i>Zea Mays</i> var. <i>Saccharata</i>), prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid (excl. frozen)
45	2007.10	Homogenised preparations of jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut purée or fruit or nut pastes, obtained by cooking, whether or not containing added sugar or sweetening matter
46	2007.91	Citrus fruit jams, jellies, marmalades, purées or pastes, obtained by cooking, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (excl. homogenised preparations of subheading 2007.10)
47	2009.69	Grape juice (including grape must), of a Brix value exceeding 30
48	2009.79	Apple juice, of a Brix value exceeding 20
49	2009.89.5 0	Juice of fruit, unfermented, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (excl. containing spirit, mixtures, and juice of citrus fruit, pineapples, tomatoes, grapes, incl. grape must, apples, cranberries, kiwifruit, pomegranate, cherry and passionfruit)
50	2009.90.1 0	Mixtures of fruit juices, incl. grape must, unfermented, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (excl. containing spirit)
51	2203.00.9 0	Beer made from malt, other than traditional African beer as defined in Additional Note 1 to Chapter 22
52	3401.20	Soap in forms other than bars, cakes, moulded pieces or shapes.
53	3406.00	Candles, tapers and the like
54	4818.10	Toilet paper in rolls of a width of ≤ 36 cm
55	4818.20	Handkerchiefs, cleansing or facial tissues and towels, of paper pulp, paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres
56	4818.30	Tablecloths and serviettes of paper pulp, paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres
57	4818.90	Paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres, of a kind used for household or sanitary purposes, in rolls of a width ≤ 36 cm, or cut to size or

	HS code	Description
		shape; articles of paper pulp, paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres for household, sanitary or hospital use (excl. toilet paper, handkerchiefs, cleansing or facial tissues and towels, tablecloths, serviettes, sanitary towels and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies and similar sanitary articles)
58	6601.99	Umbrellas and sun umbrellas, incl. walking-stick umbrellas (excl. umbrellas having a telescopic shaft, garden umbrellas and the like, and toy umbrellas)
59	9607.11	Slide fasteners fitted with chain scoops of base metal
60	9607.19	Slide fasteners (excl. fitted with chain scoops of base metal)

ANNEX VI

SPS PRIORITY PRODUCTS AND SECTORS

The priority products and sectors referred to in Articles 60(b) and 65 (e) are listed below.

A: For the SADC EPA States' harmonisation:

Fish, fishery products, aquaculture products, fresh or processed

Cattle, sheep and poultry

Fresh meat

Processed meat products

Cereals

Vegetables and spices

Oilseeds

Coconut

Copra

Cotton seeds

Groundnut

Cassava

Beer, juices

Dried and canned fruits

B: For export from the SADC EPA States to the EU:

Fish, fishery products and aquaculture products, fresh or processed

Beef and beef products

Other meat products

Fruit and nuts

Vegetables

Cut flowers

Coffee

Sugar

PROTOCOL 1

CONCERNING THE DEFINITION OF THE CONCEPT OF "ORIGINATING PRODUCTS" AND METHODS OF ADMINISTRATIVE COOPERATION

Index

TITLE I: General Provisions

ARTICLE

1. Definitions

TITLE II: Definition of the concept of "originating products"

ARTICLES

2. General requirements
3. Bilateral cumulation
4. Diagonal cumulation
5. Cumulation with respect to materials which are subject to MFN duty free treatment in the EU
6. Cumulation with respect to materials originating in other countries benefiting from preferential duty-free quota-free access to the EU
7. Wholly obtained products
8. Sufficiently worked or processed products
9. Insufficient working or processing operations
10. Unit of qualification
11. Accessories, spare parts and tools
12. Sets
13. Neutral elements

TITLE III: Territorial requirements

ARTICLES

14. Principle of territoriality
15. Non alteration

16. Accounting segregation
17. Shipment of sugar
18. Exhibitions

TITLE IV: Proof of origin
ARTICLES

19. General requirements
20. Procedure for the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1
21. Movement certificates EUR.1 issued retrospectively
22. Issue of a duplicate movement certificate EUR.1
23. Issue of movement certificates EUR.1 on the basis of a proof of origin issued or made out previously
24. Conditions for making out an origin declaration
25. Approved exporter
26. Validity of proof of origin
27. Submission of proof of origin
28. Importation by instalments
29. Exemptions from proof of origin
30. Information procedure for cumulation purposes
31. Supporting documents
32. Preservation of proof of origin and supporting documents
33. Discrepancies and formal errors
34. Amounts expressed in Euro

TITLE V: Arrangements for administrative cooperation
ARTICLES

35. Administrative conditions for products to benefit from this Agreement
36. Notification of customs authorities
37. Mutual assistance
38. Verification of proof of origin
39. Verification of suppliers' declarations
40. Dispute settlement
41. Penalties

42. Free zones
43. Derogations

TITLE VI: Ceuta and Melilla
ARTICLE

44. Special conditions

TITLE VII: Final Provisions
ARTICLES

45. Revision and application of rules of origin
46. Annexes
47. Implementation of the Protocol

ANNEX I TO Introductory notes to the list in Annex II
PROTOCOL 1:

ANNEX II TO List of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating
PROTOCOL 1: materials in order that the product manufactured can obtain originating status

ANNEX II(a) TO Derogations from the list of working or processing required to be carried out on
PROTOCOL 1: non-originating materials in order that the product manufactured can obtain
originating status, according to Article 8(2) of this Protocol

ANNEX III TO Form for movement certificate
PROTOCOL 1:

ANNEX IV TO Origin declaration
PROTOCOL 1:

ANNEX V A TO Supplier declaration for products having preferential origin status
PROTOCOL 1:

ANNEX V B TO Supplier declaration for products not having preferential origin status
PROTOCOL 1:

ANNEX VI TO Information Certificate
PROTOCOL 1:

ANNEX VII TO Form for application for a derogation
PROTOCOL 1:

ANNEX VIII TO PROTOCOL 1:	Overseas countries and territories
ANNEX IX TO PROTOCOL 1:	Products for which the cumulation provisions referred to in Article 4 of this Protocol apply after 1 October 2015
ANNEX X TO PROTOCOL 1:	JOINT DECLARATION ON CAPACITY BUILDING FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THE RULES OF ORIGIN OF THIS AGREEMENT
ANNEX XI TO PROTOCOL 1:	JOINT DECLARATION concerning the Principality of Andorra JOINT DECLARATION concerning the Republic of San Marino

TITLE I

GENERAL PROVISIONS

ARTICLE 1

Definitions

For the purposes of this Protocol:

- (a) any reference to the male gender simultaneously means a reference to the female gender and vice versa;
- (b) "manufacture" means any kind of working or processing including assembly or specific operations;
- (c) "material" means any ingredient, raw material, component or part used in the manufacture of the product;
- (d) "product" means the product being manufactured, even if it is intended for later use in another manufacturing operation;
- (e) "goods" means both materials and products;

- (f) "customs value" means the value as determined in accordance with the 1994 Agreement on implementation of the WTO Agreement on Customs Valuation;
- (g) "ex-works price" means the price paid for the product ex works to the manufacturer in the EU or in a SADC EPA State in whose undertaking the last working or processing is carried out, provided the price includes the value of all the materials used, minus any internal taxes paid which are, or may be, repaid when the product obtained is exported;
- (h) "value of materials" means the customs value at the time of importation of the non-originating materials used, or, if this is not known and cannot be ascertained, the first ascertainable price paid for the materials in the EU or in the SADC EPA States;
- (i) "value of originating materials" means the value of such materials as defined in subparagraph (h) applied mutatis mutandis;
- (j) "value added" for the purpose of Article 4 of this Protocol, shall be taken to be the ex-works price minus the customs value of each of the materials incorporated which originate in the other countries or territories, referred to in Articles 4, 5 and 6 of this Protocol with which cumulation is applicable, or where the customs value is not known or cannot be ascertained, the first ascertainable price paid for the materials in the EU or in a SADC EPA State;
- (k) "value added" for the purpose of Article 43 of this Protocol shall be taken to be the ex-works price minus the customs value of each of the materials incorporated which are imported into the SADC EPA State applying for derogation or where the customs value is not known or cannot be ascertained, the first ascertainable price paid for the materials in the EU or in a SADC EPA State;

- (l) "chapters", "headings" and "sub-headings" mean the chapters, the four-digit headings and the six-digit sub-headings used in the nomenclature which makes up the Harmonised Commodity Description and Coding System, referred to in this Protocol as "the Harmonised System" or "HS";
- (m) "classified" refers to the classification of a product or material under a particular chapter, heading or sub-heading;
- (n) "consignment" means products which are either sent simultaneously from one exporter to one consignee or covered by a single transport document covering their shipment from the exporter to the consignee or, in the absence of such a document, by a single invoice;
- (o) "territories" includes territorial waters;
- (p) "OCTs" means the Overseas Countries and Territories as defined in Annex VIII;
- (q) "other ACP EPA States" means all the African, Caribbean and Pacific States, with the exception of the SADC EPA States, which have at least provisionally applied an EPA with the EU.
- (r) "supplier's declaration" means a declaration made by a supplier concerning the status of products with regard to the rules of origin. It may be used by exporters as evidence, in particular in support of applications for the issue of movement certificates EUR.1 or as a basis for making out origin declarations.

(s) "This Agreement" means Economic Partnership Agreement between the European Union and its Member States, of the one part, and the SADC EPA States, of the other part.

TITLE II

DEFINITION OF THE CONCEPT OF "ORIGINATING PRODUCTS"

ARTICLE 2

General requirements

1. For the purpose of this Agreement, the following products shall be considered as originating in the EU:

(a) products wholly obtained in the EU within the meaning of Article 7 of this Protocol;

(b) products obtained in the EU incorporating materials which have not been wholly obtained there, provided that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing in the EU within the meaning of Article 8 of this Protocol.

2. For the purpose of this Agreement, the following products shall be considered as originating in a SADC EPA State:

(a) products wholly obtained in a SADC EPA State within the meaning of Article 7 of this Protocol;

(b) products obtained in a SADC EPA State incorporating materials which have not been wholly obtained there, provided that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing in that SADC EPA State within the meaning of Article 8 of this Protocol.

ARTICLE 3

Bilateral cumulation

1. This Article shall apply only in the case of cumulation between a SADC EPA State and the EU.

2. Without prejudice to the provisions of Article 2(2) of this Protocol, materials originating in the EU within the meaning of this Protocol shall be considered as materials originating in a SADC EPA State when incorporated into a product obtained in that SADC EPA State, provided that the working or processing carried out there goes beyond the operations referred to in Article 9(1) of this Protocol.

3. Without prejudice to the provisions of Article 2(1) of this Protocol, materials originating in a SADC EPA State within the meaning of this Protocol shall be considered as materials originating in the EU when incorporated into a product obtained in the EU, provided that the working or processing carried out there goes beyond the operations referred to in Article 9(1) of this Protocol and the product is exported to the same SADC EPA State.

4. Without prejudice to the provisions of Article 2(2) of this Protocol, working and processing carried out in the EU shall be considered as having been carried out in a SADC EPA State, when the materials undergo in the latter subsequent working or processing going beyond the operations referred to in Article 9(1) of this Protocol.

5. Without prejudice to the provisions of Article 2(1) of this Protocol, working and processing carried out in a SADC EPA State shall be considered as having been carried out in the EU, when the materials undergo there subsequent working or processing going beyond the operations referred to in Article 9(1) of this Protocol and the product is exported to the same SADC EPA State.

ARTICLE 4

Diagonal cumulation

1. This Article shall not apply to cumulation laid down in Article 3 of this Protocol.

2. Without prejudice to the provisions of Article 2(2) of this Protocol, materials originating in a SADC EPA State, the EU, other ACP EPA States or in OCTs shall be considered as materials originating in the SADC EPA State where the materials are incorporated into a product obtained there, provided that the working or processing carried out there goes beyond the operations referred to in Article 9(1) of this Protocol.
3. Without prejudice to the provisions of Article 2(1) of this Protocol, materials originating in a SADC EPA State, other ACP EPA States or in OCTs shall be considered as materials originating in the EU when incorporated into a product obtained there, provided that the working or processing carried out in the EU goes beyond the operations referred to in Article 9(1) of this Protocol.
4. For the purposes of paragraphs 2 and 3, the origin of the materials originating in the EU or a SADC EPA State shall be determined according to the rules of origin of this Protocol and in accordance with Article 30 of this Protocol. The origin of materials originating in other ACP EPA States or in the OCTs shall be determined according to the rules of origin applicable in the framework of the EU's preferential arrangements with these countries and territories and in accordance with Article 30 of this Protocol.
5. For cumulation provided in paragraphs 2 and 3, when the working or processing carried out in a SADC EPA State or in the EU does not go beyond the operations referred to in Article 9(1) of this Protocol, the product obtained shall be considered as originating in a SADC EPA State or in the EU only when the value added there is greater than the value of the materials used originating in any one of the other countries or territories.

6. Without prejudice to the provisions of Article 2(2) of this Protocol, working and processing carried out in a SADC EPA State, the EU, other ACP EPA States or in OCTs shall be considered as having been carried out in the SADC EPA State where the materials undergo subsequent working or processing going beyond the operations referred to in Article 9(1) of this Protocol.

7. Without prejudice to the provisions of Article 2(1) of this Protocol, working and processing carried out in a SADC EPA State, other ACP EPA States or in OCTs shall be considered as having been carried out in the EU, when the materials undergo in the EU subsequent working or processing going beyond the operations referred to in Article 9(1) of this Protocol.

8. For cumulation provided in paragraphs 6 and 7, when the working or processing carried out in a SADC EPA State or in the EU does not go beyond the operations referred to in Article 9(1) of this Protocol, the product obtained shall be considered as originating in a SADC EPA State or in the EU only when the value added there is greater than the value added in any one of the other countries or territories. The origin of the final product shall be determined according to the rules of origin of this Protocol and in accordance with Article 30 of this Protocol.

9. The cumulation provided for in paragraphs 2 and 6 may only be applied provided that:

(a) the SADC EPA States, other ACP EPA States and OCTs have entered into an arrangement or agreement on administrative cooperation with each other, which ensures compliance with and a correct implementation of this Article and includes a reference to the use of appropriate proofs of origin;

(b) the SACU Secretariat and the Ministry of Industry and Trade of Mozambique have provided the European Commission with the details of the arrangements or agreements on administrative cooperation entered into with the other countries or territories referred to in this Article.

10. The cumulation provided for in paragraph 3 and 7 may only be applied provided that:

(a) the EU1, the other ACP EPA States and OCTs have entered into an arrangement or agreement on administrative cooperation with each other, which ensures compliance with and a correct implementation of this Article and includes a reference to the use of appropriate proofs of origin;

(b) the European Commission has provided the SADC EPA States, through the SACU Secretariat and the Ministry of Industry and Trade of Mozambique, with details of agreements on administrative cooperation with the other countries or territories referred to in this Article.

11. Once the requirements of paragraphs 9 and 10 have been fulfilled and the date for the simultaneous entry into force of cumulation provided for under this Article has been agreed upon between the EU and the SADC EPA States, each Party shall fulfil its own publication and information requirements provided for in paragraph 14.

1 The commitments to provide administrative cooperation between the EU and ACP EPA States are provided within their respective protocols on rules of origin and administrative cooperation.

12. Notwithstanding paragraph 11, the date of the implementation of cumulation provided for under this Article with materials from a particular country or territory shall not be beyond a period of five (5) years starting from the date of the signature by a SADC EPA State or the EU of an agreement/arrangement on administrative cooperation with that particular country or territory provided for in paragraphs 9 and 10.

13. After the period specified in paragraph 12, the SADC EPA States may start applying the cumulation foreseen in paragraphs 2 and 6 provided that the requirements of paragraph 9 have been fulfilled, while the EU may start applying the cumulation foreseen in paragraphs 3 and 7 provided that the requirements of paragraph 10 have been fulfilled.

14. Each party shall make public the date of entry into force of cumulation with a particular country or territory according to its own internal procedures.

15. The cumulation provided in paragraph 2 shall not apply to materials:

(a) of Harmonised System Headings 1604 and 1605 originating in the EPA Pacific States according to Article 6(6) of Protocol II of the Interim Partnership Agreement between the European Community, on the one part, and the Pacific States, on the other part².

(b) of Harmonised System Headings 1604 and 1605 originating in the Pacific States according to any future provision of a comprehensive Economic Partnership Agreement between the EU and Pacific ACP States.

² Council Decision 2009/729/EC of 13 July 2009.

(c) originating in South Africa and which cannot be imported directly into the EU duty-free quota-free.

16. The cumulation provided in paragraph 3 shall:

(a) Where the final product is exported to SACU, not apply to materials:

(i) originating in non-SACU SADC states, which do not enjoy duty-free quota-free access into SACU under the SADC Protocol on Trade; and

(ii) originating in OCTs or ACP EPA states, other than the non-SACU SADC states, which cannot be imported directly into SACU duty-free quota-free.

(b) Where the final product is exported to Mozambique, not apply to materials originating in OCTs or other ACP EPA states, which cannot be imported directly into Mozambique duty-free quota-free.

17. In respect of paragraphs 15(c), 16(a), 16(b), the EU, SACU and Mozambique, respectively, shall establish the list of materials concerned and shall ensure the lists are revised as necessary to ensure compliance with those paragraphs. SACU and Mozambique shall notify their respective lists and any subsequent versions thereof in track changes to the European Commission. The EU shall notify its respective list and any subsequent versions thereof in track changes to the SACU Secretariat and the Ministry of Industry and Trade of Mozambique. After notification, as provided for in this paragraph, each party shall make public each of these lists according to their own internal procedures. The Parties shall publish the lists and any subsequent amendments thereof within one (1) month of receipt of the notification. In cases where lists, or their subsequent versions, are notified after the date of entry into force of cumulation, exclusion from cumulation with the materials will become effective six (6) months after the receipt of the notification.

18. By way of derogation from paragraphs 15(c), 16(a), and 16(b), the EU, SACU and Mozambique may remove any material from their respective lists. Cumulation with the materials that were removed from the respective list will become effective upon notification and publication of the revised lists. The Parties shall publish the lists and any subsequent amendments thereof within one (1) month of receipt of the notification.

19. The cumulation provided for in this Article shall become applicable to the products listed in Annex IX only after 1 October 2015.

ARTICLE 5

Cumulation with respect to materials which are subject to MFN duty free treatment in the EU

1. Without prejudice to the provisions of Article 2(2) of this Protocol, non-originating materials which at importation into the EU are free of customs duties by means of application of conventional rates of the most-favoured nation tariff in accordance with its Common Customs Tariff³ shall be considered as materials originating in a SADC EPA State when incorporated into a product obtained there. It shall not be necessary that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing, provided they have undergone working or processing going beyond that referred to in Article 9(1) of this Protocol.

2. Movement certificates EUR.1 (in Box 7) or origin declarations issued by application of paragraph 1 shall bear the following entry:

'Application of Article 5(1) of Protocol 1 of the EU-SADC EPA'

3. The EU shall notify yearly to the Special Committee on Customs and Trade Facilitation referred to in Article 50 of this Agreement ("The Committee") the list of materials to which the provisions of this Article shall apply.

³ According to Annex I to Council Regulation (EEC) No2658/87 on the tariff and statistical nomenclature and on the Common Customs Tariff and subsequent amending and corresponding legal acts.

4. The cumulation provided for in this Article shall not apply to materials:

(a) which at importation into the EU are subject to anti-dumping or countervailing duties when originating from the country which is subject to these anti-dumping or countervailing duties⁴;

(b) classified in subheadings of the Harmonised system which include, in the EU Common Customs Tariff, 8-digit tariff lines which are not free of customs duties by means of application of conventional rates of the EU's most-favoured nation tariff.

ARTICLE 6

Cumulation with respect to materials originating in other countries benefiting from preferential duty-free quota-free access to the EU

1. Without prejudice to the provisions of Article 2(2) of this Protocol, materials originating in countries and territories:

(a) benefiting from the "Special arrangement for least developed countries" of the generalised system of preferences⁵;

4 For the purpose of the implementation of this specific exclusion, EU non preferential rules of origin shall apply.

5 According to Articles 17 and 18 of Regulation (EU) No 978/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 applying a scheme of generalised tariff preferences.

(b) benefiting from duty-free quota-free access to the market of the EU under the general provisions of the generalised system of preferences⁶;

shall be considered as materials originating in a SADC EPA State when incorporated into a product obtained there, provided they have undergone working or processing going beyond that referred to in Article 9(1) of this Protocol.

1.1. The origin of the materials of the countries or territories concerned shall be determined according to the rules of origin applicable in the framework of the EU's preferential arrangements with those countries and territories and in accordance with Article 30 of this Protocol.

1.2. The cumulation provided for in this paragraph shall not apply to:

(a) materials which at importation to the EU are subject to anti-dumping or countervailing duties when originating in a country which is subject to these anti-dumping or countervailing duties⁷;

(b) materials classified in subheadings of the Harmonised system which include, in the EU Common Customs Tariff, 8-digit tariff lines which are not free of customs duties by means of application of the arrangements of paragraph 1;

⁶ According to Article 6 of Regulation (EU) No 978/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 applying a scheme of generalised tariff preferences; materials that benefit from duty free treatment by virtue of the special incentive arrangement for sustainable development and good governance of Article 9 to 16 of the same Regulation, but not under the general arrangement of Article 6 of the same Regulation, are not covered by this provision.

⁷ For the purpose of the implementation of this specific exclusion, EU non preferential rules of origin shall apply.

(c) tuna products classified under Harmonised System Chapters 3 and 16, which are covered by Article 7 and 12 of Regulation (EU) No 978/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 applying a scheme of generalised tariff preferences, and subsequent amending and corresponding legal acts;

(d) materials which are covered by Articles 8, 22 and 29 of Regulation (EU) No 978/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 applying a scheme of generalised tariff preferences, and subsequent amending and corresponding legal acts.

2. At the request of a SADC EPA State, materials originating in countries or territories which benefit from agreements or arrangements that provide for duty-free quota-free access to the market of the EU can be considered as materials originating in a SADC EPA State. The request shall be submitted by the SADC EPA State to the EU through the European Commission, which shall take a decision on the request in accordance with its internal procedures.

It shall not be necessary that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing, provided they have undergone working or processing going beyond that referred to in Article 9(1) of this Protocol.

2.1. The origin of the materials of the countries or territories concerned shall be determined according to the rules of origin applicable in the framework of the EU's preferential agreements or arrangements with those countries and territories and in accordance with Article 30 of this Protocol.

2.2. The cumulation provided for in this paragraph shall not apply to materials:

- (a) falling within Harmonised System Chapters 1 to 24 and the products listed in the Annex 1 - paragraph 1.(ii) of the Agreement on Agriculture belonging to the GATT 1994 unless these materials benefit from duty-free, quota-free access to the market of the EU under an agreement, other than an EPA, between an ACP State and the EU;
- (b) which at importation to the EU are subject to anti-dumping or countervailing duties when originating from the country which is subject to these anti-dumping or countervailing duties⁸;
- (c) classified in subheadings of the Harmonised system which include, in the EU Common Customs Tariff, 8-digit tariff lines which are not free of customs duties by means of application of agreements or arrangements referred to in this paragraph.

⁸ For the purpose of the implementation of this specific exclusion, EU non preferential rules of origin shall apply.

3. Notwithstanding paragraph 2.2(a), the Parties, in support of African integration, will consider the possibility whether a material, referred to in paragraph 2.2(a) and originating in a non-ACP party of the African continent, can be used for the purpose of cumulation provided for in paragraph 2.

4. Paragraph 3 can only be effected upon agreement by the Parties, including on the applicable conditions. It shall apply to materials benefitting from duty-free quota-free access to the market of the EU and provided each Party applies a free trade agreement in line with the GATT 1994 with that non-ACP party.

5. The EU shall notify yearly to the SACU Secretariat and the Ministry of Industry and Trade of Mozambique the list of materials and countries to which paragraph 1 shall apply. The SADC EPA States shall notify the European Commission, on a yearly basis, the countries to which cumulation under paragraph 1 has been applied.

6. Movement certificates EUR.1 (in Box 7) or origin declarations issued by application of:

(a) paragraph 1 shall bear the following entry: "Application of Article 6(1) of Protocol 1 to EU-SADC EPA"

(b) paragraph 2 shall bear the following entry: "Application of Article 6(2) of Protocol 1 to EU-SADC EPA"

7. The cumulation provided for in paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 may only be applied provided that:

(a) all the countries involved in the acquisition of the originating status have entered into an arrangement or agreement on administrative cooperation with each other which ensures a correct implementation of this Article and includes a reference to the use of appropriate proofs of origin;

(b) the SADC EPA State or States will provide the EU, through the European Commission, with details of agreements on administrative cooperation with the other countries or territories referred to in this Article. The Commission shall publish in the Official Journal of the European Union (C series) the date on which the cumulation provided for in this Article may be applied with those countries or territories listed in this Article, which have fulfilled the necessary requirements.

ARTICLE 7

Wholly obtained products

1. The following shall be considered as wholly obtained in the territory of a SADC EPA State or in the territory of the EU:

(a) mineral products extracted from their soil or from their seabed;

- (b) fruit and vegetable products harvested there;
- (c) live animals born and raised there;
- (d) products from live animals raised there;
- (e) products from slaughtered animals born and raised there;
- (f) (i) products obtained by hunting or fishing conducted there;
- (ii) Products of aquaculture, where the fish, crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates are born or raised there from eggs, larvae or fry;
- (g) products of sea fishing and other products taken from the sea outside the territorial waters of the EU or of the SADC EPA States by their vessels;
- (h) products made aboard their factory ships exclusively from products referred to in point (g);
- (i) used articles collected there, fit only for the recovery of raw materials, including used tyres fit only for retreading or for use as waste;
- (j) waste and scrap resulting from manufacturing operations conducted there;
- (k) products extracted from marine soil or subsoil outside their territorial waters provided that they have sole rights to work that soil or subsoil;

(l) goods produced there exclusively from the products specified in (a) to (k).

2. The terms "their vessels" and "their factory ships" in paragraph 1(g) and (h) of paragraph 1 shall apply only to vessels and factory ships:

(a) which are registered in an EU Member State or in a SADC EPA State;

(b) which sail under the flag of an EU Member State or of a SADC EPA State;

(c) which meet one of the following conditions:

(i) they are at least 50 per cent owned by nationals of an EU Member State or of a SADC EPA State; or

(ii) they are owned by companies which have their head office and their main place of business in an EU Member State or in a SADC EPA State; and which are at least 50 percent owned by an EU Member State or by a SADC EPA State, public entities or nationals of that State.

3. (a) Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 2 the EU shall recognise, upon notification by Namibia, that vessels, bareboat chartered or leased by nationals of Namibia, other SADC EPA States or the EU, be treated as "their vessels" to undertake fisheries activities in its Exclusive Economic Zone and the fish therein deemed to be originating provided that, for the purpose of this paragraph:

- (i) The bareboat chartered or leased vessel sails under the flag of Namibia, EU Member State or SADC EPA State for the duration of the charter or lease;
- (ii) Quotas are based on the best scientific evidence available and advice by the Marine Resources Advisory Council;
- (iii) Fishing right holders are Namibian Nationals or Namibia registered entities under Namibian beneficial control or Namibian registered joint ventures under Namibian beneficial control;
- (iv) A working system is in place of notifying the European Commission of all fishing vessels and reporting all catches under point (a) of paragraph 3;
- (v) Reporting commitments to the relevant regional fisheries management organisations are implemented, in so far as it is required under the relevant instruments of these organisations;
- (vi) All commercial fisheries are monitored by on-board fisheries observers;
- (vii) Catches are landed in Namibian ports or put under customs authorities' supervision for enumeration and certification;

- (viii) Catches are processed in on-land premises in Namibia or on-board of Namibian factory vessels as defined under paragraph 2 or on-board of a factory vessel referred to in paragraph 3(a) as far as the leased or chartered factory vessel concerned is the one that performs the related fishing activities and of which at least 50 per cent of the crew are nationals of Namibia;
- (ix) Namibian waters remain under continuous surveillance against unauthorised fishing activities;
- (x) Movements of all fishing vessels are monitored through satellite technology (Vessel Monitoring System), and the geographical location of all catches is known;
- (xi) Namibia's exports to the EU are in compliance with the EU legislation on illegal, unregulated and unreported fisheries.
- (b) In order to benefit from the provisions of paragraph 3(a), two (2) months before the start of the fishing season Namibia shall submit a report on the application of paragraph 3(a) and notify to the European Commission the vessels operating under paragraph 3 in that particular fishing season. If, two (2) months before the start of the fishing season, Namibia submits the complete report on the application of paragraph 3(a) and notifies the above mentioned vessels, the European Commission shall, before the start of the fishing season, make the details of the notified vessels and the date from which paragraph 3(a) shall be applicable to those vessels publically available.

- (c) The Committee shall be informed by Namibia of any change in its legislation concerning fishing activities and on whether the conditions for the application of paragraph 3(a) are met after the legislative changes.
- (d) Paragraph 3(a) shall not apply if the European Commission is not notified in accordance with paragraph 3(b) or if the Committee is not informed in accordance with paragraph 3(c).
- (e) In case the number of vessels operating under paragraph 3(a) is considered to be unusually high as compared to previous years' operations, the European Commission could raise this matter with the Committee to adopt appropriate measures to remedy the situation.
- (f) Any of the parties can refer matters concerning the application of paragraphs 3(a) to 3(e) to the Joint Council if no satisfactory decision concerning the application of these provisions is adopted by the Committee. Once a matter concerning the application of paragraphs 3(a) to 3(e) is referred to the Joint Council, the Joint Council shall come to a decision within one hundred and eighty (180) days. If the Joint Council is unable to reach a decision within one hundred and eighty (180) days, the derogation provided for in paragraph 3 shall be suspended until an agreement is reached. A party may also decide to refer the matter to the dispute settlement mechanism of this Agreement, as provided for in Article PART III of this Agreement, if no satisfactory solution is found within the Joint Council.

ARTICLE 8

Sufficiently worked or processed products

1. For the purposes of Article 2 of this Protocol, products which are not wholly obtained are considered to be sufficiently worked or processed when the conditions set out in Annex II are fulfilled.
2. Notwithstanding paragraph 1, the products which are listed in Annex II(a) can be considered to be sufficiently worked or processed, for the purposes of Article 2 of this Protocol, when the conditions set out in that Annex are fulfilled.
3. The conditions referred to in paragraphs 1 and 2 above indicate, for all products covered by this Agreement, the working or processing which must be carried out on non-originating materials used in manufacturing and apply only in relation to such materials. Accordingly, it follows that if a product, which has acquired originating status by fulfilling the conditions set out in either Annex II or Annex II(a), is used in the manufacture of another product, the conditions applicable to the product in which it is incorporated do not apply to it, and no account shall be taken of the non-originating materials which may have been used in its manufacture.

4. Notwithstanding paragraphs 1 and 2, non-originating materials which, according to the conditions set out in Annex II and Annex II(a) should not be used in the manufacture of a given product may nevertheless be used, provided that:

- (a) their total value does not exceed 15 per cent of the ex-works price of the product;
- (b) any of the percentages given in Annex II and Annex II(a) for the maximum value of non-originating materials are not exceeded through the application of this paragraph.

5. The provisions of paragraph 4 shall not apply to products of Chapters 50 to 63 of the Harmonised System.

6. Paragraphs 1 to 5 shall apply subject to the provisions of Article 9 of this Protocol.

ARTICLE 9

Insufficient working or processing

1. Without prejudice to paragraph 2, the following operations shall be considered as insufficient working or processing to confer the status of originating products, whether or not the requirements of Article 8 of this Protocol are satisfied:

- (a) preserving operations to ensure that the products remain in good condition during transport and storage;

- (b) breaking-up and assembly of packages;
- (c) washing, cleaning; removal of dust, oxide, oil, paint or other coverings;
- (d) ironing or pressing of textiles;
- (e) simple painting and polishing operations;
- (f) husking, partial or total bleaching, polishing, and glazing of cereals and rice;
- (g) operations to colour sugar or form sugar lumps; partial or total milling of crystal sugar;
- (h) peeling, stoning and shelling, of fruits, nuts and vegetables;
- (i) sharpening, simple grinding or simple cutting;
- (j) sifting, screening, sorting, classifying, grading, matching; (including the making-up of sets of articles);
- (k) simple placing in bottles, cans, flasks, bags, cases, boxes, fixing on cards or boards and all other simple packaging operations;
- (l) affixing or printing marks, labels, logos and other like distinguishing signs on products or their packaging;

- (m) simple mixing of products, whether or not of different kinds, including simple addition of water or dilution;
- (n) mixing of sugar with any material;
- (o) simple assembly of parts of articles to constitute a complete article or disassembly of products into parts;
- (p) dehydration or denaturation of products;
- (q) a combination of two or more operations specified in (a) to (p);
- (r) slaughter of animals.

2. All operations carried out either in the EU or in the SADC EPA States on a given product shall be considered together when determining whether the working or processing undergone by that product is to be regarded as insufficient within the meaning of paragraph 1.

ARTICLE 10

Unit of qualification

1. The unit of qualification for the application of the provisions of this Protocol shall be the particular product which is considered as the basic unit when determining classification using the nomenclature of the Harmonised System.

Accordingly, it follows that:

(a) when a product composed of a group or assembly of articles is classified under the terms of the Harmonised System in a single heading, the whole constitutes the unit of qualification;

(b) when a consignment consists of a number of identical products classified under the same heading of the Harmonised System, each product must be taken individually when applying the provisions of this Protocol.

2. Where, under General Rule 5 for the interpretation of the Harmonised System, packaging is included with the product for classification purposes, it shall be included for the purposes of determining origin.

ARTICLE 11

Accessories, spare parts and tools

Accessories, spare parts and tools dispatched with a piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle, which are part of the normal equipment and included in the price thereof or which are not separately invoiced, shall be regarded as one with the piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle in question.

ARTICLE 12

Sets

Sets, as defined in General Rule 3 for the interpretation of the Harmonised System, shall be regarded as originating when all component products are originating. Nevertheless, when a set is composed of originating and non-originating products, the set as a whole shall be regarded as originating, provided that the value of the non-originating products does not exceed 15 per cent of the ex-works price of the set.

ARTICLE 13

Neutral elements

In order to determine whether a product is originating, it shall not be necessary to determine the origin of the following which might be used in its manufacture:

- (a) energy and fuel;
- (b) plant and equipment;
- (c) machines and tools;
- (d) goods which do not enter and which are not intended to enter into the final composition of the product.

TITLE III

TERRITORIAL REQUIREMENTS

ARTICLE 14

Principle of territoriality

1. Except as provided for in Articles 3, 4, 5 and 6 of this Protocol and paragraph 3, the conditions for acquiring originating status set out in Title II must be fulfilled without interruption in a SADC EPA State or in the EU.

2. Except as provided for in Articles 3, 4, 5 and 6 of this Protocol, where originating goods exported from a SADC EPA State or from the EU to another country return, they must be considered as non-originating, unless it can be demonstrated to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:
 - (a) the returning goods are the same goods as those exported; and

 - (b) they have not undergone any operation beyond that necessary to preserve them in good condition while in that country or while being exported.

3. The acquisition of originating status in accordance with the conditions set out in Title II shall not be affected by working or processing done outside the EU or a SADC EPA State on materials exported from the EU or from a SADC EPA State and subsequently re-imported there, provided that:

(a) the said materials are wholly obtained in the EU or in a SADC EPA State or have undergone working or processing beyond the operations referred to in Article 9 of this Protocol prior to being exported; and

(b) it can be demonstrated to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:

(i) the re-imported goods have been obtained by working or processing the exported materials; and

(ii) the total added value acquired outside the EU or a SADC EPA State by applying the provisions of this Article does not exceed 10 % of the ex-works price of the end product for which originating status is claimed.

4. For the purposes of paragraph 3, the conditions for acquiring originating status set out in Title II shall not apply to working or processing done outside the EU or a SADC EPA State. But where, in the list in Annex II or Annex II(a), a rule setting a maximum value for all the non-originating materials incorporated is applied in determining the originating status of the end product, the total value of the non-originating materials incorporated in the territory of the party concerned, taken together with the total added value acquired outside the EU or a SADC EPA State by applying the provisions of this Article, shall not exceed the stated percentage.

5. For the purposes of applying the provisions of paragraphs 3 and 4, 'total added value' shall be taken to mean all costs arising outside the EU or a SADC EPA State, including the value of the materials incorporated there.

6. The provisions of paragraphs 3 and 4 shall not apply to products which do not fulfil the conditions set out in the list in Annex II or Annex II(a) or which can be considered sufficiently worked or processed only if the general tolerance laid down in Article 8(4) of this Protocol is applied.

7. The provisions of paragraphs 3 and 4 shall not apply to products of Chapters 50 to 63 of the Harmonised System.

8. Any working or processing of the kind covered by the provisions of this Article and done outside the EU or a SADC EPA State shall be done under the outward processing arrangements, or similar arrangements.

ARTICLE 15

Non alteration

1. The products declared for home use in a Party shall be the same products as exported from the other Party in which they are considered to originate. They shall not have been altered, transformed in any way or subjected to operations other than to preserve them in good condition or than adding or affixing marks, labels, seals or any documentation to ensure compliance with specific domestic requirements of the importing Party, prior to being declared for home use.
2. Storage of products or consignments may take place provided they remain under customs supervision in the country(ies) of transit.
3. Without prejudice to the provisions of Title V, the splitting of consignments may take place where carried out by the exporter or under his responsibility, provided they remain under customs supervision in the country(ies) of splitting.
4. Compliance with paragraphs 1 to 3 shall be considered as satisfied unless the customs authorities have reason to believe the contrary; in such cases, the customs authorities may request the declarant to provide evidence of compliance, which may be given by any means, including contractual transport documents such as bills of lading or factual or concrete evidence based on marking or numbering of packages or any evidence related to the goods themselves.

ARTICLE 16

Accounting segregation

1. Where considerable cost or material difficulties arise in keeping separate stocks of originating and non-originating fungible materials, the customs authorities may, at the written request of those concerned, authorise the so-called 'accounting segregation' method (hereinafter referred to as the 'method') to be used for managing such stocks.
2. The method shall ensure that, at any time, the number of products obtained which could be considered as originating in a SADC EPA State or in the EU is the same as that which would have been obtained had there been physical segregation of the stocks.
3. The customs authorities may grant the authorisation referred to in paragraph 1 subject to any conditions deemed appropriate.
4. The method shall be applied and the application thereof shall be recorded on the basis of the general accounting principles applicable in the country where the product was manufactured.
5. The beneficiary of the method may make out or apply for proofs of origin, as the case may be, for the quantity of products which may be considered as originating. At the request of the customs authorities, the beneficiary shall provide a statement of how the quantities have been managed.

6. The customs authorities shall monitor the use made of the authorisation and may withdraw it whenever the beneficiary makes improper use of the authorisation in any manner whatsoever or fails to fulfil any of the other conditions laid down in this Protocol.

7. For the purposes of paragraph 1, fungible materials means materials that are of the same kind and commercial quality, with the same technical and physical characteristics, and which cannot be distinguished from one another for origin purposes.

ARTICLE 17

Shipment of sugar

Shipment by sea between the territories of the Parties of raw sugar not containing added flavouring or colouring matter and destined for further refining, of subheadings 1701.12, 1701.13 and 1701.14 of the Harmonised System, of different origins, shall be allowed without keeping the sugar in separate stores. It shall be ensured that the amounts of such sugar which could be considered as originating is the same as the amounts that would have been declared for import by keeping the sugar in separate stores. The last port of loading should belong to the territory of an ACP EPA State.

ARTICLE 18

Exhibitions

1. Originating products, sent for exhibition in a country or territory other than those referred to in Articles 4 and 6 of this Protocol with which cumulation is applicable and sold after the exhibition for importation in the EU or in a SADC EPA State shall benefit on importation from the provisions of this Agreement provided it is shown to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:

(a) an exporter has consigned these products from a SADC EPA State or from the EU to the country in which the exhibition is held and has exhibited them there;

(b) the products have been sold or otherwise disposed of by that exporter to a person in a SADC EPA State or in the EU;

(c) the products have been consigned during the exhibition or immediately thereafter in the state in which they were sent for exhibition; and

(d) the products have not, since they were consigned for exhibition, been used for any purpose other than demonstration at the exhibition.

2. A proof of origin must be issued or made out in accordance with the provisions of Title IV and submitted to the customs authorities of the importing country in the normal manner. The name and address of the exhibition must be indicated thereon. Where necessary, additional documentary evidence of the conditions under which the products have been exhibited may be required.

3. Paragraph 1 shall apply to any trade, industrial, agricultural or crafts exhibition, fair or similar public show or display which is not organised for private purposes in shops or business premises with a view to the sale of foreign products, and during which the products remain under customs control.

TITLE IV

PROOF OF ORIGIN

ARTICLE 19

General requirements

1. Products originating in a SADC EPA State shall, on importation into the EU and products originating in the EU shall, on importation into a SADC EPA State, benefit from the provisions of this Agreement upon submission of either:

(a) in the cases specified in Article 24(1) of this Protocol, a declaration, subsequently referred to as the "origin declaration", given by the exporter on an invoice, a delivery note or any other commercial document which describes the products concerned in sufficient detail to enable them to be identified. The text of the origin declaration appears in Annex IV; or

(b) a movement certificate EUR 1, a specimen of which appears in Annex III.

2. Notwithstanding paragraph 1, originating products within the meaning of this Protocol shall, in the cases specified in Article 29 of this Protocol, benefit from this Agreement without it being necessary to submit any of the documents referred to above.

3. For the purpose of applying the provisions of this Title, the exporters shall endeavour to use a language common to both the SADC EPA States and the EU.

ARTICLE 20

Procedure for the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1

1. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of the exporting country on application having been made in writing by the exporter or, under the exporter's responsibility, by his authorised representative.

2. For this purpose, the exporter or his authorised representative shall fill out both the movement certificate EUR.1 and the application form, specimens of which appear in Annex III. These forms shall be completed in accordance with the provisions of this Protocol. If they are handwritten, they shall be completed in ink in printed characters. The description of the products must be given in the box reserved for this purpose without leaving any blank lines. Where the box is not completely filled, a horizontal line must be drawn below the last line of the description, the empty space being crossed through.

3. The exporter applying for the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1 shall be prepared to submit at any time, at the request of the customs authorities of the exporting country where the movement certificate EUR.1 is issued, all appropriate documents proving the originating status of the products concerned as well as the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.

4. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of a Member State of the EU or of a SADC EPA State if the products concerned can be considered as products originating in the EU or in the SADC EPA States or in one of the other countries or territories referred to in Article 4 of this Protocol and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol.

5. The issuing customs authorities shall take any steps necessary to verify the originating status of the products and the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol. For this purpose, they shall have the right to call for any evidence and to carry out any inspection of the exporter's accounts or any other check considered appropriate. The issuing customs authorities shall also ensure that the forms referred to in paragraph 2 are duly completed. In particular, they shall check whether the space reserved for the description of the products has been completed in such a manner as to exclude all possibility of fraudulent additions.

6. The date of issue of the movement certificate EUR.1 shall be indicated in Box 11 of the certificate.

7. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities and made available to the exporter as soon as actual exportation has been effected or ensured.

ARTICLE 21

Movement certificates EUR.1 issued retrospectively

1. Notwithstanding Article 20(7) of this Protocol, a movement certificate EUR.1 may exceptionally be issued after exportation of the products to which it relates if:

(a) it was not issued at the time of exportation because of errors or involuntary omissions or special circumstances; or

(b) it is demonstrated to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that a movement certificate EUR.1 was issued but was not accepted at importation for technical reasons.

2. For the implementation of paragraph 1, the exporter must indicate in his application the place and date of exportation of the products to which the movement certificate EUR.1 relates, and state the reasons for his request.

3. The customs authorities may issue a movement certificate EUR.1 retrospectively only after verifying that the information supplied in the exporter's application agrees with that in the corresponding file.

4. Movement certificates EUR.1 issued retrospectively must be endorsed with the following phrase in English:

"ISSUED RETROSPECTIVELY"

or in Portuguese:

"EMITIDO A POSTERIORI"

5. The endorsement referred to in paragraph 4 shall be inserted in Box 7 of the movement certificate EUR.1.

ARTICLE 22

Issue of a duplicate movement certificate EUR.1

1. In the event of theft, loss or destruction of a movement certificate EUR.1, the exporter may apply to the customs authorities which issued it for a duplicate made out on the basis of the export documents in their possession.

2. The duplicate issued in this way must be endorsed with the following word in English:

"DUPLICATE"

or in Portuguese:

"SEGUNDA VIA"

3. The endorsement referred to in paragraph 2 shall be inserted in Box 7 of the duplicate movement certificate EUR.1.

4. The duplicate, which must bear the date of issue of the original movement certificate EUR.1, shall take effect as from that date.

ARTICLE 23

Issue of movement certificates EUR.1

on the basis of a proof of origin issued or made out previously

When originating products are placed under the control of a customs office in a SADC EPA State or in the EU, it shall be possible to replace the original proof of origin by one or more movement certificates EUR.1 for the purpose of sending all or some of these products elsewhere within the SADC EPA States or within the EU. The replacement movement certificate(s) EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs office under whose control the products are placed and endorsed by the customs authority under whose control the products are placed.

ARTICLE 24

Conditions for making out an origin declaration

1. An origin declaration as referred to in Article 19(1)(a) of this Protocol may be made out by:
 - (a) an approved exporter within the meaning of Article 25 of this Protocol, or
 - (b) any exporter for any consignment consisting of one or more packages containing originating products whose total value does not exceed EUR 6 000.

2. An origin declaration may be made out if the products concerned can be considered as products originating in the SADC EPA States or in the EU or in one of the other countries or territories referred to in Article 4 of this Protocol and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol.
3. The exporter making out an origin declaration shall be prepared to submit at any time, at the request of the customs authorities of the exporting country, all appropriate documents proving the originating status of the products concerned as well as the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.
4. An origin declaration shall be made out by the exporter by typing, stamping or printing on the invoice, the delivery note or another commercial document, the declaration, the text of which appears in Annex IV to this Protocol, using one of the linguistic versions set out in that Annex and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting country. If the declaration is handwritten, it shall be written in ink in printed characters.
5. Origin declarations shall bear the original signature of the exporter in manuscript. However, an approved exporter within the meaning of Article 25 of this Protocol shall not be required to sign such declarations provided that he gives the customs authorities of the exporting country a written undertaking that he accepts full responsibility for any origin declaration which identifies him as if it had been signed in manuscript by him.
6. An origin declaration may be made out by the exporter when the products to which it relates are exported, or after exportation on condition that it is presented in the importing country no longer than two (2) years after the importation of the products to which it relates.

ARTICLE 25

Approved exporter

1. The customs authorities of the exporting country may authorise any exporter who makes frequent shipments of products under the trade cooperation provisions of this Agreement to make out origin declarations irrespective of the value of the products concerned. An exporter seeking such authorisation must offer to the satisfaction of the customs authorities all guarantees necessary to verify the originating status of the products as well as the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.
2. The customs authorities may grant the status of approved exporter subject to any conditions which they consider appropriate.
3. The customs authorities shall grant to the approved exporter a customs authorisation number which shall appear on the origin declaration.
4. The customs authorities shall monitor the use of the authorisation by the approved exporter.
5. The customs authorities may withdraw the authorisation at any time. They shall do so where the approved exporter no longer offers the guarantees referred to in paragraph 1, does not fulfil the conditions referred to in paragraph 2 or otherwise makes an incorrect use of the authorisation.

ARTICLE 26

Validity of proof of origin

1. A proof of origin shall be valid for ten (10) months from the date of issue in the exporting country, and must be submitted within the said period to the customs authorities of the importing country.
2. Proofs of origin which are submitted to the customs authorities of the importing country after the final date for presentation specified in paragraph 1 may be accepted for the purpose of applying preferential treatment, where the failure to submit these documents by the final date set is due to exceptional circumstances.
3. In other cases of belated presentation, the customs authorities of the importing country may accept the proofs of origin where the products have been submitted before the said final date.

ARTICLE 27

Submission of proof of origin

Proof of origin shall be submitted to the customs authorities of the importing country in accordance with the procedures applicable in that country. The said authorities may require a translation of a proof of origin and may also require the import declaration to be accompanied by a statement from the importer to the effect that the products meet the conditions required for the implementation of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 28

Importation by instalments

Where, at the request of the importer and on the conditions laid down by the customs authorities of the importing country, dismantled or non-assembled products within the meaning of General Rule 2(a) for the interpretation of the Harmonised System falling within Sections XVI and XVII or heading 7308 and 9406 of the Harmonised System are imported by instalments, a single proof of origin for such products shall be submitted to the customs authorities upon importation of the first instalment.

ARTICLE 29

Exemptions from proof of origin

1. Products sent as small packages from private persons to private persons or forming part of travellers' personal luggage shall be admitted as originating products without requiring the submission of a proof of origin, provided that such products are not imported by way of trade and have been declared as meeting the requirements of this Protocol and where there is no doubt as to the veracity of such a declaration. In the case of products sent by post, this declaration can be made on customs declaration CN22/CN23 or on a sheet of paper annexed to that document.

2. Imports which are occasional and consist solely of products for the personal use of the recipients or travellers or their families shall not be considered as imports by way of trade if it is evident from the nature and quantity of the products that no commercial purpose is in view.

3. Furthermore, the total value of these products shall not exceed EUR 500 in the case of small packages or EUR 1 200 in the case of products forming part of travellers' personal luggage.

ARTICLE 30

Information procedure for cumulation purposes

1. When Articles 3(2), 3(3), 4(2), and 4(3) of this Protocol are applied, the evidence of originating status within the meaning of this Protocol of the materials coming from a SADC EPA State, from the EU, from another ACP EPA State or from an OCT shall be given by a movement certificate EUR.1, an origin declaration or the supplier's declaration, a specimen of which appears in Annex V A, given by the exporter in any of these countries or territories or in the EU from which the materials came. When Article 6(1) of this Protocol is applied, the evidence of originating status shall be given by Form A or a statement on origin.

2. When Articles 3(4), 3(5), 4(6) and 4(7) of this Protocol are applied, the evidence of the working or processing carried out in a SADC EPA State, in the EU, in another ACP EPA State or in an OCT shall be given by the supplier's declaration a specimen of which appears in Annex V B, given by the exporter in any of these countries or territories or in the EU from which the materials came. A separate supplier's declaration shall be made up by the supplier for each consignment of goods on the commercial invoice related to that shipment or in an annex to that invoice, or on a delivery note or other commercial document related to that shipment which describes the materials concerned in sufficient detail to enable them to be identified.

3. When a supplier regularly supplies a particular customer with goods whose status in respect of the rules of preferential origin is expected to remain constant for considerable periods of time, he may provide a single declaration, hereinafter referred to as 'a long-term supplier's declaration', provided that facts or circumstances on which it is granted remain unchanged, to cover subsequent shipments of those goods. A long-term supplier's declaration may be issued for a period of up to one year from the date of issue of the declaration.

4. A long-term supplier's declaration may be issued with retroactive effect. In such cases, its validity may not exceed a period of one year from the date on which it came into effect. However it is recognised that the customs authority would have the right to revoke a long term supplier's declaration, should the circumstances change, or when inaccurate or false information has been provided.

5. The supplier shall inform the client immediately when the long-term supplier's declaration is no longer valid in relation to the goods supplied.
6. The supplier's declaration may be made out on a pre-printed form.
7. The suppliers' declarations shall bear the original signature of the supplier in manuscript. However, where the origin and the supplier's declaration are established using electronic data-processing methods, the supplier's declaration need not be signed in manuscript provided the responsible official in the supplying company is identified to the satisfaction of the customs authorities in the State where the suppliers' declarations are established. The said customs authorities may lay down conditions for the implementation of this paragraph.
8. The supplier's declarations shall be submitted to the customs authorities in the exporting country requested to issue the movement certificate EUR.1.
9. The supplier making out a declaration must be prepared to submit at any time, at the request of the customs authorities of the country where the declaration is made out, all appropriate documents proving that the information given on this declaration is correct.
10. Suppliers' declarations made and information certificates issued before the date of entry into force of this Protocol in accordance with Article 26 of Annex II of Council Regulation (EC) No 1528/2007 shall remain valid for a transitional period of twelve (12) months.

ARTICLE 31

Supporting documents

The documents referred to in Articles 20(3) and 24(3) of this Protocol used for the purpose of proving that products covered by a movement certificate EUR.1 or an origin declaration can be considered as products originating in a SADC EPA State, in the EU or in one of the other countries or territories referred to in Articles 4 and 6 of this Protocol and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol may consist inter alia of the following:

- (a) direct evidence of the processes carried out by the exporter or supplier to obtain the goods concerned, contained for example in his accounts or internal bookkeeping;
- (b) documents proving the originating status of materials used, issued or made out in a SADC EPA State, in the EU or in one of the other countries or territories referred to in Articles 4 and 6 of this Protocol where these documents are used in accordance with national law;
- (c) documents proving the working or processing of materials in a SADC EPA State, in the EU or in one of the other countries or territories referred to in Articles 4 and 6 of this Protocol, issued or made out in a SADC EPA State, in the EU or in one of the other countries or territories referred to in Articles 4 and 6 of this Protocol where these documents are used in accordance with national law;

(d) movement certificates EUR.1 or origin declarations proving the originating status of materials used, issued or made out in a SADC EPA State, in the EU or in one of the other countries or territories referred to in Article 4 and in accordance with this Protocol.

ARTICLE 32

Preservation of proof of origin and supporting documents

1. The exporter applying for the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1 shall keep for at least three (3) years the documents referred to in Article 20(3) of this Protocol.
2. The exporter making out an origin declaration shall keep for at least three (3) years a copy of this origin declaration as well as the documents referred to in Article 24(3) of this Protocol.
3. The supplier making out a supplier's declaration shall keep for at least three (3) years copies of the declaration and of the invoice, delivery notes or other commercial document to which this declaration is annexed as well as the documents referred to in Article 30(9) of this Protocol.
4. The customs authorities of the exporting country issuing a movement certificate EUR.1 shall keep for at least three (3) years the application form referred to in Article 20(2) of this Protocol.
5. The customs authorities of the importing country shall keep for at least three (3) years the movement certificates EUR.1 and the origin declarations submitted to them.

ARTICLE 33

Discrepancies and formal errors

1. The discovery of slight discrepancies between the statements made in the proof of origin and those made in the documents submitted to the customs office for the purpose of carrying out the formalities for importing the products shall not ipso facto render the proof of origin null and void if it is duly established that this document does correspond to the products submitted.
2. Obvious formal errors such as typing errors on a proof of origin should not cause this document to be rejected if these errors are not such as to create doubts concerning the correctness of the statements made in this document.

ARTICLE 34

Amounts expressed in Euro

1. For the application of the provisions of Article 24(1)(b) and Article 29(3) of this Protocol in cases where products are invoiced in a currency other than the euro, amounts in the national currencies of the SADC EPA States or of the Member States of the EU equivalent to the amounts expressed in Euro shall be fixed annually by each of the countries concerned.

2. A consignment shall benefit from the provisions of Article 24(1)(b) or Article 29(3) of this Protocol by reference to the currency in which the invoice is drawn up, according to the amount fixed by the country concerned.
3. The amounts to be used in any given national currency shall be the equivalent in that currency of the amounts expressed in Euro as at the first working day of October. The amounts shall be communicated to the European Commission by 15 October and shall apply from 1 January the following year. The European Commission shall notify all countries concerned of the relevant amounts.
4. A country may round up or down the amount resulting from the conversion into its national currency of an amount expressed in Euro. The rounded-off amount may not differ from the amount resulting from the conversion by more than 5 per cent. A country may retain unchanged its national currency equivalent of an amount expressed in euro if, at the time of the annual adjustment provided for in paragraph 3, the conversion of that amount, prior to any rounding-off, results in an increase of less than 15 per cent in the national currency equivalent. The national currency equivalent may be retained unchanged if the conversion would result in a decrease in that equivalent value.
5. The amounts expressed in Euro shall be reviewed by the Committee at the request of the EU or of the SADC EPA States. When carrying out this review, the Committee shall consider the desirability of preserving the effects of the limits concerned in real terms. For this purpose, it may decide to modify the amounts expressed in Euro.

TITLE V

ARRANGEMENTS FOR ADMINISTRATIVE COOPERATION

ARTICLE 35

Administrative conditions for products to benefit from this Agreement

1. Products originating within the meaning of this Protocol in a SADC EPA State or in the EU shall benefit, at the time of the customs import declaration, from the preferences resulting from the Agreement only on condition that they were exported on or after the date on which the exporting country complies with the provisions laid down in paragraph 2.
2. The SADC EPA States and the EU shall undertake to put in place:
 - (a) the necessary national and regional arrangements required for the implementation and enforcement of the rules and procedures laid down in this Protocol, including where appropriate the arrangements necessary for the application of Articles 3, 4 and 6 of this Protocol;
 - (b) the administrative structures and systems necessary for an appropriate management and control of the origin of products and compliance with the other conditions laid down in this Protocol.

They shall make the notifications referred to in Article 36 of this Protocol.

ARTICLE 36

Notification of customs authorities

1. The SADC EPA States and the EU shall provide each other through the European Commission, with the addresses of the customs authorities responsible for issuing and verifying movement certificates EUR.1 and origin declarations or supplier's declarations, and with specimen impressions of the stamps used in their customs offices for the issue of these certificates. Movement certificates EUR.1 and origin declarations or supplier's declarations shall be accepted for the purpose of applying preferential treatment from the date the information is received by the European Commission, the SACU Secretariat and the Ministry of Industry and Trade of Mozambique.
2. The SADC EPA States and the EU shall inform each other immediately whenever there are any changes to the information referred to in paragraph 1.
3. The authorities referred to in paragraph 1 shall act under the authority of the government of the country concerned. The authorities in charge of control and verification shall be part of the governmental authorities of the country concerned.

ARTICLE 37

Mutual assistance

1. In order to ensure the proper application of this Protocol, the EU and the SADC EPA States shall assist each other, through the competent customs administrations, in checking the authenticity of the movement certificates EUR.1, the origin declarations or the supplier's declarations and the correctness of the information given in these documents.
2. The authorities consulted shall furnish the relevant information concerning the conditions under which the product has been made, indicating especially the conditions in which the rules of origin have been respected in the various SADC EPA States, in the EU and the other countries referred to in Articles 4 and 6 of this Protocol concerned.

ARTICLE 38

Verification of proof of origin

1. Subsequent verifications of proof of origin shall be carried out based on risk analysis and at random or whenever the customs authorities of the importing country have reasonable doubts as to the authenticity of such documents, the originating status of the products concerned or the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.

2. For the purposes of implementing the provisions of paragraph 1, the customs authorities of the importing country shall return the movement certificate EUR.1 and the invoice, if it has been submitted, the origin declaration, or a copy of these documents, to the customs authorities of the exporting country giving, where appropriate, the reasons for the request for verification. Any documents and information obtained suggesting that the information given on the proof of origin is incorrect shall be forwarded in support of the request for verification.
3. The verification shall be carried out by the customs authorities of the exporting country. For this purpose, they shall have the right to call for any evidence and to carry out any inspection of the exporter's accounts or any other check considered appropriate.
4. If the customs authorities of the importing country decide to suspend the granting of preferential treatment to the products concerned while awaiting the results of the verification, release of the products shall be offered to the importer subject to any precautionary measures judged necessary.
5. The customs authorities requesting the verification shall be informed of the results of this verification as soon as possible. These results must indicate clearly whether the documents are authentic and whether the products concerned can be considered as products originating in a SADC EPA State, in the EU or in one of the other countries referred to in Articles 4 and 6 of this Protocol and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol.

6. If in cases of reasonable doubt there is no reply within ten (10) months of the date of the verification request or if the reply does not contain sufficient information to determine the authenticity of the document in question or the real origin of the products, the requesting customs authorities shall, except in exceptional circumstances, refuse entitlement to the preferences.

7. Where the verification procedure or any other available information appears to indicate that the provisions of this Protocol are being contravened, the exporting country on its own initiative or at the request of the importing country shall carry out appropriate enquiries or arrange for such enquiries to be carried out with due urgency to identify and prevent such contraventions and for this purpose the exporting country concerned may invite the participation of the importing country in these verifications.

ARTICLE 39

Verification of suppliers' declarations

1. Verification of suppliers' declarations shall be carried out based on risk analysis and at random or whenever the customs authorities of the country where such declarations have been taken into account to issue a movement certificate EUR.1 or to make out an origin declaration, have reasonable doubts as to the authenticity of the document or the correctness of the information given in this document.

2. The customs authorities to which a supplier's declaration is submitted may request the customs authorities of the State where the declaration was made to issue an information certificate, a specimen of which appears in Annex VI. Alternatively, the customs authorities to whom a supplier's declaration is submitted may request the exporter to produce an information certificate issued by the customs authorities of the State where the declaration was made. A copy of the information certificate shall be preserved by the office which has issued it for at least three (3) years.

3. The customs authorities requesting the verification shall be informed of the results thereof as soon as possible. The results must indicate clearly whether the information given in the supplier's declaration is correct and make it possible for them to determine whether and to what extent this supplier's declaration could be taken into account for issuing a movement certificate EUR.1 or for making out an origin declaration.

4. The verification shall be carried out by the customs authorities of the country where the supplier's declaration was made out. For this purpose, they shall have the right to call for any evidence or to carry out any inspection of the supplier's account or any other check which they consider appropriate in order to verify the correctness of any supplier's declaration.

5. Any movement certificate EUR.1 or origin declaration issued or made out on the basis of an incorrect supplier's declaration shall be considered null and void.

ARTICLE 40

Dispute settlement

1. Where disputes arise in relation to the verification procedures of Articles 38 and 39 of this Protocol which cannot be settled between the customs authorities requesting a verification and the customs authorities responsible for carrying out this verification or where they raise a question as to the interpretation of this Protocol, they shall be submitted to the Committee .
2. In all cases the settlement of disputes between the importer and the customs authorities of the importing country shall take place under the legislation of that country.

ARTICLE 41

Penalties

Penalties shall be imposed on any person who draws up, or causes to be drawn up, a document which contains incorrect information for the purpose of obtaining a preferential treatment for products.

ARTICLE 42

Free zones

1. The SADC EPA States and the EU shall take all necessary steps to ensure that products traded under cover of a proof of origin or a supplier's declaration and which in the course of transport use a free zone situated in their territory, are not substituted by other goods and do not undergo handling other than normal operations designed to prevent their deterioration.

2. By means of an exemption to the provisions contained in paragraph 1, when products originating in a SADC EPA State or in the EU are imported into a free zone under cover of a proof of origin and undergo treatment or processing, the authorities concerned shall issue a new movement certificate EUR.1 at the exporter's request, if the treatment or processing undergone complies with the provisions of this Protocol.

ARTICLE 43

Derogations

1. Derogations from this Protocol may be adopted by the Committee, where the development of existing industries or the creation of new industries in the SADC EPA States justifies them.
 - 1.1 The SADC EPA State or States concerned shall, either before or when submitting the matter to the Committee, notify the EU of its request for a derogation together with the reasons for the request in accordance with paragraph 2.

1.2 The EU shall respond positively to all the SADC EPA States' requests which are duly justified in conformity with this Article and which cannot cause serious injury to an established EU industry.

2. In order to facilitate the examination by the Committee of requests for derogation, the SADC EPA State or States making the request shall, by means of the form given in Annex VII , furnish in support of its request the fullest possible information covering in particular the points listed below:

- (a) description of the finished product;
- (b) nature and quantity of materials originating in a third country;
- (c) nature and quantity of materials originating in the SADC EPA States or the countries or territories referred to in Articles 4 and 6 of this Protocol or the materials which have been processed there;
- (d) manufacturing processes;
- (e) value added;
- (f) number of employees in the enterprise concerned;
- (g) anticipated volume of exports to the EU;

- (h) other possible sources of supply for raw materials;
- (i) reasons for the duration requested in the light of efforts made to find new sources of supply;
- (j) other observations.

The same rules shall apply to any requests for extension. The Committee may modify the form.

3. The examination of requests shall in particular take into account:

- (a) the level of development or the geographical situation of the SADC EPA State or States concerned;
- (b) cases where the application of the existing rules of origin would significantly affect the ability of an existing industry in a SADC EPA State to continue its exports to the EU, with particular reference to cases where this could lead to cessation of its activities;
- (c) specific cases where it can be clearly demonstrated that significant investment in an industry could be deterred by the rules of origin and where a derogation favouring the realisation of the investment program would enable these rules to be satisfied by stages.

4. In every case an examination shall be made to ascertain whether the rules relating to cumulation of origin do not provide a solution to the problem.

5. In addition, when a request for derogation concerns a least-developed SADC EPA State, its examination shall be carried out with a favourable bias having particular regard to:

- (a) the economic and social impact of the decision to be taken especially in respect of employment;
- (b) the need to apply the derogation for a period taking into account the particular situation of the SADC EPA State concerned and its difficulties.

6. In the examination of requests, special account shall be taken, case by case, of the possibility of conferring originating status on products which include in their composition materials originating in LDCs or developing countries with which one or more SADC EPA States have special relations, provided that satisfactory administrative cooperation can be established.

7. Without prejudice to paragraphs 1 to 6, the derogation shall be granted where the value added to the non-originating products used in the SADC EPA State concerned is at least 45 per cent of the value of the finished product, provided that the derogation is not such as to cause serious injury to an economic sector of the EU or of one or more Member States.

8. The Committee shall take steps necessary to ensure that a decision is reached as soon as possible and in any case not later than seventy five (75) working days after the request is received by the EU Co-chairman of the Committee. If the EU does not inform the SADC EPA States of its position on the request within this period, the request shall be deemed to have been accepted.

9. (a) The derogation shall be valid for a period, generally of five (5) years, to be determined by the Committee.

(b) The derogation decision may provide for renewals without a new decision of the Committee being necessary, provided that the SADC EPA State or States concerned submit, three (3) months before the end of each period, proof that they are still unable to meet the conditions of this Protocol, which have been derogated from. If any objection is made to the extension, the Committee shall examine it as soon as possible and decide whether to prolong the derogation. The Committee shall proceed as provided for in paragraph 8. All necessary measures shall be taken to avoid interruptions in the application of the derogation.

(c) In the periods referred to in subparagraphs (a) and (b), the Committee may review the terms for implementing the derogation should a significant change be found to have taken place in the substantive factors governing the decision to grant the derogation. On conclusion of its review the Committee may decide to amend the terms of its decision as regards the scope of derogation or any other condition previously laid down.

10. Notwithstanding paragraphs 1 to 9, an automatic derogation concerning prepared or preserved Albacore tuna (*Thunnus alalunga*) of HS Heading 1604, manufactured from non-originating Albacore tuna of HS Headings 0302 or 0303, shall be granted to Namibia from the date the Agreement takes effect between Namibia and the EU pursuant to Article 113 of this Agreement within an annual quota of 800 metric tons.

11. Notwithstanding paragraphs 1 to 9, an automatic derogation to in Article 7(2)(c) of this Protocol shall be granted to Mozambique. This derogation shall apply for a duration of five (5) years from the entry into force of this Agreement to shrimps, prawns and lobsters of HS Headings 0306 and 1605 caught in the Exclusive Economic Zone of Mozambique and landed and processed in Mozambique.

TITLE VI

CEUTA AND MELILLA

ARTICLE 44

Special conditions

1. The term "EU" used in this Protocol does not cover Ceuta and Melilla. The term "products originating in the EU" does not cover products originating in Ceuta and Melilla.
2. The provisions of this Protocol shall apply *mutatis mutandis* in determining whether products may be deemed as originating in a SADC EPA State when imported into Ceuta and Melilla.
3. Where products wholly obtained in Ceuta, Melilla or in the EU undergo working and processing in a SADC EPA State, they shall be considered as having been wholly obtained in the SADC EPA States.

4. Working or processing carried out in Ceuta, Melilla or in the EU shall be considered as having been carried out in a SADC EPA State, when materials undergo further working or processing in a SADC EPA State.

5. For the purpose of implementing paragraphs 3 and 4, the insufficient operations listed in Article 9 of this Protocol shall not be considered as working or processing.

6. Ceuta and Melilla shall be considered as a single territory.

TITLE VII

FINAL PROVISIONS

ARTICLE 45

Revision and application of rules of origin

1. In accordance with Article 101 of this Agreement, the Joint Council shall examine annually, or whenever the SADC EPA States or the EU so request, the application of the provisions of this Protocol and their economic effects with a view to making any necessary amendments or adaptations.

2. The Joint Council shall take into account among other elements the effects on the rules of origin of technological developments.
3. The decisions taken shall be implemented as soon as possible.
4. In accordance with Article 50 of this Agreement, the Committee shall, inter alia, take decisions on derogations from this Protocol, under the conditions laid down in Article 43 of this Protocol.

ARTICLE 46

Annexes

The Annexes to this Protocol shall form an integral part thereof.

ARTICLE 47

Implementation of the Protocol

The EU and the SADC EPA States shall each take the steps necessary to implement this Protocol.

ANNEX I

INTRODUCTORY NOTES TO THE LIST IN ANNEX II

Note 1:

The list sets out the conditions required for all products to be considered as sufficiently worked or processed within the meaning of Article 8 of the Protocol.

Note 2:

1. The first two columns in the list describe the product obtained. The first column gives the heading number or chapter number used in the Harmonised System and the second column gives the description of goods used in that system for that heading or chapter. For each entry in the first two columns a rule is specified in columns 3 or 4. Where, in some cases, the entry in the first column is preceded by an "ex", this signifies that the rules in columns 3 or 4 apply only to the part of that heading as described in column 2.
2. Where several heading numbers are grouped together in column 1 or a chapter number is given and the description of products in column 2 is therefore given in general terms, the adjacent rules in columns 3 or 4 apply to all products which, under the Harmonised System, are classified in headings of the chapter or in any of the headings grouped together in column 1.
3. Where there are different rules in the list applying to different products within a heading, each indent contains the description of that part of the heading covered by the adjacent rules in columns 3 or 4.

4. Where, for an entry in the first two columns, a rule is specified in both columns 3 and 4, the exporter may opt, as an alternative, to apply either the rule set out in column 3 or that set out in column 4. If no origin rule is given in column 4, the rule set out in column 3 has to be applied.

Note 3:

1. The provisions of Article 8 of this Protocol concerning products having acquired originating status which are used in the manufacture of other products apply regardless of whether this status has been acquired inside the factory where these products are used or in another factory in the EU or in the SADC EPA States.

Example:

An engine of heading No 8407, for which the rule states that the value of the non-originating materials which may be incorporated may not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price, is made from "other alloy steel roughly shaped by forging" of heading No ex 7224.

If this forging has been forged in the EU from a non-originating ingot, it has already acquired originating status by virtue of the rule for heading No ex 7224 in the list. The forging can then count as originating in the value calculation for the engine regardless of whether it was produced in the same factory or in another factory in the EU. The value of the non-originating ingot is thus not taken into account when adding up the value of the non-originating materials used.

2. The rule in the list represents the minimum amount of working or processing required and the carrying out of more working or processing also confers originating status; conversely, the carrying out of less working or processing cannot confer originating status. Therefore, if a rule provides that non-originating material at a certain level of manufacture may be used, the use of such material at an earlier stage of manufacture is allowed and the use of such material at a later stage is not.

3. Without prejudice to Note 3.2 where a rule states that "materials of any heading" may be used, materials of the same heading as the product may also be used, subject, however, to any specific limitations which may also be contained in the rule. However, the expression "manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No ..." means that only materials classified in the same heading as the product of a different description than that of the product as given in column 2 of the list may be used.

4. When a rule in the list specifies that a product may be manufactured from more than one material, this means that any one or more materials may be used. It does not require that all be used.

Example:

The rule for fabrics of heading Nos 5208 to 5212 provides that natural fibres may be used and that chemical materials, among other materials, may also be used. This does not mean that both have to be used; it is possible to use one or the other or both.

5. Where a rule in the list specifies that a product must be manufactured from a particular material, the condition obviously does not prevent the use of other materials which, because of their inherent nature, cannot satisfy the rule. (See also Note 6.3 below in relation to textiles).

Example:

The rule for prepared foods of heading No 1904 which specifically excludes the use of non-originating cereals and their derivatives does not prevent the use of mineral salts, chemicals and other additives which are not products from cereals.

However, this does not apply to products which, although they cannot be manufactured from the particular materials specified in the list, can be produced from a material of the same nature at an earlier stage of manufacture.

Example:

In the case of an article of apparel of ex Chapter 62 made from non-woven materials, if the use of only non-originating yarn is allowed for this class of article, it is not possible to start from non-woven cloth – even if non-woven cloths cannot normally be made from yarn. In such cases, the starting material would normally be at the stage before yarn – that is the fibre stage.

6. Where, in a rule in the list, two percentages are given for the maximum value of non-originating materials that can be used, then these percentages may not be added together. In other words, the maximum value of all the non-originating materials used may never exceed the highest of the percentages given. Furthermore, the individual percentages must not be exceeded in relation to the particular materials they apply to.

Note 4:

1. The term "natural fibres" is used in the list to refer to fibres other than artificial or synthetic fibres. It is restricted to the stages before spinning takes place, including waste, and, unless otherwise specified, includes fibres that have been carded, combed or otherwise processed but not spun.

2. The term "natural fibres" includes horsehair of heading No 0503, silk of heading Nos 5002 and 5003 as well as the wool fibres, fine or coarse animal hair of heading Nos 5101 to 5105, the cotton fibres of heading Nos 5201 to 5203 and the other vegetable fibres of heading Nos 5301 to 5305.

3. The terms "textile pulp", "chemical materials" and "paper-making materials" are used in the list to describe the materials not classified in Chapters 50 to 63, which can be used to manufacture artificial, synthetic or paper fibres or yarns.

4. The term "man-made staple fibres" is used in the list to refer to synthetic or artificial filament tow, staple fibres or waste, of heading Nos 5501 to 5507.

Note 5:

1. Where for a given product in the list a reference is made to this note, the conditions set out in column 3 shall not be applied to any basic textile materials, used in the manufacture of this product, which, taken together, represent 10 per cent or less of the total weight of all the basic textile materials used. (See also Notes 5.3 and 5.4 below).
2. However, the tolerance mentioned in Note 5.1 may only be applied to mixed products which have been made from two or more basic textile materials.

The following are the basic textile materials:

- silk,
- wool,
- coarse animal hair,
- fine animal hair,
- horsehair,
- cotton,

- paper-making materials and paper,
- flax,
- true hemp,
- jute and other textile bast fibres,
- sisal and other textile fibres of the genus Agave,
- coconut, abaca, ramie and other vegetable textile fibres,
- synthetic man-made filaments,
- artificial man-made filaments,
- current conducting filaments,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polypropylene,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyester,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyamide,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyacrylonitrile,

- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyimide,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polytetrafluoroethylene,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyphenylene sulphide,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyvinyl chloride,
- other synthetic man-made staple fibres,
- artificial man-made staple fibres of viscose,
- other artificial man-made staple fibres,
- yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether whether or not gimped,
- yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyester whether or not gimped,
- products of heading No 5605 (metallised yarn) incorporating strip consisting of a core of aluminium foil or of a core of plastic film whether or not coated with aluminium powder, of a width not exceeding 5 mm, sandwiched by means of a transparent or coloured adhesive between two layers of plastic film,

- other products of heading No 5605.

Example:

A yarn of heading No 5205 made from cotton fibres of heading No 5203 and synthetic staple fibres of heading No 5506 is a mixed yarn. Therefore, non-originating synthetic staple fibres that do not satisfy the origin rules (which require manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp) may be used up to a weight of 10 per cent of the yarn.

Example:

A woollen fabric of heading No 5112 made from woollen yarn of heading No 5107 and synthetic yarn of staple fibres of heading No 5509 is a mixed fabric. Therefore synthetic yarn which does not satisfy the origin rules (which require manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp) or woollen yarn that does not satisfy the origin rules (which require manufacture from natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning) or a combination of the two may be used provided their total weight does not exceed 10 per cent of the weight of the fabric.

Example:

Tufted textile fabric of heading No 5802 made from cotton yarn of heading No 5205 and cotton fabric of heading No 5210 is only a mixed product if the cotton fabric is itself a mixed fabric being made from yarns classified in two separate headings or if the cotton yarns used are themselves mixtures.

Example:

If the tufted textile fabric concerned had been made from cotton yarn of heading No 5205 and synthetic fabric of heading No 5407, then, obviously, the yarns used are two separate basic textile materials and the tufted textile fabric is accordingly a mixed product.

3. In the case of products incorporating "yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether whether or not gimped" this tolerance is 20 per cent in respect of this yarn.

4. In the case of products incorporating "strip consisting of a core of aluminium foil or of a core of plastic film whether or not coated with aluminium powder, of a width not exceeding 5 mm, sandwiched by means of an adhesive between two layers of plastic film", this tolerance is 30 per cent in respect of this strip.

Note 6:

1. In the case of those textile products, which are marked in the list by a footnote referring to this Introductory Note, textile trimmings and accessories which do not satisfy the rule set out in the list in column 3 for the made up products concerned may be used provided that their weight does not exceed 10 % of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.

Textile trimmings and accessories are those classified in Chapters 50 to 63. Linings and interlinings are not to be regarded as trimmings or accessories.

2. Any non-textile trimmings and accessories or other materials used which contain textiles do not have to satisfy the conditions set out in column 3 even though they fall outside the scope of Note 3.5.

3. In accordance with Note 3.5, any non-originating non-textile trimmings and accessories or other product, which do not contain any textiles, may, anyway, be used freely where they cannot be made from the materials listed in column 3.

For example⁹, if a rule in the list says that for a particular textile item, such as a blouse, yarn must be used, this does not prevent the use of metal items, such as buttons, because they cannot be made from textile materials.

4. Where a percentage rule applies, the value of trimmings and accessories must be taken into account when calculating the value of the non-originating materials incorporated.

Note 7:

1. For the purposes of heading Nos ex 2707, 2713 to 2715, ex 2901, ex 2902 and ex 3403, the "specific processes" are the following:

(a) vacuum distillation;

(b) redistillation by a very thorough fractionation process;

⁹ This example is given for the purpose of explanation only. It is not legally binding.

- (c) cracking;
- (d) reforming;
- (e) extraction by means of selective solvents;
- (f) the process comprising all the following operations: processing with concentrated sulphuric acid, oleum or sulphuric anhydride; neutralisation with alkaline agents; decolourisation and purification with naturally active earth, activated earth, activated charcoal or bauxite;
- (g) polymerisation;
- (h) alkylation;
- (i) isomerisation.

2. For the purposes of heading Nos 2710, 2711 and 2712, the "specific processes" are the following:

- (a) vacuum distillation;
- (b) redistillation by a very thorough fractionation process;

- (c) cracking;
- (d) reforming;
- (e) extraction by means of selective solvents;
- (f) the process comprising all the following operations: processing with concentrated sulphuric acid, oleum or sulphuric anhydride; neutralisation with alkaline agents; decolourisation and purification with naturally active earth, activated earth, activated charcoal or bauxite;
- (g) polymerisation;
- (h) alkylation;
- (i) isomerisation;
- (j) in respect of heavy oils falling within heading No ex 2710 only, desulphurization with hydrogen resulting in a reduction of at least 85 per cent of the sulphur content of the products processed (ASTM D 1266-59 T method);
- (k) in respect of products falling within heading No 2710 only, deparaffining by a process other than filtering;

(l) in respect of heavy oils falling within heading No ex 2710 only, treatment with hydrogen at a pressure of more than 20 bar and a temperature of more than 250°C with the use of a catalyst, other than to effect desulphurisation, when the hydrogen constitutes an active element in a chemical reaction. The further treatment with hydrogen of lubricating oils of heading No ex 2710 (e.g. hydrofinishing or decolourisation) in order, more especially, to improve colour or stability shall not, however, be deemed to be a specific process;

(m) in respect of fuel oils falling within heading No ex 2710 only, atmospheric distillation, on condition that less than 30 per cent of these products distils, by volume, including losses, at 300°C by the ASTM D 86 method;

(n) in respect of heavy oils other than gas oils and fuel oils falling within heading No ex 2710 only, treatment by means of a high-frequency electrical brush-discharge.

For the purposes of heading Nos ex 2707, 2713 to 2715, ex 2901, ex 2902 and ex 3403, simple operations such as cleaning, decanting, desalting, water separation, filtering, colouring, marking, obtaining a sulphur content as a result of mixing products with different sulphur contents, any combination of these operations or like operations do not confer origin.

ANNEX II

LIST OF WORKING OR PROCESSING REQUIRED TO BE CARRIED OUT ON NON-ORIGINATING MATERIALS IN ORDER THAT THE PRODUCT MANUFACTURED CAN OBTAIN ORIGINATING STATUS

The products mentioned in the list may not all be covered by this Agreement. It is therefore necessary to consult the other parts of this Agreement.

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
Chapter 01	Live animals	All the animals of Chapter 1 used must be wholly obtained	
Chapter 02	Meat and edible meat offal	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapters 1 and 2 used must be wholly obtained	
ex Chapter 03	Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates; except for:	All the materials of Chapter 3 used must be wholly obtained	
0304	Fish fillets and other fish meat (whether or not minced), fresh, chilled or frozen	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 3 used does not exceed 15 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
0305	Fish, dried, salted or in brine; smoked fish, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process; flours, meals and pellets of fish, fit for human consumption	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 3 used does not exceed 15 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 0306	Crustaceans, whether in shell or not, dried, salted or in brine smoked crustaceans, whether in shell or not, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process; crustaceans, in shell, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, whether or not chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 3 used does not exceed 15 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
ex 0307	Molluscs, whether in shell or not, dried, salted or in brine; smoked molluscs, whether in shell or not, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process; flours, meals and pellets of molluscs, fit for human consumption	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 3 used does not exceed 15 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 0308	Aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans and molluscs, dried, salted or in brine; smoked aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans and molluscs, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process; flours, meals and pellets of aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans and molluscs, fit for human consumption	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 3 used does not exceed 15 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 04	Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 4 used must be wholly obtained	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
0403	Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yoghurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa	Manufacture in which: - all the materials of Chapter 4 used must be wholly obtained; - any fruit juice (except those of pineapple, lime or grapefruit) of heading No 2009 used must already be originating; - the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 05	Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 5 used must be wholly obtained	
ex 0502	Prepared pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair	Cleaning, disinfecting, sorting and straightening of bristles and hair	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
Chapter 06	Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage	Manufacture in which: - all the materials of Chapter 6 used must be wholly obtained; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 07	Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 7 used must be wholly obtained;	
Chapter 08	Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruits or melons	Manufacture in which: - all the fruit and nuts used must be wholly obtained; - the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the value of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 09	Coffee, tea, maté and spices; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 9 used must be wholly obtained	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
0901	Coffee, whether or not roasted or decaffeinated; coffee husks and skins; coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion	Manufacture from materials of any heading	
0902	Tea, whether or not flavoured	Manufacture from materials of any heading	
ex 0910	Mixtures of spices	Manufacture from materials of any heading	
Chapter 10	Cereals	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 10 used must be wholly obtained	
ex Chapter 11	Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten; except for:	Manufacture in which all the cereals, edible vegetables, roots and tubers of heading No 0714 or fruit used must be wholly obtained	
ex 1106	Flour, meal and powder of the dried, shelled leguminous vegetables of heading No 0713	Drying and milling of leguminous vegetables of heading No 0708	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
Chapter 12	Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 12 used must be wholly obtained	
1301	Lac; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and oleoresins (for example, balsams)	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of heading No 1301 used may not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
1302	Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:		
	- Mucilages and thickeners, modified, derived from vegetable products	Manufacture from non-modified mucilages and thickeners	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
	- Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 14	Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 14 used must be wholly obtained	
ex Chapter 15	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animals or vegetable waxes; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
1501	Pig fat (including lard) and poultry fat, other than that of heading No 0209 or 1503:		
	-Fats from bones or waste	Manufacture from materials of any heading except those of heading Nos 0203, 0206 or 0207 or bones of heading No 0506	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
	- Other	Manufacture from meat or edible offal of swine of heading No 0203 or 0206 or of meat and edible offal of poultry of heading No 0207	
1502	Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats, other than those of heading No 1503:		
	- Fats from bones or waste	Manufacture from materials of any heading except those of heading Nos 0201, 0202, 0204 or 0206 or bones of heading No 0506	
	- Other	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 2 used must be wholly obtained	
1504	Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish or marine mammals, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:		
	- Solid fractions	Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 1504	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
	- Other	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapters 2 and 3 used must be wholly obtained	
ex 1505	Refined lanolin	Manufacture from crude wool grease of heading No 1505	
1506	Other animals fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:		
	- Solid fractions	Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 1506	
	- Other	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 2 used must be wholly obtained	
1507 to 1515	Vegetable oils and their fractions:		

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Soya, ground nut, palm, copra, palm kernel, babassu, tung and oiticica oil, myrtle wax and Japan wax, fractions of jojoba oil and oils for technical or industrial uses other than the manufacture of foodstuffs for human consumption - Solid fractions, except for that of jojoba oil - Other 	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from other materials of heading Nos 1507 to 1515</p> <p>Manufacture in which all the vegetable materials used must be wholly obtained</p>	
1516	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, whether or not refined, but not further prepared	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - all the materials of Chapter 2 used must be wholly obtained; - all the vegetable materials used must be wholly obtained. However, materials of headings 1507, 1508, 1511 and 1513 may be used 	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
1517	Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, other than edible fats or oils or their fractions of heading No 1516	Manufacture in which: - all the materials of Chapters 2 and 4 used must be wholly obtained; - all the vegetable materials used must be wholly obtained. However, materials of headings 1507, 1508, 1511 and 1513 may be used	
ex Chapter 16	Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates; except for:	Manufacture from animals of Chapter 1	
1604 and 1605	Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs; Crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 3 used does not exceed 15 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 17	Sugars and sugar confectionery; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
ex 1701	Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form, flavoured or coloured	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
1702	Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel:		
	- Chemically pure maltose and fructose	Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 1702	
	- Other sugars in solid form, flavoured or coloured	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	- Other	Manufacture in which all the materials used must already be originating	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
ex 1703	Molasses resulting from the extraction or refining of sugar, flavoured or coloured	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
1704	Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 18	Cocoa and cocoa preparations	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
1901	Malt extract; food preparations of flour, groats, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of heading Nos 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included:		
	- Malt extract	Manufacture from cereals of Chapter 10	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
	- Other	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
1902	Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared:		
	- Containing 20 % or less by weight of meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans or molluscs	Manufacture in which all the cereals and derivatives (except durum wheat and its derivatives) used must be wholly obtained	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
	- Containing more than 20 % by weight of meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans or molluscs	Manufacture in which: - all cereals and derivatives (except durum wheat and its derivatives) used must be wholly obtained; - all the materials of Chapters 2 and 3 used must be wholly obtained	
1903	Tapioca and substitutes thereof prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or in similar forms	Manufacture from materials of any heading except potato starch of heading No 1108	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
1904	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, corn flakes); cereals (other than maize (corn)) in grain form or in the form of flakes or other worked grains (except flour, groats and meal), pre-cooked, or otherwise prepared, not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture: - from materials not classified within heading No 1806; - in which all the cereals and flour (except durum wheat and its derivatives and Zea mays) used must be wholly obtained; - in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
1905	Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products	Manufacture from materials of any heading except those of Chapter 11	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
ex Chapter 20	Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants; except for:	Manufacture in which all the fruit, nuts or vegetables used must be wholly obtained	
ex 2001	Yams, sweet potatoes and similar edible parts of plants containing 5 % or more by weight of starch, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 2004 and ex 2005	Potatoes in the form of flour, meal or flakes, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
2006	Vegetables, fruit, nuts, fruit-peel and other parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glacé or crystallised)	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
2007	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut purée and fruit or nut pastes, obtained by cooking, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 2008	- Nuts, not containing added sugar or spirit	Manufacture in which the value of the originating nuts and oil seeds of heading Nos 0801, 0802 and 1202 to 1207 used exceeds 60 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	- Peanut butter; mixtures based on cereals; palm hearts; maize (corn)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
	- Other except for fruit and nuts cooked otherwise than by steaming or boiling in water, not containing added sugar, frozen	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
2009	Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 21	Miscellaneous edible preparations; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
2101	Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté and preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or maté; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - all the chicory used must be wholly obtained	
2103	Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard: - Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, mustard flour or meal or prepared mustard may be used	
	- Mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard	Manufacture from materials of any heading	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
ex 2104	Soups and broths and preparations therefor	Manufacture from materials of any heading except prepared or preserved vegetables of heading Nos 2002 to 2005	
2106	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 22	Beverages, spirits and vinegar; except for:	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; -all the grapes or any material derived from grapes used must be wholly obtained	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
2202	Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading No 2009	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product; - any fruit juice used (except for pineapple, lime and grapefruit juices) must already be originating 	
2207	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80 % vol or higher; ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - using materials not classified in headings 2207 or 2208, - in which all the grapes or any materials derived from grapes used must be wholly obtained or if all the other materials used are already originating, arrack may be used up to a limit of 5 % by volume 	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
2208	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 % vol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages	Manufacture: - from materials not classified within heading Nos 2207 or 2208, - in which all the grapes or any material derived from grapes used must be wholly obtained or if all the other materials used are already originating, arrack may be used up to a limit of 5 % by volume	
ex Chapter 23	Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 2301	Whale meal; flours, meals and pellets of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapters 2 and 3 used must be wholly obtained	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
ex 2303	Residues from the manufacture of starch from maize (excluding concentrated steeping liquors), of a protein content, calculated on the dry product, exceeding 40 % by weight	Manufacture in which all the maize used must be wholly obtained	
ex 2306	Oil cake and other solid residues resulting from the extraction of olive oil, containing more than 3 % by weight of olive oil	Manufacture in which all the olives used must be wholly obtained	
2309	Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding	Manufacture in which: - all the cereals, sugar or molasses, meat or milk used must already be originating; - all the materials of Chapter 3 used must be wholly obtained	
ex Chapter 24	Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 24 used must be wholly obtained	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
2402	Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes	Manufacture in which at least 70 % by weight of the unmanufactured tobacco or tobacco refuse of heading No 2401 used must already be originating	
ex 2403	Smoking tobacco	Manufacture in which at least 70 % by weight of the unmanufactured tobacco or tobacco refuse of heading No 2401 used must already be originating	
ex Chapter 25	Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 2504	Natural crystalline graphite, with enriched carbon content, purified and ground	Enriching of the carbon content, purifying and grinding of crude crystalline graphite	
ex 2515	Marble, merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Cutting, by sawing or otherwise, of marble (even if already sawn) of a thickness exceeding 25 cm	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
ex 2516	Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental and building stone, merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Cutting, by sawing or otherwise, of stone (even if already sawn) of a thickness exceeding 25 cm	
ex 2518	Calcined dolomite	Calcination of dolomite not calcined	
ex 2519	Crushed natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), in hermetically-sealed containers, and magnesium oxide, whether or not pure, other than fused magnesia or dead-burned (sintered) magnesia	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite) may be used	
ex 2520	Plasters specially prepared for dentistry	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 2524	Natural asbestos fibres	Manufacture from asbestos concentrate	
ex 2525	Mica powder	Grinding of mica or mica waste	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
ex 2530	Earth colours, calcined or powdered	Calcination or grinding of earth colours	
Chapter 26	Ores, slag and ash	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex Chapter 27	Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
ex 2707	Oils in which the weight of the aromatic constituents exceeds that of the non-aromatic constituents, being oils similar to mineral oils obtained by distillation of high temperature coal tar, of which more than 65 % by volume distils at a temperature of up to 250°C (including mixtures of petroleum spirit and benzole), for use as power or heating fuels	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ²¹	Other operations than those referred to in column (3) in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2709	Crude oils obtained from bituminous minerals	Destructive distillation of bituminous materials	

²¹ For the special conditions relating to "specific processes" see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3.

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
2710	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous materials, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70 % or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous materials, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ²²	Other operations than those referred to in column (3) in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product

22 For the special conditions relating to "specific processes" see Introductory Note 7.2.

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
2711	Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ²³	Other operations than those referred to in column (3) in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product

23 For the special conditions relating to "specific processes" see Introductory Note 7.2.

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
2712	Petroleum jelly; paraffin wax, microcrystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax, other mineral waxes and similar products obtained by synthesis or by other processes, whether or not coloured	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ¹²	Other operations than those referred to in column (3) in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
2713	Petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous materials	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ²⁴	Other operations than those referred to in column (3) in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product

24 For the special conditions relating to "specific processes" see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3.

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
2714	Bitumen and asphalt, natural; bituminous or oil shale and tar sands; asphaltites and asphaltic rocks	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ¹³	Other operations than those referred to in column (3) in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
2715	Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch (for example, bituminous mastics, cut-backs)	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ²⁵	Other operations than those referred to in column (3) in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 28	Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

25 For the special conditions relating to "specific processes" see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3.

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
ex 2805	"Mischmetall"	Manufacture by electrolytic or thermal treatment in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 2811	Sulphur trioxide	Manufacture from sulphur dioxide	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2833	Aluminium sulphate	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 2840	Sodium perborate	Manufacture from disodium tetraboratepentahydrate	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
ex 284210	Non-chemically defined aluminosilicates	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2852	- Mercury compounds of Internal ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of heading No 2909 used may not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
	-Mercury compounds of Nucleic acids and their salts, whether or not chemically defined; other heterocyclic compounds	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings Nos 2932, 2933 and 2934 used may not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
	-Mercury compounds of Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing, prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents whether or not on a backing, other than those of heading 3002 or 3006; certified reference materials	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	-Nucleic acids and their salts, whether or not chemically defined; other heterocyclic compounds	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings Nos 2932, 2933 and 2934 used may not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
	- Mercury compounds of chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
ex Chapter 29	Organic chemicals; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2901	Acyclic hydrocarbons for use as power or heating fuels	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ²⁶	Other operations than those referred to in column (3) in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product

²⁶ For the special conditions relating to "specific processes" see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3.

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
ex 2902	Cyclanes and cyclenes (other than azulenes), benzene, toluene, xylenes, for use as power or heating fuels	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ¹⁵	Other operations than those referred to in column (3) in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2905	Metal alcoholates of alcohols of this heading and of ethanol	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 2905. However, metal alcoholates of this heading may be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
2915	Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings Nos 2915 and 2916 used may not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2932	<p>- Internal ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives</p> <p>- Cyclic acetals and internal hemiacetals and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives</p>	<p>Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of heading No 2909 used may not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from materials of any heading</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
2933	Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings Nos 2932 and 2933 used may not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
2934	Nucleic acids and their salts; other heterocyclic compounds	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings Nos 2932, 2933 and 2934 used may not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2937	Hormones, prostaglandins, thromboxanes and leukotrienes, natural or reproduced by synthesis; derivatives and structural analogues thereof, including chain modified polypeptides, used primarily as hormones:		

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
	- Other heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings Nos 2932 and 2933 used may not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
	- Other nucleic acids and their salts; other heterocyclic compounds	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings Nos 2932, 2933 and 2934 used may not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2939	Concentrates of poppy straw containing not less than 50 % by weight of alkaloids	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
ex Chapter 30	Pharmaceutical products; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex3002	Human blood; animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses; antisera, other blood fractions and immunological products, whether or not modified or obtained by means of biotechnological processes; vaccines, toxins, cultures of micro-organisms (excluding yeasts) and similar products:		

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
	- Products consisting of two or more constituents which have been mixed together for therapeutic or prophylactic uses or unmixed products for these uses, put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	- Other:		
	- Human blood	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
	- Animal blood prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	- Blood fractions other than antisera, haemoglobin, blood globulins and serum globulins	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
	- Haemoglobin, blood globulins and serum globulins	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	- Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
	- Other carboxyimide-function compounds (including saccharin and its salts) and imine-function compounds, in the form of peptides and proteins which are directly involved in the regulation of immunological processes	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
	- Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings 2932 and 2933 used shall not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
	- Nucleic acids and their salts, whether or not chemically defined; other heterocyclic compounds	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings 2932, 2933 and 2934 used shall not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
	<p>- Other hormones, prostaglandins, thromboxanes and leukotrienes, natural or reproduced by synthesis, in the form of peptides and proteins (other than goods of heading 2937) which are directly involved in the regulation of immunological processes; derivatives and structural analogues thereof, including chain modified polypeptides, used primarily as hormones, in the form of peptides and proteins (other than goods of heading 2937) which are directly involved in the regulation of immunological processes</p>	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
	- Other polyethers, in primary forms, in the form of peptides and proteins which are directly involved in the regulation of immunological processes	Manufacture in which the value of the materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product ²⁷	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
3003 and 3004	Medicaments (excluding goods of heading No 3002, 3005 or 3006): - Obtained from amikacin of heading No 2941	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of heading No 3003 or 3004 may be used provided their value, taken together, does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	

²⁷ In the case of the products composed of materials classified both within heading Nos 3901 to 3906, on the one hand, and within heading Nos 3907 to 3911, on the other hand, this restriction only applies to the group of materials which predominates by weight in the product.

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
	- Other	Manufacture in which: -all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of heading No 3003 or 3004 may be used provided their value, taken together, does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product; -the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex3006	Appliances identifiable for ostomy use made of plastic	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	Sterile absorbable surgical or dental yarn and sterile surgical or dental adhesion barriers, whether or not absorbable: - Made of plastic (ex3920 or ex3921):		

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
	-- Ionomer sheet or film	Manufacture from a thermoplastic partial salt which is a copolymer of ethylene and metacrylic acid partly neutralised with metal ions, mainly zinc and sodium	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
	-- Sheets of regenerated cellulose, polyamides or polyethylene	Manufacture in which the value of any materials classified in the same heading as the product does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	-- Foils of plastic, metallised	Manufacture from highly transparent polyester foils with a thickness of less than 23 micron ²⁸	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product

28 The following foils shall be considered as highly transparent: foils, the optical dimming of which – measured according to ASTM-D 1003-16 by Gardener Hazemeter (i.e. Hazefactor) – is less than 2 percent.

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
	<p>-- Flat products, further worked than only surface-worked or cut into forms other than rectangular (including square); other products, further worked than only surface-worked</p> <p>-- Addition homopolymerisation products in which a single monomer contributes more than 99 % by weight to the total polymer content</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product; -the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product²⁹ 	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product</p>

²⁹ In the case of the products composed of materials classified both within heading Nos 3901 to 3906, on the one hand, and within heading Nos 3907 to 3911, on the other hand, this restriction only applies to the group of materials which predominates by weight in the product.

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
	-- Other	Manufacture in which the value of the materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product ¹⁸	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
	- Made of fabrics	Manufacture from yarn ³⁰	
300670	Gel preparations designed to be used in human or veterinary medicine as a lubricant for parts of the body for surgical operations or physical examinations or as a coupling agent between the body and medical instruments	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	

30 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
ex 300692	Waste pharmaceuticals: Other chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 31	Fertilisers; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
ex 3105	Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing two or three of the fertilising elements nitrogen, phosphorous and potassium; other fertilisers; goods of this Chapter, in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, except for: - sodium nitrate - calcium cyanamide - potassium sulphate - magnesium potassium sulphate	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 32	Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
ex 3201	Tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives	Manufacture from tanning extracts of vegetable origin	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
3205	Colour lakes; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on colour lakes ³¹	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except headings Nos 3203, 3204 and 3205. However, materials from heading No 3205 may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

31 Note 3 to Chapter 32 says that these preparations are those of a kind used for colouring any material or used as ingredients in the manufacturing of colouring preparations, provided they are not classified in another heading in Chapter 32.

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
ex Chapter 33	Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
3301	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; extracted oleoresins; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including materials of a different "group" ³² in this heading. However, materials of the same group may be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

³² A "group" is regarded as any part of the heading separated from the rest by a semi-colon.

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
ex Chapter 34	Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
ex 3403	Lubricating preparations containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals, provided they represent less than 70 % by weight	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ³³	Other operations than those referred to in column (3) in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
3404	Artificial waxes and prepared waxes:		

³³ For the special conditions relating to "specific processes" see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3.

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
	- With a basis of paraffin, petroleum waxes, waxes obtained from bituminous minerals, slack wax or scale wax	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	- Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except: -hydrogenated oils having the character of waxes of heading No 1516; -fatty acids not chemically defined or industrial fatty alcohols having the character of waxes of heading No 3823; -materials of heading No 3404. However, these materials may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product.	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
ex Chapter 35	Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
3505	Dextrins and other modified starches (for example, pregelatinised or esterified starches); glues based on starches, or on dextrins or other modified starches:		
	- Starch ethers and esters	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3505	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
	- Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of heading No 1108	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3507	Prepared enzymes not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 36	Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
ex Chapter 37	Photographic or cinematographic goods; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
3701	Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, whether or not in packs: - Instant print film for colour photography, in packs	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading Nos 3701 or 3702. However, materials from heading No 3702 may be used provided their value does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
	- Other	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading No 3701 or 3702. However, materials from heading Nos 3701 and 3702 may be used provided their value taken together, does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
3702	Photographic film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading Nos 3701 or 3702	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
3704	Photographic plates, film paper, paperboard and textiles, exposed but not developed	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading Nos 3701 to 3704	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
ex Chapter 38	Miscellaneous chemical products; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3801	- Colloidal graphite in suspension in oil and semi-colloidal graphite; carbonaceous pastes for electrodes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	- Graphite in paste form, being a mixture of more than 30 % by weight of graphite with mineral oils	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 3403 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3803	Refined tall oil	Refining of crude tall oil	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
ex 3805	Spirits of sulphate turpentine, purified	Purification by distillation or refining of raw spirits of sulphate turpentine	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3806	Ester gums	Manufacture from resin acids	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3807	Wood pitch (wood tar pitch)	Distillation of wood tar	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
3808	Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, and fly-papers)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the products	
3809	Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and other products and preparations (for example, dressings and mordants), of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the products	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
3810	Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding electrodes or rods	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the products	
3811	Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and other prepared additives, for mineral oils (including gasoline) or for other liquids used for the same purposes as mineral oils:		
	- Prepared additives for lubricating oil, containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 3811 used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
	- Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3812	Prepared rubber accelerators; compound plasticisers for rubber or plastics, not elsewhere specified or included; anti-oxidising preparations and other compound stabilisers for rubber or plastics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3813	Preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3814	Organic composite solvents and thinners, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared paint or vanish removers	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
3818	Chemical elements doped for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms; chemical compounds doped for use in electronics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3819	Hydraulic brake fluids and other prepared liquids for hydraulic transmission, not containing or containing less than 70 % by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3820	Anti-freezing preparations and prepared de-icing fluids	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 3821	Prepared culture media for the maintenance of micro-organisms (including viruses and the like) or of plant, human or animal cells.	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
3822	Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing and prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents, whether or not on a backing, other than those of heading No 3002 or 3006	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3823	Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining; industrial fatty alcohols:		
	- Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids, acid oils from refining	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
	- Industrial fatty alcohols	Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 3823	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
3824	Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included:		
	- The following of this heading: Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores based on natural resinous products Naphthenic acids, their water insoluble salts and their esters Sorbitol other than that of heading No 2905	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
	Petroleum sulphonates, excluding petroleum sulphonates of alkali metals, of ammonium or of ethanolamines; thiophenatedsulphonic acids of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, and their salts Ion exchangers Getters for vacuum tubes		

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
	Alkaline iron oxide for the purification of gas Ammoniacal gas liquors and spent oxide produced in coal gas purification Sulphonaphthenic acids, their water insoluble salts and their esters Fusel oil and Dippel's oil Mixtures of salts having different anions Copying pastes with a basis of gelatin, whether or not on a paper or textile backing		
	- Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
ex3825	Residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included; municipal waste; sewage sludge; other wastes specified in note 6 to this chapter:		
	- Other chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	- Wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles (for example, dressings, adhesive plasters, poultices), impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in forms or packings for retail sale for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
	- Syringes, needles, catheters, cannulae and the like	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
	- Clinical waste: surgical gloves, mittens and mitts	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
3826	Biodiesel and mixtures thereof, not containing or containing less than 70 % by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
3901 to 3915	Plastics in primary forms, waste, parings and scrap, of plastic; except for heading Nos ex 3907 and 3912 for which the rules are set out below:		

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
	- Addition homopolymerisation products in which a single monomer contributes more than 99 % by weight to the total polymer content	Manufacture in which: -the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product; - the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product ³⁴	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
	Other	Manufacture in which the value of the materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product ²³	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product

³⁴ In the case of the products composed of materials classified both within heading Nos 3901 to 3906, on the one hand, and within heading Nos 3907 to 3911, on the other hand, this restriction only applies to the group of materials which predominates by weight in the product.

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
ex 3907	Copolymer, made from polycarbonate and acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene copolymer (ABS)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product ²³	
	Polyester	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product and/or manufacture from polycarbonate of tetrabromo-(bisphenol A)	
3912	Cellulose and its chemical derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms	Manufacture in which the value of any materials classified in the same heading as the product does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
3916 to 3921	Semi-manufactures and articles of plastics; except for headings Nos ex 3916, ex 3917, ex 3920 and ex 3921, for which the rules are set out below:		
	- Flat products, further worked than only surface-worked or cut into forms other than rectangular (including square); other products, further worked than only surface-worked -Other:	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
	- Addition homopolymerisation products in which a single monomer contributes more than 99 % by weight to the total polymer content	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product; - the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product ³⁵	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
	- Other	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product ²⁴	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product

³⁵ In the case of the products composed of materials classified both within heading Nos 3901 to 3906, on the one hand, and within heading Nos 3907 to 3911, on the other hand, this restriction only applies to the group of materials which predominates by weight in the product.

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
ex 3916 and ex 3917	Profile shapes and tubes	Manufacture in which: -the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product; -the value of any materials classified within the same heading as the product does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3920	- Ionomer sheet or film	Manufacture from a thermoplastic partial salt which is a copolymer of ethylene and metacrylic acid partly neutralised with metal ions, mainly zinc and sodium	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
	- Sheets of regenerated cellulose, polyamides or polyethylene	Manufacture in which the value of any materials classified in the same heading as the product does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
ex 3921	Foil of plastic, metallised	Manufacture from highly transparent polyester foils with a thickness of less than 23 micron ³⁶	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
3922 to 3926	Articles of plastics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 40	Rubber and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 4001	Laminated slabs of crepe rubber for shoes	Lamination of sheets of natural rubber	

36 The following foils shall be considered as highly transparent: foils, the optical dimming of which – measured according to ASTM-D 1003-16 by Gardener Hazemeter (i.e. Hazefactor) – is less than 2 percent.

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
4005	Compounded rubber, unvulcanised, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used, except natural rubber, does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
4012	Retreaded or used pneumatic tyres of rubber; solid or cushion tyres, tyre treads and tyre flaps, of rubber:		
	Retreaded pneumatic, solid or cushion tyres, of rubber	Retreading of used tyres	
	Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of heading Nos 4011 or 4012	
ex 4017	Articles of hard rubber	Manufacture from hard rubber	
ex Chapter 41	Raw hides and skins (other than fur skins) and leather; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 4102	Raw skins of sheep or lambs, without wool on	Removal of wool from sheep or lamb skins, with wool on	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
4104 to 4106	Tanned or crust hides and skins, without wool or hair on, whether or not split, but not further prepared	Retanning of tanned leather	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
4107, 4112 and 4113	Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, without wool or hair on, whether or not split, other than leather of heading 4114	Retanning of tanned leather	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
ex4114	Patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallised leather	Manufacture from leather of heading Nos 4104 to 4107, 4112 or 4113, provided its value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 42	Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk worm gut)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
ex Chapter 43	Fur skins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 4302	Tanned or dressed fur skins, assembled:		
	Plates, crosses and similar forms	Bleaching or dyeing, in addition to cutting and assembly of non-assembled tanned or dressed fur skins	
	Other	Manufacture from non-assembled, tanned or dressed furskins	
4303	Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of fur skin	Manufacture from non-assembled tanned or dressed fur skins of heading No 4302	
ex Chapter 44	Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 4403	Wood roughly squared	Manufacture from wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of its bark or merely roughed down	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
ex 4407	Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm, planed, sanded or finger-jointed	Planing, sanding or finger-jointing	
ex 4408	Veneer sheets and sheets for plywood, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm, spliced, and other wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm, planed, sanded or finger-jointed	Splicing, planing, sanding or finger-jointing	
ex 4409	Wood continuously shaped along any of its edges or faces, whether or not planed, sanded or finger-jointed: Sanded or finger-jointed	Sanding or finger-jointing	
	-Beadings and mouldings	Beading or moulding	
ex 4410 to ex 4413	Beadings and mouldings, including moulded skirting and other moulded boards	Beading or moulding	
ex 4415	Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood	Manufacture from boards not cut to size	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
ex 4416	Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other cooper's products and parts thereof, of wood	Manufacture from riven staves, not further worked than sawn on the two principal surfaces	
ex 4418	Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, cellular wood panels, shingles and shakes may be used	
	Beadings and mouldings	Beading or moulding	
ex 4421	Match splints; wooden pegs or pins for footwear	Manufacture from wood of any heading except drawn wood of heading No 4409	
ex Chapter 45	Cork and articles of cork; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
4503	Articles of natural cork	Manufacture from cork of heading No 4501	
Chapter 46	Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
Chapter 47	Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex Chapter 48	Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 4811	Paper and paperboard, ruled, lined or squared only	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47	
4816	Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (other than those of heading No 4809), duplicator stencils and offset plates, of paper, whether or not put up in boxes	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
4817	Envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards, of paper or paperboard; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery	Manufacturing in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 4818	Toilet paper	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47	
ex 4819	Cartons, boxes, cases, bags and other packing containers, of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres	Manufacture in which: all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 4820	Letter pads	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
ex 4823	Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, cut to size or shape	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47	
ex Chapter 49	Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
4909	Printed or illustrated postcards; printed cards bearing personal greetings, messages or announcements, whether or not illustrated, with or without envelopes or trimmings	Manufacture from materials not classified within heading Nos 4909 or 4911	
4910	Calendars of any kind, printed, including calendar blocks:		

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
	Calendars of the "perpetual" type or with replaceable blocks mounted on bases other than paper or paperboard	Manufacture in which: all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	- Other	Manufacture from materials not classified in heading Nos 4909 or 4911	
ex Chapter 50	Silk; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 5003	Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garneted stock), carded or combed	Carding or combing of silk waste	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
5004 to ex 5006	Silk yarn and yarn spun from silk waste	Manufacture from ³⁷ -raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - other natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or -paper-making materials	

37 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
5007	Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste	Manufacture from yarn ²⁶	Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 51	Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
5106 to 5110	Yarn of wool, of fine or coarse animal hair or of horsehair	Manufacture from ³⁸ - raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper-making materials	

38 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
5111 to 5113	Woven fabrics of wool, of fine or coarse animal hair or of horsehair:	Manufacture from yarn ³⁹	Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 52	Cotton; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	

39 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
5204 to 5207	Yarn and thread of cotton	Manufacture from ²⁸ - raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper-making materials	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
5208 to 5212	Woven fabrics of cotton	Manufacture from yarn ⁴⁰	Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 53	Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	

⁴⁰ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
5306 to 5308	Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn	Manufacture from ²⁹ - raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper-making materials	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
5309 to 5311	Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres; woven fabrics of paper yarn:	Manufacture from yarn ⁴¹	Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product

41 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
5401 to 5406	Yarn, monofilament and thread of man-made filaments	Manufacture from 30 - raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper-making materials	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
5407 and 5408	Woven fabrics of man-made filament yarn:	Manufacture from yarn ⁴²	Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product
5501 to 5507	Man-made staple fibres	Manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp	

42 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
5508 to 5511	Yarn and sewing thread of man-made staple fibres	Manufacture from ³¹ - raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or -paper-making materials	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
5512 to 5516	Woven fabrics of man-made staple fibres:	Manufacture from yarn ⁴³	Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product

43 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
ex Chapter 56	Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture from ³² : - coir yarn, - natural fibres, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or -paper making materials	
5602	Felt, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated:		
	-Needleloom felt	Manufacture from ³² : - natural fibres, - chemical materials or textile pulp	
	-Other	Manufacture from ⁴⁴ - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres, or - chemical materials or textile pulp	

44 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
5604	Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn, and strip and the like of heading No 5404 or 5405, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics:		
	- Rubber thread and cord, textile covered	Manufacture from rubber thread or cord, not textile covered	
	- Other	Manufacture from ³³ : -natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper-making materials	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
5605	Metallised yarn, whether or not gimped, being textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading No 5404 or 5405, combined with metal in the form of thread, strip or powder or covered with metal	Manufacture from ⁴⁵ : - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper-making materials	
5606	Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of heading No 5404 or 5405, gimped (other than those of heading No 5605 and gimped horsehair yarn); chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn); loop wale-yarn	Manufacture from ³⁴ : - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper-making materials	
Chapter 57	Carpets and other textile floor coverings:		

45 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
	- Of needle loom felt	Manufacture from ³⁴ : - natural fibres, or - chemical materials or textile pulp. However jute fabric may be used as backing	
	- Of other felt	Manufacture from ⁴⁶ : - natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or - chemical materials or textile pulp	
	Other	Manufacture from yarn ³⁵ . However jute fabric may be used as backing	

46 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
ex Chapter 58	Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery; except for:	Manufacture from yarn ³⁵	Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product
5805	Hand-woven tapestries of the types gobelins, flanders, aubusson, beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (for example, petit point, cross stitch), whether or not made up	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
5810	Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
5901	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations	Manufacture from yarn	
5902	Tyre cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon:	Manufacture from yarn	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
5903	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, other than those of heading No 5902	Manufacture from yarn	Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, rasing, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product
5904	Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape	Manufacture from yarn ⁴⁷	

⁴⁷ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
5905	Textile wall coverings:	Manufacture from yarn	Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product
5906	Rubberised textile fabrics, other than those of heading No 5902	Manufacture from yarn	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
5907	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like	Manufacture from yarn	Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, rasing, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product
5908	Textile wicks, woven, plaited or knitted, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles or the like; incandescent gas mantles and tubular knitted gas mantle fabric therefor, whether or not impregnated:		

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
	Incandescent gas mantles, impregnated	Manufacture from tubular knitted gas mantle fabric	
	Other	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
5909 to 5911	Textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use: - Polishing discs or rings other than of felt of heading No 5911	Manufacture from yarn or waste fabrics or rags of heading No 6310	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
	- Other	Manufacture from yarn ⁴⁹	
ex Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted; except for:	Manufacture from fabric	
6213 and 6214	Handkerchiefs, shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like:		
	Embroidered	Manufacture from yarn ^{(38) (50)}	Manufacture from unembroidered fabric provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product ³⁹

⁴⁹ See Introductory Note 6.

⁵⁰ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
	- Other	Manufacture from yarn (38) (39)	Making up followed by printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted goods of heading Nos 6213 and 6214 used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 6217	Other made up clothing accessories; parts of garments or of clothing accessories, other than those of heading No 6212		

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
	Embroidered	Manufacture from yarn ⁵¹	Manufacture from unembroidered fabric provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product ⁴⁰
	- Fire-resistant equipment of fabric covered with foil of aluminised polyester	Manufacture from yarn ⁴⁰	Manufacture from uncoated fabric provided the value of the uncoated fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product ⁴⁰
	- Interlinings for collars and cuffs, cut out	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

51 See Introductory Note 6.

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
ex Chapter 63	Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
6301 to 6304	Blankets, travelling rugs, bed linen etc.; curtains etc.; other furnishing articles:		
	Of felt, of nonwovens	Manufacture from 52: natural fibres, or chemical materials or textile pulp	
	Other:		

52 See Introductory Note 6.

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
	Embroidered	Manufacture from yarn(53)(54)	Manufacture from unembroidered fabric (other than knitted or crocheted) provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
	Other	Manufacture from yarn (55) (56)	
6305	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods	Manufacture from yarn 44	

53 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

54 For knitted or crocheted articles, not elastic or rubberised, obtained by sewing or assembling pieces of knitted or crocheted fabrics (cut out or knitted directly to shape), see Introductory Note 6.

55 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

56 For knitted or crocheted articles, not elastic or rubberised, obtained by sewing or assembling pieces of knitted or crocheted fabrics (cut out or knitted directly to shape), see Introductory Note 6.

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
6306	Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds; tents; sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft; camping goods:	Manufacture from fabric	
6307	Other made-up articles, including dress patterns	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
6308	Sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn, whether or not with accessories, for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered table cloths or serviettes, or similar textile articles, put up in packings for retail sale	Each item in the set must satisfy the rule which would apply to it if it were not included in the set. However, non-originating articles may be incorporated provided their total value does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the set	
ex Chapter 64	Footwear, gaiters and the like; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading except for assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components of heading No 6406	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
6406	Parts of footwear (including uppers whether or not attached to soles other than outer soles); removable in-soles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex Chapter 65	Headgear and parts thereof, except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
6505	Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed	Manufacture from yarn or textile fibres ⁵⁷	

⁵⁷ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
ex Chapter 66	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops, and parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
6601	Umbrellas and sun umbrellas (including walking-stick umbrellas, garden umbrellas and similar umbrellas)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex Chapter 68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 6803	Articles of slate or of agglomerated slate	Manufacture from worked slate	
ex 6812	Articles of asbestos; articles of mixtures with a basis of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate	Manufacture from materials of any heading	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
ex 6814	Articles of mica, including agglomerated or reconstituted mica, on a support of paper, paperboard or other materials	Manufacture from worked mica (including agglomerated or reconstituted mica)	
Chapter 69	Ceramic products	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex Chapter 70	Glass and glassware; except for :	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 7003, ex 7004 and ex 7005	Glass with a non-reflecting layer	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001	
7006	Glass of heading No 7003, 7004 or 7005, bent, edgeworked, engraved, drilled, enamelled or otherwise worked, but not framed or fitted with other materials:		

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
	- Glass plate substrate coated with dielectric thin film, semi-conductor grade, in accordance with SEMII standards ⁵⁸	Manufacture from non-coated glass plate substrate of heading No 7006	
	- Other	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001	
7007	Safety glass, consisting of toughened (tempered) or laminated glass	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001	
7008	Multiple-walled insulating units of glass	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001	
7009	Glass mirrors, whether or not framed, including rear-view mirrors	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001	

58 SEMII-Semiconductor Equipment and Materials Institute Incorporated.

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
7010	Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, phials, ampoules and other containers, of glass, of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods; preserving jars of glass; stoppers, lids and other closures, of glass	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	Cutting of glassware, provided the value of the uncut glassware does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
7013	Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (other than that of heading No 7010 or 7018)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	Cutting of glassware, provided the value of the uncut glassware does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product or Hand-decoration (with the exception of silk-screen printing) of hand-blown glassware, provided the value of the hand-blown glassware does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
ex 7019	Articles (other than yarn) of glass fibres	Manufacture from: uncoloured slivers, rovings, yarn or chopped strands, or glass wool	
ex Chapter 71	Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 7101	Natural or cultured pearls, graded and temporarily strung for convenience of transport	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 7102, ex 7103 and ex 7104	Worked precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)	Manufacture from unworked precious or semi-precious stones	
7106, 7108 and 7110	Precious metals:		

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
	Unwrought	Manufacture from materials not classified within heading No 7106, 7108 or 7110	Electrolytic, thermal or chemical separation of precious metals of heading No 7106, 7108 or 7110 Or Alloying of precious metals of heading No 7106, 7108 or 7110 with each other or with base metals
	Semi-manufactured or in powder form	Manufacture from unwrought precious metals	
ex 7107, ex 7109 and ex 7111	Metals clad with precious metals, semi-manufactured	Manufacture from metals clad with precious metals, unwrought	
7116	Articles of natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
7117	Imitation jewellery	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	Manufacture from base metal parts, not plated or covered with precious metals, provided the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 72	Iron and steel; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
7207	Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7201, 7202, 7203, 7204 or 7205	
7208 to 7216	Flat-rolled products, bars and rods, angles, shapes and sections of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms or semi-finished materials of headings No 7206 or 7207	
7217	Wire of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading No 7207	
ex 7218	Semi-finished products	Manufacture from materials of headings No 7201, 7202, 7203, 7204 or 7205	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
7219 to 7222	Flat-rolled products, bars and rods, angles, shapes and sections of stainless steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms or semi-finished materials of heading No 7218	
7223	Wire of stainless steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading No 7218	
ex 7224	Semi-finished products	Manufacture from materials of headings No 7201, 7202, 7203, 7204 or 7205	
7225 to 7228	Flat-rolled products, hot-rolled bars and rods, in irregularly wound coils; angles, shapes and sections, of other alloy steel; hollow drill bars and rods, of alloy or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms or semi-finished materials of headings No 7206, 7207, 7218 or 7224	
7229	Wire of other alloy steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading No 7224	
ex Chapter 73	Articles of iron or steel; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
ex 7301	Sheet piling	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7206	
7302	Railway or tramway track construction materials of iron or steel, the following: rails, checkrails and rackrails, switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces, sleepers (cross-ties), fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialised for jointing or fixing rails	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7206	
7304, 7305 and 7306	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7206, 7207, 7218 or 7224	
ex 7307	Tube or pipe fittings of stainless steel (ISO No X5CrNiMo 1712), consisting of several parts	Turning, drilling, reaming, threading, deburring and sandblasting of forged blanks the value of which does not exceed 35 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
7308	Structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading No 9406) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frame-works, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, welded angles, shapes and sections of heading No 7301 may not be used	
ex 7315	Skid chain	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 7315 used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
ex Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
7401	Copper mattes; cement copper (precipitated copper)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
7402	Unrefined copper; copper anodes for electrolytic refining	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
7403	Refined copper and copper alloys, unwrought:		
	- Refined copper	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
	- Copper alloys and refined copper containing other elements	Manufacture from refined copper, unwrought, or waste and scrap of copper	
7404	Copper waste and scrap	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
7405	Master alloys of copper	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which: -all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; -the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
7501 to 7503	Nickel mattes, nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy; unwrought nickel; nickel waste and scrap	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
7601	Unwrought aluminium	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; and - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture by thermal or electrolytic treatment from unalloyed aluminium or waste and scrap of aluminium

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
7602	Aluminium waste and scrap	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 7616	Aluminium articles other than gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands) of aluminium wire, and expanded metal of aluminium	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands) of aluminium wire, or expanded metal of aluminium may be used; -the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product 	
Chapter 77	Reserved for possible future use in HS		

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
ex Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
7801	Unwrought lead:		
	- Refined lead	Manufacture from "bullion" or "work" lead	
	- Other	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading No 7802 may not be used	
7802	Lead waste and scrap	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
ex Chapter 79	Zinc and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
7901	Unwrought zinc	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading No 7902 may not be used	
7902	Zinc waste and scrap	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
ex Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8001	Unwrought tin	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading No 8002 may not be used	
8002 and 8007	Tin waste and scrap; other articles of tin	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
Chapter 81	Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof:		

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
	Other base metals, wrought; articles thereof	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials classified within the same heading as the product used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	-Other	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex Chapter 82	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
8206	Tools of two or more of the heading Nos 8202 to 8205, put up in sets for retail sale	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading Nos 8202 to 8205. However, tools of heading Nos 8202 to 8205 may be incorporated into the set provided their value does not exceed 15 % of the ex-works price of the set	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
8207	Interchangeable tools for hand tools, whether or not power-operated, or for machine-tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, punching, tapping, threading, drilling, boring, broaching, milling, turning, or screwdriving), including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock drilling or earth boring tools	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8208	Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
ex 8211	Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives of heading No 8208	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, knife blades and handles of base metal may be used	
8214	Other articles of cutlery (for example, hair clippers, butchers' or kitchen cleavers, choppers and mincing knives, paper knives); manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, handles of base metal may be used	
8215	Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butter-knives, sugar tongs and similar kitchen or tableware	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, handles of base metal may be used	
ex Chapter 83	Miscellaneous articles of base metal; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
ex 8302	Other mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for buildings, and automatic door closers	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, the other materials of heading No 8302 may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 8306	Statuettes and other ornaments, of base metal	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, the other materials of heading No 8306 may be used provided their value does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
ex Chapter 84	Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8401	Nuclear fuel elements	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the final product	
8402	Steam or other vapour generating boilers (other than central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); superheated water boilers	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
8403 and ex 8404	Central heating boilers other than those of heading No 8402 and auxiliary plant for central heating boilers	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading No 8403 or 8404	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
8406	Steam turbines and other vapour turbines	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8407	Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8408	Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8409	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the engines of heading No 8407 or 8408	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
8411	Turbo-jets, turbo propellers and other gas turbines	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8412	Other engines and motors	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 8413	Rotary positive displacement pumps	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
ex 8414	Industrial fans, blowers and the like	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8415	Air conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity, including those machines in which the humidity cannot be separately regulated	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
8418	Refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating or freezing equipment, electric or other; heat pumps other than air conditioning machines of heading No 8415	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; - the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8419	Machines for wood, paper pulp and paperboard industries	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
8420	Calendering or other rolling machines, other than for metals or glass, and cylinders therefor	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8423	Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better), including weight operated counting or checking machines; weighing machine weights of all kinds	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
8425 to 8428	Lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8431 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8429	Self-propelled bulldozers, angledozers, graders, levellers, scrapers, mechanical shovels, excavators, shovel loaders, tamping machines and road rollers:		
	- Road rollers	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
	- Other	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8431 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8430	Other moving, grading, levelling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery, for earth, minerals or ores; pile-drivers and pile-extractors; snow-ploughs and snow-blowers	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; - where, within the above limit, the value of the materials classified within heading No 8431 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
ex 8431	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with road rollers	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8439	Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material or for making or finishing paper or paperboard	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
8441	Other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard, including cutting machines of all kinds	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex8443	Office machines (for example, typewriters, calculating machines, automatic data processing machines, duplicating machines, stapling machines)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8444 to 8447	Machines of these headings for use in the textile industry	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
ex 8448	Auxiliary machinery for use with machines of headings Nos 8444 and 8445	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8452	Sewing machines, other than book-sewing machines of heading No 8440; furniture, bases and covers specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles:		

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
	-Sewing machines (lock stitch only) with heads of a weight not exceeding 16 kg without motor or 17 kg with motor	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; - where the value of all the non-originating materials used in assembling the head (without motor) does not exceed the value of the originating materials used; - where the thread tension, crochet and zigzag mechanisms used are already originating	
	- Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8456 to 8466	Machine-tools and machines and their parts and accessories of headings Nos 8456 to 8466; except for:	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Water-jet cutting machines; - Parts and accessories of water-jet cutting machines 	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8469 to 8472	Office machines (for example, typewriters, calculating machines, automatic data processing machines, duplicating machines, stapling machines)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8480	Moulding boxes for metal foundry; mould bases; moulding patterns; moulds for metal (other than ingot moulds), metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber or plastics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
8482	Ball or roller bearings	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8484	Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal; sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings; mechanical seals	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
ex 8486	Machine tools for working any material by removal of material, by laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electrodischarge, electrochemical, electron beam, ionic-beam or plasma arc processes and parts and accessories thereof	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	Machine tools (including presses) for working metal by bending, folding, straightening, flattening, and parts and accessories thereof	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	Machine tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement or like mineral materials or for cold working glass and parts and accessories thereof	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
	Marking-out instruments which are pattern generating apparatus of a kind used for producing masks or reticles from photoresist coated substrates; parts and accessories thereof	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	Moulds, injection or compression types	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	Lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8431 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
8487	Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles; except for:	Manufacture in which - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
8501	Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets)	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8503 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8502	Electric generating sets and rotary converters	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8501 or 8503, taken together, are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
ex 8504	Power supply units for automatic data-processing machines	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 8517	Other apparatus for the transmission or reception of voice, images or other data, including apparatus for communication in a wireless network (such as a local or wide area network), other than transmission or reception apparatus of headings 8443, 8525, 8527 or 8528;	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8518	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
8519	Sound recording or reproducing apparatus	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8521	Video recording or reproducing apparatus, whether or not incorporating a video tuner	Manufacture: -in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; -where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8522	Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading Nos 8519 or 8521	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
8523	Discs, tapes, solid-state non-volatile storage devices, 'smart cards' and other media for the recording of sound or of other phenomena, whether or not recorded, including matrices and masters for the production of discs, but excluding products of Chapter 37:		
	- Unrecorded discs, tapes, solid-state non-volatile storage devices and other media for the recording of sound or of other phenomena, but excluding products of Chapter 37;	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
	- Recorded discs, tapes solid-state non-volatile storage devices and other media for the recording of sound or of other phenomena, but excluding products of Chapter 37	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8523 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
	- Matrices and masters for the production of discs, but excluding products of Chapter 37;	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	- Proximity cards and "smart cards" with two or more electronic integrated circuits	Manufacture in which - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
	- "Smart cards" with one electronic integrated circuit	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8541 or 8542, taken together, are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8525	Transmission apparatus for radio-broadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras; digital cameras and video camera recorders	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
8526	Radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8527	Reception apparatus for radio broadcasting, whether or not combined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
8528	Monitors and projectors, not incorporating television reception apparatus; reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus:		
	- Monitors and projectors, not incorporating television reception apparatus, of a kind solely or principally used in an automatic data-processing system of heading 8471	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	- Other monitors and projectors, not incorporating television reception apparatus; reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
8529	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading Nos 8525 to 8528:		
	- Suitable for use solely or principally with video recording or reproducing apparatus	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	- Suitable for use solely or principally with monitors and projectors, not incorporating television reception apparatus, of a kind solely or principally used in an automatic data-processing system of heading 8471	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
	- Other	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8535	Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits, (for example, switches, fuses, lightning arresters, voltage limiters, surge suppressors, plugs, and other connectors, junction boxes), for a voltage exceeding 1 000 Volt	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8538 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
8536	Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, relays, fuses, surge suppressors, plugs, sockets, lamp-holders and other connectors, junction boxes), for a voltage not exceeding 1 000 Volt; connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables:		
	- Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits for a voltage not exceeding 1 000 Volt	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8538 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
	- Connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables		
	-- Of plastics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	-- Of ceramics	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
	-- Of copper	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product 	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
8537	Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases, equipped with two or more apparatus of heading No 8535 or 8536, for electric control or the distribution of electricity, including those incorporating instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90, and numerical control apparatus, other than switching apparatus of heading No 8517	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8538 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8541	Diodes, transistors and similar semi-conductor devices, except wafers not yet cut into chips	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8542	Electronic integrated circuits:		

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
	- Monolithic integrated circuits	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8541 or 8542, taken together, are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
	- Multichips which are parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
	- Other	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8541 or 8542, taken together, are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
8544	Insulated (including enamelled or anodised) wire, cable (including coaxial cable) and other insulated electric conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors; optical fibre cables, made up of individually sheathed fibres, whether or not assembled with electric conductors or fitted with connectors	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
8545	Carbon electrodes, carbon brushes, lamp carbons, battery carbons and other articles of graphite or other carbon, with or without metal, of a kind used for electrical purposes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8546	Electrical insulators of any material	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8547	Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of insulating materials apart from any minor components of metal (for example, threaded sockets) incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly other than insulators of heading No 8546; electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
8548	Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators; electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter: - Electronic micro assemblies	Manufacture in which: - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and - within the above limit, the value of all the materials of headings 8541 and 8542 used does not exceed 10 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
	- Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
ex Chapter 86	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds; except for:	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
8608	Railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields; parts of the foregoing	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 87	Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock and parts and accessories thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
8709	Works trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, of the type used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport of goods; tractors of the type used on railway station platforms; parts of the foregoing vehicles	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8710	Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorised, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts of such vehicles	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8711	Motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars:		

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
	With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity:		
	Not exceeding 50 cc	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex- works price of the product; - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product
	Exceeding 50 cc	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
	Other	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8712	Bicycles without ball bearings	Manufacture from materials not classified in heading No 8714	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
8715	Baby carriages and parts thereof	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
8716	Trailers and semi-trailers; other vehicles, not mechanically propelled; parts thereof	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 88	Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8804	Rotochutes	Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 8804	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
8805	Aircraft launching gear; deck-arrestor or similar gear; ground flying trainers; parts of the foregoing articles	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
Chapter 89	Ships, boats and floating structures	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, hulls of heading No 8906 may not be used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
9001	Optical fibres and optical fibre bundles; optical fibre cables other than those of heading No 8544; sheets and plates of polarising material; lenses (including contact lenses), prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, unmounted, other than such elements of glass not optically worked	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9002	Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus, other than such elements of glass not optically worked	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9004	Spectacles, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
ex 9005	Binoculars, monoculars, other optical telescopes, and mountings therefor, except for astronomical refracting telescopes and mountings therefor	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; - the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
ex 9006	Photographic (other than cinematographic) cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs other than electrically ignited flashbulbs.	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; - the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
9007	Cinematographic cameras and projectors, whether or not incorporating sound recording or reproducing apparatus	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; - the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
9011	Compound optical microscopes, including those for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; - the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 9014	Other navigational instruments and appliances	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9015	Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological, meteorological or geophysical instruments and appliances, excluding compasses; rangefinders	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
9016	Balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better, with or without weights	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9017	Drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments (for example, drafting machines, pantographs, protractors, drawing sets, slide rules, disc calculators); instruments for measuring length, for use in the hand (for example, measuring rods and tapes, micrometers, callipers), not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9018	Instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences, including scintigraphic apparatus, other electro-medical apparatus and sight-testing instruments:		

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
	- Dentists' chairs incorporating dental appliances or dentists' spittoons	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 9018	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product
	- Other	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
9019	Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
9020	Other breathing appliances and gas masks, excluding protective masks having neither mechanical parts nor replaceable filters	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product
9024	Machines and appliances for testing the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity or other mechanical properties of materials (for example, metals, wood, textiles, paper, plastics)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9025	Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers and psychrometers, recording or not, and any combination of these instruments	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
9026	Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases (for example, flow meters, level gauges, manometers, heat meters), excluding instruments and apparatus of heading No 9014, 9015, 9028 or 9032.	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9027	Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (for example, polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas or smoke analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light (including exposure meters); microtomes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
9028	Gas, liquid or electricity supply or production meters, including calibrating meters therefor:		
	- Parts and accessories	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
	- Other	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
9029	Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like; speed indicators and tachometers, other than those of heading Nos 9014 or 9015; stroboscopes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9030	Oscilloscopes, spectrum analysers and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities, excluding meters of heading No 9028; instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or other ionising radiations	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9031	Measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; profile projectors	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
9032	Automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9033	Parts and accessories (not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter) for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9105	Other clocks	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
9109	Clock movements, complete and assembled	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
9110	Complete watch or clock movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets); incomplete watch or clock movements, assembled; rough watch or clock movements	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product; - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 9114 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
9111	Watch cases and parts thereof	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
9112	Clock cases and cases of a similar type for other goods of this Chapter, and parts thereof	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product
9113	Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets, and parts thereof:		
	- Of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated, or of metal clad with precious metal	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
	- Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 92	Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 93	Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 94	Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
ex 9401 and ex 9403	Base metal furniture, incorporating unstuffed cotton cloth of a weight of 300 g/m ² or less	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product or Manufacture from cotton cloth already made up in a form ready for use of heading No 9401 or 9403, provided: - its value does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product; - all the other materials used are already originating and are classified in a heading other than heading No 9401 or 9403	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
9405	Lamps and lighting fittings including searchlights and spotlights and parts thereof, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like, having a permanently fixed light source, and parts thereof not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9406	Prefabricated buildings	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 95	Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
ex 9503	- Other toys; reduced-size ("scale") models and similar recreational models, working or not; puzzles of all kinds	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; -the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 9506	Golf clubs and parts thereof	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, roughly shaped blocks for making golf club heads may be used	
ex Chapter 96	Miscellaneous manufactured articles; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 9601 and ex 9602	Articles of animal, vegetable or mineral carving materials	Manufacture from "worked" carving materials of the same heading	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
ex 9603	Brooms and brushes (except for besoms and the like and brushes made from marten or squirrel hair), hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorised, paint pads and rollers, squeegees and mops	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	
9605	Travel sets for personal toilet, sewing or shoe or clothes cleaning	Each item in the set must satisfy the rule, which would apply to it if it were not included in the set. However, non-originating articles may be incorporated, provided their total value does not exceed 15 % of the ex-works price of the set	
9606	Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs, button moulds and other parts of these articles; button blanks	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
9608	Ball-points pens; felt-tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers; fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens; duplicating stylos; propelling or sliding pencils; penholders, pencil-holders and similar holders; parts (including caps and clips) of the foregoing articles, other than those of heading No 9609	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product.</p> <p>However, nibs or nib-points classified within the same heading may be used</p>	
9612	Typewriter or similar ribbons, inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions, whether or not on spools or in cartridges; ink-pads, whether or not inked, with or without boxes	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product 	

HS heading No (1)	Description of product (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status (3) or (4)	
ex 9613	Lighters with piezo-igniter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 9613 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 9614	Smoking pipes and pipe bowls	Manufacture from roughly shaped blocks	
Chapter 97	Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	

ANNEX II (A)

DEROGATIONS FROM THE LIST OF WORKING OR PROCESSING REQUIRED TO BE CARRIED OUT ON NON-ORIGINATING MATERIALS IN ORDER THAT THE PRODUCT MANUFACTURED CAN OBTAIN ORIGINATING STATUS, ACCORDING TO ARTICLE 8(2) OF THIS PROTOCOL

The products mentioned in the list may not all be covered by the Agreement. It is therefore necessary to consult the other parts of this Agreement.

Common provisions

1. For the products described in the table below, the following rules may also apply instead of the rules set out in Annex II.
2. A proof of origin issued or made out pursuant to this Annex shall contain the following statement in English:

"Derogation – Annex II(a) of Protocol 1: materials of HS heading No ..., originating from ... used."

These statements shall be contained in box 7 of movement certificates EUR.1 referred to in Article 20 of this Protocol, or shall be added to the origin declaration referred to in Article 24 of this Protocol.

3. The SADC EPA States and the Member States of the EU shall take the measures necessary on their part to implement this Annex.

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status
ex Chapter 4	Dairy produce,- with a content of materials of Chapter 17 not more than 20 % by weight	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 4 used are wholly obtained
Chapter 6	Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 6 used are wholly obtained.
ex Chapter 8	Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruits or melons, - with a content of materials of Chapter 17 not more than 20 % by weight	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 8 used are wholly obtained,
ex 1101 to ex 1104	Products of the milling industry, of cereals other than rice	Manufacture from cereals of Chapter 10, other than rice of heading 1006
Chapter 12	Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder	Manufacture from materials of any heading except that of the product
1301	Lac; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and oleoresins (for example, balsams)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading 1301 used does not exceed 60 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex 1302	Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 60 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status
	- other than mucilages and thickeners, modified, derived from vegetable products	
ex 1506	Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified; - other than solid fractions	Manufacture from materials of any heading except that of the product
ex 1507 to ex 1515	Vegetable oils and their fractions: - Soya, ground nut, palm, copra, palm kernel, babassu, tung and oiticica oil, myrtle wax and Japan wax, fractions of jojoba oil and oils for technical or industrial uses other than the manufacture of foodstuffs for human consumption - other than olive oils under headings 1509 and 1510	Manufacture from materials of any subheading except that of the product Manufacture from materials of any heading except that of the product
ex 1516	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, whether or not refined, but not further prepared:	Manufacture from materials classified in a heading other than that of the product

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status
	- fats and oils and their fractions of hydrogenated castor oil, so called "opal wax"	
ex Chapter 18	Cocoa and cocoa preparations, - with a content of materials of Chapter 17 not more than 20 % by weight	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product
ex 1901	Food preparations of flour, groats, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa in more than 40 % by weight calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of heading 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa in more than 5 % by weight calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included. - with a content of materials of Chapter 17 not more than 20 % by weight	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product
1902	Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared	
	- containing 20 % or less by weight of meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans or molluscs	Manufacture in which all the products of Chapter 11 used are originating

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - containing more than 20 % by weight of meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans or molluscs 	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - all the products of Chapter 11 used are originating, - all the materials of Chapters 2 and 3 used are wholly obtained
1903	Tapioca and substitutes thereof prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, sifting or similar forms: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - with a content of materials of heading 1108.13 (potato starch) not more than 20 % by weight 	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product
1904	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, corn flakes); cereals (other than maize (corn)) in grain form or in the form of flakes or other worked grains (except flour, groats and meal), pre-cooked or otherwise prepared, not elsewhere specified or included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - with a content of materials of Chapter 17 not more than 20 % by weight 	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - from materials of any heading, except those of heading 1806,

HS heading	Description of product	Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status
		- in which all the products of Chapter 11 used are originating
1905	Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products	Manufacture in which all the products of Chapter 11 used are originating
ex Chapter 20	Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants: - from materials other than those of subheading 0711.51 - from materials other than of headings 2002, 2003, 2008 and 2009 - with a content of materials of Chapter 17 not more than 20 % by weight	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 60 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 21	Miscellaneous edible preparations: - with a content of materials of Chapters 4 and 17 not more than 20 % by weight	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 60 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 23	Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder: - with a content of maize or materials of Chapters 2, 4 and 17 not more than 20 % by weight	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 60 % of the ex-works price of the product

ANNEX III

FORM FOR MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

1. Movement certificates EUR.1 shall be made out on the form of which a specimen appears in this Annex. This form shall be printed in one or more of the languages in which the Agreement is drawn up. Certificates shall be made out in one of these languages and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting State. If they are handwritten, they shall be completed in ink and in capital letters.
2. Each certificate shall measure 210 x 297mm, a tolerance of up to plus 8mm or minus 5mm in the length may be allowed. The paper used must be white, sized for writing, not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 25g/m². It shall have a printed green guilloche pattern background making any falsification by mechanical or chemical means apparent to the eye.
3. The exporting States may reserve the right to print the certificates themselves or may have them printed by approved printers. In the latter case each certificate must include a reference to such approval. Each certificate must bear the name and address of the printer or a mark by which the printer can be identified. It shall also bear a serial number, either printed or not, by which it can be identified.

MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

<p>1. Exporter (name, full address, country)</p>	<p>EUR.1 No A 000.000</p>	
<p>3. Consignee(name, full address, country) (Optional)</p>	<p>See notes overleaf before completing this form</p>	
	<p>2. Certificate used in preferential trade between</p> <p>and</p> <p>(insert appropriate countries, groups of countries or territories)</p>	
	<p>4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating</p>	<p>5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination</p>
<p>6. Transport details (Optional)</p>	<p>7. Remarks</p>	

8. Item number; Marks and numbers; Number and kind of package ⁵⁹ ; Description of goods	9. Gross mass (kg) or other measure (litres, m ³ , etc.)	10. Invoices (Optional)
11. CUSTOMS ENDORSEMENT Declaration certified Export document ⁶⁰ Form No Customs office Issuing country or territory Date (Signature)	Stamp	12. DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER I, the undersigned, declare that the goods described above meet the conditions required for the issue of this certificate. Place and date (Signature)
13. Request for verification, to:	14. Result of verification Verification carried out shows that this certificate (*) <input type="checkbox"/> was issued by the customs office indicated and that the information contained therein is accurate. <input type="checkbox"/> does not meet the requirements as to authenticity and accuracy (see remarks appended).	

⁵⁹ If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state "In bulk" as appropriate.

⁶⁰ Complete only where the regulations of the exporting country or territory require.

Verification of the authenticity and accuracy of
this certificate is requested

(Place and date)

Stamp

(Signature)

(Place and date)

Stamp

(Signature)

(*) Insert X in the appropriate box.

NOTES

1. Certificates must not contain erasures or words written over one another. Any alterations must be made by deleting the incorrect particulars and adding any necessary corrections. Any such alteration must be initialled by the person who completed the certificate and endorsed by the customs authorities of the issuing country or territory.
2. No spaces must be left between the items entered on the certificate and each item must be preceded by an item number. A horizontal line must be drawn immediately below the last item. Any unused space must be struck through in such a manner as to make any later additions impossible.
3. Goods must be described in accordance with commercial practice and with sufficient detail to enable them to be identified.

APPLICATION FOR A MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

<p>1. Exporter (name, full address, country)</p>	<p>EUR.1 No A 000.000</p>	
<p>3. Consignee(name, full address, country) (Optional)</p>	<p>See notes overleaf before completing this form</p>	
	<p>2. Application for a certificate to be used in preferential trade between</p> <p>and</p> <p>(insert appropriate countries, groups of countries or territories)</p>	
	<p>4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating</p>	<p>5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination</p>
<p>6. Transport details (Optional)</p>	<p>7. Remarks</p>	

8. Item number; Marks and numbers; Number and kind of packages ⁶¹ ; Description of goods	9. Gross mass (kg) or other measure (litres, m ³ , etc.)	10. Invoices (Optional)
---	---	-------------------------

61 If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state "In bulk" as appropriate.

DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER

I, the undersigned, exporter of the goods described overleaf,

DECLARE that the goods meet the conditions required for the issue of the attached certificate;

SPECIFY as follows the circumstances which have enabled these goods to meet the above conditions:

.....
.....
.....
.....

SUBMIT the following supporting documents⁶²:

.....
.....
.....
.....

UNDERTAKE to submit, at the request of the appropriate authorities, any supporting evidence which these authorities may require for the purpose of issuing the attached certificate, and undertake, if required, to agree to any inspection of my accounts and to any check on the processes of manufacture of the above goods, carried out by the said authorities;

62 For example, import documents, movement certificates, manufacturer's declarations, etc. referring to the products used in manufacture or to the goods re-exported in the same state.

REQUEST the issue of the attached certificate for these goods.

.....
.....
.....
.....

.....

(Place and date)

.....

(Signature)

ANNEX IV

ORIGIN DECLARATION

The origin declaration, the text of which is given below, must be made out in accordance with the footnotes. However, the footnotes do not have to be reproduced.

Bulgarian version

Износителят на продуктите, обхванати от този документ (митническо разрешение № ... (1)) декларира, че освен където ясно е отбелязано друго, тези продукти са с ... (2)) преференциален произход.

Spanish version

El exportador de los productos incluidos en el presente documento (autorización aduanera nº ... (1)) declara que, salvo indicación en sentido contrario, estos productos gozan de un origen preferencial ... (2).

Croatian version

Izvoznik proizvoda obuhvaćenih ovom ispravom (carinsko ovlaštenje br. ... (1)) izjavljuje da su, osim ako je drukčije izričito navedeno, ovi proizvodi ... (2) preferencijalnog podrijetla.

Czech version

Vývozce výrobků uvedených v tomto dokumentu (číslo povolení ... (1)) prohlašuje, že kromě zřetelně označených mají tyto výrobky preferenční původ v... (2).

Danish version

Eksportøren af varer, der er omfattet af nærværende dokument, (toldmyndighedernes tilladelse nr. ...(1)), erklærer, at varerne, medmindre andet tydeligt er angivet, har præferenceoprindelse i ...(2).

German version

Der Ausfüh­rer (Ermäch­tigter Ausfüh­rer; Bewilligungs-Nr. ...(1)) der Waren, auf die sich dieses Hand­els­pa­pier bezieht, er­klärt, dass diese Waren, so­weit nicht an­de­res an­ge­ge­ben, prä­ferenz­be­gün­stigte ...(2) Ursprungs­wa­ren sind.

Estonian version

Käesoleva dokumendiga hõlmatud toodete eksportija (tolli luba nr. ...(1)) deklareerib, et need tooted on ...(2) sooduspäritoluga, välja arvatud juhul, kui on selgelt näidatud teisiti.

Greek version

Ο εξαγωγέας των προϊόντων που καλύπτονται από το παρόν έγγραφο (άδεια τελωνείου υπ' αριθ. ...(1)) δηλώνει ότι, εκτός εάν δηλώνεται σαφώς άλλως, τα προϊόντα αυτά είναι προτιμησιακής καταγωγής ...(2).

English version

The exporter of the products covered by this document (customs authorisation No ...(1)) declares that, except where otherwise clearly indicated, these products are of ...(2) preferential origin.

French version

L'exportateur des produits couverts par le présent document (autorisation douanière n° ... (1)) déclare que, sauf indication claire du contraire, ces produits ont l'origine préférentielle ... (2).

Italian version

L'esportatore delle merci contemplate nel presente documento (autorizzazione doganale n. ... (1)) dichiara che, salvo indicazione contraria, le merci sono di origine preferenziale ... (2).

Latvian version

To produktu eksportētājs, kuri ietverti šajā dokumentā (muitas atļauja Nr. ... (1)), deklarē, ka, izņemot tur, kur ir citādi skaidri noteikts, šiem produktiem ir preferenciāla izcelsme ... (2).

Lithuanian version

Šiame dokumente išvardytų produktų eksportuotojas (muitinės liudijimo Nr ... (1)) deklaruoja, kad, jeigu kitaip nenurodyta, tai yra ... (2) preferencinės kilmės produktai.

Hungarian version

A jelen okmányban szereplő áruk exportőre (vámfelhatalmazási szám: ... (1)) kijelentem, hogy eltérő egyértelmű jelzés hiányában az áruk preferenciális ... (2) származásúak.

Maltese version

L-esportatur tal-prodotti koperti b'dan id-dokument (awtorizzazzjoni tad-dwana nru. ... (1)) jiddikjara li, hliet fejn indikat b'mod ċar li mhux hekk, dawn il-prodotti huma ta' orġini preferenzjali ... (2).

Dutch version

De exporteur van de goederen waarop dit document van toepassing is (douanevergunning nr. ...(1)), verklaart dat, behoudens uitdrukkelijke andersluidende vermelding, deze goederen van preferentiële oorsprong zijn uit..... (2).

Polish version

Eksporter produktów objętych tym dokumentem (upoważnienie władz celnych nr ...(1)) deklaruje, że z wyjątkiem gdzie jest to wyraźnie określone, produkty te mają preferencyjne pochodzenie z ...(2).

Portuguese version

O abaixo-assinado, exportador dos produtos abrangidos pelo presente documento (autorização aduaneira n.º ...(1)), declara que, salvo indicação expressa em contrário, estes produtos são de origem preferencial ...(2).

Romanian version

Exportatorul produselor ce fac obiectul acestui document (autorizația vamală nr. ...(1)) declară că, exceptând cazul în care în mod expres este indicat altfel, aceste produse sunt de origine preferențială...(2).

Slovenian version

Izvoznik blaga, zajetega v tem dokumentu (pooblastilo carinskih organov št ...(1)), izjavlja, da, razen če ni drugače jasno navedeno, ima to blago preferencialno ...(2) poreklo.

Slovak version

Vývozca výrobkov uvedených v tomto dokumente (číslo povolenia ... (1)) vyhlasuje, že okrem zreteľne označených, majú tieto výrobky preferenčný pôvod v ... (2).

Finnish version

Tässä asiakirjassa mainittujen tuotteiden viejä (tullin lupa n:o ... (1)) ilmoittaa, että nämä tuotteet ovat, ellei toisin ole selvästi merkitty, etuuskohteluun oikeutettuja ... alkuperätuotteita (2).

Swedish version

Exportören av de varor som omfattas av detta dokument (tullmyndighetens tillstånd nr ... (1)) försäkrar att dessa varor, om inte annat tydligt markerats, har förmånsberättigande ... ursprung (2).

.....(3)
(Place and date)

.....(4)
(Signature of the exporter; in addition the name of the person signing the declaration has to be indicated in clear script)

NOTES

- (1) When the origin declaration is made out by an approved exporter within the meaning of Article 25 of this Protocol, the authorisation number of the approved exporter must be entered in this space. When the origin declaration is not made out by an approved exporter, the words in brackets shall be omitted or the space left blank.
- (2) Origin of products to be indicated. When the origin declaration relates in whole or in part, to products originating in Ceuta and Melilla within the meaning of Article 44 of this Protocol, the exporter must clearly indicate them in the document on which the declaration is made out by means of the symbol "CM".
- (3) These indications may be omitted if the information is contained on the document itself.
- (4) See Article 24(5) of this Protocol. In cases where the exporter is not required to sign, the exemption of signature also implies the exemption of the name of the signatory.

ANNEX V A

SUPPLIER DECLARATION FOR PRODUCTS HAVING PREFERENTIAL ORIGIN STATUS

I, the undersigned, declare that the goods listed on this invoice(1)

were produced in(2) and satisfy the rules of origin governing preferential trade between the said country/territory of production and the EU.

I undertake to make available to the customs authorities, if required, evidence in support of this declaration.

.....(3).....(4)

.....(5)

NOTE

The abovementioned text, suitably completed in conformity with the footnotes below, constitutes a supplier's declaration. The footnotes do not have to be reproduced.

(1) If only some of the goods listed on the invoice are concerned they should be clearly indicated or marked and this marking entered on the declaration as follows:"..... listed on this invoice and markedwere produced".

If a document other than an invoice or an annex to the invoice is used (see Article 32(3) of this Protocol), the name of the document concerned shall be mentioned instead of the word "invoice".

(2) The EU, Member State, SADC EPA State, OCT or other ACP EPA State. Where a SADC EPA State, OCT or another ACP EPA State is given, a reference must also be made to the EU customs office holding any EUR.1(s) concerned, giving the No of the certificate(s) concerned and, if possible, the relevant customs entry No involved.

(3) Place and date.

(4) Name and function in company.

(5) Signature.

ANNEX V B

SUPPLIER DECLARATION FOR PRODUCTS
NOT HAVING PREFERENTIAL ORIGIN STATUS

I, the undersigned, declare that the goods listed on this invoice(1) were produced in
.....(2) and incorporate the following components or materials which do not have a
SADC EPA State, other ACP EPA State, OCT or EU origin for preferential trade:

.....(3).....(4).....(5)

(6)

I undertake to make available to the customs authorities, if required, evidence in support of this
declaration.

.....(7).....(8)

.....(9)

NOTE

The abovementioned text, suitably completed in conformity with the footnotes below, constitutes a supplier's declaration. The footnotes do not have to be reproduced.

(1) If only some of the goods listed on the invoice are concerned they should be clearly indicated or marked and this marking entered on the declaration as follows: " listed on this invoice and marked were produced".

If a document other than an invoice or an annex to the invoice is used (see Article 32(3) of this Protocol), the name of the document concerned shall be mentioned instead of the word "invoice".

(2) The EU, Member State, SADC EPA State, OCT or another ACP EPA State.

(3) Description is to be given in all cases. The description must be adequate and should be sufficiently detailed to allow the tariff classification of the goods concerned to be determined.

(4) Customs values to be given only if required.

(5) Country of origin to be given only if required. The origin to be given must be a preferential origin, all other origins to be given as "third country".

(6) "and have undergone the following processing in [the EU] [Member State] [SADC EPA State] [OCT] [other ACP EPA State]", to be added with a description of the processing carried out if this information is required.

(7) Place and date.

(8) Name and function in company.

(9) Signature.

ANNEX VI

INFORMATION CERTIFICATE

1. The form of information certificate given in this Annex shall be used and be printed in one or more of the official languages in which the Agreement is drawn up and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting State. Information certificates shall be completed in one of those languages; if they are handwritten, they shall be completed in ink in capital letters. They shall bear a serial number, whether or not printed, by which they can be identified.
2. The information certificate shall measure 210 x 297mm, a tolerance of up to plus 8mm or minus 5mm in the length may be allowed. The paper must be white, sized for writing, not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 25g/m².
3. The national administrators may reserve the right to print the forms themselves or may have them printed by printers approved by them. In the latter case, each form must include a reference to such approval. The forms shall bear the name and address of the printer or a mark by which the printer can be identified.

1. Supplier(1)	INFORMATION CERTIFICATE to facilitate the issue of a MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE for preferential trade between the EUROPEAN UNION and the SADC EPA STATES
2. Consignee (1)	
3. Processor (1)	4. State in which the working or processing has been carried out

Customs office :.....	Place :.....
Date: <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Date :.....
Stamp	
(Signature)	(Signature)

(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) See footnotes on verso.

REQUEST FOR VERIFICATION	RESULT OF VERIFICATION
<p>The undersigned customs official requests verification of the authenticity and accuracy of this information certificate.</p>	<p>Verification carried out by the undersigned customs official shows that this information certificate:</p>
	<p>(a) was issued by the customs office indicated and that the information contained therein is accurate (*)</p>
	<p>(b) does not meet the requirements as to authenticity and accuracy (see notes appended)(*)</p>
<p>(Place and date)</p>	<p>(Place and date)</p>
<p>Official Stamp</p>	<p>Official Stamp</p>
<p>(Official's signature)</p>	<p>(Official's signature)</p>
	<p>(*) Delete where not applicable</p>

CROSS REFERENCES

(1) Name of individual or business and full address.

- (2) Optional information.
- (3) Kg, hl, m³ or other measure.
- (4) Packaging shall be considered as forming a whole with the goods contained therein. However, this provision shall not apply to packaging which is not of the normal type for the Article packed, and which has a lasting utility value of its own, apart from its function as packaging.
- (5) The value must be indicated in accordance with the provisions on rules of origin.

ANNEX VII

FORM FOR APPLICATION FOR A DEROGATION

<p>1. Commercial description of the finished product</p> <p>1.1. Customs classification (H.S. code)</p>	<p>2. Anticipated annual quantity of exports to the EU (weight, No of pieces, meters or other unit)</p>
<p>3. Commercial description of third country materials</p> <p>Customs classification (H. S. code)</p>	<p>4. Anticipated annual quantity of third country materials to be used</p>
<p>5. Value of third country materials</p>	<p>6. Value of finished products</p>
<p>7. Origin of third country materials</p>	<p>8. Reasons why the rule of origin for the finished product cannot be fulfilled</p>
<p>9. Commercial description of materials originating in States or territories referred to in Articles 4 and 6</p>	<p>10. Anticipated annual quantity of materials originating in States or territories referred to in Articles 4 and 6 to be used</p>
<p>11. Value of materials of States or territories referred to in Articles 4 and 6</p>	<p>12. Working or processing carried out in States or territories referred to in Articles 4 and 6 on third country materials without obtaining origin</p>
<p>13. Duration requested for derogation from..... to.....</p>	
<p>14 Detailed description of working and processing in the SADC EPA State(s):</p>	<p>15. Capital structure of the firm(s) concerned</p>
	<p>16. Amount of investments made/foreseen</p>
	<p>17. Staff employed/expected</p>

<p>18. Value added by the working or processing in the SADC EPA State(s):</p> <p>18.1. Labour:</p> <p>18.2. Overheads:</p> <p>18.3. Others:</p>	<p>20. Possible developments to overcome the need for a derogation</p>
<p>19. Other possible sources of supply for materials</p>	<p>21. Observations</p>

NOTES

1. If the boxes in the form are not sufficient to contain all relevant information, additional pages may be attached to the form. In this case, the mention "see annex" shall be entered in the box concerned.

2. If possible, samples or other illustrative material (pictures, designs, catalogues, etc.) of the final product and of the materials should accompany the form.

3. A form shall be completed for each product covered by the request.

Boxes 3, 4, 5, and 7: "third country" means any country which is not referred to in Articles 3, 4 and 6 of this Protocol.

Box 12: If third country materials have been worked or processed in the States or territories referred to in Articles 3, 4 and 6 of this Protocol without obtaining origin, before being further processed in the SADC EPA State requesting the derogation, indicate the working or processing carried out in the States or territories referred to in Articles 3, 4 and 6 of this Protocol.

Box 13: The dates to be indicated are the initial and final one for the period in which EUR.1 certificates may be issued under the derogation.

Box 18: Indicate either the percentage of added value in respect of the ex-works price of the product or the monetary amount of added-value for unit of product.

Box 19: If alternative sources of material exist, indicate here what they are and, if possible, the reasons of cost or other reasons why they are not used.

Box 20: Indicate possible further investments or suppliers' differentiation which make the derogation necessary for only a limited period of time.

ANNEX VIII

OVERSEAS COUNTRIES AND TERRITORIES

Within the meaning of this Protocol "overseas countries and territories" shall mean the countries and territories referred to in Annex II to the Treaty on the Functioning of the EU listed below: (This list is without prejudice to the status of these countries and territories, or future changes in their status.)

1. Overseas countries and territories that have special relations with the Kingdom of Denmark:
 - Greenland.

2. Overseas countries and territories that have special relations with the French Republic:
 - New Caledonia and Dependencies,
 - French Polynesia,
 - French Southern and Antarctic Territories,
 - Wallis and Futuna Islands,
 - Saint Barthelemy,
 - Saint Pierre and Miquelon.

3. Overseas countries and territories that have special relations with the Kingdom of the Netherlands:

- Aruba,
- Bonaire,
- Curaçao,
- Saba,
- Sint Eustatius,
- Sint Maarten.

4. Overseas countries and territories that have special relations with the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland:

- Anguilla,
- Bermuda
- Cayman Islands,
- Falkland Islands,
- South Georgia and South Sandwich Islands,
- Montserrat,
- Pitcairn,
- Saint Helena and its Dependencies ,
- British Antarctic Territory,
- British Indian Ocean Territory,
- Turks and Caicos Islands,
- British Virgin Islands.

ANNEX IX

PRODUCTS FOR WHICH THE CUMULATION PROVISIONS REFERRED TO IN ARTICLE 4 APPLY AFTER 1 OCTOBER 2015

HS/CN-code	Description
1701	Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form
1702	Sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel (excl. cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose)
ex 1704 90 corresponding to 1704 90 99	Sugar confectionery, not containing cocoa (excl. chewing gum; liquorice extract containing more than 10 % by weight of sucrose but not containing other added substances; white chocolate; pastes, including marzipan, in immediate packings of a net content of 1 kg or more; throat pastilles and cough drops; sugar-coated (panned) goods; gum confectionery and jelly confectionery, including fruit pastes in the form of sugar confectionery; boiled sweets; toffees, caramels and similar sweet; compressed tablets)
ex 1806 10 corresponding to 1806 10 30	Cocoa powder, containing 65 % or more but less than 80 % by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose) or isoglucose expressed as sucrose
ex 1806 10 corresponding to 1806 10 90	Cocoa powder, containing 80 % or more by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose) or isoglucose expressed as sucrose

HS/CN-code	Description
ex 1806 20 corresponding to 1806 20 95	Food preparations containing cocoa in blocks, slabs or bars weighing more than 2 kg or in liquid, paste, powder, granular or other bulk form in containers or immediate packings, of a content exceeding 2 kg (excl. cocoa powder, preparations containing 18 % or more by weight of cocoa butter or containing a combined weight of 25 % or more of cocoa butter and milkfat; chocolate milk crumb; chocolate flavour coating; chocolate and chocolate products; sugar confectionery and substitutes therefor made from sugar substitution products, containing cocoa; spreads containing cocoa; preparations containing cocoa for making beverages)
ex 1901 90 corresponding to 1901 90 99	Food preparations of flour, groats, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of headings 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included (excl. food preparations containing no or less than 1,5 %milkfat, 5 % sucrose (including invert sugar) or isoglucose, 5 % glucose or starch; food preparations in powder form of goods of headings 0401 to 0404; preparations for infant use, put up for retail sale; mixes and doughs for the preparation of bakers' wares of heading 1905)
ex 2101 12 corresponding to 2101 12 98	Preparations with a basis of coffee (excl. extracts, essences and concentrates of coffee and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates)
ex 2101 20 corresponding to 2101 20 98	Preparations with a basis of tea or mate (excl. extracts, essences and concentrates of tea or maté and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates)

HS/CN-code	Description
ex 2106 90 corresponding to 2106 90 59	Flavoured or coloured sugar syrups (excl. isoglucose syrups, lactose syrup, glucose syrup and maltodextrine syrup)
ex 2106 90 corresponding to 2106 90 98	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included (excl. protein concentrates and textured protein substances; compound alcoholic preparations, other than those based on odoriferous substances, of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages; flavoured or coloured sugar syrups; preparations containing no or less than 1,5 % milkfat, 5 % sucrose or isoglucose, 5 % glucose or starch)
ex 3302 10 corresponding to 3302 10 29	Preparations based on odoriferous substances, of a kind used in the drink industries, containing all flavouring agents characterising a beverage and with an actual alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 0,5 % (excl. preparations containing no or less than 1,5 % milkfat, 5 % sucrose or isoglucose, 5 % glucose or starch)

ANNEX X

JOINT DECLARATION ON CAPACITY BUILDING FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THE RULES OF ORIGIN OF THIS AGREEMENT

1. In accordance with Article 113 of this Agreement, the EU may provide to the SADC EPA States capacity building to help them prepare for the implementation of the rules of origin of this Agreement. The proposed activities may include seminars, project groups, experts' visits and training.
2. As for GSP cumulation, after capacity building is provided as above, assessment and recommendations for implementation can be made. Furthermore, when in EU's or SADC's view implementation difficulties arise, evaluations of the operational capacity of the SADC EPA States to administer and control the functioning of the relevant provisions will take place jointly between European Commission, EU Member State and SADC EPA State experts. The outcome of such evaluations will be raised at the Committee with a view to adopting any appropriate measures to improve the situation where necessary and to fine-tuning the capacity-building efforts provided by the EU.

ANNEX XI

JOINT DECLARATION

Concerning the Principality of Andorra

1. Products originating in the Principality of Andorra falling within Chapters 25 to 97 of the Harmonised System shall be accepted by the SADC EPA States as originating in the EU within the meaning of this Agreement.
2. Products originating in the SADC EPA States falling within Chapters 25 to 97 of the Harmonised System that are released into free circulation in the EU will enjoy the same status in the Principality of Andorra.
3. Protocol 1 shall apply mutatis mutandis for the purpose of defining the originating status of the above-mentioned products.

JOINT DECLARATION

Concerning the Republic of San Marino

1. Products originating in the Republic of San Marino shall be accepted by the SADC EPA States as originating in the EU within the meaning of this Agreement.
2. Products originating in the SADC EPA States that are released into free circulation in the EU will enjoy the same status in the Republic of San Marino.
3. Protocol 1 shall apply mutatis mutandis for the purpose of defining the originating status of the above-mentioned products.

PROTOCOL 2

MUTUAL ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANCE IN CUSTOMS MATTERS

ARTICLE 1

Definitions

For the purposes of this Protocol:

- (a) 'goods' means all goods falling within the scope of the Harmonized System, irrespective of the scope of this Agreement;
- (b) 'customs legislation' means any legal or regulatory provisions applicable in the territory of a Party, governing the import, export and transit of goods and their placing under any other customs regime or procedure, including measures of prohibition, restriction and control;
- (c) 'applicant Authority' means a competent administrative authority which has been designated by a Party, for the implementation of this Protocol and which makes a request for assistance on the basis of this Protocol;
- (d) 'requested Authority' means a competent administrative authority which has been designated by a Party for the implementation of this Protocol and which receives a request for assistance on the basis of this Protocol;

(e) 'personal data' means all information relating to an identified or identifiable individual;

(f) 'operation in breach of customs legislation' means any violation or attempted violation of customs legislation.

ARTICLE 2

Scope

1. The Parties shall assist each other, in the areas within their competence, in the manner and under the conditions laid down in this Protocol, to ensure the correct application of the customs legislation, in particular by preventing, investigating and combating operations in breach of that legislation.

2. Assistance in customs matters, as provided for in this Protocol, shall apply to any administrative authority of the Parties which is competent for the application of this Protocol. It shall not be to the detriment of the rules governing mutual assistance in criminal matters. Nor shall it cover information obtained under powers exercised at the request of a judicial authority, except where communication of such information has the prior authorisation of that authority.

3. Assistance in recovery proceedings regarding duties, taxes or fines is not covered by this Protocol.

ARTICLE 3

Assistance on request

1. At the request of the Applicant Authority, the Requested Authority shall provide it with all relevant information which may enable it to ensure that customs legislation is correctly applied, including information regarding activities noted or planned which are or could be operations in breach of customs legislation.
2. At the request of the Applicant Authority, the Requested Authority shall inform it whether:
 - (a) goods exported from the territory of the Party have been lawfully imported into the territory of the other Party, specifying, where appropriate, the customs procedure applied to those goods;
 - (b) goods imported into the territory of the Party have been lawfully exported from the territory of the other Party, specifying, where appropriate, the customs procedure applied to those goods.
3. At the request of the Applicant Authority, the Requested Authority shall, within the framework of its legal or regulatory provisions, take the necessary steps to ensure special surveillance of:
 - (a) natural or legal persons in respect of whom there are reasonable grounds to believe that they are or have been involved in operations in breach of customs legislation;

- (b) places where stocks of goods have been or may be assembled in such a way that there are reasonable grounds to believe that those goods are intended to be used in operations in breach of customs legislation;
- (c) goods that are or may be transported in such a way that there are reasonable grounds to believe that those goods are intended to be used in operations in breach of customs legislation; and
- (d) means of transport that are or may be used in such a way that there are reasonable grounds to believe that those means of transport are intended to be used in operations in breach of customs legislation.

ARTICLE 4

Spontaneous assistance

The Parties shall assist each other at their own initiative and in accordance with their legal or regulatory provisions, if they consider that to be necessary for the correct application of customs legislation, particularly by providing information obtained pertaining to:

- (a) operations which are or appear to be in breach of customs legislation and which may be of interest to the other Party,
- (b) new means or methods employed in carrying out operations in breach of customs legislation,

- (c) goods known to be subject to operations in breach of customs legislation,
- (d) natural or legal persons in respect of whom there are reasonable grounds to believe that they are or have been involved in operations in breach of customs legislation, and
- (e) means of transport in respect of which there are reasonable grounds to believe that they have been, are, or may be used in operations in breach of customs legislation.

ARTICLE 5

Delivery and notification

1. At the request of the Applicant Authority, the Requested Authority shall, in accordance with legal or regulatory provisions applicable to the latter, take all necessary measures in order to:
 - (a) deliver any documents emanating from the Applicant Authority and falling within the scope of this Protocol, to an addressee residing or established in the territory of the Requested Authority, and, where appropriate;
 - (b) notify any decisions emanating from the Applicant Authority and falling within the scope of this Protocol, to an addressee residing or established in the territory of the Requested Authority.

2. Requests for delivery of documents or notification of decisions shall be made in writing in an official language of the Requested Authority or in a language acceptable to that authority.

ARTICLE 6

Form and substance of requests for assistance

1. Requests pursuant to this Protocol shall be made in writing. They shall be accompanied by the documents necessary to enable compliance with the request. When required because of the urgency of the situation, oral requests may be accepted, but must be confirmed in writing immediately. Requests may also be communicated in electronic form.

2. Requests pursuant to paragraph 1 shall include the following information:

(a) the name of the Applicant Authority;

(b) the measure requested;

(c) the object of and the reason for the request;

(d) the legal or regulatory provisions and other legal elements involved;

(e) indications as exact and comprehensive as possible on the natural or legal persons who are the subject of the request; and

(f) a summary of the relevant facts and of the enquiries already carried out.

3. Requests shall be submitted in an official language of the Requested Authority or in a language acceptable to that authority. This requirement shall not apply to any documents that accompany the request under paragraph 1.

4. If a request does not meet the formal requirements set out above, its correction or completion may be requested. In the meantime, precautionary measures may be ordered.

ARTICLE 7

Execution of requests

1. In order to comply with a request for assistance, the Requested Authority shall proceed, within the limits of its competence and available resources, as though it were acting on its own account or at the request of other authorities of that same Party, by supplying information already possessed, by carrying out appropriate enquiries or by arranging for them to be carried out. This provision shall also apply to any other authority to which the request has been addressed by the Requested Authority when the latter cannot act on its own.

2. Requests for assistance shall be executed in accordance with the legal or regulatory provisions of the requested Party.

3. Duly authorised officials of a Party, with the agreement of the other Party, and subject to the conditions laid down by the latter, may be present:

- (a) to obtain in the offices of the Requested Authority or any other authority concerned in accordance with paragraph 1, information relating to activities that are or may be operations in breach of customs legislation which the Applicant Authority needs for the purposes of this Protocol;
- (b) at enquiries carried out in the latter's territory.

ARTICLE 8

Form in which information is to be communicated

1. The Requested Authority shall communicate results of enquiries to the Applicant Authority in writing together with relevant documents, certified copies or other items.
2. If requested, the information provided for in paragraph 1 may be in electronic form.
3. Original documents shall be transmitted only upon request in cases where certified copies would be insufficient. These originals shall be returned at the earliest opportunity.

ARTICLE 9

Exceptions to the obligation to provide assistance

1. Assistance may be refused or may be subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions or requirements, in cases where a Party concerned is of the opinion that assistance under this Protocol would:

(a) be likely to prejudice the sovereignty of a SADC EPA State or that of a Member State of the European Union which has been requested to provide assistance under this Protocol; or

(b) be likely to prejudice public policy, security or other essential interests, in particular in the cases referred to under Article 10(2) of this Protocol; or

(c) violate an industrial, commercial or professional secret.

2. Assistance may be postponed by the Requested Authority on the ground that it will interfere with an ongoing investigation, prosecution or proceeding. In such a case, the Requested Authority shall consult with the Applicant Authority to determine if assistance can be given subject to such terms or conditions as the Requested Authority may require.

3. Where the Applicant Authority seeks assistance which it would itself be unable to provide if so requested, it shall draw attention to that fact in its request. It shall then be for the Requested Authority to decide how to respond to such a request.

4. For the cases referred to in paragraphs 1 and 2, the decision of the Requested Authority and the reasons thereof, must be communicated to the Applicant Authority without delay.

ARTICLE 10

Information exchange and confidentiality

1. Any information communicated in any form pursuant to this Protocol shall be of a confidential or restricted nature, depending on the rules applicable in each of the Parties. It shall be covered by the obligation of official secrecy and shall enjoy the protection extended to similar information under the relevant laws of the Party that received it and the corresponding provisions applying to the EU authorities.

2. Personal data may be exchanged only where the Party which may receive them agrees to ensure an adequate level of protection of such data. To that end, the Parties shall communicate to each other information on their applicable rules, including, where appropriate, legal provisions in force in the Member States of the European Union.

3. The use, in judicial or administrative proceedings instituted in respect of operations in breach of customs legislation, of information obtained under this Protocol, is considered to be for the purposes of this Protocol. Therefore, the Parties may, in their records of evidence, reports and testimonies and in proceedings and charges brought before the courts, use as evidence information obtained and documents consulted in accordance with the provisions of this Protocol. The competent authority which supplied that information or gave access to those documents shall be notified of such use.

4. Information obtained shall be used solely for the purposes of this Protocol. Where one of the Parties wishes to use such information for other purposes, it shall obtain the prior written consent of the authority which provided the information. Such use shall then be subject to any restrictions laid down by that authority.

ARTICLE 11

Experts and witnesses

An official of a Requested Authority may be authorised to appear, within the limitations of the authorisation granted, as an expert or witness in judicial or administrative proceedings regarding the matters covered by this Protocol, and produce such objects, documents or certified copies thereof, as may be needed for the proceedings. The request for appearance must indicate specifically before which judicial or administrative authority the official will have to appear, on what matters and by virtue of what title or qualification the official will be questioned.

ARTICLE 12

Assistance expenses

The Parties shall waive all claims on each other for the reimbursement of expenses incurred pursuant to this Protocol, except, as appropriate, for expenses to experts and witnesses, and those to interpreters and translators who are not public service employees.

ARTICLE 13

Implementation

1. The implementation of this Protocol shall be entrusted, on the one hand, to the customs authorities of the SADC EPA States and, on the other hand, to the competent services of the European Commission and the customs authorities of the Member States of the European Union as appropriate. They shall decide on all practical measures and arrangements necessary for its application, taking into consideration the rules in force in particular in the field of data protection.
2. The Parties shall consult each other and subsequently keep each other informed of the detailed rules of implementation which are adopted in accordance with the provisions of this Protocol.

ARTICLE 14

Amendments

The Parties may recommend to the Trade and Development Committee amendments which they consider should be made to this Protocol.

ARTICLE 15

Final Provisions

1. This Protocol shall complement and not impede application of any agreements on mutual administrative assistance which have been concluded or may be concluded between the Parties, nor shall it preclude more extensive mutual assistance granted under such agreements.
2. The provisions of this Protocol shall not affect the obligations of the Parties under any other international agreement or convention.
3. The provisions of this Protocol shall not affect the EU provisions governing the communication between the competent services of the European Commission and the customs authorities of the Member States of the European Union of any information obtained under this Protocol which could be of interest to the EU.

4. Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 1, the provisions of this Protocol shall take precedence over the provisions of any bilateral Agreement on mutual assistance which has been or may be concluded between individual Member States of the European Union and any SADC EPA State in so far as the provisions of the latter are incompatible with those of this Protocol.

5. In respect of questions relating to the applicability of this Protocol, the Parties shall consult each other to resolve the matter in the framework of the Special Committee on Customs and Trade Facilitation set up under Article 50 of this Agreement.

PROTOCOL 3

GEOGRAPHICAL INDICATIONS AND TRADE IN WINES AND SPIRITS

RECALLING the Agreement between the European Community and the Republic of South Africa on trade in wine signed at Paarl on 28 January 2002 and the Agreement between the European Community and the Republic of South Africa on trade in spirits signed at Paarl on 28 January 2002;

BEING PARTY TO the Agreement on Trade, Development and Cooperation Between the European Community and its Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of South Africa, of the other part signed in Pretoria on 11 October 1999, the Agreement in the Form of an Exchange of Letters providing for the provisional application of the Agreement between the European Community and the Republic of South Africa on trade in wine as from 28 January 2002, and the Agreement in the Form of an Exchange of Letters providing for the Provisional Application of the Agreement Between the European Community and the Republic of South Africa on Trade in Spirits as from 28 January 2002;

DESIRING to promote the development of GIs defined as indications which identify a good as originating in the territory of a Party, or a region or locality in that territory, where a given quality, reputation or other characteristic of the good is essentially attributable to its geographical origin, within the meaning of Article 22(1) of the TRIPs Agreement;

ACKNOWLEDGING the importance to their economies of the beverages sector and the need to facilitate trade in wine products and spirits between them,

ARTICLE 1

Application of the Protocol

1. The provisions of this Protocol apply to South Africa and to the EU ("the Parties").
2. Any other SADC EPA State may adhere to this Protocol in relation only to GIs by lodging an application with the Special Committee on GIs and trade in wines and spirits referred to in Article 13 of this Protocol ("the Special Committee").
3. This Committee may submit proposals for amendments to the Joint Council for consideration and approval of the accession of the SADC EPA State concerned to this Protocol pursuant to Article 117 of this Agreement.

PART 1

GEOGRAPHICAL INDICATIONS

ARTICLE 2

Scope

1. This Part applies to the recognition and protection of GIs designating products falling under the categories of products indicated in the section headings of Annex I to this Protocol and originating in the territories of the Parties.

2. The provisions of this Part shall complement and specify the rights and obligations of the Parties under the TRIPS Agreement and other existing multilateral agreements to which the Parties are party, and therefore, no provision of this Part will contradict or be detrimental to the provisions of such multilateral agreement.
3. For the purposes of this Part, the definition of 'geographical indication' is compatible with that laid down in Article 22.1 of the TRIPS Agreement.

ARTICLE 3

Protection of established geographical indications

1. The EU shall protect the GIs of South Africa listed in Annex I to this Protocol according to the level of protection laid down in this Protocol.
2. South Africa shall protect the GIs of the EU listed in Annex I to this Protocol according to the level of protection laid down in this Protocol.
3. When all the GIs respectively of the EU or of South Africa listed in Annex I to this Protocol and identified therein as GIs for which the priority date is indicated as 'date of entry into force' have been protected according to paragraphs 1 or 2, each Party shall notify the other that the protection has been applied.

ARTICLE 4

Right of use of geographical indications

1. A geographical indication protected under this Part may be used by any operator marketing the product concerned conforming to the corresponding product specification.
2. Once a geographical indication is protected under this Part, the use of such protected name shall not be subject to any registration of users, or further charges.

ARTICLE 5

Scope of protection

1. GIs referred to in Article 3 and listed in Annex I to this Protocol as well as those added pursuant to Article 7 of this Protocol shall be protected against:
 - (a) any direct or indirect commercial use of a protected name:
 - for comparable products not compliant with the product specification of the protected name,
or
 - in so far as such use exploits the reputation of a geographical indication;

(b) any misuse, imitation or evocation including:

- use in connection with an indication of the true origin of the product in question;
- use in translation, transcription or transliteration;
- use together with words such as "kind", "type", "style", "imitation", "method", or similar words or expressions;

(c) any other false or misleading indication as to the provenance, origin, nature or essential qualities of a like product, on the inner or outer packaging, advertising material or documents relating to that product, and the packing of the product in a container liable to convey a false impression as to its origin;

(d) any other practice liable to mislead the consumer as to the true origin of a like product.

2. Protected GIs shall not be deemed to become generic in the territories of the Parties.

3. This Protocol shall in no way prejudice the right of any person to use, in the course of trade, that person's name or the name of that person's predecessor in business, except where such name is used in such a manner as to mislead consumers.

4. Where South Africa or the EU, in the context of negotiations with a third party, proposes to protect a geographical indication of the third party, and the name is wholly or partially homonymous with a geographical indication of the other Party, the latter shall be informed and be given the opportunity to comment before the name becomes protected.

5. Nothing in this Part shall oblige South Africa or the EU to protect a geographical indication which is not or ceases to be protected in its country of origin. South Africa and the EU shall notify each other if a geographical indication ceases to be protected in its country of origin.

ARTICLE 6

Relation between geographical indications and trade marks

1. The Parties shall refuse to register or shall invalidate a trade mark that corresponds to any of the situations referred to in Article 5(1) of this Protocol and which relates to same type of product, provided an application to register the trade mark is submitted after the date of application for protection of the geographical indication in the territory concerned. In the case of invalidation, a competent authority of a Party may provide that invalidation shall only be effected pursuant to an application duly lodged by an interested party and brought in a manner prescribed in applicable legislation.

2. For the GIs listed in Annex I to this Protocol at the date of entry into force of this Protocol, the date of application for protection referred to in paragraph 1 shall be the priority date indicated in Annex I of this Protocol, without prejudice to the continued validity, in respect of a trade mark that was earlier in time than the said date, of priority rights that applied in the territory of a Party immediately before the date of entry into force of this Protocol.
3. For GIs referred to in Article 7 of this Protocol, the date of application for protection referred to in paragraph 1 shall be the date of a Party's receipt of a request by the other Party to protect a geographical indication, provided the said geographical indication is subsequently protected by the receiving Party.
4. The protection of a geographical indication under Article 5 of this Protocol is without prejudice to the continued use of a trade mark which has been applied for, registered or established by use in good faith, in the territory of a Party before the date of the application for protection of the geographical indication provided that no grounds for the trade mark's invalidity or revocation exist in the legislation of the Party concerned. The date of application for protection of the geographical indication is determined in accordance with the provisions of paragraphs 2 and 3.
5. In respect of the GIs listed in Annex I to this Protocol and identified therein as GIs for which the priority date is indicated as 'date of entry into force', a trade mark applied for between the date of publication for comments or opposition of the said GIs and the date of entry into force of this Protocol that corresponds to any of the situations referred to in Article 5(1) of this Protocol shall be presumed to have been applied for in bad faith.

ARTICLE 7

Addition of Geographical Indications for protection

1. South Africa and the EU may add GIs to the lists in Annex I to this Protocol in accordance with the procedures set out in Article 13 of this Protocol.
2. A name may not be added to the list in Annex I to this Protocol where, in the territory of a Party, it conflicts with the name of a plant variety, including a grape variety, or an animal breed and as a result is likely to mislead the consumer as to the true origin of the product, or if it wholly comprises a generic term for similar product.
3. If a geographical indication referred to in Articles 3 or 7(1) of this Protocol is wholly or partially homonymous with a geographical indication protected or proposed for protection in the territory of the Party concerned:
 - (a) protection shall be granted to each indication provided that it has been used in good faith and with due regard for local and traditional usage and the actual risk of confusion;
 - (b) without prejudice to Article 23 of the TRIPS Agreement, South Africa and the EU shall mutually decide the practical conditions of usage under which the wholly or partially homonymous GIs will be differentiated from each other, taking into account the need to ensure equitable treatment of the producers concerned and that consumers are not misled;

(c) a wholly or partially homonymous name which misleads the consumer into believing that products come from another territory shall not be protected even if the name is accurate as far as the actual territory, region or place of origin of the product in question is concerned.

4. South Africa and the EU shall have no obligation to protect a geographical indication where, in the light of a reputed or well-known trade mark, protection is liable to mislead consumers as to the true identity of the product concerned.

5. Without prejudice to paragraph 4, the Parties shall protect a geographical indication also where a prior trade mark in the sense of Article 6(4) of this Protocol exists.

6. With a view to the development of GIs in South Africa, South Africa may present up to thirty (30) names with priority for protection pursuant to Article 13 of this Protocol. The EU shall submit these applications to its internal procedures without delay.

ARTICLE 8

Enforcement of protection

1. The Parties shall enforce the protection provided for in Articles 3 to 7 of this Protocol by appropriate administrative action by public authorities and available juridical instances established under each Party's domestic or regional legislation. They shall also enforce such protection at the request of an interested party.

2. In so far as domestic and regional laws provide for enforcement mechanisms that are equivalent to those in application for comparable labelling, production, and intellectual property enforcement purposes, they are considered to meet the requirements of paragraph 1.

ARTICLE 9

Cooperation in management of geographical indications

1. The EU and South Africa shall notify each other, and may make publicly available, the product specifications or summaries thereof and the contact points for control provisions corresponding to GIs of the other Party protected pursuant to this Part.

2. GIs protected under this Part may only be cancelled by the Party in the territory of which the product originates.

3. Any matter arising from a product specification of a protected name shall be dealt with in the Special Committee. A product specification referred to in this Part shall be the one approved, including any amendments also approved, by the authorities of the Party in the territory of which the product originates.

4. The provisions of this Part are without prejudice to the right to seek recognition and protection of a geographical indication under the relevant legislation of South Africa or the EU.

PART 2

TRADE IN WINE PRODUCTS AND SPIRITS

ARTICLE 10

Scope and coverage

This Part applies to wine products and spirits falling under headings 2204 and 2208 of the International Convention on the Harmonised Commodity, Description and Coding System, hereinafter referred to as the 'Harmonised System', signed at Brussels on 14 June 1983.

ARTICLE 11

Winemaking practices

1. The EU shall authorise the importation and marketing in its territory for human consumption of wine products originating in South Africa and produced in accordance with:

(a) product definitions authorised in South Africa by laws and regulations referred to in Section A1(a) of Annex II to this Protocol,

(b) oenological practices and restrictions authorised in South Africa under laws and regulations referred to in Section A1(b) of Annex II to this Protocol or otherwise approved for use in wines for export by the competent authority, in so far as they are recommended and published by the International Organisation of the Vine and Wine, hereafter referred to as the "OIV", and

(c) additional oenological practices and restrictions jointly accepted by the Parties under the conditions provided for in Section A1(c) of Annex II to this Protocol.

2. South Africa shall authorise the importation and marketing in its territory for human consumption of wine products originating in the EU and produced in accordance with:

(a) product definitions authorised in the EU by laws and regulations referred to in Section B1(a) of Annex II to this Protocol,

(b) oenological practices and restrictions authorised in the European Union by laws and regulations referred to in Section B1(b) of Annex II to this Protocol, in so far as they are recommended and published by the OIV, and

(c) additional oenological practices and restrictions jointly accepted by the Parties under the conditions provided for in Section B1(c) of Annex II to this Protocol.

3. The Parties may jointly decide, by way of amendment to Annex II to this Protocol, to add, delete or modify references to product definitions, and oenological practices and restrictions. Such decisions shall be adopted by the Special Committee according to its procedures.

4. In respect of oenological practices, the Parties reconfirm their WTO undertakings in relation to national treatment and the most favoured nation principle, having regard in particular to their undertakings in Article 40 of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 12

Certification of wines and spirits

1. For wine products and spirit drinks imported from South Africa and placed on the market in the EU, the documentation and certification that may be required by the European Union shall be limited to that set out in Section A2 of Annex II to this Protocol.

2. For wine products and spirit drinks imported from the EU and placed on the market in South Africa, the documentation and certification that may be required by South Africa shall be limited to that set out in Section B2 of Annex II to this Protocol.

PART 3

GENERAL PROVISIONS

ARTICLE 13

Special Committee

1. The Parties hereby establish a Special Committee on geographical indications and trade in wines and spirits with the purpose of monitoring the development of this Protocol, intensifying their cooperation, exchanging information, notably product specifications or summaries thereof, and improving their dialogue on GIs.
2. The Parties shall, through the Special Committee, maintain contact on all matters relating to the implementation and the functioning of this Protocol. In particular, the Parties shall ensure timely notification to each other of amendments to laws and regulations on matters covered by this Protocol that have an impact on products traded between them.
3. The Special Committee shall see to the proper functioning of this Protocol and may make recommendations and adopt decisions by consensus.
4. By derogation from Article 117 of this Agreement, the Special Committee may decide to modify the Annexes of this Protocol, including matters of cooperation under Article 14(1) of this Protocol.

5. The Special Committee shall determine its own rules of procedure.

ARTICLE 14

Cooperation and dispute avoidance

1. The Parties shall cooperate on matters related to GIs and trade in wines and spirits, and in particular:

- (a) product definitions, certification and labelling of wines;
 - (b) use of grape varieties in winemaking and labelling thereof;
 - (c) use of traditional terms on labelling of wines;
 - (d) product definitions, certification and labelling of spirit drinks;
 - (e) issues of mutual concern relating to products classified under HS 2205; and
 - (f) matters related to the attachment to the exchange of letters in Annex X to the TDCA as referred to in Article 17(2) of this Protocol.
2. The provisions laid down in Part III of this Agreement shall apply to any relevant matter arising under this Protocol, subject to references to Parties being limited to the Parties to this Protocol and references to the Trade and Development Committee being read to refer to the Special Committee.

ARTICLE 15

Applicable rules

Unless otherwise provided for in this Protocol or in the Agreement, importation and marketing of products covered by this Protocol, traded between the Parties shall be conducted in compliance with the laws and regulations applying in the territory of the Party of importation.

ARTICLE 16

Application of certain market access concessions

Subject to Article 113(5) of this Agreement, and pursuant to Article 113(6) of this Agreement, the agricultural market access concessions referred to in Article 24(2) and Article 25(1) of this Agreement that are denoted by an asterisk (*) in the tariff schedules as set out in Annexes I and II of this Agreement, shall only be granted to the Party that lodges the notification pursuant to Article 3(3) of this Protocol from the first day of the month following receipt by the other Party of such notification.

ARTICLE 17

Relation to other agreements

1. The Agreements of 2002 in the Form of Exchanges of Letters Concerning the Provisional Application of Certain Agreements between the European Community and South Africa on Trade in Wine and on Trade in Spirits are hereby terminated.
2. In respect of the attachment to the exchange of letters in Annex X to the TDCA:
 - (a) the provisions of this Protocol relating to the protection of the names Port and Sherry in this Protocol are without prejudice to the application of paragraphs 1 to 4 inclusive of that Attachment;
 - (b) in paragraph 6 of that Attachment, the sentence "Such assistance will commence at the entry into force of the Wines and Spirits Agreement" is replaced by "Such assistance will commence at the date of entry into force of Protocol 3 on geographical indications and trade in wines and spirits to the Economic Partnership Agreement between the European Union and its Member States, of the one part, and the SADC EPA States, of the other part".

ARTICLE 18

Transitional measures

Product which, at the date of entry into force, has been produced, described and presented in accordance with the internal laws and regulations of the Parties and their bilateral obligations to each other, but in a manner prohibited by this Protocol may be marketed,

- (a) by wholesalers or producers, for a period of three (3) years; and
- (b) by retailers, until stocks are exhausted.

ARTICLE 19

Final provisions

1. The annexes to this Protocol shall form an integral part hereof.
2. If, pursuant to Article 113 of this Agreement, this Protocol is applied provisionally, references to the date of entry into force shall be deemed to refer to the date the provisional application of this Agreement takes effect between South Africa and the EU.
3. This Protocol is of indefinite duration. It may be terminated by common agreement of the Parties or pursuant to termination of this Agreement.

Annex I to Protocol 3

List Geographical Indications of South Africa and the EU

Note (i):

In this Annex different versions of each entry for a geographical indication are separated by an oblique with a space before and after (" / ").

Note (ii):

1. The Parties shall cooperate in the provision of information about protected GIs. Documentation may be requested in order to allow a Party to complete its obligations of due diligence or for information purposes only. Subject to paragraphs 2 and 3, the obligation to supply summary documentation shall not affect the protection of a geographical indication.
2. The documentation submitted shall show that the names meet the criteria to be a geographical indication within the meaning of the third recital of this Protocol, namely that the indication identifies a good as originating in the territory of a Party, or a region or locality in that territory, where a given quality, reputation or other characteristic of the good is essentially attributable to its geographical origin, within the meaning of Article 22(1) of the TRIPs Agreement, and that the name is protected in its country of origin.

3. In view of the need to complete the documentation necessary for a Party's due diligence requirements to be discharged, the Parties shall cooperate and assist each other in the production, submission and acceptance of the documentation. The Parties commit to carry out these due diligence requirements expeditiously and objectively.

Section A

Geographical indications of South Africa

Section A.1. Agricultural products and foodstuffs

	Country	Product category	Geographical indication	Priority date
1	South Africa	Infusion	Honeybush / Heuningbos / Honeybush tea / Heuningbos tee	date of entry into force
2	South Africa	Infusion	Rooibos / Red Bush / Rooibostee / Rooibos tea / Rooitee / Rooibosch	date of entry into force
3	South Africa	Meat	Karoo meat of origin	date of entry into force

Section A.2. Beers

	Country	Geographical indication	Priority date
	-	-	-

Section A.3. Wines

	Country	Geographical indication	Priority date
1	South Africa	Agterkliphoogte	1.2.2002
2	South Africa	Bamboesbaai / Bamboo Bay	1.2.2002
3	South Africa	Banghoek	date of entry into force
4	South Africa	Boberg	1.2.2002
5	South Africa	Boesmansrivier / Boesmans River	1.2.2002
6	South Africa	Bonnievale	1.2.2002
7	South Africa	Bot River	date of entry into force
8	South Africa	Bottelary	1.2.2002
9	South Africa	Brede River Valley	1.2.2002
10	South Africa	Breedekloof	date of entry into force
11	South Africa	Buffeljags	1.2.2002
12	South Africa	Calitzdorp	1.2.2002
13	South Africa	Cape Agulhas	date of entry into force
14	South Africa	Cape Point	1.2.2002
15	South Africa	Cape South Coast	date of entry into force
16	South Africa	Cederberg	1.2.2002
17	South Africa	Lower Orange River / Central Orange River	1.2.2002
18	South Africa	Ceres Plateau	date of entry into force
19	South Africa	Citrusdal Mountain	date of entry into force
20	South Africa	Citrusdal Valley	date of entry into force
21	South Africa	Coastal Region	1.2.2002
22	South Africa	Constantia	1.2.2002
23	South Africa	Darling	1.2.2002
24	South Africa	Devon Valley	1.2.2002
25	South Africa	Douglas	1.2.2002
26	South Africa	Durbanville	1.2.2002
27	South Africa	Eastern Cape	date of entry into force
28	South Africa	Eilandia	1.2.2002

	Country	Geographical indication	Priority date
29	South Africa	Elandskloof	date of entry into force
30	South Africa	Elgin	1.2.2002
31	South Africa	Elim	1.2.2002
32	South Africa	Franschhoek Valley / Franschhoek	1.2.2002
33	South Africa	Goudini	1.2.2002
34	South Africa	Greyton	date of entry into force
35	South Africa	Groenekloof	1.2.2002
36	South Africa	Hartswater	1.2.2002
37	South Africa	Hemel-en-Aarde Ridge	date of entry into force
38	South Africa	Hemel-en-Aarde Valley	date of entry into force
39	South Africa	Herbertsdale	1.2.2002
40	South Africa	Hex River Valley	date of entry into force
41	South Africa	Hoopsrivier / Hoops River	1.2.2002
42	South Africa	Hout Bay	date of entry into force
43	South Africa	Jonkershoek Valley	1.2.2002
44	South Africa	Klaasvoogds	1.2.2002
45	South Africa	Klein Karoo	1.2.2002
46	South Africa	Klein River	date of entry into force
47	South Africa	Koekenaap	1.2.2002
48	South Africa	Kwazulu-Natal	date of entry into force
49	South Africa	Lamberts Bay	date of entry into force
50	South Africa	Langeberg-Garcia	date of entry into force
51	South Africa	Le Chasseur	1.2.2002
52	South Africa	Limpopo	date of entry into force
53	South Africa	Lutzville Valley	1.2.2002
54	South Africa	Malgas	date of entry into force
55	South Africa	Malmesbury	1.2.2002
56	South Africa	McGregor	1.2.2002
57	South Africa	Montagu	1.2.2002
58	South Africa	Napier	date of entry into force

	Country	Geographical indication	Priority date
59	South Africa	Northern Cape	date of entry into force
60	South Africa	Nuy	1.2.2002
61	South Africa	Olifants River	1.2.2002
62	South Africa	Outeniqua	date of entry into force
63	South Africa	Overberg	1.2.2002
64	South Africa	Paarl	1.2.2002
65	South Africa	Papegaaiberg	1.2.2002
66	South Africa	Philadelphia	date of entry into force
67	South Africa	Piekenierskloof	1.2.2002
68	South Africa	Plettenberg Bay	date of entry into force
69	South Africa	Polkadraai Hills	date of entry into force
70	South Africa	Prince Albert Valley	1.2.2002
71	South Africa	Riebeekberg	1.2.2002
72	South Africa	Rietrivier FS	1.2.2002
73	South Africa	Robertson	1.2.2002
74	South Africa	Scherpenheuvel	1.2.2002
75	South Africa	Simonsberg-Paarl	1.2.2002
76	South Africa	Simonsberg-Stellenbosch	1.2.2002
77	South Africa	Slanghoek	1.2.2002
78	South Africa	Spruitdrift	1.2.2002
79	South Africa	St Francis Bay	date of entry into force
80	South Africa	Stanford Foothills	date of entry into force
81	South Africa	Stellenbosch	1.2.2002
82	South Africa	Stilbaai East	date of entry into force
83	South Africa	Stormsvlei	1.2.2002
84	South Africa	Sunday's Glen	date of entry into force
85	South Africa	Sutherland-Karoo	date of entry into force
86	South Africa	Swartberg	1.2.2002
87	South Africa	Swartland	1.2.2002
88	South Africa	Swellendam	1.2.2002

	Country	Geographical indication	Priority date
89	South Africa	Theewater	date of entry into force
90	South Africa	Tradouw	1.2.2002
91	South Africa	Tradouw Highlands	date of entry into force
92	South Africa	Tulbagh	1.2.2002
93	South Africa	Tygerberg	1.2.2002
94	South Africa	Upper Hemel-en-Aarde Valley	date of entry into force
95	South Africa	Upper Langkloof	date of entry into force
96	South Africa	Vinkrivier / Vink River	1.2.2002
97	South Africa	Voor Paardeberg	date of entry into force
98	South Africa	Vredendal	1.2.2002
99	South Africa	Walker Bay	1.2.2002
100	South Africa	Wellington	1.2.2002
101	South Africa	Western Cape	date of entry into force
102	South Africa	Worcester	1.2.2002

Section A.4. Spirits

	Country	Geographical indication	Priority date
	-	-	-

Section B

Geographical indications of the European Union

Section B.1. Agricultural products and foodstuffs

	Country	Product category	Geographical indication	Priority date
1	Czech Republic	Fruit, vegetables and cereals fresh or processed	Žatecký chmel	date of entry into force
2	Denmark	Cheeses	Danablu	date of entry into force
3	Germany	Fruit, vegetables and cereals fresh or processed	Hopfen aus der Hallertau	date of entry into force
4	Germany	Fruit, vegetables and cereals fresh or processed	Tettlinger Hopfen	date of entry into force
5	Germany	Meat products	Nürnberger Bratwürste / Nürnberger Rostbratwürste	date of entry into force
61	Greece	Fruit, vegetables and cereals fresh or processed	Ελιά Καλαμάτας / Elia Kalamatas	date of entry into force
7	Greece	Fruit, vegetables and cereals fresh or processed	Φασόλια Γίγαντες Ελέφαντες Καστοριάς / Fassolia Gigantes Elefantes Kastorias	date of entry into force
82	Greece	Cheeses	Φέτα / Feta	date of entry into

1 The varietal names 'Kalamon' and 'Kalamata' may continue to be used on similar product, provided the consumer is not misled on the nature of such term or the precise origin of product.

2 Cheese bearing the name "Feta" used in compliance with this Protocol shall be placed on the market of South Africa under the following conditions:

	Country	Product category	Geographical indication	Priority date
				force
9	Greece	Cheeses	Γραβιέρα Κρήτης / Graviera Kritis	date of entry into force
10	Greece	Olive oil	Καλαμάτα / Kalamata	date of entry into force
11	Greece	Cheeses	Κασέρι / Kasseri	date of entry into force
12	Greece	Cheeses	Κεφαλογραβιέρα / Kefalograviera	date of entry into force
13	Greece	Olive oil	Κολυμβάρι Χανίων Κρήτης / Kolymvari Chanion Kritis	date of entry into force
14	Greece	Fruit, vegetables and cereals fresh or processed	Κονσερβολιά Αμφίσσης / Konservolia Amfissis	date of entry into force
15	Greece	Fruit, vegetables and cereals fresh or processed	Κορινθιακή Σταφίδα Βοστίτσα / Korinthiaki Stafida Vostitsa	date of entry into force
16	Greece	Other products (spices etc.)	Κρόκος Κοζάνης / Krokos Kozanis	date of entry into force
17	Greece	Olive Oil	Λακωνία / Lakonia	date of entry into force
18	Greece	Natural gums and	Μαστίχα Χίου / Masticha	date of entry into

-
- Protection of Greek origin Feta;
 - Coexistence for prior trade marks established by prior use, or under common law, or registered in accordance with South African law;
 - For other users, designate South African Feta or Feta-Style, or Feta-Type;
 - The phase in within five (5) years of labelling requirements affecting all uses of "Feta" to comply with: i) country of origin requirements; ii) milk animal source labelling requirements; and iii) designation of non-GI products, except those identified for co-existence, as South African Feta or Feta-Style, or Feta-Type and equivalents in other South African languages.

	Country	Product category	Geographical indication	Priority date
		resins	Chiou	force
19	Greece	Olive Oil	Σητεία Λασιθίου Κρήτης / Sitia Lasithiou Kritis	date of entry into force
20	Spain	Olive oil	Aceite de Terra Alta / Oli de Terra Alta	date of entry into force
21	Spain	Olive oil	Aceite del Baix Ebre-Montsià / Oli del Baix Ebre-Montsià	date of entry into force
22	Spain	Olive oil	Aceite del Bajo Aragón	date of entry into force
23	Spain	Cheeses	Arzúa-Ulloa	date of entry into force
24	Spain	Fruit, vegetables and cereals fresh or processed	Azafrán de la Mancha	date of entry into force
25	Spain	Olive oil	Baena	date of entry into force
26 3	Spain	Fruit, vegetables and cereals fresh or processed	Cítricos Valencianos / Cítrics Valencians	date of entry into force
27	Spain	Meat products	Dehesa de Extremadura	date of entry into force
28	Spain	Meat products	Guijuelo	date of entry into force
29	Spain	Cheeses	Idiazábal	date of entry into force
30	Spain	Meat products	Jamón de Huelva	date of entry into force

3 Varietal names containing or consisting of 'Valencia' may continue to be used on similar product, provided the consumer is not misled on the nature of such term or the precise origin of product.

	Country	Product category	Geographical indication	Priority date
31	Spain	Meat products	Jamón de Teruel	date of entry into force
32	Spain	Confectionary	Jijona	date of entry into force
33	Spain	Olive oil	Les Garrigues	date of entry into force
34	Spain	Cheeses	Mahón-Menorca	date of entry into force
35	Spain	Olive oil	Priego de Córdoba	date of entry into force
36	Spain	Cheeses	Queso Manchego	date of entry into force
37	Spain	Meat products	Salchichón de Vic / Llonganissa de Vic	date of entry into force
38	Spain	Olive oil	Sierra de Cádiz	date of entry into force
39	Spain	Olive oil	Sierra de Cazorla	date of entry into force
40	Spain	Olive oil	Sierra de Segura	date of entry into force
41	Spain	Olive oil	Sierra Mágina	date of entry into force
42	Spain	Olive oil	Siurana	date of entry into force
43	Spain	Meat products	Sobrasada de Mallorca	date of entry into force
44	Spain	Baker's wares	Turrón de Alicante	date of entry into force
45	France	Cheeses	Brie de Meaux	date of entry into force

	Country	Product category	Geographical indication	Priority date
46	France	Cheeses	Camembert de Normandie	date of entry into force
47	France	Meat products	Canard à foie gras du Sud-Ouest (Chalosse, Gascogne, Gers, Landes, Périgord, Quercy)	date of entry into force
48	France	Cheeses	Comté	date of entry into force
49	France	Cheeses	Emmental de Savoie	date of entry into force
50	France	Olive oil	Huile d'olive de Haute-Provence	date of entry into force
51	France	Essential oil	Huile essentielle de lavande de Haute-Provence	date of entry into force
52	France	Fisheries product	Huîtres Marennes Oléron	date of entry into force
53	France	Meat products	Jambon de Bayonne	date of entry into force
54	France	Cheeses	Mont d'Or / Vacherin du Haut-Doubs	date of entry into force
55	France	Fruit, vegetables and cereals fresh or processed	Pruneaux d'Agen / Pruneaux d'Agen mi-cuits	date of entry into force
56	France	Cheeses	Reblochon / Reblochon de Savoie	date of entry into force
57	France	Cheeses	Roquefort	date of entry into force
58	Italy	Sauces	Aceto Balsamico di Modena	date of entry into force
59	Italy	Sauces	Aceto balsamico tradizionale	date of entry into

	Country	Product category	Geographical indication	Priority date
			di Modena	force
60	Italy	Fruit, vegetables and cereals fresh or processed	Arancia Rossa di Sicilia	date of entry into force
61	Italy	Cheeses	Asiago	date of entry into force
62	Italy	Meat products	Bresaola della Valtellina	date of entry into force
63	Italy	Fruit, vegetables and cereals fresh or processed	Cappero di Pantelleria	date of entry into force
64	Italy	Meat products	Cotechino Modena	date of entry into force
65	Italy	Cheeses	Fontina	date of entry into force
66	Italy	Cheeses	Gorgonzola	date of entry into force
67	Italy	Cheeses	Grana Padano	date of entry into force
68	Italy	Fruit, vegetables and cereals fresh or processed	Mela Alto Adige / Südtiroler Apfel	date of entry into force
69	Italy	Meat products	Mortadella Bologna	date of entry into force
70	Italy	Cheeses	Mozzarella di Bufala Campana	date of entry into force
71	Italy	Cheeses	Parmigiano Reggiano	date of entry into force
72	Italy	Cheeses	Pecorino Romano	date of entry into force

	Country	Product category	Geographical indication	Priority date
73	Italy	Cheeses	Pecorino Sardo	date of entry into force
74	Italy	Cheeses	Pecorino Toscano	date of entry into force
75	Italy	Fruit, vegetables and cereals fresh or processed	Pomodoro di Pachino	date of entry into force
76	Italy	Meat products	Prosciutto di Modena	date of entry into force
77	Italy	Meat products	Prosciutto di Parma	date of entry into force
78	Italy	Meat products	Prosciutto di San Daniele	date of entry into force
79	Italy	Meat products	Prosciutto Toscano	date of entry into force
80	Italy	Cheeses	Provolone Valpadana	date of entry into force
81	Italy	Meat products	Speck Alto Adige / Südtiroler Markenspeck / Südtiroler Speck	date of entry into force
82	Italy	Cheeses	Taleggio	date of entry into force
83	Italy	Olive oil	Toscano	date of entry into force
84	Italy	Olive oil	Veneto Valpolicella / Veneto Euganei e Berici / Veneto del Grappa	date of entry into force
85	Italy	Meat products	Zampone Modena	date of entry into force
86	Cyprus	Baker's wares	Λουκούμι Γεροσκήπου /	date of entry into

	Country	Product category	Geographical indication	Priority date
			Loukoumi Geroskipou	force
87	Hungary	Meat products	Szegedi szalámi / Szegedi téliszalámi	date of entry into force
88	Netherlands	Cheeses	Edam Holland	date of entry into force
89	Netherlands	Cheeses	Gouda Holland	date of entry into force
90	Austria	Cheeses	Tiroler Bergkäse	date of entry into force
91	Austria	Meat products	Tiroler Speck	date of entry into force
92	Portugal	Fruit, vegetables and cereals fresh or processed	Ananás dos Açores / São Miguel	date of entry into force
93	Portugal	Olive oil	Azeite de Moura	date of entry into force
94	Portugal	Olive oil	Azeite do Alentejo Interior	date of entry into force
95	Portugal	Olive oil	Azeites da Beira Interior (Azeite da Beira Alta, Azeite da Beira Baixa)	date of entry into force
96	Portugal	Olive oil	Azeite de Trás-os-Montes	date of entry into force
97	Portugal	Olive oil	Azeites do Norte Alentejano	date of entry into force
98	Portugal	Olive oil	Azeites do Ribatejo	date of entry into force
99	Portugal	Meat products	Chouriça de Carne de Vinhais / Linguiça de Vinhais	date of entry into force
10	Portugal	Fruit, vegetables and	Pêra Rocha do Oeste	date of entry into

	Country	Product category	Geographical indication	Priority date
0		cereals fresh or processed		force
10 1	Portugal	Meat products	Presunto de Barrancos	date of entry into force
10 2	Portugal	Cheeses	Queijo S. Jorge	date of entry into force
10 3	Portugal	Cheeses	Queijo Serra da Estrela	date of entry into force
10 4	Portugal	Meat products	Salpicão de Vinhais	date of entry into force
10 5	United Kingdom	Cheeses	White Stilton cheese / Blue Stilton cheese	date of entry into force

Section B.2. Beers

	Country	Geographical indication	Priority date
1	Czech Republic	České pivo	date of entry into force
2	Czech Republic	Českobudějovické pivo	date of entry into force
3	Germany	Bayerisches Bier	date of entry into force
4	Germany	Bremer Bier	date of entry into force
5	Germany	Münchener Bier	date of entry into force

Section B.3. Wines

	Country	Geographical indication	Priority date
1	Germany	Franken	1.2.2002
2	Germany	Mittelrhein	1.2.2002
3	Germany	Mosel	1.2.2002
4	Germany	Rheingau	1.2.2002
5	Germany	Rheinhessen	1.2.2002
6	Greece	Αμύνταιο / Amynteo	date of entry into force
7	Greece	Κρήτη / Crete	date of entry into force
8	Greece	Μακεδονία / Macedonia	date of entry into force
9	Greece	Μαντινεία / Mantinia	date of entry into force
10	Greece	Νάουσα / Naoussa	date of entry into force
11	Greece	Νεμέα / Nemea	date of entry into force
12	Greece	Πελοπόννησος / Peloponnese	date of entry into force
134	Greece	Ρετσίνα Αττικής / Retsina of Attiki	date of entry into force
14	Greece	Ρόδος / Rhodes	date of entry into force

4 In South Africa this product is classified as "flavoured grape liquor".

	Country	Geographical indication	Priority date
15	Greece	Σάμος / Samos	date of entry into force
16	Greece	Σαντορίνη / Santorini	date of entry into force
17	Greece	Στερεά Ελλάδα / Sterea Ellada	date of entry into force
18	Greece	Θράκη / Thrace	date of entry into force
19	Spain	Cataluña	date of entry into force
20	Spain	Cava	1.2.2002
21	Spain	Empordà	date of entry into force
22	Spain	Jerez-Xérès-Sherry / Jerez / Xérès / Sherry	2.2.1659
23	Spain	Jumilla	1.2.2002
24	Spain	La Mancha	1.2.2002
25	Spain	Málaga	1.2.2002
26	Spain	Manzanilla-Sanlúcar de Barrameda / Manzanilla	1.2.2002
27	Spain	Navarra	1.2.2002
28	Spain	Penedès	1.2.2002
29	Spain	Priorat	1.2.2002
30	Spain	Rías Baixas	1.2.2002
31	Spain	Ribera del Duero	1.2.2002
32	Spain	Rioja	1.2.2002
33	Spain	Rueda	1.2.2002
34	Spain	Somontano	1.2.2002
35	Spain	Toro	1.2.2002
36	Spain	Utiel-Requena	1.2.2002
37	Spain	Valdepeñas	1.2.2002
38	Spain	Valencia	1.2.2002
39	France	Alsace	1.2.2002
40	France	Anjou	1.2.2002
41	France	Beaujolais	1.2.2002
42	France	Beaune / Côte de Beaune	1.2.2002
43	France	Bordeaux	1.2.2002
44	France	Bourgogne	1.2.2002

	Country	Geographical indication	Priority date
45	France	Cahors	1.2.2002
46	France	Chablis	1.2.2002
47	France	Chambertin	1.2.2002
48	France	Champagne	26.6.1935
49	France	Châteauneuf-du-Pape	1.2.2002
50	France	Clos de Vougeot	1.2.2002
51	France	Corton	1.2.2002
52	France	Côte Rôtie	1.2.2002
53	France	Côtes de Provence	1.2.2002
54	France	Côtes du Rhône	1.2.2002
55	France	Côtes du Roussillon	1.2.2002
56	France	Graves / Graves de Vayres	1.2.2002
57	France	Crozes-Hermitage / Crozes-Ermitage / Hermitage / l'Hermitage / Ermitage / l'Ermitage	1.2.2002
58	France	Languedoc	1.2.2002
59	France	Margaux	1.2.2002
60	France	Médoc / Haut-Médoc	1.2.2002
61	France	Meursault	1.2.2002
62	France	Montrachet	1.2.2002
63	France	Moselle	1.2.2002
64	France	Musigny	1.2.2002
65	France	Nuits / Nuits-Saint-Georges / Côte de Nuits-Villages	1.2.2002
66	France	Pays d'Oc	1.2.2002
67	France	Pessac-Léognan	1.2.2002
68	France	Pomerol	1.2.2002
69	France	Pommard	1.2.2002
70	France	Quincy	1.2.2002
71	France	Romanée Conti	1.2.2002
72	France	Saint-Estèphe	1.2.2002

	Country	Geographical indication	Priority date
73	France	Saint-Émilion	1.2.2002
74	France	Saint-Julien	1.2.2002
75	France	Sancerre	1.2.2002
76	France	Sauternes	1.2.2002
77	France	Touraine	1.2.2002
78	France	Val de Loire	1.2.2002
79	France	Volnay	1.2.2002
80	Italy	Asti	1.2.2002
81	Italy	Barbaresco	1.2.2002
82	Italy	Bardolino / Bardolino Superiore	1.2.2002
83	Italy	Barolo	1.2.2002
84	Italy	Brachetto d'Acqui / Acqui	1.2.2002
85	Italy	Brunello di Montalcino	1.2.2002
86	Italy	Campania	1.2.2002
87	Italy	Chianti	1.2.2002
88	Italy	Conegliano Valdobbiadene – Prosecco / Conegliano – Prosecco / Valdobbiadene – Prosecco	date of entry into force
89	Italy	Alba	1.2.2002
90	Italy	Franciacorta	1.2.2002
91	Italy	Lambrusco di Sorbara	1.2.2002
92	Italy	Lambrusco Grasparossa di Castelvetro	1.2.2002
93	Italy	Marsala	1.2.2002
94	Italy	Montepulciano d'Abruzzo	1.2.2002
95	Italy	Sicilia	1.2.2002
96	Italy	Soave	1.2.2002
97	Italy	Toscano / Toscana	1.2.2002
98	Italy	Valpolicella	1.2.2002
99	Italy	Veneto	1.2.2002
100	Italy	Vino Nobile di Montepulciano	1.2.2002

	Country	Geographical indication	Priority date
101	Cyprus	Κουμανδάρια / Commandaria	date of entry into force
102	Cyprus	Πάφος / Pafos	date of entry into force
103	Hungary	Tokaj / Tokaji	date of entry into force
104	Portugal	Alentejo	1.2.2002
105	Portugal	Algarve	1.2.2002
106	Portugal	Bairrada	1.2.2002
107	Portugal	Dão	1.2.2002
108	Portugal	Douro	1.2.2002
109	Portugal	Lisboa	date of entry into force
110	Portugal	Madeira / Madera / Vinho da Madeira / Madeira Wein / Madeira Wine / Vin de Madère / Vino di Madera / Madeira Wijn	1.2.2002
111	Portugal	Moscatel de Setúbal	1.2.2002
112	Portugal	Porto / Oporto / Vinho do Porto / Vin de Porto / Port / Port Wine / Portwein / Portvin / Portwijn	2.2.1659
113	Portugal	Tejo	date of entry into force
114	Portugal	Vinho Verde	1.2.2002
115	Romania	Cotești	date of entry into force
116	Romania	Cotnari	date of entry into force
117	Romania	Dealul Mare	date of entry into force
118	Romania	Murfatlar	date of entry into force
119	Romania	Târnave	date of entry into force
120	Slovakia	Vinohradnícka oblasť Tokaj	date of entry into force

Section B.4. Spirits

	Country	Geographical indication	Priority date
1	Ireland	Irish Cream	1.2.2002
2	Ireland	Irish Whiskey / Uisce Beatha Eireannach / Irish Whisky	1.2.2002
3	Greece	Τσίπουρο / Tsipouro	1.2.2002
4	Spain	Brandy de Jerez	1.2.2002
5	Spain	Pacharán Navarro	1.2.2002
6	France	Armagnac	1.2.2002
7	France	Calvados	1.2.2002
8	France	Cognac	1.2.2002
9	France	Rhum de la Martinique	1.2.2002
10	Italy	Grappa	1.2.2002
11	Cyprus	Ζιβανία / Τζιβανία / Ζιβάνα / Zivania	date of entry into force
12	More than one (1) country: Hungary and Austria	Pálinka	date of entry into force
13	Hungary	Törkölypálinka	date of entry into force
14	Austria	Inländerrum	date of entry into force
15	Austria	Jägertee / Jagertee / Jagatee	1.2.2002
16	Poland	Polska Wódka / Polish Vodka	date of entry into force
17	Finland	Vodka of Finland / Suomalainen Vodka / Finsk Vodka	1.2.2002
18	Sweden	Svensk Vodka / Swedish Vodka	1.2.2002
19	United Kingdom	Scotch Whisky	1.2.2002
20	More than one country:	Korn / Kornbrand	1.2.2002

	Country	Geographical indication	Priority date
	Belgium, Germany, Austria		
21	More than one country: Greece, Cyprus	Ούζο / Ouzo	1.2.2002

Annex II to Protocol 3

Importation and marketing of wine products and spirits
originating in South Africa and the EU

Section A

Products originating in South Africa

Section A.1 Oenological practices and restrictions and product definitions referred to in Article 11(1) of this Protocol

For the purposes of Article 11 and Annex II, Section A.1(a) of this Protocol, the term "product definitions" does not cover production methods or oenological practices and restrictions, which are covered by paragraphs (b) and (c).

The addition of alcohol spirit is excluded for all wines other than liqueur wines, to which only grape spirit may be added.

(a) Laws and regulations concerning product definitions:

Statute: Liquor Products Act 60 (No 60 of 1989) as last amended by the Liquor Products Amendment Act 32 (No 32 of 2008):

– Sections 1 and 5.

Regulations: Liquor Products Act 60 (No 60 of 1989) – Regulations, GG 12558 of 29.6.1990, as last amended by GN R525, GG 35501 of 13.7.2012:

- Sections 1, 3, 4 and 5,
- Table 2.

Wine of origin scheme: Liquor Products Act 60 (No 60 of 1989) – Wine of origin scheme, GG 12558 of 29 June 1990 as last amended by GN R526, GG 35501 of 13.7.2012:

- Section 1,
- Sections 8 to 14N inclusive,
- Section 20.

(b) Laws and regulations concerning oenological practices and restrictions:

Statute: Liquor Products Act 60 (No 60 of 1989) as last amended by the Liquor Products Amendment Act 32 (No 32 of 2008), including subsequent modifications:

- Sections 1 and 5.

Regulations: Liquor Products Act 60 (No 60 of 1989) – Regulations, GG 12558 of 29.6.1990, as last amended by GN R525, GG 35501 of 13.7.2012, including subsequent modifications:

- Sections 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 30, 31 and 32,
- Tables 1, 2, 6, 7, and 13.

Wine of origin scheme: Liquor Products Act 60 (No 60 of 1989) – Wine of origin scheme, GG 12558 of 29 June 1990 as last amended by GN R526, GG 35501 of 13.7.2012, including subsequent modifications:

- Sections 17 and 20,
- Tables 1, 2 and 4.

(c) Additional oenological practices and restrictions:

1. Agar-agar.

Agar-agar may be used on a temporary basis, pending a determination by the OIV of its admissibility in wine making (Table 6 of Liquor Products Act 60 (No 60 of 1989) – Regulations).

2. Concentrated grape must and rectified concentrated grape must.

Concentrated grape must and rectified concentrated grape must may be used for enrichment and sweetening under specific and limited conditions laid down in South African regulations, subject to the exclusion of use of these products in a reconstituted form in wines covered by this protocol. (Table 6 of Liquor Products Act 60 (No 60 of 1989) – Regulations).

3. Addition of water

The addition of water in winemaking is excluded, except where required on account of a specific technical necessity.

4. Hydrogen peroxide

The use of hydrogen peroxide as referred to in South African regulations (Table 6 of Liquor Products Act 60 (No 60 of 1989) – Regulations) is limited to use in grape juice, grape concentrate or grape must.

5. Tartaric acid

The use of tartaric acid, for acidification purposes as referred to in South African regulations (Table 6 of Liquor Products Act 60 (No 60 of 1989) – Regulations), is authorised provided that the initial acidity content is not raised by more than 4.0 grams per litre expressed as tartaric acid.

Section A.2. Documentation and certification referred to in Article 12(1) of this Protocol

Certification documents and analysis report

- (a) The European Union shall authorise the importation in its territory of wines in accordance with the rules governing the import certification documents and analysis reports as provided for according to the terms of the Appendix hereto.
- (b) The European Union agrees not to submit the import of wine originating in the territory of South Africa to more restrictive import certification requirements than any of those laid down in this Protocol.
- (c) The European Union shall authorise the importation in its territory of spirits in accordance with the rules governing the import certification document and analysis reports as provided for in its internal legislation.

Section B

Products originating in the European Union

Section B.1. Oenological practices and restrictions and product definitions referred to in Article 11(2) of this Protocol

The addition of alcohol spirit is excluded for all wines other than fortified wines, to which only grape spirit may be added.

(a) Laws and regulations concerning product definitions:

(i) Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 establishing a common organisation of the markets in agricultural products and repealing Council Regulations (EEC) No 922/72, (EEC) No 234/79, (EC) No 1037/2001 and (EC) No 1234/2007 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 671), in particular production rules in the wine sector, in accordance with Articles 75, 78 80, 81, 83 and 91 and Annex VII, Part II of that Regulation.

(ii) Commission Regulation (EC) No 606/2009 of 10 July 2009 laying down certain detailed rules for implementing Council Regulation (EC) No 479/2008 as regards the categories of grapevine products, oenological practices and the applicable restrictions (OJ L 193, 24.7.2009, p. 1), in particular Article 2 and Annex II and III of that Regulation.

(iii) Commission regulation (EC) No 607/2009 of 14 July 2009 laying down certain detailed rules for the implementation of Council Regulation (EC) No 479/2008 as regards protected designations of origin and geographical indications, traditional terms, labelling and presentation of certain wine sector products (OJ L 193, 24.7.2009, p. 60), in particular Articles 7, 57, 58, 64 and 66 and Annexes XIII, XIV and XVI of that Regulation.

(b) Laws and regulations concerning oenological practices and restrictions:

(i) Council Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 establishing a common organisation of the markets in agricultural products and repealing Council Regulations (EEC) No 922/72, (EEC) No 234/79, (EC) No 1037/2001 and (EC) No 1234/2007 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 671), in particular production rules in the wine sector, in accordance with Articles 75, 80, 83 and 91 and Annex VIII, Part I and II of that Regulation, including subsequent modifications.

(ii) Commission Regulation (EC) No 606/2009 of 10 July 2009 laying down certain detailed rules for implementing Council Regulation (EC) No 479/2008 as regards the categories of grapevine products, oenological practices and the applicable restrictions (OJ L 193, 24.7.2009, p. 1), including subsequent modifications.

(c) Additional oenological practices and restrictions:

1. Calcium sulphate.

Calcium sulphate may be used for "vino generoso (de licor)", limits of 2.5 g/l as potassium sulphate in the final product (point A(2)(b) of Annex III of Regulation (EC) No 606/2009).

2. Carboxymethylcellulose (CMC)

Carboxymethylcellulose (CMC) may be used for red wine for tartaric stabilisation, up to a limit of 100 mg/l, pending a determination by the OIV of its admissibility in wine making.

3. Concentrated grape must, rectified concentrated grape must and sucrose.

Concentrated grape must, rectified concentrated grape must and sucrose, may be used for enrichment and sweetening under specific and limited conditions (Annex VIII, Part I of Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013), subject to the exclusion of use of these products in a reconstituted form in wines covered by this Protocol.

4. Addition of water

The addition of water in winemaking is excluded, except where required on account of a specific technical necessity.

5. Fresh lees

Fresh lees may be used under specific and limited conditions (point 21 of annex I A of Regulation (EC) No 606/2009).

6. Tannin

Tannins may be used on a temporary basis (point 25 of Annex I A of Regulation (EC) No 606/2009), pending a determination by the OIV of its admissibility in wine making as antioxidant and stabilizer.

Section B.2. Documentation and certification referred to in Article 12(2) of this Protocol

Certification documents and analysis report

- (a) South Africa shall authorise the importation in its territory of wines in accordance with the rules governing the import certification documents and analysis reports as provided for according to the terms of the Appendix hereto.
- (b) South Africa agrees not to submit the import of wine originating in the territory of the European Union to more restrictive import certification requirements than any of those laid down in this Protocol.
- (c) South Africa shall authorise the importation in its territory of spirits in accordance with the rules governing the import certification document and analysis reports as provided for in its internal legislation.

Section C

Specific rules on importation, labelling and marketing
applicable to products of either Party imported into the other Party

1. Retsina

Nothing in this Protocol shall prevent the marketing in South Africa of 'Retsina' originating in Greece and produced in accordance with European Union rules. It shall be regarded, for the purpose of importing and marketing in South Africa, as 'flavoured grape liquor' in terms of South African legislation.

2. Gold Flakes

Nothing in this Protocol shall prevent the marketing in the European Union of alcoholic beverages (whether or not effervescent) derived from grapes to which food grade gold flakes have been added, but such alcoholic beverage cannot be labelled or otherwise marketed as any type of wine.

3. Vine varieties

Vine varieties that may be used in wines imported and marketed in the territory of the Parties are varieties of plants of *Vitis vinifera* and hybrids of *Vitis vinifera* without prejudice to any more restrictive legislation which a Party may have in respect of wine produced on its territory. The import and marketing of wine obtained from the varieties Clinton, Herbemont, Isabelle, Jacquez, Noah and Othello shall be prohibited.

4. Environmentally harmonious production methods on labels

The Parties agree to allow terms that indicate environmentally harmonious production methods on labels for wine if the use of those terms is regulated in the country of origin. Labels referring to organic production are not covered by this paragraph.

5. Names of States

The following names are protected with regard to wines and spirits:

- (a) references to the name of a Member State of the European Union for wines and spirits originating in the Member State concerned,
- (b) the name South Africa or other names used to indicate South Africa for wines and spirits originating therein.

6. Mutual assistance between enforcement authorities

Each Party shall designate the bodies and authorities to be responsible for the application of this Protocol. Where a Party designates more than one competent body, it shall ensure the coordination of the work of those bodies. For this purpose, a single liaison authority shall be designated.

The Parties shall inform one another of the names and addresses of the bodies and authorities referred to in the first paragraph not later than six (6) months after the date of entry into force of this Protocol. There shall be close and direct cooperation between those bodies.

The bodies and authorities referred to in the first paragraph shall seek ways of improving assistance to each other in the application of this Protocol in order to combat fraudulent practices.

7. Safeguard provisions

The Parties reserve the right to introduce temporary additional import certification requirements for wines and spirits imported from the other Party in response to legitimate public policy concerns, such as health or consumer protection or in order to act against fraud. In this case, the other Party shall be given adequate information in sufficient time to permit the fulfilment of the additional requirements.

The Parties agree that such requirements shall not extend beyond the period of time necessary to respond to the particular public policy concern in response to which they were introduced.

8. Labelling terms and traditional terms

The Parties recognise the importance attached to the use of labelling terms and traditional terms to describe wines placed on their respective markets. The Parties agree to continue to work together on this issue pursuant to Article 14 of this Protocol. The Parties agree to examine the objectives, principles and application to certain specific cases, with a view to reaching agreement within two (2) years of entry into force that shall be incorporated into this Protocol. Pending such agreement, the use of these terms on product imported from the other Party shall be subject to the rules, procedures and practices of the importing Party whether or not these terms constitute classes of wine or terms provided for in the legislation of the exporting Party referred to under Article 11 of this Protocol.

Within the European Union, with regard to the provisions of Regulation (EC) No 261/2006, the traditional terms "Ruby", "Tawny" and "Vintage" therein specified may be used in labelling of fortified wines concerned, in line with their definition as laid down in South African law, in combination with any of the GIs listed in Annex I Section A.3 for which the fortified wine qualifies and for which the geographical indication is located in the Eastern, Northern or Western Cape Provinces. That fortified wine shall be labelled with the relevant geographical indication and with the traditional term hyphenated or otherwise in visual combination with the term "Cape".

APPENDIX to Annex II

Import certification and analysis documentation

1. Pursuant to Sections A.2 (a) and B.2 (a) of this Annex, the evidence that the requirements for the importation of wine in the territory of a Party have been fulfilled shall be supplied to the competent authorities of the importing Party by the production:

(a) of a certificate issued by a mutually recognised official authority of the country of origin; and

(b) if the wine is intended for direct human consumption, of an analysis report drawn up by a laboratory officially recognised by the country of origin. The analysis report shall include the following information:

total alcoholic strength by volume

actual alcoholic strength by volume

total dry extract

total acidity, expressed as tartaric acid

volatile acidity, expressed as acetic acid

citric acidity

residual sugar

total sulphur dioxide.

2. The Parties shall mutually determine the specific details of these rules referred to in paragraph 1, in particular the forms to be used and the information to be given⁵.

3. In applying paragraph 6 of Section C of Annex II, the Parties agree that the methods of analysis recognised as reference methods by the OIV and published by that Organization or, where an appropriate method does not appear in this publication, a method of analysis complying with the standards recommended by the International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO), shall prevail as reference methods for the determination of the analytical composition of the wine in the context of control operations.

⁵ To be done through a decision of the Special Committee established under Article 13 of this Protocol.

DECLARATIONS

JOINT DECLARATION BY EU AND SOUTH AFRICA ON BOTTLE SIZES AND ALCOHOLIC STRENGTHS OF SPIRITS

The Parties hereby declare that bottle sizes and minimum alcoholic strengths by volume for release for human consumption of spirit drinks should not unnecessarily burden exporters in both Parties. They further declare that they will encourage further harmonisation.

JOINT DECLARATION BY EU AND SOUTH AFRICA
ON CERTIFICATION AND ANALYSIS

The Parties hereby declare that the following parameters are subject to analysis for spirit import certification procedures provided for under South Africa's rules on spirit importation procedures:

(a) Spirits other than those referred to points (b) and (c):

% of alcoholic strength by volume,
content of methyl alcohol per hectolitre of 100 % vol alcohol,
quantity of volatile substances per hectolitre of 100 % vol alcohol.

(b) Blended whisky:

% of alcoholic strength by volume,
content of methyl alcohol per hectolitre of 100 % vol alcohol,
quantity of volatile substances per hectolitre of 100 % vol alcohol,
higher alcohols amyl alcohol per hectolitre absolute alcohol.

(c) Spirit based beverages:

(i) Liqueur, spirit cocktail:

% of alcoholic strength by volume,
content of methyl alcohol per hectolitre of 100 % vol alcohol,
residual sugar g/litre

(ii) Spirit cooler:

% of alcoholic strength by volume,
content of methyl alcohol per hectolitre of 100 % vol alcohol,
total sulphur dioxide,
volatile acidity, expressed as acetic acid

(iii) Cream liqueur:

% of alcoholic strength by volume,
content of methyl alcohol per hectolitre of 100 % vol alcohol,
residual sugar,
butterfat

(iv) Other:

% of alcoholic strength by volume,
content of methyl alcohol per hectolitre of 100 % vol alcohol.

DECLARATION BY THE EU
ON THE USE OF THE GEOGRAPHICAL INDICATION SYMBOL

The EU hereby declares that it may consider duly motivated requests from South Africa for the names protected under Annex I Section A.1 of this Protocol, to be eligible to be marketed in the EU accompanied by the symbol designating protected GIs.

DECLARATION BY SOUTH AFRICA
ON CHEESE STANDARDS

South Africa declares that in a forthcoming amendment of its labelling provisions for cheese products, and within ten (10) years of the entry into force of this Protocol, South Africa shall take into account the product specifications of cheese products designated by GIs listed in Annex I, Section B.1 of this Protocol to ensure that they can be marketed in South Africa under the appropriate designations.

PROTOCOL 4

CONCERNING THE RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN THE TDCA AND THIS AGREEMENT

1. As of the date of entry into force of this Agreement pursuant to Article 113 of this Agreement:

(a) the following provisions of TDCA are hereby repealed:

(i) Articles contained in Titles II (Trade) and III (Trade-Related Issues) and its corresponding annexes and Protocols, with the exception of Article 31 (Maritime transport) which remains applicable in relations between the Parties to the TDCA;

(ii) Paragraphs 9 and 10 of Article 104;

(iii) Paragraphs 5 and 7 of the attachment to the exchange of letters contained in Annex X to the TDCA.

(b) the Cooperation Council established under Article 97 of the TDCA shall no longer have the power to take any legally binding decisions in respect of the matters covered by the provisions repealed pursuant to paragraph (a)

(c) the dispute settlement mechanism established under Article 104 of the TDCA shall no longer be available to the TDCA Parties for disputes relating to the application or interpretation of provisions repealed pursuant to paragraph (a)

2. In case of provisional application of this Agreement by the EU and ratification by South Africa pursuant to Article 113 of this Agreement:

(a) the application of Articles to be repealed under paragraph 1 shall be suspended.

(b) the Cooperation Council established under Article 97 of the TDCA shall not have the power to take any legally binding decisions in respect of the matters covered by the provisions suspended pursuant to paragraph 2(a).

(c) the dispute settlement mechanism established under Article 104 of the TDCA shall not be available to the TDCA Parties for disputes relating to the application or interpretation of provisions suspended pursuant to paragraph 2(a).

3. In the event of any inconsistency between the TDCA and this Agreement, this Agreement shall prevail to the extent of the inconsistency.
